





LIBRARY  
OF THE  
UNIVERSITY  
OF ILLINOIS

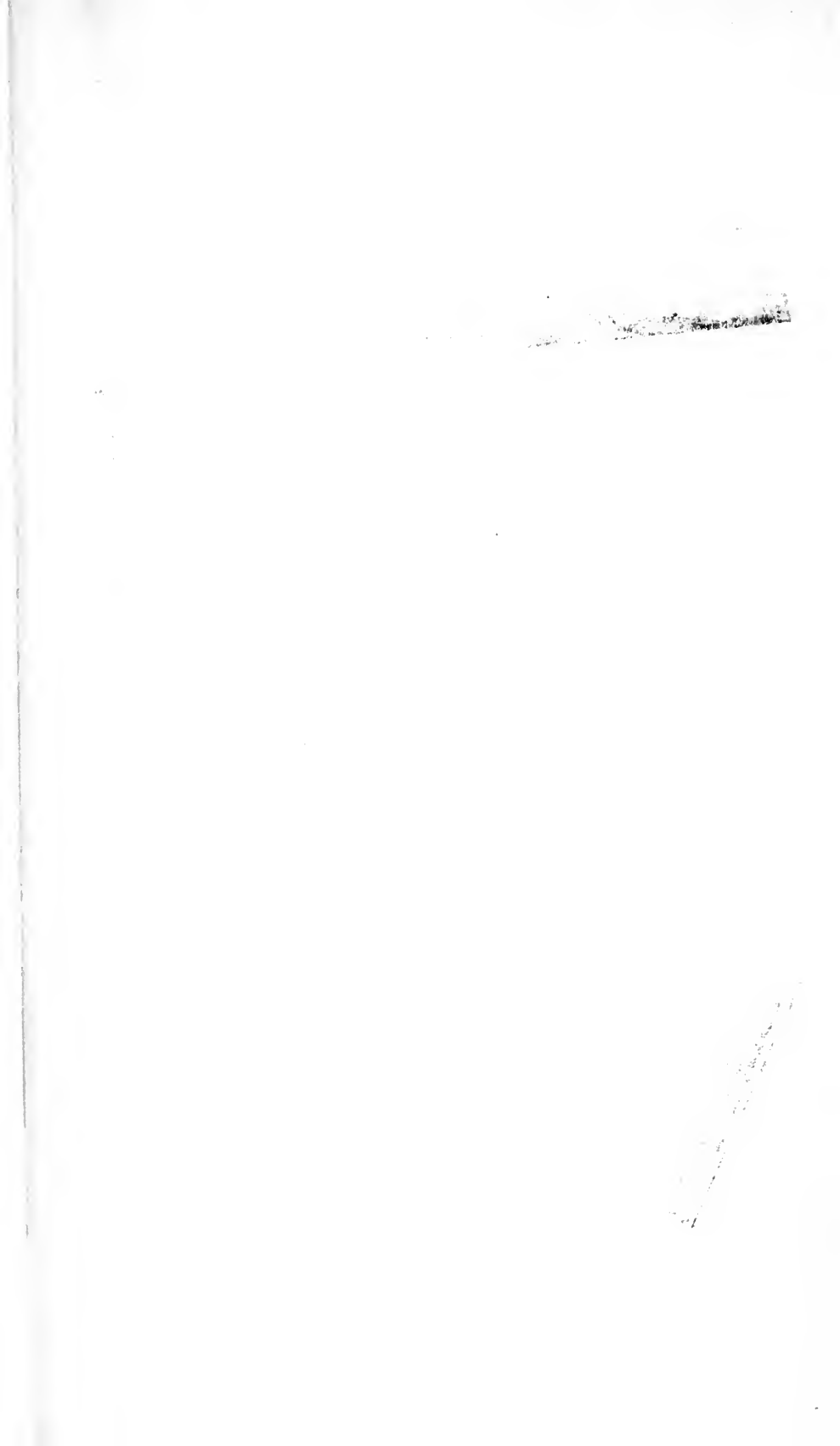
590.5

FI

v. 13<sup>2</sup>

cop. 2





I  
1322  
p. 2

FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PUBLICATION 203.

ZOOLOGICAL SERIES.

VOL. XIII.

---

CATALOGUE OF BIRDS OF THE AMERICAS

---

BY

CHARLES B. CORY

Curator of Department of Zoölogy.

PART II

NO. 2



CHICAGO, U. S. A.

DECEMBER 31, 1919.

Recd. Jan 9 1920

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

PHYSICS 354: QUANTUM MECHANICS

PROBLEM SET 1

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_

INSTRUCTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

TA: \_\_\_\_\_

ASSISTANT: \_\_\_\_\_

PROFESSOR: \_\_\_\_\_

STUDENT: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

SECTION: \_\_\_\_\_





L.P. 1919.

1. CELEUS ELEGANS HELLMAYRI. *Berlepsch.*
2. CELEUS ELEGANS APPROXIMANS. *Cory.*
3. CELEUS ELEGANS ELEGANS. (*Müller*). (*Top of Head.*)



FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY.

PUBLICATION 203.

ZOÖLOGICAL SERIES.

VOL. XIII.

---

CATALOGUE OF BIRDS OF THE AMERICAS

---

BY

CHARLES B. CORY

Curator of Department of Zoölogy.

PART II

NO. 2



CHICAGO, U. S. A.

DECEMBER 31, 1919.



13<sup>22</sup>  
p. 2

CATALOGUE  
OF  
BIRDS OF THE AMERICAS AND THE  
ADJACENT ISLANDS  
IN  
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY  
AND

Including all species and subspecies known to occur in North America,  
Mexico, Central America, South America, the West Indies, and  
Islands of the Caribbean Sea, the Galapagos Archipelago,  
and other islands which may properly be included  
on account of their faunal affinities.

BY  
CHARLES B. CORY  
Curator of Department of Zoölogy.

---

PART II  
NO. 2

- |                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Family Trogonidæ  | Family Ramphastidæ |
| Family Cuculidæ   | Family Galbulidæ   |
| Family Capitonidæ | Family Bucconidæ   |
| Family Picidæ     |                    |

---

CHICAGO, U. S. A.  
DECEMBER 31, 1919.



# CONTENTS

Orders, Families and Genera included in Part II, No. 2

## ORDER TROGONES

### FAMILY TROGONIDÆ. TROGONS

	Page
<i>Pharomachus De la Lave</i> .....	317
<i>Leptuas Cabanis and Heine</i> .....	321
<i>Temnotrogon Bonaparte</i> .....	321
<i>Priotelus Gray</i> .....	322
<i>Trogonurus Bonaparte</i> .....	322
<i>Trogon Brisson</i> .....	328
<i>Chrysotrogon Ridgway</i> .....	329
<i>Curucujus Bonaparte</i> .....	331

## ORDER COCCYGES

### SUBORDER CUCULI

#### FAMILY CUCULIDÆ. CUCKOOS

##### SUBFAMILY CUCULINÆ

<i>Cuculus Linnaeus</i> .....	334
<i>Coccyzus Vieillot</i> .....	334
<i>Micrococcyx Ridgway</i> .....	338
<i>Coccyzua Lesson</i> .....	339
<i>Piaya Lesson</i> .....	340
<i>Saurothera Vieillot</i> .....	345
<i>Hyetornis Sclater</i> .....	347
<i>Neomoropus Gloger</i> .....	347
<i>Geococcyx Wagler</i> .....	348
<i>Morococcyx Sclater</i> .....	349
<i>Tapera Linnaeus</i> .....	349
<i>Dromococcyx Wied</i> .....	350

##### SUBFAMILY CROTOPHAGINÆ

<i>Crotophaga Linnaeus</i> .....	351
<i>Guira Lesson</i> .....	352

## ORDER SCANSORES

### SUBORDER CAPITONES

#### FAMILY CAPITONIDÆ. BARBETS

<i>Capito Vieillot</i> .....	353
<i>Eubucco Bonaparte</i> .....	357

<i>Semnornis Richmond</i> .....	360
<i>Dicrorhynchus Carriker</i> .....	361

## SUBORDER RAMPHASTIDES

### FAMILY RAMPHASTIDÆ.

#### TOUCANS

<i>Ramphastos Linnaeus</i> .....	361
<i>Andigena Gould</i> .....	365
<i>Bailloniuss Cassin</i> .....	367
<i>Pteroglossus Illiger</i> .....	367
<i>Bauharnaisius Bonaparte</i> .....	373
<i>Selenidera Gould</i> .....	374
<i>Aulacorhynchus Gould</i> .....	375

## ORDER PICIFORMES

### SUBORDER GALBULÆ

#### FAMILY GALBULIDÆ. JACAMARS

<i>Urogalba Bonaparte</i> .....	381
<i>Galbula Brisson</i> .....	382
<i>Psilopornis Ridgway</i> .....	386
<i>Brachygalba Bonaparte</i> .....	386
<i>Jacamaralcyon Lesson</i> .....	388
<i>Galbalcyrhynchus Des Murs</i> .....	389
<i>Jacamerops Oken</i> .....	389

### SUBORDER BUCCONES

#### FAMILY BUCCONIDÆ.

##### THE PUFF-BIRDS

<i>Bucco Brisson</i> .....	390
<i>Notharchus Cabanis and Heine</i> .....	391
<i>Argicus Cabanis and Heine</i> .....	394
<i>Nystactes Gloger</i> .....	395
<i>Hypnelus Cabanis and Heine</i> .....	396
<i>Nystalus Cabanis and Heine</i> .....	397
<i>Ecchaunornis Ridgway</i> .....	399
<i>Malacoptila Gray</i> .....	400

	Page
Micromonacha <i>Sclater</i> .....	403
Nonnula <i>Sclater</i> .....	403
Hapaloptila <i>Sclater</i> .....	405
Monasa <i>Vieillot</i> .....	405
Chelidoptera <i>Gould</i> .....	409

## SUBORDER PICI

## FAMILY PICIDÆ. WOODPECKERS

## SUBFAMILY PICINÆ

Colaptes <i>Vigors</i> .....	410
Soroplex <i>Gloger</i> .....	414
Pituipecus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	415
Nesocelus <i>Sclater</i> and <i>Salvin</i> .....	416
Hypoxanthus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	416
Melanerpes <i>Swainson</i> .....	417
Centurus <i>Swainson</i> .....	418
Chryserpes <i>Miller</i> .....	426
Balanosphyra <i>Ridgway</i> .....	426
Linneopicus <i>Malherbe</i> .....	429
Asyndesmus <i>Coues</i> .....	429
Tripsurus <i>Swainson</i> .....	430
Leuconerpes <i>Swainson</i> .....	432
Chloronerpes <i>Swainson</i> .....	433

	Page
Chrysoptilus <i>Swainson</i> .....	440
Celeus <i>Boie</i> .....	448
Cerchneipicus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	454
Crocomorphus <i>Hargill</i> .....	455
Ceophloeus <i>Cabanis</i> .....	457
Neophloeotomus <i>Dabbene</i> .....	459
Phloeotomus <i>Cabanis</i> and <i>Heine</i> .....	460
Campephilus <i>Gray</i> .....	461
Scapanus <i>Cabanis</i> and <i>Heine</i> .....	462
Phloeoceastes <i>Cabanis</i> .....	467
Ipocrantor <i>Cabanis</i> and <i>Heine</i> .....	467
Cniparchus <i>Cabanis</i> and <i>Heine</i> .....	468
Xiphidiopicus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	468
Trichopicus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	469
Veniliornis <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	469
Dyctiopicus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	482
Dryobates <i>Boie</i> .....	483
Xenopicus <i>Baird</i> .....	495
Phrenopicus <i>Bonaparte</i> .....	496
Sphyrapicus <i>Baird</i> .....	497
Picoides <i>Lacépède</i> .....	499

## SUBFAMILY PICUMNINÆ

Picumnus <i>Temminck</i> .....	501
Nesocittes <i>Hargill</i> .....	511

# Order TROGONES.

## Family TROGONIDÆ. Trogons.

### Genus PHAROMACHRUS De la Llave.

*Pharomachrus* De la Llave, Registro Trimestre, I, 1832, p. 48 (Type *P. mocinno* De la Llave).

#### \**Pharomachrus mocinno mocinno* (*De la Llave*). QUETZAL.

*Pharomachrus mocinno* DE LA LLAVE, Registro Trimestre, I, 1832, p. 48 (Guatemala: Chiapas).

*Pharomachrus mocinno* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 1; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 431, part.

*Trogon resplendens* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 21.

*Pharomachrus paradiseus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Ibis, 1859, p. 132 (Calderas, etc., Guatemala); SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 374; NEHRKORN, Journ. für Ornith., 1889, p. 286 (Honduras).

*Pharomachrus mocinno* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 736.

Range: Southern Mexico to Honduras.

1: Guatemala.

#### \**Pharomachrus mocinno costaricensis* (*Cabanis*). COSTA RICAN QUETZAL.

*Pharomachrus costaricensis* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1869, p. 313, footnote (Costa Rica); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 1 and text.

*Pharomachrus mocinno costaricensis* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 31 (Boquete and Vol. Chiriqui); FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 264 (Coliblanco, Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 739.

Range: Costa Rica and western Panama; Nicaragua?

8: Costa Rica (Vol. Turrialba 6, Limon 1, Coliblanco 1).

#### \**Pharomachrus antisiensis* (*D'Orbigny*). D'ORBIGNY'S TROGON.

*Trogon antisiensis* D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Merid., Ois., 1835-1844, p. 381, pl. 66 (Yungas, Bolivia).

*Pharomachrus antisianus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 2 and text; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 177.

*Pharomachrus peruvianus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 2 and text.

*Trogon fulgidus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., 1845, I, p. 71.

*Pharomachrus antisiensis* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 433; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 212 (Intag and Baeza, western Ecuador).

*Pharomachrus antisimensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 735, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 313 (San Antonio and Buena Vista, Colombia).

Range: Colombia and Venezuela to Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia.

4: Venezuela (Maracay 2, "Venezuela" 2).

***Pharomachrus festatus* Bangs. BANG'S TROGON.**

*Pharomachrus festatus* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIII, 1899, p. 92 (Chirua, Santa Marta, Colombia, alt. 7000 ft.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 735, in key.

Range: Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta region, northern Colombia.

**\**Pharomachrus auriceps* (Gould). GOLDEN-HEADED TROGON.**

*Trogon (Calurus) auriceps* GOULD, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (1) IX, 1842, p. 238 (Quito, Ecuador).

*Pharomachrus auriceps* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 4 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 434, erroneous descr. of adult male; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 212, crit. (Ecuador).

*Tanypeplus heliactin* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 207 (Nanegal and Pallatanga, eastern Ecuador).

*Pharomachrus auriceps heliactin* BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1884, p. 308 (Cayandeled, western Ecuador), crit.; *Id.*, 1885, p. 107.

*Trogon (Calurus) hargitti* OUSTALET, Le Nat., Ann., 13, (2) V, 1891, p. 261 (int. Venezuela).

*Pharomachrus auriceps* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 735, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 313 (San Antonio; Cerro Munchique; La Florida; Almaguer; Miraflores; Salento; Subia, Colombia).

Range: Ecuador, Peru, Colombia and Venezuela.

1: Ecuador (Mindó).

***Pharomachrus xanthogaster*<sup>a</sup> Turati and Salvadori. YELLOW-BELLIED TROGON.**

*Pharomachrus xanthogaster* TURATI and SALVADORI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 652 (Bogotá, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 734, footnote; OUSTALET, Nouv. Archiv. Mus. Paris, (3) VIII, 1895, p. 229, pl. 8.

Range: Colombia (Bogotá Region).

**\**Pharomachrus pavoninus* (Spix). PAVONINE TROGON.**

*Trogon pavoninus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1825-26, p. 47, pl. 35 ("in sylvis Tabatingue et Maribitanas," Brazil); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 23 and text; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 16, fig. 1.

<sup>a</sup>*Pharomachrus xanthogaster* TURATI and SALVADORI: Similar to *P. auriceps*, but lower under parts (abdomen, etc.) orange-yellow instead of red. It may prove to be a color variety of *P. auriceps*.



*Pharomacrus pavoninus* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1892, p. 426; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 206.

*Pharomachrus pavoninus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen XXII, 1906, p. 593; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911 p. 735, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917 p. 313 (Florenca, Caqueta region, Colombia).

Range: Brazil (Upper Amazon region), eastern Peru, Ecuador and Colombia (Caqueta region).

2: Brazil ("Upper Amazon") 1; Ecuador 1.

### Genus LEPTUAS Cabanis and Heine.

*Leptuas* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, pp. 185, 206 (Type *Trogon neoxenus* Gould).

*Euptilotis* (not *Euptilotus* Reichenbach, 1850) Gould, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, text to pl. 6 (Type *T. neoxenus*).

#### \**Leptuas neoxenus* (Gould). EARED TROGON.

*Trogon neoxenus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 25 and text (Mexico).

*Calurus neoxenus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, Synop. Gen. *Calurus* sp. 5; BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 152.

*Euptilotis neoxenus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 6 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 437; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 34 (La Pinita, N. Chihuahua); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 485.

*Leptuas neoxenus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 741.

Range: Mountains of northwestern Mexico.

†12: Mexico (Barbacoa 4, Coyotes 3, Chihuahua 5).

### Genus TEMNOTROGON Bonaparte.

*Temnotrogon* Bonaparte, Consp. Voluc. Zygod., 1854, p. 14 (Type *Trogon roseigaster* Vieillot).

#### \**Temnotrogon roseigaster* (Vieillot). HAITIAN TROGON.

*Trogon roseigaster* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 314 (Santo Domingo, "Mexico"); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 20 and text *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 32.

*Temnotrogon roseigaster* CORY, Bds. Haiti and San Domingo, 1885, p. 95, pl. 13; *Id.*, Auk, 1886, p. 360; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 155; CHERRIE, Contr. Orn. San Domingo, 1896, p. 19; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 791.

*Temnotrogon rhodogaster* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 438.

Range: Haiti and San Domingo, Island of Haiti.

†20: San Domingo (Aguate 7, La Vega 13).

## Genus PRIOTELUS Gray.

*Priotelus* Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 10 (Type *Trogon temnurus* Temminck).

**\*Priotelus temnurus temnurus** (*Temminck*). CUBAN TROGON.\*

*Trogon temnurus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., III, 55, 1825, pl. 326 and text (Havana, Cuba); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 19 and text.

*Priotelus temnurus* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 360; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 155; *Id.*, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 103, 128, 142; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 299, crit.

*Prionotelus temnurus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 33 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 439.

*Temnurus silens* HARTLAUB, Naumannia, 1852, p. 51.

*Priotelus temnurus temnurus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 794.

Range: Island of Cuba, Greater Antilles.

†13: Cuba (Palacios 3, San Diego de los Baños 6, "Cuba" 4).

**Priotelus temnurus vescus** (*Bangs and Zappey*). ISLE OF PINES TROGON.

*Prionotelus temnurus vescus* BANGS and ZAPPEY, Am. Nat., XXXIV, No. 460, 1905, p. 204 (Almacigos, Isle of Pines, Cuba).

*Priotelus temnurus vescus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 795; TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., X, 1916, p. 242 (Isle of Pines).

Range: Isle of Pines, Cuba.

## Genus TROGONURUS Bonaparte.

*Trogonurus* Bonaparte, Ann. Sci. Nat. (Zool.), Ser. 4, I, 1854, p. 130 (nom. nud.); Ateneo Italiano, No. 8, 1854 (Type as fixed by Gray, 1855, *Trogon collaris* Vieillot).

**\*Trogonurus mexicanus** (*Swainson*) MEXICAN TROGON.

*Trogon mexicanus* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., N. S. I, 1827, p. 440\* (Temescaltepec, Mexico); *Id.*, Zool. Illustr., Ser. 2, 1831-33, pls. 82 (immature male), 107 (adult female); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pls. 1, 2, and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 7 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 444; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 487.

*Trogon gloucians* LICHTENSTEIN, Journ. für Ornith., 1863, p. 55.

*Trogonurus mexicanus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 765.

Range: Highlands of Mexico and Guatemala.

6: Mexico (Oaxaca) 1; Guatemala (Tecpam 2, "Guatemala" 3).

**\*Trogonurus personatus** (*Gould*). MASKED TROGON.

*Trogon personata* GOULD, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (1) IX, 1842, p. 237 (Peru)

*Trogon personatus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 10 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 446; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.

\*Adult female.

XIII, 1900, p. 135 (Valparaiso, Colombia); BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XIII, 1899, p. 93 (Macatama, Colombia); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 431.

*Trogonurus personatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 763, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 313 (Puerto Valdivia; La Frijolera; Cocal; Gallera; Sta. Elena; El Eden; Fusugasuga; Enconosa (near Bogotá), Colombia; Inca Mine, east Peru).

Range: Colombia, Venezuela, British Guiana, Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia.

7: "Colombia" 4; Venezuela (Paramo de Tama) 2; Peru (Poco Tambo) 1.

\**Trogonurus assimilis* (Gould).<sup>a</sup> ANDEAN MASKED TROGON.

*Trogon assimilis* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1846, p. 67 (Peru).

(?) *Trogon heliothrix* TSCHUDI, Archiv. für Naturg., 1844, p. 300 (no locality).

(?) *Trogon personatus heliothrix* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 167.

(?) *Trogon propinquus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 175 (Puelaro, Ecuador).

(?) *Trogon personatus propinquus* BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1884, p. 307, crit. (Cayandeled and Chaguarpata, Ecuador).

*Trogonurus assimilis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 314, crit. (Paramillo Trail, 11000 ft.; Laguneta; Santa Isabel; Almaguer; Valle de las Pappas; El Piñon, Colombia).

Range: Colombia, Ecuador and Peru.

3: Peru (Molinopampa).

\**Trogonurus collaris collaris* (Vieillot). COLLARED TROGON.

*Trogon collaris* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist., Nat. VII, 1817, p. 320 (Cayenne); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 5 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 448; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 163; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 277 (Ipousin, R. Approuague, Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1912, p. 208 (Rio Jamuchin; Rio Jaru). STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 305 (Nevada de Tolima, Colombia).

*Trogon curucui curucui* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 41 (Caparo, Trinidad).<sup>b</sup>

*Trogon rosalba* DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 17, fig. 1.

*Trogon exoptatus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 179 (Venezuela).

*Trogon castaneus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 48, pl. 47 (female).

*Trogon eytoni* FRASER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 368.

<sup>a</sup> Dr. Chapman (*l. c.*) has revived this form and considers it to be a zonal representative of *T. personatus*, inhabiting the temperate zone of the higher regions. The males differ from *personatus*, chiefly in having the white bars of the outer pairs of rectrices much less pronounced, more broken, and often almost obsolete; the bill is also smaller. Three specimens from Molinopampa, Peru, appear to represent this form, while a single male from Poco Tambo, Peru (at a lower altitude) does not differ from *T. personatus*.

<sup>b</sup> According to Hellmayr (*l. c.*) *curucui* is the proper name for this species. In this connection see Berlepsch (*l. c.*) and Ridgway (*l. c.*, footnote).

*Trogonurus collaris* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 763, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 315 (many localities in Colombia).

Range: Guiana, Trinidad, Tobago, Venezuela, Colombia, east Ecuador, east Peru and Bolivia.

8: Colombia (Antioquia 1, "Colombia" 2); Venezuela (Maracay) 1; Tobago 4.

***Trogonurus collaris virginalis*<sup>a</sup> (*Cabanis and Heine*). PALLATANGA COLLARED TROGON.**

*Trogon virginalis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 173 (Pallatanga, western Ecuador); SALVADORI and FESTA, Boll. Mus. Torino, XV, 1900, p. 17 (Rio Peripa, Ecuador).

*T[rogon] curucui virginalis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 41, in text.

Range: Western Ecuador.

**\**Trogonurus elegans* (*Gould*). ELEGANT TROGON.**

*Trogon elegans* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., II, 1834, p. 26 (Guatemala or Mexico); SALVIN, Ibis, 1866, p. 194; *Id.*, 1872, p. 313 (Nicaragua); GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 449; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 489; DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 88 (Guatemala); CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 557 (Costa Rica).

*Trogonurus elegans* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 773.

Range: Pacific slope of Central America from Guatemala to Costa Rica.

1: Guatemala (Zacapa).

**\**Trogonurus ambiguus ambiguus* (*Gould*). COPPERY-TAILED TROGON.**

*Trogon ambiguus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 30 (northern Mexico); *Id.*, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 4 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 8 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 451, part; Swarth, Pacific Coast Avi., No. 10, 1914, p. 32 (Arizona records).

*Trogonurus ambiguus ambiguus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 768.

Range: Highlands of Mexico to southern Arizona and Rio Grande Valley, Texas.

8: Mexico (San Luis Potosi 4, Tampico 1, Tamaulipas 2, Arizona Cochise Co.) 1.

***Trogonurus ambiguus goldmani* (*Nelson*). GOLDMAN'S TROGON.**

*Trogon ambiguus goldmani* NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XII, 1898, p. 8 (Maria Madre Island, Tres Marias Group, west of Mexico).

<sup>a</sup> According to Salvadori and Festa and Hellmayr this form can be readily distinguished by having the dark band on the tail larger than the white band. The female has the chin blackish. I have not seen specimens of this bird.

*Trogonurus ambiguus goldmani* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 772.

Range: Tres Marias Islands, off western Mexico.

\**Trogonurus puella* (Gould). JALAPA TROGON.

*Trogon puella* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1845, p. 18 (Escuintla, "S. Am.," i. e., western Guatemala); GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 452; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 491; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., X, 1898, p. 34 (Jalapa); FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 265 (Guayabo, Costa Rica).

*Trogonurus puella* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 775.

Range: Southern Mexico to western Panama.

†18: Guatemala 3; Costa Rica (Limon 9, Guayabo 2, "Costa Rica" 2); Nicaragua (San Raphael) 2.

\**Trogonurus aurantiiventris aurantiiventris* (Gould). ORANGE-BELLIED TROGON.

*Trogon aurantiiventris* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 107 (Veragua, western Panama); *Id.*, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 12 and text.

*Trogon aurantiiventris* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 454.

*Trogonurus aurantiiventris aurantiiventris* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 778.

Range: Costa Rica to western Panama.

2: Costa Rica 1; Panama 1.

*Trogonurus aurantiiventris underwoodi* (Bangs). UNDERWOOD'S TROGON.

*Trogon underwoodi* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 1908, p. 24 (Volcan de Miravalles, northwestern Costa Rica).

*Trogonurus aurantiiventris underwoodi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 780.

Range: Mountains of northwestern Costa Rica.

\**Trogonurus curucui curucui* (Linnæus). BLACK-THROATED TROGON.

*Trogon curucui* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 167 (South America); IHERING, Aves do Brazil, 1907, p. 157.

*Trogon rufus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 404; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 277 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 270 (Sapucay, Paraguay); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 208 (Rio Guama; Rio Tapajos; Rio Purús; Rio Jamunda, Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 433; DABBENE, Bull. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 319 (Misiones, north-eastern Argentina, etc.).

*Trogon atricollis* VIEILLOT, Nov. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 318 (Guiana, etc.); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. I, 1838, pl. 8 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 455, part.

*Trogon chrysochlorus* PELZELN, Sitz. Ak. Wien, XX, 1856, pp. 496, 505 (Ypanema, Brazil).<sup>a</sup>

*Trogon atricollis atricollis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 380 (Pará District).

*Trogon splendidus* BERTONI, Av. Nuev. Paraguay, 1901, p. 35 (Alto Paraná, Paraguay).

*Trogon sulphureus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824-26, pl. 38, fig. I (male).

*Trogon rufus rufus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 387 (Rio Madeira); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

*Trogonurus curucui curucui* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 764, in key; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 60 (Paramaribo, Cayenne).

Range: South America (except in western Colombia and western Ecuador) south to eastern Peru, Paraguay, northeastern Argentina (Misiones), and the greater part of Brazil from Pará southward.

3: British Guiana.

***Trogonurus curucui cupreicauda*<sup>b</sup> Chapman. COLOMBIAN BLACK-THROATED TROGON.**

*Trogonurus curucui cupreicauda* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 606 (Bogado Choco, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 315 (Alto Bonito; Bogado; Juntas de Tamana; San José; Barbaocoas; Puerto Valdivia; west of Honda, western Colombia).

Range: Western Colombia in tropical zone from lower Magdalena and lower Cauca Valleys to the coast; northwestern Ecuador.

**\**Trogonurus curucui tenellus* (Cabanis). GRACEFUL TROGON.**

*Trogon tenellus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 173 (Costa Rica); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 15 and text.

*Trogon atricollis tenellus* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 513 (Nicaragua); BANGS, Auk, 1901, p. 360 (Panama); *Id.*, 1907, p. 294 (Costa Rica).

*Trogon atricollis* SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 493, part.

Race B, *Trogon tenellus* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 458.

(?) *Trogon chrysomelas* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 513 (Rio Escondito, Nicaragua).<sup>o</sup>

*Trogonurus curucui tenellus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 781; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

<sup>a</sup> Southern birds may prove separable on account of their somewhat larger size and less golden upper parts (*cf.*, Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 380).

<sup>b</sup> *Trogonurus curucui cupreicauda* Chapman: Similar to *T. c. curucui*, but exposed upper portions of six inner tail feathers rich copper-bronze; bars of three outer pairs of tail feathers wider; wing coverts more broadly barred; no white between green breast and orange abdomen.

<sup>o</sup> *Cf.*, Ridgway (*l. c.*), pp. 783-784, foot note.

Range: Southern Honduras to Panama.

†13: Costa Rica (Boruca 4, Orosi 4, Limon 1, "Costa Rica" 2); Nicaragua (San Emilis) 2.

\**Trogonurus variegatus* (Spix). PURPLE-BREASTED TROGON

*Trogon variegatus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 49, pl. 38a ("Brasilia"); Mon. Trogon., ed. I, 1838, pl. 5 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 468; *Id.*, Ibis, 1911, p. 324 (Paraguay and southern Brazil); IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 159 (Matto Grosso, Bahia, Rio de Janeiro, etc., Brazil); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 209 (Maranhão, Brazil); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 319 (northern Argentina, Prov. Juju, Prov. Salta, etc.).

*Trogon behni* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 20 and text.

Range: Northeastern to southern Brazil; Paraguay; Bolivia, and northern Argentina.

2: Brazil (Bahia 1, "Brazil" 1).

\**Trogonurus bolivianus* (Grant). BOLIVIAN TROGON.

*Trogon bolivianus* GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 470, pl. XV (Cosnipata, Peru).

*Trogonurus bolivianus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 316, crit. (La Morelia; near Florencia, Colombia).

Range: Ecuador, Peru and southern Colombia.

1: Peru (Chunchamayo).

\**Trogonurus surrucura* (Vieillot). SURRUCURA TROGON.

*Trogon surrucura* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 321 (Paraguay); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. I, 1838, pl. 15 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 471; IHERING, Aves do Brazil, 1907, p. 159; CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 270 (Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 324 (northern Argentina).

Range: Paraguay, northern Argentina and southern Brazil.

3: Brazil (São Paulo) 2; Argentina (Santa Anna, Terr. Misiones) 1.

\**Trogonurus aurantius* (Spix). ORANGE-BREASTED TROGON.

*Trogon aurantius* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 47, pl. 36 (Rio de Janeiro); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. I, 1838, pl. 14 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 24 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 471; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 16, fig. 2; IHERING, Rev. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1904, p. 334 (Paraguay); *Id.*, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 159 (Rio de Janeiro, Minas Geraes, São Paulo, Brazil; Paraguay; etc.).

*Trogon splendidus* BERTONI, Aves Nuev. Paraguay, 1901, p. 35 (Paraguay).

Range: Southeastern and southern Brazil, Paraguay, Guiana?\*

1: "Brazil."

\* Cf., Grant (*l. c.*), also Brabourne and Chubb, Bds. S. Am., I, 1912, p. 150. I have not seen specimens from Guiana.

## Genus TROGON Brisson.

*Trogon* Brisson, Orn., I, 1760, p. 42; *Id.*, IV, 1760, p. 164, pl. 16, fig. 1 (Type as fixed by Stone, Auk, 1907, p. 192,—*Trogon viridis* Linnæus = *T. strigilatus* Linnaeus).

**\*Trogon strigilatus strigilatus Linnæus.** GREEN-BACKED TROGON.

*Trogon strigilatus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 167 (Cayenne).

*Trogon viridis* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 21 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 458; GOELDI, Alb. Aves. Amazon, Pt. 3, 1905, pl. 28, fig. 6; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 42 (Trinidad); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 198 (Guinipa, northeastern Venezuela); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 208 (Brazil).

*Trogon viridis viridis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVIII, 1910, p. 387 (Borba, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

*Trogon strigilatus strigilatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 751, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 316 (Morelia; Florencia; Villavicencio; Buena Vista, eastern Colombia); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 60 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: South America, from eastern Colombia to the Guianas, Trinidad and Pará, and southward in greater portion of Brazil to Peru and Bolivia.

†15: British Guiana 7; Dutch Guiana 2; Brazil (Rio Branco) 5; Peru (Riojas) 1.

**\*Trogon strigilatus chionurus (Sclater and Salvin).** WHITE-TAILED TROGON.

*Trogon chionurus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 843 (Lion Hill, Panama); GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 460.

*Trogon eximus* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., X, 1874, p. 11 (Panama).

*Trogon strigilatus chionurus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 754; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 317 (Tropical zone west of the eastern Andes, Colombia; numerous localities given); Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Panama, Colombia (west of the eastern Andes) and western Ecuador.

1: Panama (Veragua).

**\*Trogon citreolus Gould.** CITREOLINE TROGON.

*Trogon citreolus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 30 (no type locality given); \**Id.*, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 13 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 26 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 461; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 759.

\*I suggest State of Colima for type locality.



Range: Pacific slope of Mexico, from state of Sinaloa, southward to state of Chiapas and territory of Tepic.

4: Mexico (Colima).

\**Trogon bairdii* Lawrence. BAIRD'S TROGON.

*Trogon bairdii* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., IX, 1870, p. 119 (San Mateo, western Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 752.

*Trogon bairdi* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 23 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 461; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 496.

Range: Southwestern Costa Rica to western Panama.

2: Costa Rica (Boruca 1, Palama 1).

\**Trogon melanocephala melanocephala* (Gould). BLACK-HEADED TROGON.

*Trogon melanocephala* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 12 (Tamaulipas, Mexico).

*Trogon melanocephalus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 27 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 462, part; RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 515; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 498, part; DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 88 (Los Amates and Gualan, Guatemala).

*Trogon melanocephalus melanocephalus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 756.

Range: Eastern Mexico from state of Tamaulipas (Tampico, etc.) southward to eastern Nicaragua and northeastern Costa Rica.

†12: Mexico (Achtal, Vera Cruz 1; Yucatan 4); Guatemala (Gualan, Zacapa 3; Los Amates 4).

\**Trogon melanocephala illætabilis* Bangs. SLATY-HEADED TROGON.

*Trogon melanocephalus illætabilis* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXII, 1909, p. 30 (Bolson, western Costa Rica); CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 560; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 759.

Range: Western Costa Rica, western Nicaragua and San Salvador

†14: Nicaragua (San Gerónimo) 13; San Salvador 1.

Genus **CHRYSOTROGON** Ridgway.

*Chrysotrogon* Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 784 (Type *Trogon caligatus* Gould).

*Microtrogon* (not of Bertoni, 1901) Goeldi, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, V, 1908, p. 92 (Type *Trogon ramoniana* Deville and Des Murs).

**\*Chrysotrogon caligatus caligatus** (Gould). GARTERED TROGON.

*Trogon caligatus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 7 and text (no type locality); SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 286 (Cordova, Vera Cruz, Mexico); *Id.*, 1860, p. 284 (Babahoyo, Ecuador); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1890, p. 206 (Tunkas, Yucatan); GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 465; RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 513 (Nicaragua); FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 265 (Guayabo, Costa Rica).

*Aganus lepidus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 187 (Babahoyo, western Ecuador).

*Aganus braccatus* HEINE and REICHENOW, Nom. Mus. Hein., Orn., 1890, p. 209 (Mexico).

*Chrysotrogon caligatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 786.

Range: Southern Mexico to Panama, western Ecuador and north-western Peru.\*

13: Guatemala (Patulu 12, Zacapa 2, Mazatenango 1); Costa Rica (Boruca 2, Guayabo 5); Nicaragua (San Gerónimo) 2.

**Chrysotrogon caligatus columbianus**<sup>b</sup> Chapman. COLOMBIAN GARTERED TROGON.

*Chrysotrogon caligatus columbianus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXIII, 1914, p. 607 (Opon, central Magdalena River, Colombia); *Id.* XXXVI, 1917, p. 317 (Puerto Valdivia; Honda; Opon; Puerto Berrio Colombia).

Range: Tropical region between the western and eastern Andes, Colombia (Cauca-Magdalena Valleys, etc.) northward to Santa Marta.

**\*Chrysotrogon violaceus** (Gmelin). SOUTHERN TROGON.

*Trogon violaceus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 404 (Surinam); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 434.

*Trogon meridionalis* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., pt. III, 1838, p. 332 ("Bahamas," errore); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 9 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 17 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 467.

*Trogon violaceus violaceus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 42 (Trinidad).

*Chrysotrogon violaceus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 785, in key.

*Chrysotrogon violaceus violaceus* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 60 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Guiana, Trinidad, Venezuela and extreme northern Brazil (Rio Branco region).

4: British Guiana 2; Venezuela (Orope, Zulia) 1; Brazil (Serra Grande, Rio Branco) 1.

\* I have not seen specimens from Ecuador or Peru or the Pacific coast region of Colombia.

<sup>b</sup> *Chrysotrogon caligatus columbianus* CHAPMAN: Similar to *C. caligatus caligatus* in vermiculation of wings and feathering of tarsus, but differs in having the head blue or purplish (as in *violaceus*); bill smaller.

**Chrysotrogon ramonianus ramonianus** (*Deville and Des Murs*). DEVILLE'S TROGON.

*Trogon ramoniana* DEVILLE and DES MURS, Rev. Zool., 1849, p. 331 (Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador).

*Trogon ramonianus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 18 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 468; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 212 (Coca, Ecuador).

*Chrysotrogon ramonianus ramonianus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 786, in key.

*Chrysotrogon ramonianus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 317 (Florenca, Colombia).

*Trogon violaceus ramonianus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Ecuador, Peru, and southern Colombia (Florenca).

**Chrysotrogon ramonianus crissalis** (*Cabanis and Heine*). BAHIA TROGON.

*Aganus crissalis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 190 (Bahia, Brazil).

(?) *Microtrogon ramonianus* GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. III, 1905, pl. 28, fig. 4; (?) SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 207 (Pará; Benevides; Rio Guamá; Rio Tocantins; Rio Xingu; Rio Curuá; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Jamachim; Bom Lugar on the Rio Purús, and Obidos, Brazil).<sup>a</sup>

*Chrysotrogon ramonianus crissalis* (?) RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 786, in key and footnote, crit.

Range: Brazil, from Bahia to Lower Amazon Valley and Pará?

Genus **CURUCUJUS** Bonaparte.

*Curucujus* Bonaparte, Atti Italiano, 1854, No. 8 (Consp. Voluc. Zygod., 1854, p. 14 (Type, fixed by Gray, 1855,—"*Trogon curucui* Linnæus," i.e., *T. melanurus* Swainson).

**\*Curucujus melanurus melanurus** (*Swainson*). BLACK-TAILED TROGON.

*Trogon melanurus* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., pt. III, 1838, p. 329 (Demerara, British Guiana); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 18 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1875, pl. 29 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 472; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 379 (Pará); VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil, 1907, p. 158 (Rio Jurua, etc.); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 430; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 209 (Pará; Rio Iriri; Cussary; Rio Purús; Marajo; Monte Alegre; Obidos; Rio Jamunda; Maranhão, Brazil).

*Trogon melanurus melanurus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

<sup>a</sup> Specimens from some of the localities given by Snethlage may represent different subspecies. Ridgway (*l. c.*, footnote) has already provisionally proposed the name *Chrysotrogon ramonianus goeldii* for a bird from Pará.

*Curucujus melanurus melanurus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 743, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 317 (Florencia, Colombia); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 60 (Rijsdijkweg; Surinam).

Range: Guiana and northern Brazil to Colombia and Ecuador.

4: British Guiana.

\**Curucujus melanurus macrourus* (Gould). LARGE-TAILED TROGON.

*Trogon macroura* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 17 and text ("Mexique," Caracas, Venezuela).<sup>a</sup>

*Trogon macrurus* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 30 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 474.

*Trogon melanurus macrurus* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, II, 1900, p. 19 (Panama).

*Curucujus melanurus macrourus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 747; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 318; (Salaqui; Rio Atrato, Colombia).

Range: Northern Colombia and eastern Panama.

2: Panama.

\**Curucujus massena massena* (Gould). MASSENA TROGON.

*Trogon massena* GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 1, 1838, pl. 16 and text (Guatemala), GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 474; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 503; FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser. I, 1910, p. 265 (Guayabo, Costa Rica).

*Troctes hoffmanni* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 204, footnote (Costa Rica).

*Curucujus massena* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 744; Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257 (Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Southeastern Mexico (States of Vera Cruz, Oaxaca, etc.) southward through Guatemala, British Honduras, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica to eastern Panama; northwestern Colombia?

7: Mexico (Vera Cruz) 1; Guatemala (Los Amates) 2; Nicaragua (San Emilis) 1; Costa Rica (Guayabo 1, "Costa Rica" 2).

*Curucujus massena australis* Chapman.<sup>b</sup> SOUTHERN MASSENA TROGON.

*Curucujus massena australis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 384 (Barbacoas, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 318 (Alto Bonito; Bagado; Barbacoas; La Frijola, Colombia).

*Trogon massena* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1193 (Truando; Delta of the Atrato, western Colombia).

<sup>a</sup> I propose to substitute Rio Atrato, northern Colombia.

<sup>b</sup> *Curucujus massena australis* CHAPMAN: Similar to *C. m. massena*, but smaller; male with exposed upper surface of the inner rectrices bluish green (instead of bronze green), somewhat as in *C. melanurus*; female decidedly darker gray.

Range: Western Colombia (coast region east to the lower Cauca region).

\**Curucujus clathratus* (Salvin). LATTICE-TAILED TROGON.

*Trogon clathratus* SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 75 (Santa Fé de Veragua, Panama); GOULD, Mon. Trogon., ed. 2, 1875, pl. 28 and text; GRANT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1892, p. 476; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 504.

*Curucujus clathratus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 749.

Range: Costa Rica and western Panama.

1: Panama.

# Order COCCYGES.

## Suborder CUCULI.

### Family CUCULIDÆ. Cuckoos, Anis, etc.

#### Subfamily Cuculinæ

#### Genus CUCULUS Linn.

*Cuculus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 110 (Type *C. canorus* Linn.).

#### \**Cuculus canorus telephonus* (Heine). KAMCHATKAN CUCKOO.

*Cuculus telephonus* HEINE, Journ. für Ornith., XI, 1863, p. 352 (Japan).

*Cuculus canorus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 245, part.

*Cuculus canorus telephonus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 7; HARTERT, Vögel paläarktischen Fauna, Heft VII, Bd. II, I, 1912, p. 948.

Range: Old World (northern Asia, etc.); accidental on St. Paul Island, Pribilof Group, Alaska.

1: China.

#### Genus COCCYZUS Vieill.

*Coccyzus* Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 28 (Type *Coucou de la Caroline* Buffon = *Cuculus americanus* Linn.).

#### \**Coccyzus americanus americanus* (Linn.). YELLOW-BILLED CUCKOO.

[*Cuculus*] *americanus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 111 (South Carolina).

*Coccyzus americanus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 308; AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., I, 1831, p. 18, pl. 2; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1900, p. 134 (Bonda, Colombia, Oct. 27–Nov. 21); LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1903, p. 454 (Bolivia); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 271 (Paraguay).

*Coccyzus americanus americanus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 12; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 319 (Colombia, March, April 10–13 and Oct. 2).

Range: Eastern North America; winters in Mexico, West Indies, Central America and northern South America; accidental in Greenland, England, France and Belgium.\*

†45: North America (New York 1, Connecticut 2, Wisconsin 2, Illinois 14, Indiana 1, Florida 5, Louisiana 1, Mississippi 1); Mexico

\* The numerous records for *Coccyzus americanus* in Bolivia, Argentina, Paraguay, and other parts of southern South America, probably refer to *C. a. juliæni*.

(Tamaulipas 2); West Indies (Bahama Islands—Inagua 3, Watlings Island 1, San Domingo 10, Antigua 1, Aruba 2; South America (Colombia 1, Venezuela 1).

\**Coccyzus americanus occidentalis* Ridgway. CALIFORNIA CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus americanus occidentalis* RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds., 1887, p. 273 (Santa Rita Mts., Arizona); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1916, p. 17.

Range: Western United States and British Colombia, south to Costa Rica in winter.

†14: North America (California 2, Arizona 4, Colorado 3, Texas 5, British Colombia 1).

*Coccyzus americanus julieni* (Lawr.). SOUTHERN YELLOW-BILLED CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus julieni* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., VIII, 1864, p. 42 (Sombrero I., Lesser Antilles).

*Coccyzus americanus julieni* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 19.

Range: Guiana to Bolivia, Paraguay and southern Brazil, South America; Sombrero I, West Indies.

*Coccyzus euleri* Cabanis. EULER'S CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus euleri* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., I, 1873, p. 72 (Cantagallo, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil).

*Coccyzus euleri* STONE, Ibis, 1899, p. 476, crit; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., 1913, p. 252; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 20 (footnote).

Range: South America, from Guiana to southern Brazil and Argentina?\*

*Coccyzus minor minor* (Gmel.). MANGROVE CUCKOO.

[*Cuculus*] *minor* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, Pt. 1, 1788, p. 411 (Cayenne).

*Coccyzus minor* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, p. 304, part.

*Coccyzus minor minor* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 21.

*Coucou des Paléturiers* DAUBENTON, Pl. Enl., pl. 813.

Range: Atlantic Coast of South America, Central America, and Mexico; from Tamaulipas, Mexico, to Lower Amazon Valley.

*Coccyzus minor palloris* Ridgway. PACIFIC MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus minor palloris* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVIII, 1915, p. 105 (Pigres, Costa Rica); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 23.

\* Argentina is included in the range of *C. euleri* by Brabourne and Chubb (Bds. S. Am., I, 1912, No. 1477), but Dabbene states he is unable to find a record of its occurrence there (*cf.* Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 320).

Range: Pacific coast of Central America and Mexico; Tres Marias Islands.

\**Coccyzus minor maynardi* (Ridgway). MAYNARD'S MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus maynardi* RIDGWAY, Man. N. A. Bds., 1887, p. 274 (Ten Thousand Islands, Florida).

*Coccyzus minor maynardi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 25.

Range: Florida Keys and Bahama Islands; occasional in Cuba, Haiti (and Grand Cayman?).

†37: North America (Florida 1); Bahama Islands (Eleuthera 6, New Providence 6, Berry Island 2; Andros 3, Watlings Island 3, Caicos 3, Inagua 13).

\**Coccyzus minor nesiotus Cabanis*. JAMAICAN MANGROVE CUCKOO.

[*Coccygus*] *nesiotus* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 78, footnote (Greater Antilles).<sup>a</sup>

*Coccyzus minor nesiotus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 26; WETMORE, Bull. U. S. Dept. Agricul., No. 326, 1916, p. 57 (Porto Rico; Culebra I.; Vieques I.).

Range: Jamaica, Cuba, Haiti and San Domingo to Porto Rica, Culebra, etc.; St. John's, Virgin Gorda and Tortola Islands; occasional in Bahamas, Florida Keys and Cayman Islands.

†51: West Indies (Haiti 7; San Domingo 30; Jamaica 5; St. Thomas 1; Porto Rico 1; Virgin Gorda 5; Tortola 1, and Montserrat 1).

\**Coccyzus minor caymanensis subsp. nov.*<sup>b</sup> CAYMAN MANGROVE CUCKOO.

Range: Cayman Island, West Indies.

†28: Grand Cayman Island (including type specimen).

\**Coccyzus minor rileyi* Ridgway. RILEY'S MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus minor rileyi* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 1915, p. 105 (Barbuda, Lesser Antilles); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 29.

<sup>a</sup> I suggest Island of Jamaica for the type locality.

<sup>b</sup> Type from Grand Cayman Island, West Indies. Adult female, No. 41417, Field Museum of Natural History; collected by D. J. Sweeting, March 22, 1892. Intermediate between *C. m. nesiotus* Cabanis and *C. m. maynardi* (RIDGWAY), averaging larger and more tinged with rufous on under parts than *maynardi* and averaging paler and smaller than *nesiotus* from San Domingo taken at the same season. (28 specimens from Grand Cayman taken in March, April, May, June, July and August.)

NOTE.—Same specimens are practically indistinguishable from *nesiotus* and the two approach very closely to *maynardi*, but the great majority, while but slightly different from *nesiotus*, appear to represent a recognizable local race.



Range: Islands of Barbuda and Antigua, Lesser Antilles; Montserrat (?); Swan Island, Caribbean Sea.

†10: West Indies (Antigua Island).

\**Coccyzus minor vincentis* Clark. ST. VINCENT MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus minor vincentis* CLARK, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., XXXII, 1905, p. 264 (Peter's Hope, St. Vincent, Lesser Antilles); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 30.

Range: Islands of St. Vincent and Sta. Lucia, West Indies.

†11: West Indies (Sta. Lucia 7 and St. Vincent 4).

\**Coccyzus minor dominicæ* Shelley. SHELLEY'S MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus dominicæ* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 306 (Dominica, Lesser Antilles).

*Coccyzus minor dominicæ* CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, p. 102; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 31.

Range: Islands of Guadeloupe, Dominica and Martinique, Lesser Antilles.

6: West Indies (Guadeloupe 3, Martinique 2 and Dominica 1).

\**Coccyzus minor grenadensis* Bangs. GRENADA MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus minor grenadensis* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XX, 1907, p. 53 (Union Island, Grenadines); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 33.

Range: Islands of Grenada and Grenadines, Lesser Antilles.

6: West Indies (Grenada).

\**Coccyzus minor abbotti* (Stone). ABBOTT'S MANGROVE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus abbotti* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 301 (St. Andrews Island, Caribbean Sea).

*Coccyzus minor abbotti* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 34.

Range: Islands of St. Andrews and New Providence, Caribbean Sea, Aruba, Dutch West Indies (?).

†11: Caribbean Sea (Old Providence Island 9, St. Andrews Island 2); Dutch West Indies? (Aruba Island, off Venezuela 1).<sup>a</sup>

*Coccyzus ferrugineus* Gould. COCOS ISLAND CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus ferrugineus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1843, p. 105 (Cocos Island); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 34.

Range: Cocos Island, Pacific Ocean, off Costa Rica, Central America.

<sup>a</sup> The single specimen from Aruba Island is somewhat smaller and has much less yellow on the lower mandible. It may prove subspecifically separable.

**\*Coccyzus melacoryphus Vieillot.** AZARA'S CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus melacoryphus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 271 (Paraguay); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX., 1902, p. 97 (Orinoco Region, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 282 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 271 (Paraguay); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 211 (Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 437; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 35; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 319 (Colombia); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 49 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

*Coccyzus melanocoryphus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 307; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 3, 1905-6, pl. 25, fig. 3; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 215 (Coca, Ecuador).

Range: Greater portion of South America from Colombia to the Guianas and northern Brazil, south to Paraguay, Peru and Argentina; Galapagos Islands.

†16: Venezuela (Merida 4); Brazil (Bahia and Ceará 11); Peru (Moyobamba 1).

**\*Coccyzus erythrophthalma Wilson.** BLACK-BILLED CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus erythrophthalma* WILSON, Am. Orn., IV, 1811, p. 16, pl. 28, fig. 2 (Pennsylvania or Georgia, U. S. A.).

*Coccyzus erythrophthalmus* CORY, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 161; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 311; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 38.

Range: Temperate eastern North America, Manitoba, Ontario, etc., south nearly to the Gulf and west to Colorado, Kansas, etc.; in winter south through Mexico, Central America and South America to Peru; also Greater Antilles.

†28: North America (Massachusetts 1, New York 4, Connecticut 5, Georgia 1, Illinois 9 and Wisconsin 7); South America (Colombia 1).

**\*Coccyzus lansbergi Bonap.** LANSBERG'S CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus lansbergi* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 112 (Bogotá, Colombia); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 303; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 41.

Range: Colombia and Panama; Venezuela and Ecuador.

1: "Colombia."

**Genus MICROCOCCYX Ridgway.**

*Micrococcyx* Ridgway, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 99 (Type *Coccyzus pumilus* Strickland).

**\*Micrococcyx pumilus (Strick.).** DWARF CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus pumilus* STRICKLAND, Cont. Orn., 1852, p. 28, pl. 82 ("Trinidad"); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 313; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 97 (Quiribana de Caicara, Venezuela).

*Micrococcyx pumilus* CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Art. & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, 1916, p. 312 (Maripa; Caura R., and Quiribana de Caicara, Venezuela).

Range: Venezuela and Colombia; Trinidad?

3: "Venezuela."

**Micrococcyx cinereus** (Vieill.). ASH-COLORED CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus cinereus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 272 (Paraguay); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 312; SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 38, pl. 13.

Range: Paraguay, southern Brazil, Argentina, northern Chile (?).

Genus **COCCYCUA** Lesson.

*Coccyua* Lesson, Traite d'Orn., 1831, p. 142 (Type *Cuculus monachus* Cuvier = *C. rutilus* Illiger).

\***Coccyua rutila rutila** (Illiger). LITTLE CUCKOO.

*Cuculus rutilus* ILLIGER, Abh. Akad. Berlin, 1812, p. 224 (Cayenne).

*Piaya minuta* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 378 (part); GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 3, 1905-6, pl. 25, fig. 2.

*Piaya rutila* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 496, part (Colombia, Venezuela and Cayenne); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXII, 1906, p. 600; *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

*Piaya rutila rutila* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 393 (key to races); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 332 (Villavicencio, Colombia).

*C[occyua] rutila rutila* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 43, footnote.

*Piaya rutila orinocensis* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 393 (Sacupana, Orinoco Delta, Venezuela).<sup>a</sup>

*Coccyua rutila rutila* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 49 (Paramaribo and Rijsdijkweg, Surinam).

Range: From eastern Colombia through Venezuela and Trinidad to Cayenne and northern Brazil; Peru (Moyobamba)?

7: British Guiana 2, and Brazil (Rio Branco) 1; Venezuela (Orope) 3; "Colombia" 1; Peru (Moyobamba) 1<sup>b</sup>

**Coccyua rutila gracilis** (Heine). WESTERN LITTLE CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus gracilis* HEINE, Journ. für Ornith., XI, 1863, p. 356 (Esmeraldas, western Ecuador).

*P[iaya] rutila gracilis* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 394, in key.

*C. r. gracilis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 44, in text.

<sup>a</sup>I can find no constant characters by which birds from Venezuela can be distinguished from those from Guiana.

<sup>b</sup>An immature specimen which I refer provisionally to this form.

*Piaya rutila gracilis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 322 (Cali; Rio Frio; Malena, Colombia).

Range: Western Ecuador and western Colombia.

**Coccyca rutila panamensis** (Todd). PANAMA LITTLE CUCKOO.

*Piaya rutila panamensis* TODD, Ann. Carnegie, Mus. VIII, 1912, p. 212 (Lion Hill, Panama).

*Coccyca rutila panamensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 43 (cut, pl. III); Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Eastern Panama (Colon, Lion Hill, Canal Zone, Darien, etc.).

**Coccyca rutila chaparensis**\* (Cherrie). BOLIVIAN LITTLE CUCKOO.

*Piaya rutila chaparensis* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 392 (Todos Santos, Rio Chapare, Bolivia).

Range: Bolivia.

Genus **PIAYA**<sup>b</sup> Lesson.

*Piaya* Lesson, Traite d'Orn., 1831, p. 139 (Type *Cuculus cayanus* Linnæus).

\***Piaya cayana cayana** (Linnæus). SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Cuculus cayanus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1776, p. 170 (Cayenne).

*Piaya cayana* LESSON, Traite d'Orn., 1831, p. 140; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 373, part; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 439.

*Pyrrhococcyx guianensis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 85.

*Piaya cayana guianensis* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 97 (Orinoco Region).

*Piaya cayana cayana* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 497; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 309; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 47, in key; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 49 (Paramaribo, Lelydorp and Altonaweg, Surinam).

Range: Guiana, eastern Venezuela and adjacent part of extreme northern Brazil (Rio Branco region, etc.).

10: British Guiana (Georgetown) 3; Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco 3; Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista 4).

\* *Coccyca rutila chaparensis* (CHERRIE): "Similar to *P. r. panamensis* Todd, but darker above (nearly a liver brown) and below. The hazel or rufous brown color (as in *panamensis*) confined to the chin and throat not extending over the breast" (Cherrie, l. c.).

<sup>b</sup> For revision of the genus, keys to species, etc., see Allen, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1893, p. 136; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., 1906, p. 44; *Id.*, 1907, p. 35; von Ihering, Fauna Bras. Aves, 1907, p. 160; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 492; DABBENE, Orn. Argentine, Mus. Nat. Buenos Ayres, 1910, p. 425; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Orn., Ser., I, 1915, p. 307; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 45.

**Piaya cayana insulana**<sup>a</sup> *Hellmayr*. TRINIDAD SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Piaya cayana insulana* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 43 (Trinidad);  
STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 498; CORY, Field Mus. Nat.  
Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 309.

Range: Island of Trinidad.

**\*Piaya cayana cearæ** *Cory*.<sup>b</sup> CEARÁ SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Piaya cayana cearæ* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, p. 304 (Jua, near  
Iguatú, Ceará, Brazil); *Id.*, p. 308 (key to species).

Range: Northeastern Brazil (Province of Ceará).

5: Brazil (Jua and Quixada, Province of Ceará).

**\*Piaya cayana pallescens** (*Cabanis and Heine*)<sup>c</sup>. PALE SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Pyrrhococcyx pallescens* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 86 ("North  
Brazil" = Province of Bahia).

*Piaya cayana pallescens* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 500; CORY  
Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 308.

(?) *Piaya cayana cabanisi* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 136  
(Chapada, Matto Grosso, Brazil).

Range: Central and eastern Brazil north about to Pernambuco.

4: Brazil (Santo Amaro; Andarahy, in Prov. of Bahia).

**\*Piaya cayana venezuelensis**<sup>d</sup> *Cory*. VENEZUELAN SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

<sup>a</sup> *Piaya cayana insulana* HELLMAYR: Under parts similar to *P. c. cayana*; but differs in brighter coloration of the upper parts and in having the rufous coloration of the second and third tail feather confined to the outer web. The size is somewhat smaller.

<sup>b</sup> *Piaya cayana cearæ* CORY: Belongs in the group with more or less of under surface of rectrices distinctly rufous or rusty (*columbiana*, *venezuelensis*, etc.). Back approaching hazel brown, but coloration duller and less rufescent than in *P. c. columbiana*; under parts much paler. Nearest to *P. c. pallescens*; throat as in *pallescens*; middle of abdomen ashy white; thighs, lower abdomen, and under tail coverts between pale neutral gray and pallid neutral gray, much paler than in any other known form. A specimen from Pernambuco in the U. S. National Museum (No. 39704) appears to be intermediate between this form and *P. c. pallescens*, but approaches nearer to *pallescens* from Bahia; compared with *P. c. cearæ* from Jua, the Pernambuco bird has the upper parts less rufescent; the upper surface of the rectrices darker and more purplish, and the under surface of the rectrices much less rufous, but the coloration of the lower belly, under tail coverts, and pale flanks approach nearer to *cearæ*.

<sup>c</sup> *Piaya cayana pallescens* (CABANIS and HEINE): Back approaching hazel brown throat approaching vinaceous fawn, but with a faint tinge of ochraceous (paler and quite different from *P. c. cayana*); lower abdomen neutral gray shading into slightly darker neutral gray on under tail coverts; under surfaces of rectrices only tinged with rufous and not strongly rufous as in *P. c. cearæ*. Specimens from Bahia apparently do not differ in coloration from those from Chapada, Matto Grosso, but they average larger. \* If they prove separable, Allen's name *cabanisi* will stand for the Matto Grosso form.

<sup>d</sup> *Piaya cayana venezuelensis* CORY: This form is apparently restricted to the low heavily forested region south of Lake Maracaibo, and is readily distinguished from *P. c. columbiana* by its chestnut bay upper parts and generally darker coloration and from *P. c. cayana* and *P. c. mesura* by the rusty brown marking on the under

*Piaya cayana venezuelensis* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser. I, 1913, p. 284 (Orope, Zulia, Venezuela).

Range: Low forested region in northwestern Venezuela.

4: Venezuela (Orope and Catatumbo, Zulia), including the type.

**\**Piaya cayana columbiana* (Cabanis). COLOMBIAN SQUIRREL CUCKOO.**

*Pyrrhococcyx columbianus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 170 (Cartagena, Colombia).

*Piaya cayana columbiana* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 498; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 308; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 319 (Puerto Berro; Chicoral; Alto de la Paz; Subica, Colombia).

*Piaya columbiana* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 47, in key.

Range: Northern Colombia (in the interior, from central Andes to western slope of eastern Andes, northward to the coast) and east in coast region of northwestern Venezuela.

5: Colombia 1; Venezuela (Maracay 2, Rio Aurare 2).

***Piaya cayana mesura*\* (Cabanis). BOGOTÁ SQUIRREL CUCKOO.**

*P[yrhococcyx] mesurus* CABANIS, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 83 (Bogotá).

*Piaya cayana mesura* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 321 (La Palma; Andalucia; Quetame; Buena Vista; Barrigon, Colombia).

Range: Andes of eastern Colombia (eastern slope of eastern Andes).<sup>b</sup>

**\**Piaya cayana nigricrissa* (Cabanis).<sup>c</sup> BLACK-VENTED SQUIRREL CUCKOO.**

*Pyrrhococcyx nigricrissa* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 169 (Babahoyo or Esmeraldas, western Ecuador, ex. Sclater); *Id.*, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 85.

*Piaya nigricrissa* SCLATER (*Nom. nud.*) Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 285 (Babahoyo, western Ecuador).

surface of the rectrices and other characters. Reference to the difference in coloration of the under surface of the rectrices was inadvertently omitted in my original description of *venezuelensis* when comparing it with *P. c. cayana*.

<sup>a</sup> *Piaya cayana mesura* (CABANIS): General coloration much nearer *P. c. cayana* than to any other form and may be distinguished at once from *P. c. columbiana* and *P. c. venezuelensis* by the much more blackish coloration and absence of distinct rufous marking on the under surface of all (except the central pair) of the tail feathers. *P. c. mesura* has the under surface of tail somewhat darker than in *P. c. cayana* and the lower abdomen and under tail coverts are much more blackish.

<sup>b</sup> According to Chapman (*l. c.*) this form occurs on "both eastern and western slopes of the Andes at the head of the Magdalena Valley."

<sup>c</sup> *Piaya cayana nigricrissa* (CABANIS): Differs from *C. p. mesura* in having upper parts darker and the ventral region and crissum distinctly black (not blackish gray) and from *P. c. columbiana* by its much darker general coloration and absence of the conspicuous bright rufous marking on the greater portion of the under surface of all of the tail feathers; black crissum, etc.

*Piaya cayana cauca* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 499 (Rio Cauca, Colombia).<sup>a</sup>

*Piaya cayana nigricrissa* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 310, part; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 320 (Alto Bonita; San José; Barbacoas; Buena Vista; Ricaurte; Puerto Valdivia; San Antonio; Cerro Munchique; Guenque; Rio Frio; Miraflores; Salento; Sta. Elena; Andes west of Honda, Colombia).

Range: Western Ecuador and western Colombia (east to the central Andes<sup>b</sup>) and northern Peru.

3: "Western Colombia" 2; Peru (Yurimaguas 1).

\**Piaya cayana boliviana* Stone.<sup>c</sup> BOLIVIAN SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Piaya cayana boliviana* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 501 (Yungas, Bolivia).

Range: Bolivia and southeastern Peru (Inca Mine and Huiro, Urubamba R.).

2: Bolivia (Porto Velho 1); Peru (Huiro, Urubamba R. 1).

*Piaya cayana obscura* Snethlage.<sup>d</sup> SNETHLAGE'S SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Piaya cayana obscura* SNETHLAGE, Journ. für Ornith., 1908, p. 21 (Bom Lugar, Rio Verde, Upper Rio Purús, western Brazil); *Id.*, Boll. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 212 (Bom Lugar; Monte Verde, Rio Purus, Brazil); HELLMAYER, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 401 (Calama, Rio Madeira, Brazil).

Range: Upper Amazon region (Rio Purús) western Brazil.

\**Piaya cayana macroura* (Gambel). LARGE-TAILED SQUIRREL CUCKOO.

*Piaya macroura* GAMBEL, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1849, p. 215 (Surinam = Paraguay; Surinam, loc. errore, See Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1867, p. 87; CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 272 (Paraguay); DABBENE, Bol. So c. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 320 (Tucuman Salta, etc., Argentina).

*Piaya cayana macroura* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 501; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 310.

*P[iaya] c.* var. *guaranía* VON IHERING, Rev. Mus. Paulista, 1904, p. 448 (Ourino, Estado de Paraná, southern Brazil).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. CHAPMAN, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> Intergrading with *C. p. columbiana* in central Andes region.

<sup>c</sup> *Piaya cayana boliviana* STONE: "Above walnut brown, wings and rump tinged with chestnut, tail tinged with bay, both glossed with wine purple; flanks dark gray, crissum slightly darker; under side of rectrices dull black with tips white; no trace of a subterminal band" (Stone, *l. c.*). The coloration of the crissum and other characters will readily distinguish this race from *P. c. nigricrissa* (CABANIS) and it is quite different from *P. c. pallescens* (CABANIS and HEINE) of Brazil. I have not compared it with specimens of *P. c. obscura* Snethlage, which is autoptically unknown to me.

<sup>d</sup> *Piaya cayana obscura* SNETHLAGE: Described as differing from *P. c. nigricrissa* in its gray (instead of black) tibia, and dusky gray (instead of black) crissum, and the under surface of the tail feathers entirely black. From *P. c. cayana* it differs in the browner (less fox-red) upper parts and the dusky (not ashy gray) under tail coverts. No specimens seen by me.

(?) *Piaya circe* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 110 ("Colombia"; loc. errore = Paraguay).<sup>a</sup>

Range: Paraguay, southern Brazil (at least north to Minas Geraes) and northern Argentina.

2: Brazil<sup>b</sup> (Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes 1); Argentina<sup>c</sup> 1.

**\**Piaya cayana thermophila* (Sclater). CENTRAL AMERICAN SQUIRREL CUCKOO.**

*Piaya thermophila* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 368 (Jalapa, Vera Cruz, Mexico).

*Piaya cayana thermophila* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 51; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257 (Toro Point, Panama Canal Zone).

*Piaya cayana mehleri* NUTTING, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., V, 1882, p. 401; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 499; CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus. VI, 1910, p. 565 (Costa Rica).

Range: Panama to southeastern Mexico.

‡30: Mexico and Central America (Yucatan 2; British Honduras 1; Tolbox Island 1; Mugeris Island 1; Tampico 2; San Luis Potosi 1; Costa Rica 12; Nicaragua 6; Guatemala 6).

**\**Piaya mexicana* (Swainson)<sup>d</sup>. MEXICAN SQUIRREL CUCKOO.**

*Cuculus mexicana* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag. N. H., I, 1827, p. 440 (Temascaltepec, Mexico).

*Piaya mexicana* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 388 (Oaxaca), crit; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 531; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 51.

*Piaya cayana mexicana* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 498.

Range: Southwestern and western Mexico.

7: Mexico (Jalisco and Colima).

**\**Piaya melanogaster melanogaster* (Vieill.). BLACK-BELLIED CUCKOO.**

*Cuculus melanogaster* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 236 (Java, errore! = Cayenne<sup>e</sup>).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 87.

<sup>b</sup> Specimens from Paraguay, northern Argentina, and extreme southern Brazil, are apparently larger and have a longer tail than birds from farther north. Two specimens from Paraguay measure: wing 170, tail 364; and wing 166, tail 335 mm. An adult male from Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes measures: wing, 148, tail 292 mm. The coloration, however, is apparently the same, and the differences may be individual.

<sup>c</sup> The single specimen from Argentina is brighter above and has the under surface of the rectrices decidedly tinged with rusty. These difference may be individual or may represent regional characters of subspecific value.

<sup>d</sup> Ridgway considers this form to be worthy of specific rank (*l. c.*, footnote, p. 46).

<sup>e</sup> Cayenne, substituted by Hellmayr (Abh. k. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXII, 1906, p. 600).



*Piaya melanogastra* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1908, p. 496; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 377 (part).

*Piaya melanogaster melanogaster* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 307.

*Macropus caixana* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 54 (part ♀) pl. XLIII, fig. 2.

Range: Guiana, northern Brazil and eastern Ecuador.

3: British Guiana.

\**Piaya melanogaster ochracea*<sup>a</sup> Cory. PERUVIAN BLACK-BELLIED CUCKOO.

*Piaya melanogaster ochracea* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 304 (Yurimaguas, Yane, Yaka, Peru).

Range: Peru.

1: Peru (Yurimaguas, the type).

Genus SAUROTHERA Vieillot.

*Saurothera* Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 28 (Type *Coucou a longbec* Buffon = *Cuculus vetula* Linn.).

\**Saurothera bahamensis bahamensis* Bryant. BAHAMAN LIZARD CUCKOO.

*Saurothera bahamensis* BRYANT, Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., IX, 1864, p. 280 (New Providence, Bahama Islands); CORY, Bds. Bahama Islands, 1880, p. 116 (col. plate); *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 159; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 371; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 58.

Range: New Providence and Eleuthera Islands, Bahama.

7: Bahama Islands (New Providence 5; Eleuthera 2).

\**Saurothera bahamensis andria*<sup>b</sup> (Miller). ANDROS ISLAND LIZARD CUCKOO.

*Saurothera andria* MILLER, Auk., 1894, p. 164 (Fresh Creek, Andros Island, Bahamas).

*Saurothera bahamensis andria* TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., 1911, p. 419; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 60.

Range: Andros Island, Bahamas.

3: Bahamas (Andros Island).

<sup>a</sup> *Piaya melanogaster ochracea* CORY: "Similar to *P. m. melanogaster*, but differs in having the bill smaller and general coloration somewhat paler; crown paler and more ashy gray; upper parts, throat and breast more tinged with ochraceous rufous." Wing, 131; tail, 216; tarsus, 37; bill (culmen), 24; depth of bill, 12 mm.

<sup>b</sup> While averaging slightly larger, birds from Andros Island are very close to *S. bahamensis bahamensis* and may prove inseparable. In specimens prepared by Maynard the color has been more or less changed largely due to the use of some preservative (probably alum) instead of arsenic.

**\**Saurothera merlini merlini* D'Orbigny.** CUBAN LIZARD CUCKOO.

*Saurothera merlini* D'ORBIGNY, in La Sagra's Hist. Nat. Cuba, Ois., 1839, p. 152, pl. 25 (Cuba); CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 363; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 158, SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 370.

*Saurothera merlini merlini* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 60.

Range: Island of Cuba.

6: Cuba.

***Saurothera merlini decolor* Bangs and Zappey.** ISLE OF PINES CUCKOO.

*Saurothera merlini decolor* BANGS and ZAPPEY, Am. Nat., XXXIX, April, 1905, p. 199 (La Vega, Isle of Pines, Cuba); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 61.

Range: Isle of Pines, Cuba.

**\**Saurothera vieilloti* Bonap.** PORTO RICAN LIZARD CUCKOO.

*Saurothera vieilloti* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 97 (Porto Rica\*); GUNDLACH, Journ. für Ornith., 1874, p. 312; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 363; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 158; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 371; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 62 (cut, pl. VI, fig. 1).

Range: Porto Rico, Vieques Island, and St. Thomas, West Indies.

8: Porto Rico.

**\**Saurothera vetula* Linn.** JAMAICAN LIZARD CUCKOO.

[*Cuculus*] *vetula* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 111 (Jamaica).

*Saurothera vetula* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXXII, 1819, p. 348 (part); GOSSE, Illustr. Bds. Jamaica, 1849, pl. 74; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 362; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 157; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 370; SCOTT, Auk, 1892, p. 273; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 63.

Range: Island of Jamaica, West Indies.

3: Jamaica.

**\**Saurothera dominicensis* Lafresnaye.** HAITIAN LIZARD CUCKOO.

*Saurothera dominicensis* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., X, 1847, p. 355 (Santo Domingo); CORY, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, VI, 1881, p. 154; *Id.*, Bds. Haiti and San Domingo, 1885, p. 98 (coll. pl.; head, fig. 5); *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 154; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 369; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 64.

Range: Haiti and San Domingo, Island of Haiti.

†120: Haiti (Le Coup, Aux Cays, Jacmel) 9; San Domingo (Catare, Maniel, Honduras, San Domingo City, Puerto Plata, Samana, La Vega and San Cristobal) 111.

\* Based on *S. vetula* (not *Cuculus vetula* Linn.) Vieillot, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 1819, p. 348, part (Porto Rico) and Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool., 1847, p. 357.

Genus **HYETORNIS** Sclater.

*Hyetornis* Sclater, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 321 (Type *Cuculus pluvialis* Gmelin).

**\*Hyetornis pluvialis** (Gmel.). JAMAICAN HYETORNIS.

*Cuculus pluvialis* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, pt. I, 1788, p. 411 (Jamaica).

*Piaya pluvialis* GOSSE, Illustr. Bds. Jamaica, 1849, pl. 74.

*Hyetornis pluvialis* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 336; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 161; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 372; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 55.

Range: Island of Jamaica, West Indies.

7: Jamaica.

**\*Hyetornis ruficularis** (Wurtl.). HAITIAN HYETORNIS.

*Coccyzus ruficularis* WURTEMBERG, Naumannia, 1852, Heft. II (Santo Domingo).

*Hyetornis fieldi* CORY, Auk, XII, 1895, p. 278 (Maniel, San Domingo).

*Hyetornis ruficularis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 56.

Range: San Domingo, Island of Haiti (eastern part of the Island).

5: San Domingo (Maniel and Honduras), including the type of *H. fieldi* from Maniel.

Genus **NEOMORPHUS** Gloger.

*Neomorphus* Gloger, in Froriep's Notizen, XVI, 1827, p. 278 (Type *Coua geoffroyi* Temm.).

**Neomorphus geoffroyi** (Temm.). GEOFFROY'S GROUND CUCKOO.

*Coua geoffroyi* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., III, pl. 7, 1824 (Brazil).

*Neomorphus geoffroyi* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 416; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 213; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

Range: Brazil.

**\*Neomorphus salvini** Sclater. SALVIN'S GROUND CUCKOO.

*Neomorphus salvini* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 60, pl. 5 (Veragua, Panama); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 84 (cut, pl. IX); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 323 (Alto Bonito; Baredo Mts., Colombia).

Range: Nicaragua and Costa Rica to Colombia and Ecuador.

1: Nicaragua.

**Neomorphus pucherani** (Deville). CASTELNAU'S GROUND CUCKOO.

*Cultrides pucherani* DEVILLE, Rev. et. Mag. Zool. 1851, p. 211 ("l'ucuyale," Peru).

*Neomorphus pucherani* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 417.  
SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 214.

Range: Peru.

\**Neomorphus rufipennis* (Gray). RUFIOUS-WINGED GROUND CUCKOO.

*Cultrides rufipennis* GRAY, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1849, p. 63, pl. 10 (Guiana).  
*Neomorphus rufipennis* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 418;  
CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 443, pl. IX.

Range: British Guiana.

2: British Guiana.

*Neomorphus nigrogularis*<sup>a</sup> Chapman. CHAPMAN'S GROUND CUCKOO.

*Neomorphus nigrogularis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914,  
p. 194 (Mt. Duida, southwestern Venezuela, alt. 700 ft.).

Range: Region of Mt. Duida, Venezuela.

*Neomorphus radiolosus* Sclater and Salvin. BANDED GROUND CUCKOO.

*Neomorphus radiolosus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 439  
(Intaj, Ecuador); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 418; HART-  
ERT, Nov. Zool., X, 1898, p. 499 (Paramba).

Range: Ecuador.

Genus **GEOCOCYX** Wagler.

*Geococcyx* Wagler, Isis, 1831, p. 524 (Type *G. variegata* Wagler—*Saurothera californiana* Lesson).

\**Geococcyx californianus* Lesson. ROAD RUNNER.

*Saurothera californiana* LESSON, Compl. Buffon, VI, 1829, p. 420 (California).  
*Geococcyx mexicanus* (not *Phasianus mexicanus* Gmel.) CASSIN, Ill. Bds. Calif.  
Texas, etc., 1855, p. 213, pl. 36; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891,  
p. 419.

*Geococcyx californianus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p.  
75 (cut, pl. II, fig. 2).

Range: Southwestern United States from middle California, Utah  
and Colorado, south to states of Puebla and Vera Cruz, Mexico.

9: Texas 3, Arizona 3, New Mexico 1; Mexico (Sonora, N. Leon) 2.

\**Geococcyx affinis* Hartlaub. LESSER ROAD RUNNER.

*Geococcyx affinis* HARTLAUB, Rev. Zool., VII, 1844, p. 215 (Guatemala); SHELLEY,  
Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 421; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.,  
VII, 1916, p. 80.

<sup>a</sup> *Neomorphus nigrogularis* CHAPMAN: Nearest to *N. rufipennis* (Gray) but smaller, the throat blackish, the lower breast, belly and flanks much darker; tail and wings greener.

Range: Southern Mexico from states of Sinaloa, Yucatan and Vera Cruz to Nicaragua.

8: Mexico (Oaxaca, Jalisco) 2; Yucatan 4; Guatemala 2.

### Genus MOROCOCCYX Sclater.

*Morococcyx* Sclater, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 322 (Type *Coccyzus erythropyga* Lesson).

#### \**Morococcyx erythropyga erythropyga* (Lesson). RUFIOUS-RUMPED CUCKOO.

*Coccyzus erythropyga* LESSON, Rev. Zool., V, 1842, p. 210 ("San Carlos, Centre Amerique").

*Morococcyx erythropygus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 422 (part).

*Morococcyx erythropygus erythropygus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 71 (cut, pl. VIII).

Range: Costa Rica to Guatemala.

11: Guatemala 3; Nicaragua 7, and Costa Rica 1.

#### *Morococcyx erythropyga mexicanus* Ridgway. MEXICAN RUFIOUS-RUMPED CUCKOO.

*Morococcyx erythropygus mexicanus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVIII, 1915, p. 105 (Juchitan, Oaxaca, southwestern Mexico); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 73 (syn., diag., range, etc.).

Range: Southwestern and western Mexico.

### Genus TAPERA Thunburg.

*Tapera* Thunburg, Götheborg k. Vet. och Vitterhets, Samhallets Nya Handl., III, 1819, p. 1\* (Type *Tapera brasiliensis* Thunburg = *Cuculus navius* Linn.).  
*Diplopterus* Boie, Isis, 1826, p. 977 (Type *Cuculus navius* Linn.).

#### \**Tapera navius navius* (Linnæus). STRIPED CUCKOO.

*Cuculus navius* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 170 (Cayenne).

*Diplopterus navius* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 423, part; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 184 (Peru).

*Tapera navius* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 283 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 214 (Pará; Mexiana, etc., northeastern Brazil); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 323 (many localities in Colombia).

*Tapera navius navius* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 67, part (synonymy in footnote); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 50 (Paramaribo and Javaweg, Surinam).

Range: South America, from Colombia, Venezuela, the Guianas,

\* See Lönnberg, Ibis, 1903 p. 239.

and northern Brazil, southward to Peru, Bolivia and south-central Brazil.

†20: Dutch Guiana 2; British Guiana 1; Brazil (Amazonia) 1; Colombia 3; Venezuela 11; Peru 2.

**\**Tapera nævia excellens* (Sclater). NORTHERN STRIPED CUCKOO.**

*Diplopterus excellens* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857 (Jan. 12, 1858) p. 229 (southern Mexico).

*Diplopterus nævius* SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 540, part.

*Tapera nævius excellens* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 67 (cut, pl. VII).

*Tapera nævia excellens* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 258 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Southern Mexico to Panama.

6: Nicaragua 1; Mexico 1; Guatemala 1; Costa Rica 1, and Panama 2.

***Tapera nævia chochi* (Vieillot).<sup>a</sup> SOUTHERN STRIPED CUCKOO.**

*Coccyzus chochi* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, 1817, p. 272 (Paraguay).

*Coccyzus cherriri* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., VIII, p. 273 (Paraguay).

*Diplopterus nævius* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 35 (Argentina); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 423, part (southern Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Argentina); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 272 (Paraguay).

*Tapera nævia chochi* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 50 (form revived, with range including Paraguay, Uruguay and southern Brazil).

Range: Paraguay, Uruguay, southern Brazil and northern Argentina.

**Genus DROMOCOCCYX Maximilian.**

*Dromococcyx* Maximilian (Wied), Beitr. Naturg. Bras., IV, 1832, p. 351 (Type *Macropus phasianellus* Spix).

**\**Dromococcyx phasianellus* (Spix). PHEASANT CUCKOO.**

*Macropus phasianellus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 53, pl. 42 (Forests of Rio Tonatine, Amazon Valley, Brazil).

*Geophilus jasiatere* BERTONI, Aves. Nuev. Paraguay, 1901, p. 43<sup>b</sup> (Paraguay and Misiones, Argentina).

<sup>a</sup> *Tapera nævia chochi* (VIEILLOT): Differs from *T. n. nævia* in being larger and browner with upper parts paler. Wing, 110-114; exposed culmen 15-16.5 mm. As noted by Bangs and Penard, both *nævia* and *chochi* differ from the Central American form, *T. n. excellens*, in their smaller bills, besides other characters.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Richmond, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXXV, 1908, p. 611.

*Dromococcyx phasianellus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 426; VON IHERING, Revis. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1904, p. 335 (Paraguay); HELLMAYR, Abh. k. Bayen. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, II, 1906, p. 600; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 87 (cut, pl. X); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 273 (Paraguay); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 214; DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 320 (Misiones, northeastern Argentina, etc.).

Range: Southeastern Mexico to western Brazil, Bolivia and Paraguay.

1: Panama (Chiriqui).

### *Dromococcyx pavoninus* Pelzeln PEACOCK CUCKOO.

*Dromococcyx pavoninus* Pelzeln, Orn. Bras., III, Abth., 1870, p. 270 (Araguay, Engenho do Gama, Brazil); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 427; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 283 (Cayenne); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 87.

*Dromococcyx pavonicus* DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 321.

*Dromococcyx gracilis* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, p. 559 (British Guiana).

Range: Guiana, Brazil, eastern Peru and northeastern Argentina (Misiones\*).

## Subfamily Crotophaginæ

### Genus CROTOPHAGA Linn.

[*Crotophaga*] Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 105 (Type *Crotophaga ani* Linn.).

### \**Crotophaga major* Gmel. GREATER ANI.

[*Crotophaga*] *major* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 363 (Cayenne).

*Crotophaga major* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 428; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 92; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 3, 1905, pl. 25, fig. 6; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 15, fig. 1; CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 273 (Paraguay); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 323 (Colombia); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 321; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 50 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Eastern Panama and greater portion of South America, from the Guianas and Trinidad to Argentina, Paraguay, etc.

†11: Dutch Guiana 1; British Guiana 5; and Venezuela (Orope, Zulia) 5.

### \**Crotophaga sulcirostris* Swainson. GROOVE-BILLED ANI.

*Crotophaga sulcirostris* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., 1827, p. 440 (Mexico); SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 432; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 94; SWARTH, Cooper Orn. Club, Pacific Coast Avi., No. 10, 1914, p. 32 (near Huachuca Mts. Arizona).

\* Cf. Dabbene, l. c.

Range: Southern Arizona and southern Texas, Mexico and Central America to Ecuador, Peru, South America; British Guiana?

†58: Mexico (Guerro 10, Tampico 4, San Luis Potosi, 1, N. Leon 2, Yucatan 2); Guatemala 5; Nicaragua 8; Costa Rica (Limon, Guayabo, etc.) 14; Venezuela (Maracay 4, Rio Aurare 1); Curaçao Island 2; Peru (Puerto Arturo 1, near Balsas 1, Monocucho 2).

\**Crotophaga ani* Linn. ANI.

[*Crotophaga ani*] LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 105 (Brazil).

*Crotophaga ani* CORY, Bds. Bahama Islands, 1880, p. 118 (col. pl. No. 1); *Id.*, Auk, 1886, p. 361; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 429; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VII, 1916, p. 97 (cut, pl. VI, fig. 2); GOELDI, Alb. Aves. Amazon, pt. 3, 1905, pl. 25, fig. 7; CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 274 (Paraguay); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 323 (Colombia); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 257, crit. breeding (Gatun and Mt. Hope, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Bahamas and West Indies and Carribean Islands; coast district of Mexico and Central America and South America in general to Argentina; casual in southern Florida and southern Louisiana.

†201: Florida (New River, Dade county) 1; Bahama Islands (Bimini 1, Berry 1, Great Bahamas 2, Abaco 2, New Providence 5, Eleuthera 3, Grand Caicos 3, Great Inagua 1); Greater Antilles (Haiti 9, San Domingo 20, Jamaica 20, Grand Cayman 32, Porto Rico 4, Anegada 5, Virgin Gorda 16, Tortola 8, St. Croix 2); Lesser Antilles (Martinique 2, St. Lucia 5, St. Vincent 12, Grenada 6); Tobago Island 2; Margarita Island 8; Colombia 2; Venezuela 8; Dutch Guiana 2; British Guiana 3; Brazil 2; Peru 3; Panama (Colon) 2.

Genus **GUIRA** Lesson.

*Guira* Lesson, Traite d'Orn., 1831, p. 149 (Type *Cuculus guira* Gmelin).

\**Guira guira* (Gmel.). GUIRA CUCKOÖ.

*Cuculus guira* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 414 (Brazil).

*Coccyzus guira* QUOY and GAIMARD, Voy. Uranie, 1824, p. 114, pl. 26.

*Guira piririgua* KERR, Ibis, 1901, p. 229 (Gran Chaco); LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1903, p. 454 (Bolivia); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 325 (N. Argentina).

*Guira guira* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 433; GOELDI, Alb. Aves. Amazon, pt. 3, 1905, pl. 25, fig. 8; CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 274 (Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 325 (N. Argentina); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 215.

Range: South America from northeastern and northcentral Brazil, south to Argentina and Chile.

7: Brazil (Ceará) 6<sup>a</sup>; Argentina (Quilmes) 1.

\* Birds from Ceará, Brazil, average smaller than those from southern Brazil and Argentina. The wing measurements of four males from Ceará average 163 mm.



# Order SCANSORES.

## Suborder CAPITONES.

### Family CAPITONIDÆ. The Barbets

#### Genus CAPITO Vieillot.\*

*Capito* Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 27 (Type *Bucco cayennensis* Gmelin = *Bucco niger* Müller).

#### \**Capito aurovirens* (Cuvier). PLAINTIVE BARBET.

*Bucco aurovirens* CUVIER, Règne Anim., ed. 2, I, 1829, p. 458 (Peru).

*Micropogon aurovirens* BONAPARTE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837, p. 120.

*Capito aurovirens* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 430; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidae, 1871, p. 155, pl. 62; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 108; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 81 (Teffe); VON IHERING, Revis. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1904, p. 446 (Rio Jurua); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 217 (Alto Rio Purus); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 322, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 324 (La Morelia, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador, Colombia (Morelia) and northwestern Brazil.

1: Peru (Rio Ucayali).

#### *Capito maculi-coronatus maculi-coronatus* Lawrence. BLACK-THROATED BARBET.

*Capito maculi-coronatus* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., CII, 1862, p. 300 (Lion Hill?, Panama).

*Capito maculicoronatus* SCLATER, Ibis, 1862, pl. 1; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidae, 1871, p. 153, pl. 61; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 109, part; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 548, part; BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, II, 1900, p. 18 (Loma del Leon, Panama); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 322, in key.

*Capito maculicoronatus maculicoronatus* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 258 (Mt. Hope, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Panama (from Canal Zone westward).

2: Panama.

\* Arrangement as adopted by Ridgway (Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 320). Much uncertainty exists as to synonymy and relationships of several forms, but any attempt to revise the genus without much larger series of specimens (with proper data) representing the various supposed species, than is at present available, would only add to the confusion.

**Capito maculi-coronatus pirrensis** Nelson. PIRRI BARBET.

*Capito maculicoronatus pirrensis* NELSON, Smiths. Misc. Coll., LX No. 21, 1913, p. 1 (Cana, base of Mt. Pirri, eastern Panama); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 324; HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1198 (Novita; Noanama; Rio Cajou, western Colombia; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 324, (Salaqui, Colombia).

Range: Southeastern Panama and western Colombia.

**\*Capito maculi-coronatus rubrilateralis** Chapman. COLOMBIAN BLACK-THROATED BARBET.

*Capito maculicoronatus rubrilateralis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXI, 1912, p. 144 (Juntas de Tamaná, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 324 (western Colombia).

Range: Western Colombia.<sup>a</sup>

1: Colombia (El Tigre, Rio Tamana).

**\*Capito squamatus** Salvin. RUFIOUS-FRONTED BARBET.

*Capito squamatus* SALVIN, Ibis, 1876, p. 494, pl. XIV (Santa Rita, western Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI and BERLEPSCH, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1885, p. 118; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 110; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 218, crit. (Santo Domingo, Ecuador); MENEGAUX, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 1908, p. 108 (Napo); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 325, crit. (Ricaurte, southwestern Colombia).

Range: Western Ecuador and southwestern Colombia?<sup>b</sup>

1: Western Ecuador (Avia Maria).

**Capito hypoleucus** Salvin. SALVIN'S BARBET.

*Capito hypoleucus* SALVIN, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, VII, 1897, p. XVI, (Valvidia, Antioquia, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 322, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 362 (Puerto Valdivia, La Frijolera; Central Andes west of Honda, 5000 ft.; El Carmen de Jacopi, western slope of Andes in Bogotá region).

Range: Colombia.

**Capito quinticolor** Elliot. FIVE-COLORED BARBET.

*Capito quinticolor* ELLIOT, Nouv. Arch. Mus., Paris, I, 1865, p. 76, pl. 4, fig. 1 (Colombia); MARSHALL, Mon. Capitoniidae, 1871, p. 163, pl. 65; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 111; DELMAS, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, XXV, 1900, p. 176 (El Paillon, near Buenaventura); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1198 (Tadó, western Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 322, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 326 (Barbacoas).

Range: Western Colombia.

<sup>a</sup> "Inhabits the tropical zone of the Pacific Coast, at least as far south as Buenaventura and, at the north, extends eastward through this zone east of the Atrato to Magdalena drainage at Remedios" (CHAPMAN, *l. c.*).

<sup>b</sup> The specimen from Ricaurte, Colombia is not typical and may prove to represent a new subspecies (*cf.* CHAPMAN, *l. c.*).

\**Capito niger* (Müller). BLACK-SPOTTED BARBET.

*Bucco niger* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat., Suppl., 1776, p. 89 (Cayenne).

*Capito niger* MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 157, pl. 63; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 111; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 280 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 217 (Obidos, Rio Jamunda, Brazil); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 320, in key (Guiana, Surinam and Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1914, p. 450 (Guiana, Cayenne and Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 56; (Paramaribo, Lilydorp, etc., Surinam).

Range: The Guianas, "Venezuela",<sup>a</sup> "North Brazil (Rio Jamunda)".<sup>b</sup>  
3: British Guiana (Demerara R.) 1; Surinam (near Paramaribo) 2.

\**Capito peruvianus* (Cuvier). PERUVIAN BARBET.

(?) *Bucco peruvianus* CUVIER, Règne Anim., 1817, p. 428, footnote (Peru; based on *Le Barbu orangé de Pérou*, Levaillant, Barbus, pl. 27).

*Capito peruvianus* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 329, part; Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 321, in key.

*Mycropogon aureus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., livr. 83, 1830, p. 2.

(?) *Capito amazonicus* DEVILLE and DES MURS, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1849, p. 171 (Ega and Santa Maria, eastern Peru); Sclater, Ibis, 1861, p. 186.

(?) *Mycropogon amazonicus* DES MURS, Zool. Voy. Castelnau, Ois. 1855, p. 28.

Range: Eastern Ecuador, eastern Peru.

1: Peru (Yahuas Terr.).

*Capito aurantiiventris* Ridgway. ORANGE-VENTED BARBET.

*Capito aurantiiventris* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 87 (Upper Amazon Valley?, probably Rio Negro or Rio Tapajos); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 321, in key.

(?) *Capito amazonicus* DEVILLE and DES MURS, Rev. Mag. Zool., 1849, p. 171, part (?).

(?) *Mycropogon amazonicus* DES MURS, Zool. Voy. Castelnau, Ois., 1855, p. 28, part.

Range: Upper Amazon Valley; eastern Peru?

\**Capito auratus auratus* (Dumont). GOLD-FRONTED BARBET.

*Bucco auratus* DUMONT, Dict. Sci. Nat., IV, 1816, p. 54 (Peru).

*Capito auratus* TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 549 (Peru); MENEGAUX, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 1908, p. 108 (Ecuador).

*Bucco punctatus* DES MURS, Icon. Orn., 1846, pl. 20.

*Capito punctatus* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 112; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 218 (Ecuador).

*Capito auratus auratus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 321, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 326 (La Morelia; Florencia; Villavicencio; Buena Vista, Colombia); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 82.

<sup>a</sup> Chubb, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> Sneathlage, *l. c.*

Range: Colombia, east to the Guianas and eastern Peru; eastern Ecuador.

4: Peru (Moyobamba 2, "Peru" 1); Colombia (Bogotá) 1.

**Capito auratus aurantiicinctus (Delmas.)<sup>a</sup>** ORANGE-BANDED BARBET.

*Capito aurantiicinctus* DELMAS, Bull. Soc. Zool. France, 1900, p. 178 (Caura River).

*Capito auratus aurantiicinctus* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 99 (Nicare, Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Art. & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, 1916, p. 316 (La Union, Caura River), crit.

*Capito auratus intermedius* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 98; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 82; *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 395 (Colima); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Art. & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, 1916, p. 316, crit.; *Id.*, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 392, in text, crit.; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 326, in text, crit.

Range: Interior of Venezuela (Upper Orinoco; Caura River, etc.)

**Capito auratus bolivianus Ridgway.** BENI BARBET.

*Capito auratus bolivianus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 87 (Rio Beni, Bolivia); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 322, in key.

Range: Bolivia (Rio Beni region).

**Capito auratus insperatus Cherrie.<sup>b</sup>** CHAPARE BARBET.

*Capito auratus insperatus* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 391 (Todos Santos, Rio Chapare, Bolivia).

Range: Bolivia (Rio Chapare region).

**Capito dayi<sup>c</sup> Cherrie.** DAY'S BARBET.

*Capito dayi* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 394 (Porto Velho, near San Antonio, Rio Madeira, western Brazil).

Range: Upper Madeira River (Porto Velho) and western Matto Grosso (Monte Cresto), western Brazil.

<sup>a</sup> *Capito a. aurantiicinctus* DELMAS: Differs from *C. a. auratus* in having the forehead yellow and throat much deeper orange; middle of abdomen and middle of lower breast yellow.

<sup>b</sup> *Capito auratus insperatus* CHERRIE: Differs from *C. a. auratus* by having the throat unspotted, and from *aurantiicinctus* by absence of yellow on the middle of the lower breast or abdomen.

<sup>c</sup> *Capito dayi* CHERRIE: Plumage without streaks or spots (either above or below), but feathers of the cheeks and throat tipped with narrow blackish bars producing a scale like appearance; entire top of head bright scarlet red (in males) or black (in females); sides of head black; chin and throat tawny olive marked with black; breast and line on middle belly, buffy white shading into pale greenish yellow on center of abdomen; sides of breast (narrowly) and sides of body and flanks (and extending over the sides of the lower breast and upper abdomen, except the middle line) deep black; thighs dull green; under tail coverts scarlet.

Genus **EUBUCCO** Bonaparte.

*Eubucco* Bonaparte, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 142 (Type *Capito richardsoni* Gray).

**Eubucco richardsoni richardsoni** (Gray). RICHARDSON'S BARBET.

*Capito richardsoni* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, pl. 106 (Ecuador); MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 173, pl. 69; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 114, pl. 5, fig. 3; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 218 (Archidona, eastern Ecuador); MENEGAUX, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., 1908, p. 108 (Napo).

*Eubucco richardsoni* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 142.

*Capito sulphureus* EYTON, Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1849, p. 130.

*Eubucco richardsoni richardsoni* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key.

Range: Eastern Ecuador.

**\*Eubucco richardsoni granadensis** (Shelley). SHELLEY'S BARBET.

*Capito granadensis* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 115, pl. 5, fig. 5 (Bogotá).

*Eubucco richardsoni granadensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 327 (Buena Vista, Colombia).

Range: Central and eastern Colombia.

2: Colombia (Bogotá).

**Eubucco aurantiicollis** Scalter. ORANGE-NECKED BARBET.

*Eubucco aurantiicollis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, p. 267 (Rio Javirri, eastern Peru); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key.

*Capito aurantiicollis* SCLATER, Ibis, 1861, p. 119; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 175, pl. 70; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 115; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 395 (Calama); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 218 (Rio Purus).

*Capito auratus aurantiicollis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 82, crit.

*Capito melanotis* SCLATER, Ibis, 1861, p. 190, descr. female (Ucayali, Rio Javarri).<sup>a</sup>

Range: Eastern Peru and extreme western Brazil (Rio Purus).

**Eubucco steerii** (Sclater and Salvin). STEERE'S BARBET.

*Capito steerii* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 140, pl. 12 (fig. innacc.) (Moyobamba, eastern Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 143; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 116, pl. 5, fig. 2.

*Eubucco steerii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key.

Range: Eastern Peru.

**Eubucco versicolor** (Müller). MANY-COLORED BARBET.

*Bucco versicolor* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat., Suppl., 1776, p. 88 (Maynas, eastern Peru).

*Capito versicolor* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 116; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 171, pl. 68; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 141.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 395, footnote.

*Bucco pictus* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 20.

*Eubucco pictus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, p. 268.

*Capito pictus* SCLATER, Ibis, 1861, p. 187.

*Bucco elegans* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 406.

*Capito maynalensis* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., IV, 1816, p. 497.

*Eubucco versicolor* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key.

Range: Peru and Bolivia.

\****Eubucco glaucogularis* (Tschudi).** GLAUCOUS-THROATED BARBET.

*Capito glaucogularis* TSCHUDI, Wiegmann's Arch. für. Naturg., 1844, p. 301 (Peru); *Id.*, Fauna Peruana, Aves, 1845, p. 259, pl. 24, fig. 2; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 169, pl. 67; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 117.

*Eubucco glaucogularis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, p. 268; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 316, in key.

*Capito tschudii*; SCLATER, Ibis, 1861, p. 188 (eastern Peru).

Range: Eastern Peru.

1: Peru (Chunchamayo).

\****Eubucco bourcierii bourcierii* (Lafresnaye).** BOURCIER'S BARBET.

*Micropogon bourcierii* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., VIII, 1845, p. 179 (Bogotá, Colombia).

*Capito bourcierii* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 115; MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 165, pl. 66; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 118, pl. 5, fig. 6.

*Micropogon hartlaubii* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., VIII, 1845, p. 180 (Bogotá).

*Eubucco bourcierii bourcierii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 315, in key.

Range: Central Colombia (from Bogotá region to eastern slope of the central Andes).

2: Colombia (Bogotá ?).

***Eubucco bourcierii occidentalis*<sup>a</sup> Chapman.** WESTERN COLOMBIAN BARBET.

*Eubucco bourcierii occidentalis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 608 (San Antonio, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXIV, 1917, p. 327 (San Antonio; La Frijolera, subtropical zone of western Andes, Colombia).

*Capito bourcierii salvini* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1199 (Loma Hermosa; Pueblo Rico, western Colombia).

Range: Western Andes, Colombia.

<sup>a</sup> *Eubucco bourcierii occidentalis* CHAPMAN: Similar to *E. b. salvini*, but more richly colored and averaging larger; red of throat slightly deeper and more sharply defined from the tawny orange of the breast, which is deeper and more extensive; flanks and abdomen more distinctly yellow.

**\*Eubucco bourcieri salvini** (*Shelley*). SALVIN'S BARBET.

*Capito salvini* SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 119, pl. 5, fig. 4, part (Panama to Costa Rica); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 549; BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 32 (western Panama).

*Capito bourcieri salvini* CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 570 (Costa Rica).

*Eubucco bourcieri salvini* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 317.

Range: Costa Rica and western Panama.

4: Costa Rica (Terraba 1, Estella de Cartago 1); Panama (Chiriqui 1, "Panama" 1).

**Eubucco bourcieri æquatorialis** (*Salvadori and Festa*). EQUATORIAL BARBET.

*Capito æquatorialis* SALVADORI and FESTA, Boll. Mus. Zool., Torino, XV, 1900, p. 22 (Intac, W. Ecuador).

*C[apito] b[ourcieri] æquatorialis* MENEGAUX, Bull. Soc. Philom., 1908, p. 4, in text (Gualea, western Ecuador).

*Eubucco bourcieri æquatorialis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 610, in text, crit.; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 315, in key.

(?) *Capito shelleyi* DELMAS, Bull. Soc. Zool., 1900, p. 175 (Napo, eastern Ecuador)\*

Range: Western and central Ecuador.

**Eubucco bourcieri orientalis**<sup>b</sup> *Chapman*. EASTERN EQUATORIAL BARBET.

*Eubucco bourcieri orientalis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 609 (Prov. Loja, eastern slope of Andes, Ecuador).

*Eubucco bourcieri shelleyi* (nec. Delmas) RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 315 (eastern Ecuador).

Range: Eastern Ecuador.

**Eubucco tucinkæ** (*Seilern*).<sup>c</sup> SEILERN'S BARBET.

*Capito tucinkæ* SEILERN, Verh. Orn. Gesell. Bayern, XI, 1913, p. 276 (Yahuar-mayo, Carabaya, southeastern Peru).

Range: Eastern slope of the Andes (Carabaya region), southeastern Peru.

\* Cf. Hellmayr, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1200, in text.

<sup>b</sup> *Eubucco bourcieri orientalis* CHAPMAN: "Similar to *E. b. salvini*, but male with the sides of the breast sulphur-yellow; female with the posterior margin of the black frontlet blue." (Chapman, *l. c.*)

<sup>c</sup> *Eubucco tucinkæ* (SEILERN). Nearest to *Eubucco b. bourcieri*, but readily distinguished by the yellowish olive (instead of deep green) back, wings and tail, and the sulphur-yellow (instead of pale bluish) narrow band on the nape, separating the red of the crown from the color of the back; stripes on sides of body narrower and paler green; wings and tail longer; bill larger.

Wing, 78; tail, 63; bill, 20 mm.

## Genus SEMNORNIS Richmond

*Tetragonops* (not of Gertsäcker, March, 1855) Jardine, Edinburgh Phil. Journ., N. S., II, October, 1855, p. 404 (Type *T. rhamphastinus* Jardine).

*Pan* (not of Oken, 1816) RICHMOND, Auk, 1899, p. 77 (to replace *Tetragonops* Jardine, preoccupied).

*Semnornis* RICHMOND, Auk, 1900, p. 179 (to replace *Pan* Richmond, 1899, preoccupied).

**Semnornis rhamphastinus** (*Jardine*). TOUCAN BARBET.

*Tetragonops rhamphastinus* JARDINE, Edinburgh Phil. Journ., N. S., II, 1855, p. 404 (Quito, Ecuador); MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 1, pl. 1; TACZANOWSKI and BERLEPSCH, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1885, p. 116; SHELLEY, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 120.

*Semnornis rhamphastinus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1200 (La Tigre, Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 327, crit. (San Antonio, Colombia).

Range: Ecuador and Colombia.

## Genus DICRORHYNCHUS Carriker.

*Dicrorhynchus* Carriker, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 571 (Type *Tetragonops frantzii* Sclater).

**\*Dicrorhynchus frantzii** (*Sclater*). COSTA RICAN BARBET.

*Tetragonops frantzii* SCLATER, Ibis, 1864, p. 371, pl. 10 (Costa Rica); MARSHALL, Mon. Capitonidæ, 1871, p. 3, pl. 2; Shelley, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 121; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 550., BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 32 (Chiriqui; Boquete, etc., Panama).

*Semnornis frantzii* FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., 1, 1910, p. 265 (Costa Rica).

*Dicrorhynchus frantzii* CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 571 (Irazú; La Hondura, etc., Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 325.

Range: Highlands of Costa Rica and western Panama.

10: Costa Rica (Coliblanco 6, El Roble 1, Cartego 1, interior west of Limon 2).

## Suborder RAMPHASTIDES

## Family RAMPHASTIDÆ. Toucans.

## Genus RAMPHASTOS Linnæus.

*Ramphastos* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 103; *Id.*, ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 150 (Type *R. tucanus* Linnæus).

*Ramphastos* (emendation) Daudin, Traité Elém. Compl. Orn., 1800, pp. 376, 422.



**\**Ramphastos toco* Müller. TOCO TOUCAN.**

*Ramphastos toco* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat. Suppl., 1776, p. 82 (Cayenne); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. I, 1834, pl. 6 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 1 and text; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. II, fig. 1; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 280 (Cayenne).

*Rhamphastos toco* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 124; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., pl. 13, fig. 1; GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 325 (Bolivian Chaco); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 220 (Marajo; Mexiana; Monte Allegre, etc., Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 453.

Range: Guiana, Brazil, Paraguay, Bolivia and northern Argentina.

3: Brazil (São Marcello, Rio Preto, Bahia) 2; Argentina (Prov. Salta) 1.

**\**Ramphastos piscivorus piscivorus* Linnæus. KEEL-BILLED TOUCAN.**

*Ramphastos piscivorus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat. ed. 12, 1766, p. 151 ("America").

*Ramphastos carinatus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, I, 1854, p. 7; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 2 and text.

*Rhamphastos carinatus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 125, part.

*Ramphastos piscivorus piscivorus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 332.

Range: Southern Mexico to Guatemala and British Honduras.

6: Mexico (Vera Cruz) 2; Guatemala (Los Amates, Izabel) 3; British Honduras 1.

**\**Ramphastos piscivorus brevicarinatus* (Gould). SHORT-KEELED TOUCAN.**

*Ramphastos brevicarinatus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 3 and text (Panama).

*Rhamphastos brevicarinatus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 126.

*Ramphastos piscivorus brevicarinatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 334; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 328 (Rio Salaqui, Colombia); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 258, crit. coloration in life (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Honduras southward to Colombia, Venezuela and Trinidad.

9: Panama 2; Costa Rica (Guayabo 3, Orosi 1, Juan Viños 1); Colombia 2.

**\**Ramphastos swainsonii* Gould. SWAINSON'S TOUCAN.**

*Ramphastos swainsonii* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1833, p. 69 (Mts. of Colombia); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1833, pl. 8 and text; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 336; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 328, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 2 (numerous localities in Colombia).

*Rhamphastos tocard* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 127 (also of authors).

Range: Southern Honduras, southward to Colombia, Venezuela and Ecuador.

4: Costa Rica (Orosi 1, interior west of Limon 2); Ecuador (Huigua)

1.

**\**Ramphastos ambiguus ambiguus* Swainson.** SWAINSON'S DOUBTFUL TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos ambiguus* SWAINSON, Zool. Illust., III, 1823, pl. 168 and text (type locality by designation, Buena Vista, above Villavicencio, Colombia);<sup>a</sup> GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 5 and text; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 339, part.

*Ramphastos ambiguus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 128, part.

*Ramphastos ambiguus ambiguus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 328 (La Palma; near San Augustin; La Candela; Andalucia; Fusugasuga; Buena Vista, Colombia).

Range: Interior of central and eastern Colombia; Venezuela?<sup>a</sup> and Trinidad?<sup>b</sup>

2: Colombia (Bogotá?).

***Ramphastos ambiguus abbreviatus*<sup>c</sup> (Cabanis).** LESSER SWAINSON'S TOUCAN.

*R[amphastos] abbreviatus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 334 ("Kustengegend von New Grenada, von Porto Cabello").

*Ramphastos ambiguus abbreviatus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 329, crit. (Iguamiando; Chaco; Novita; San José; Barbacoas, Colombia).

Range: Panama, southward in tropical zone of western Colombia and western Ecuador; also northern Colombia eastward through Antioquia to the Magdalena Valley and probably coast of Venezuela.

**\**Ramphastos monilis* Müller.** RED-BILLED TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos monilis* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat., Suppl., 1776, p. 83 (ex. Daubenton, Pl.

Enl. 262, Type ex Cayenne); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 280 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 220 (Prara; Rio Capim; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajos; Rio Jamunda, etc., Brazil); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 198 (Guinipa, Venezuela); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 454; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 55 (Paramaribo and Lelydorp, Surinam).

(?) *R[amphastos] tucanus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. I, 1758, p. 103.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Chapman, l. c.

<sup>b</sup> I have seen no specimens from Venezuela or Trinidad and am in doubt as to which race they represent.

<sup>c</sup> *Ramphastos ambiguus abbreviatus* (CABANIS): Similar to *R. a. ambiguus*, but smaller; male, wing about 200; tail, 149, or less; bill, 145, or less.

*Ramphastos erythrorhynchus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. I, 1834, pl. 3 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 6 and text.

*Ramphastos hæmatorhynchus* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 99 (La Pricion, Caura R., Venezuela).

*Rhamphastos erythrorhynchus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 128; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. 11, figs. 2a and 2b; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 299, crit. (Pará).

Range: Guiana, Venezuela and north and northeastern Brazil.

4: British Guiana 3, Dutch Guiana (near Paramaribo) 1.

### **Ramphastos cuvieri cuvieri** Wagler. CUVIER'S TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos cuvieri* WAGLER, Syst. Av. Ramphast., 1827, p. 5 (Amazon River Region, Brazil); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. I, 1834, pl. 2 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 8 and text; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 399 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, Brazil); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 330 (La Morelia; Florencia; Barrigon; Colombia).

*Rhamphastos cuvieri* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 130; GOELDI, Alb. Aves, Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. 11, fig. 5; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 215 (Rio Napo, Ecuador).

*Ramphastos cuvieri cuvieri* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 396 (Calama, Rio Madeira, Brazil).

Range: Northern and northwestern Brazil, north Peru, Ecuador and Colombia.

### **Ramphastos cuvieri inca** (Gould). INCA TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos inca* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1846, p. 68 (Chimoree, Bolivia); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 7 and text; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 146.

*Rhamphastos inca* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 129.

*Ramphastos cuvieri inca* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 99 (Munduapo, Upper Orinoco); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 317 (Munduapo, Venezuela).

Range: Bolivia and eastern Peru, southwestern Venezuela (Munduapo).<sup>a</sup>

### **\*Ramphastos culminatus** Gould. CULMINATED TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos culminatus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1833, p. 70 (Mexico—Colombia, as designated by Brabourne and Chubb)<sup>b</sup>; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. I, 1834, pl. 11 and text; STURM, Mon. Ramphastidæ, pt. I, pl. 1; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 101 (Munduapo; Nericagua, upper Orinoco); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 399 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 396 (Marmellos, etc., Rio Madeira); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus., Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 330, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 4 (Buena Vista; Villavicencio, Colombia).

*Rhamphastos culminatus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 130.

<sup>a</sup>Cf. Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.*; Cherrrie, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup>Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 156, No. 1530.

Range: Colombia and Venezuela, southward to Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and northwestern Brazil.

1: Peru (Yurimaguas).

**Ramphastos citreolæmus** Gould. YELLOW-THROATED TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos citreolæmus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1843, p. 147 (Bogotá, Colombia); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 9 and text; WYATT, Ibis, 1871, p. 379 (Colombia); SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1879, p. 537 (Antioquia, Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI 1917, p. 330, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 3 (Puerto Valdivia; La Frijolera; Puerto Berrio; Malena; west of Honda, Colombia).

*Ramphastos citreolæmus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 131.

Range: Colombia.

**Ramphastos osculans** Gould. OSCULANT TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos osculans* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 156 (Brasil = Rio Negro, northern Brazil, by designation)\*; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 5 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 10 and text; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 100 (Munduapo, upper Orinoco); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 281 (Cayenne); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool. XVII, 1910, p. 397 (Borba, Rio Madeira); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 317 (Munduapo); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 445.

Range: Northern Brazil, Venezuela and Guiana.

**Ramphastos theresæ**<sup>b</sup> Reiser. THERESA'S TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos theresæ* REISER, Anz. Ak. Wiss. Wien, 1905, No. XVIII, p. 322 (Rio Paranahyba, Piahy, northeastern Brazil); BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 157, No. 1534.

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

\***Ramphastos ariel** Vigors. ARIEL TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos ariel* VIGORS, Zool. Journ., II, 1826, p. 466 (Rio de Janeiro); DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 12, fig. 1; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 10 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 12 and text; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 380 (Prata, Distr. of Pará); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

*Ramphastus ariel* GOELDI, Ibis, 1903, p. 498 (Rio Capim).

*Ramphastos ariel* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 131; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. 11, figs. 4a, 4b; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool.,

\* Cf. Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> *Ramphastos theresæ* REISER: Intermediate between *R. osculans* and *R. ariel*. Differs from *osculans* in having a light blue spot at the base of the upper mandible (instead of a white stripe); differs from *ariel* by the saffron instead of red upper tail coverts, whitish yellow cheeks and small red spot on breast; bill smaller.

XII, 1905, p. 300 (Distr. Pará); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VII, 1914, p. 221 (Pará; Providencia; Benevideo; Peixe-Boi; Rio Capim; Rio Acara; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Jamauchim, etc.).

Range: Eastern Brazil.

1: Brazil.

**\*Ramphastos vitellinus<sup>a</sup> Lichtenstein.** SULPHUR AND WHITE-BREASTED TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos vitellinus* LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 7 ("Cayana"); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 9 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 13 and text; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., 1902, p. 101 (Guapure, Orinoco region); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 42 (Trinidad); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 281 (Cayenne); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 199 (Venezuela); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 456; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 55 (Paramaribo and Lelydorp, Surinam).

*Ramphastos vitellinus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 132; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. 11, fig. 3; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 221 (Cunany; Obidos; Rio Jamunda, Brazil).

Range: Guiana, Venezuela, Trinidad and northeastern Brazil.

3: British Guiana.

**\*Ramphastos discolorus Linnæus.** RED-BREASTED TOUCAN.

*Ramphastos discolorus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 152 ("Cayana" = southeastern Brazil); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 11 and text; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 12, fig. 2.

*Ramphastos discolorus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 133; HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 230 (Iguazu, Argentina); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 275 (Sapucay, Paraguay); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Phys. I, No. 6, 1914, p. 311.

Range: Paraguay, southeastern Brazil and northeastern Argentina.

2: Brazil (Cajoa).

Genus **ANDIGENA** Gould.

*Andigena* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 93 (Type *Pteroglossus hypoglaucus* Gould).

**\*Andigena hypoglaucus (Gould).** GRAY-BREASTED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus hypoglaucus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1833, p. 70 (no locality = Colombia); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 19 and text; STURM, Mon. Ramphastidæ, pt. 11, pl. 4.

*Andigena hypoglaucus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 38 and text; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 157.

<sup>a</sup> *Ramphastos citreopygius* GOULD is an artifact made from the body of *R. vitellinus* and the head of *R. monilís* (cf. HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XX, 1913, p. 254).

*Andigena hypoglaucus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 134; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 217 (Papallacta, Ecuador); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 330 (Almaguer; Lagunita; Santa Isabel, Colombia).

Range: Colombia, Ecuador and west Peru.

1: "Ecuador."

***Andigena cucullatus* (Gould). HOODED ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus cucullatus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1846, p. 69 (Cochabamba).

*Andigena cucullatus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 93; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 39 and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 134 (Tilotilo, Bolivia); TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 548 (C. Peru); *Id.*, 1882, p. 45 (N. Peru).

Range: Peru and Bolivia.

***Andigena laminirostris* Gould. THIN-BILLED ARACARI.**

*Andigena laminirostris* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1850, p. 93 (Quito, Ecuador); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 37 and text; BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1885, p. 121 (W. Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 158; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 135 (Quito; Pallatanga; Jima, Ecuador); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 217 (Milligalli, Ecuador).

Range: Ecuador and Peru.

**\**Andigena nigrirostris nigrirostris* (Waterhouse). BLACK-BILLED ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus nigrirostris* WATERHOUSE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1839, p. 111 (no locality given = Subia, near La Mesa, Colombia, by designation).<sup>a</sup>

*Andigena nigrirostris* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 40 and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 135; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 331 (Subia, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Andes of Colombia and Ecuador.<sup>a</sup>

5: Colombia (Paramo de Tama, eastern Colombia, near Venezuelan line).

**\**Andigena nigrirostris spilorhynchus* (Gould). ECUADORIAN BLACK-BILLED ARACARI.**

*Andigena spilorhynchus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 149 ("Forest of Baeza, on the eastern side of the Cordillera, Ecuador"); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit., Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 136.

*Andigena nigrirostris spilorhynchus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 331 (Central Andes, Colombia).

Range: Central Andes of Colombia and northern Ecuador.

1: "Colombia."

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Chapman, *l. c.*

**Andigena nigrirostris occidentalis** Chapman.<sup>a</sup> WESTERN BLACK-BILLED ARACARI.

*Andigena nigrirostris occidentalis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 385 (San Antonio, above Cali, western Andes, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 332, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 1 (San Antonio; Cerro Munchique; La Florida, Colombia).

Range: Western Andes, Colombia.

Genus **BAILLONIUS** Cassin.

*Bailloni* Cassin, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., XIX, 1867, p. 114 (Type *Ramphastos bailloni* Vieillot); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 329.

\***Bailloni** *bailloni* (Vieillot). SAFFRON-COLORED ARACARI.

*Ramphastos bailloni* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict., d'Hist. Nat., XXXIV, 1819, p. 283 (Southeastern Brazil).

*Pteroglossus bailloni* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 20 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 41 and text.

*Andigena bailloni* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 136.

Range: Southeast Brazil.

1: "Brazil."

Genus **PTEROGLOSSUS** Illiger.

*Pteroglossus* Illiger, Prodr. Syst. Mamm. et Aves, 1811, p. 202 (Type *Ramphastos aracari* Linnæus).

\***Pteroglossus aracari aracari** (Linnæus). BLACK-NECKED ARACARI.

*Ramphastos aracari* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat. ed. 1, 1758, p. 104 ("Brazil"); WIED, Beitr. Naturg. Bras., IV, 1831, p. 283; crit. DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 14, fig. 1; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 300 (Pará); *Id.*, XIII, 1906, p. 380 (Distr. Pará); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 397 (Borba; Rio Madeira; Rio Tapajos, etc.).

*Pteroglossus wiedi* STURM, Mon. Ramphastidæ, 1847, pt. 4; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 16 and text; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1864, p. 235; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 139.

*Pteroglossus aracari aracari* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

Range: Brazil (from north coast to Rio de Janeiro).

1: Brazil ("Faz Cajoa").

\***Pteroglossus aracari atricollis** (P. L. S. Müller).<sup>b</sup> NORTHERN BLACK-NECKED ARACARI.

<sup>a</sup> *Andigena nigrirostris occidentalis* CHAPMAN: Similar to *A. n. spilorhynchus* (GOULD), "but with the red area at the base of the bill larger on the maxilla and crossing the base of the mandible."

<sup>b</sup> *Pteroglossus aracari atricollis* (MÜLLER): Differs from *P. a. aracari* from Brazil by the broad (instead of narrow) longitudinal black band on the ridge of the culmen and paler yellow (not sulphur yellow) of breast and abdomen.

*Ramphastos atricollis* P. L. S. MÜLLER, Syst. Nat. Suppl., 1776, p. 83 (ex Buffon, Daubenton, Pl. Enl., 166—"Brazil", *errore* = Cayenne)<sup>a</sup>.

*Pteroglossus aracari atricollis* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, 102 (Suapure, Orinoco R.); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 281 (Cayenne); HELLMAYER, Nov. Zool., XX, 1913, p. 227, footnote; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 55 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

*Pteroglossus roraimæ* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (8), X, 1912, p. 261 (Mt. Roraima, British Guiana); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 458.

*Pteroglossus aracari roraimæ* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 199 (Guinipa; Vagre R., and Cariaquito, northeastern Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, 1916, p. 319.

Range: The Guianas and eastern Venezuela.

5: British Guiana (Tacuteo River 1, Potaro 2, "British Guiana" 1; Surinam (near Paramaribo) 1.

***Pteroglossus formosus*<sup>b</sup> Cab. BEAUTIFUL ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus formosus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 332 (Venezuela); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 139; BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 158, No. 1545.

Range: Venezuela.

**\**Pteroglossus pluricinctus* Gould. MANY-BANDED ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus pluricinctus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 157 ("Brasilia"); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 15; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 17 and text; STURM, Mon. Ramphastidæ, pt. II, pl. 3; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 139; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 216 (Ecuador); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., 1902, p. 101 (Munduapo, Orinoco region); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull. II, No. 6, 1916, p. 318 (Munduapo, Venezuela); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 332, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 8 (La Morelia; Villavicencio, Colombia).

Range: Northern Brazil, Venezuela, Colombia, eastern Ecuador and Peru.

1: "Colombia".

**\**Pteroglossus castanotis castanotis* Gould. CHESTNUT-EARED ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus castanotis* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1833, p. 119 ("Brasilia"); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidae, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 13; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 19 and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 140, part; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 216; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 332, pl. XXXVII, fig. 7 (Villavicencio, Colombia).

<sup>a</sup> Type locality substituted by Berlepsch and Hartert (*l. c.*, 1902). See also Bangs and Penard (*l. c.*).

<sup>b</sup> I have not seen this species.



Range: Northwestern Brazil, Ecuador, northern Peru and Colombia.

2: Peru (Lower Huallaga).

***Pteroglossus castanotis australis* Cass. CASSIN'S ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus castanotis b. australis* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 112 (Rio Paraná).

*Pteroglossus castanotis australis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 84; *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 397 (Calama, etc., Rio Madeira); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 276 (Paraguay); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, 1914, p. 322 (Misiones, northeastern Argentina).

*Pteroglossus castanotis* VON IHERING, Revis. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1904, p. 335 (Paraguay).

*Pteroglossus attalorhynchus* BERTONI, Aves. Nuev. Paraguay, 1901, p. 29 (Paraguay).

Range: Paraguay, northeastern Argentina, eastern Bolivia, and Brazil (north to the Amazon River).

**\**Pteroglossus torquatus torquatus* (Gmel.). COLLARED ARACARI.**

*Ramphastos torquatus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 354 (Venezuela = Central America).

*Pteroglossus torquatus* STURM, Mon. Ramphastidae, 1840, pl. 12; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidae, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 20 and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 141.

*Pteroglossus torquatus torquatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 343; Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 258, crit. life coloration of bill and bare skin of face (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Mexico (except Yucatan and Campeche) to Panama; Colombia?

†21: Mexico 3; Guatemala 4; Nicaragua (San Gerónimo) 8; Costa Rica (Guayabo) 4; Panama 2.

**\**Pteroglossus torquatus nuchalis* (Cabanis). CABANIS' ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus nuchalis* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 332 (Porto Cabello, "New Grenada" = Venezuela).

*Pteroglossus torquatus nuchalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 341, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 332, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 6, crit. (Puerto Valdivia; Puerto Berrio; Malena; west of Honda, Colombia).

Range: Venezuela and Colombia.

2: Venezuela (Empelado Savanna, east of Maracaibo, 1; Encontrados, Zulia 1).

**\**Pteroglossus torquatus erythrozonus* Ridgway. YUCATAN ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus torquatus erythrozonus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 88 (Temax, Yucatan); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 345.

Range: Yucatan and Campeche, Mexico.

1: Yucatan.

**\*Pteroglossus frantzii Cabanis.** FRANTZIUS' ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus frantzii* CABANIS, "Sitz. Nat. Ges. Freunde, Berlin, 1861" (Aguacate, western Costa Rica); *Id.*, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 333 (Aguacate); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 142; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 557; BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 32 (Boquete, Chiriqui); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 345.

Range: Western Costa Rica and western Panama; "northwestern Colombia"?<sup>a</sup>

2: Costa Rica (Boruca 1, Rio Matina 1).

**\*Pteroglossus erythropygius Gould.** RED-RUMPED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus erythropygius* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1843, p. 15 (no locality given)<sup>b</sup>; *Id.*, Voyage of the "Sulphur", Zool., 1844, p. 45, pl. 28 ("Real-ejo, Nicaragua")<sup>c</sup>; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 21 (lower fig.) and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 143 (Santa Rita; Intac; Pallatanga, western Ecuador).

Range: Western Ecuador.

1: Ecuador (San Juan, near Huigra).

**\*Pteroglossus sanguineus Gould.** RED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus sanguineus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 21 (upper fig.) and text (no locality = San José, western Colombia, by designation)<sup>d</sup>; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 143; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 347, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 333 (Salaqui; Alto Bonito; Bagado; Baudo; Novita; Noanama; San José; Los Cisneros; Barbacoas; Buenavista; Narina, western Colombia).

*Pteroglossus erythropygius sanguineus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1201 (Noanama).

Range: Northwestern and western Colombia and northwestern Ecuador.

1: "Ecuador."

**Pteroglossus bitorquatus bitorquatus Vigors.** DOUBLE-COLLARED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus bitorquatus* VIGORS, Zool. Journ., II, 1826, p. 481 ("Guiana"); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 16 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 26; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 144; GOELDI, Alb.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 341, in key.

<sup>b</sup> I suggest western Ecuador.

<sup>c</sup> Cf. Sclater, *l. c.*

<sup>d</sup> Chapman, *l. c.*

Aves Amazon, pt. I, 1900, pl. 12, fig. 4; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 224 (Pará; Benevideo, etc.).

*P[teroglossus] bitorquatus bitorquatus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 399, in text (Pará; Ourem, etc.).

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

***Pteroglossus bitorquatus reichenowi*<sup>a</sup> Snethlage. REICHENOW'S ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus reichenowi* SNETHLAGE, Orn. Monatsb., XV, 1907, p. 195 ("Monte Alegre," Lower Amazon Region); *Id.*, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 224 (Rio Tocantins, etc.).

*Pteroglossus bitorquatus reichenowi* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 398, in text (Santarem; Monte Alegre; Cameta; Rio Jamauchim).

Range: Lower Amazon Region, Rio Tocantins (Cameta), Rio Jamauchim, etc.

***Pteroglossus bitorquatus sturmi* (Natterer). STURM'S ARACARI.**

*Pteroglossus sturmi* NATTERER in Sturm's Mon. Ramphastidæ, 1842, III, p. 3, pl. 7 (Borba, Brazil); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 27; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 144.

*Pteroglossus bitorquatus sturmi* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 398 (Calama; Borba; Rio Madeira; Rio Machados).

Range: Northwestern Brazil (Rio Madeira region).

**\**Pteroglossus flavirostris flavirostris* Fraser. YELLOW-BILLED ARACARI**

*Pteroglossus flavirostris* FRASER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840, p. 61, ("Rio Janeiro"); *errore* = Rio Solimoes, northern Brazil<sup>b</sup>; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 29 and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 144; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 101 (Munduapo and Nericagua, Orinoco region); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 281, Oyopoc, Cayenne).

*P[teroglossus] f[lavirostris] flavirostris* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 83, in text, crit. (Geog. dist.).

*Pteroglossus flavirostris flavirostris* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXVI, 1917, p. 333 (La Morelia and Florencia, Colombia; Mt. Duida, southwestern Venezuela and La Union, Caura R., Venezuela).

Range: North Brazil (region of Rio Negro; Rio Solimoes, etc.), Venezuela, Colombia and Ecuador.

2: Colombia.

<sup>a</sup> *Pteroglossus bitorquatus reichenowi* SNETHLAGE: Differs from *P. b. bitorquatus* in lacking the yellow jugular band and by the encroachment of the blackish white tooth border serrations on a part of the lower mandible (extending from the upper mandible).

<sup>b</sup> Substituted by Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.* 1902, p. 101.

**Pteroglossus flavirostris mariae**<sup>a</sup> (Gould). MARIA'S YELLOW-BILLED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus mariae* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 30 and text (no locality = Peruvian Amazons, by substitution)<sup>b</sup>.

*Pteroglossus flavirostris mariae* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 83 (Teffe, Rio Solimoes, etc.); *Id.*, p. 399 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 399.

Range: Upper Amazon region in northwestern Brazil and eastern Peru.

**Pteroglossus azaræ** (Vieillot). AZARA'S BANDED ARACARI.

*Ramphastos azaræ* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXXIV, 1819, p. 282 ("Bresil").

*Pteroglossus azaræ* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 28 and text; FRASER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840, p. 60; CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 114; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 149; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 145; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 225.

Range: Northwestern Brazil (Rio Negro) and Peru.

**Pteroglossus humboldti** Wagler. HUMBOLDT'S ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus humboldti* WAGLER, Syst. Av. 1827, (*Pteroglossus*) sp. 4 ("Brasilia"); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 22; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 22 and text; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 237; SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 195 (Ucayali, Peru); *Id.*, 1867, p. 753; *Id.*, 1873, p. 297 (E. Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 149; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 146 (Nauta; Rio Javari, Upper Ucayali; Sarayacu; Elvira; Yquitos; Chayavetas in western Brazil; Peru, and Andoa, Ecuador); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 83 (Teffe, Rio Solimoes); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 400 (Calama, Rio Madeira); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 225 (Rio Purús); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 333 (Morelia, Colombia).

Range: Northwestern Brazil, eastern Peru, Ecuador and southeastern Colombia.

**\*Pteroglossus inscriptus** Swainson. LETTERED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus inscriptus* SWAINSON, Zool. Illust., II, 1822, p. 90 ("Guayana" = Para)<sup>c</sup>; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 23 and text; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 23; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 146; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 1, 1900, pl. 12, fig. 2; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 399, crit. (Borba, Rio Madeira); PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 236 (Mat-

<sup>a</sup> *Pteroglossus flavirostris mariae* (GOULD): Whole under mandible ochraceous brown (not mostly yellowish as in *P. f. flavirostris*).

<sup>b</sup> Hellmayr, *l. c.*, 1907, p. 83.

<sup>c</sup> Type locality as designated by Hellmayr, *l. c.*, 1910, p. 399.

to Grosso; Rio Guapare; Rio Madeira, etc.); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 225 (Pará; Rio Guamá; Rio Moja; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajoz, etc.).

*Pteroglossus inscriptus inscriptus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 69 (crit; dist.); *Id.*, p. 95 (Pará District).

Range: Northern Brazil.

2: Brazil (Utin, lower Amazon River, near Santarem).

\**Pteroglossus viridis* (Linn.). GREEN ARACARI.

*Ramphastos viridis* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 150 (Cayana).

*Pteroglossus viridis* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 21; *Id.*, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 24; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 147; GOELDI, Alb. Aves, Amazon, pt. 1, 1900, pl. 12, fig. 3; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 101 (La Union, Caura R. and Suapure, Orinoco Region, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 81 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 459; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 56 (localities in Surinam).

Range: Guiana, Venezuela and northern Brazil.

6: British Guiana (Hyde Park 2, Mazaruni R. 2); Surinam (near Paramaribo) 2.

*Pteroglossus didymus* Sclater. SCLATER'S ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus didymus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1890, p. 403, pl. VI (Upper Amazons); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mús. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 226.

Range: Upper Amazon region, eastern Peru.

Genus **BAUHARNAISIUS** Bonaparte

*Bauharnaisius* Bonaparte, Consp. Av., 1850, p. 95 (Type *Pteroglossus beauharnaisi* Wagler); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 330

*Bauharnaisius beauharnaisi* (Wagler). CURL CRESTED ARACARI.

*Pteroglossus beauharnaisi* WAGLER, Isis, 1832, p. 280 ("Brasilia, prov. Pará")<sup>a</sup>; Gould, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 25 and text; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 152; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 148 (Chamicuro; Santa Cruz; Chayavetas; Xeveros); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool. XIV, 1907, p. 399 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, western Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 400 (Calama; Jamerysinho, Rio Madeira, Brazil)<sup>b</sup>; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 222 (Rio Purús).

(?) *Pteroglossus poeppigii* WAGLER, Isis, 1832, p. 1230.

*Pteroglossus ulocomus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1833, p. 38; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 18 and text.

Range: Eastern Peru (Upper Amazon Region) and western Brazil (Rio Purús<sup>c</sup> and upper Rio Madeira).<sup>d</sup>

<sup>a</sup> I designate Upper Amazon region, eastern Peru.

<sup>b</sup> According to Hellmayr specimens from the Rio Madeira differ from the type specimen in the almost total absence of brown spots on the cheeks and throat.

<sup>c</sup> Snethlage, *l. c.*

<sup>d</sup> Hellmayr, *l. c.*

Genus **SELENIDERA** Gould.

*Selenidera* Gould, Icon. Av., pt. 1, pl. 7 and text (Type *Pteroglossus gouldii* Natt.).

\****Selenidera maculirostris maculirostris* (Licht.)**. SPOTTED-BILLED TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus maculirostris* LICHT., Vers. Doubl., p. 7, 1823 (Brasil); GOULD, Mon.

Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 24; STURM, Mon. Ramphastidæ, pt. 1, pl. 7.

*Selenidera maculirostris* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 149.

Range: Southeastern Brazil.

1: "Brazil."

***Selenidera maculirostris gouldii* (Natterer)**. GOULD'S TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus gouldii* NATTERER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837, p. 44 (Pará).

*Selenidera gouldii* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, p. 32; SCLATER, Cat.

Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 150; GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 1, 1900,

p. 12, fig. 5.

*Selenidera maculirostris gouldii* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 400,

crit. (Borba, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI,

2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

*Selenidera gouldi* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 226 (Pará; Rio

Mojo; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajos, etc.).

Range: Northern Brazil.

***Selenidera langsdorffi* (Wagl.)**. LANGSDORFF'S TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus langsdorffi* WAGLER, Syst. Av. Pteroglossus, 1827, sp. 12 ("Brasilia").

*Selenidera langsdorffi* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 33; SCLATER,

Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 150; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV,

1907, p. 84 (Teffe); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 227.

Range: Eastern Peru.

***Selenidera reinwardti* (Wagl.)**. REINWARDT'S TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus reinwardti* WAGLER, Syst. Av., Pteroglossus 1827, sp. 11 ("Brasilia").

*Selenidera reinwardti* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 35; SCLATER,

Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 151; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi,

VIII, 1914, p. 227; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917,

p. 334 (La Morelia; Florencia, southeastern Colombia).

Range: Eastern Peru, Ecuador and southeastern Colombia.

***Selenidera nattereri* (Gould)**. NATTERER'S TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus nattereri* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 157 ("Brasilia");

*Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 25 and text.

*Selenidera nattereri* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 34; SCLATER,

Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 151; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908,

p. 282 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 461; SNETHLAGE,

Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 227.

Range: Guianas, Venezuela and northwestern Brazil.

**\*Selenidera culik** (Wagl.). GUIANA TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus culik* WAGLER, Syst. Av. Pteroglossus, 1827, sp. 10 (Cayenne).

*Pteroglossus piperivorus* (nec Linnæus) CABANIS in Schomb. Reis. Guiana, III, 1848, p. 721 (Canuku Mts.); Descourtilz, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 13, fig. 2.

*Selenidera piperivora* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, p. 36; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 152.

*Selenidera culik* CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 460; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 227; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 56 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: British Guiana and northeastern Brazil.

2: British Guiana.

**\*Selenidera spectabilis** Cassin. CASSIN'S TOUCANET.

*Selenidera spectabilis* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1857, p. 214 (Cocuyos de Veragua, Panama); *Id.*, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., IV, 1858, p. 5, pl. 1;

SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 153; SALVIN and GODMAN,

Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 558 (Nicaragua; Costa Rica; Panama

and Rio Truando, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI,

1914, p. 349; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 334

(Baudo and La Frijolera, Colombia).

Range: Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama and northwestern Colombia.

2: Nicaragua (San Raphael, Del Monte 1); Panama 1.

Genus **AULACORHYNCHUS** Gould.

*Aulacorhynchus* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1834, p. 147 (Type *Pteroglossus sulcatus* Swainson); Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XX, 1913, p. 147.

**Aulacorhynchus sulcatus sulcatus** (Swainson). GROOVE-BILLED TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus sulcatus* SWAINSON, Quart. Journ. Sci. Litt. and Arts, IX, 1820, p. 267 ("New Spain" = Venezuela); *Id.*, Zool. Illustr., I, 1821, pl. 44 (Spanish Main); GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 31 and text.

*Aulacorhamphus sulcatus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 118 (Caracas, Venezuela); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 154, part.\*

*Aulacorhamphus sulcatus sulcatus* HELLMAYR and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg., Ab. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 157, crit.

Range: Andes of Coast region of northwestern Venezuela.

**\*Aulacorhynchus sulcatus erythrognathus** (Gould). RED-BILLED GREEN TOUCANET.

*Aulacorhynchus erythrognathus* GOULD, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (4) XIV, 1874, p. 184 (Caripe, Venezuela).

\* Cf. Hellmayr and Seilern, *l. c.*

*A[ulacorhamphus] s[ulcatus] erythrognathus* HELLMAYR and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg. Ab. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 157, in text, crit.

*Aulacorhamphus erythrognathus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 154, pl. VII.

Range: Andes of northeastern Venezuela (State of Bermudez)\*.

1: "Venezuela."

***Aulacorhynchus calorhynchus* (Gould). COLOMBIAN TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhamphus calorhynchus* GOULD, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), XIV, 1874, p. 183 (Merida); SALVIN and GODMAN, Ibis, 1879, p. 206 (Colombia); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 155, pl. VIII; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XIII, 1900, p. 133 (Valparaiso, Colombia); BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XII, 1899, p. 172 (Palomina, etc., Colombia); *Id.*, p. 158 (Pueblo Viejo, Colombia).

Range: Western Venezuela and Colombia.

**\**Aulacorhynchus derbianus* (Gould). EARL OF DERBY'S TOUCANET.**

*Pteroglossus derbianus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834 pl. 32; STURM, ed. Gould's Mon. Ramphastidæ, 1841, pt. II, pl. 9.

*Aulacorhynchus derbianus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 49 ("Cordillerrian Andes").

*Aulacorhamphus derbianus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 43 and text; SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1879, p. 634 (Bolivia); BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1885, p. 116 (Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 158; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 155.

Range: Ecuador, Peru and Bolivia.

1: Peru (Chunchamayo).

***Aulacorhynchus whitelyanus* (Salvin and Godman). WHITELEY'S TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhamphus whitelyanus* SALVIN and GODMAN, Ibis, 1882, p. 83 (Merumé Mts.); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 156, pl. IX; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 462.

Range: British Guiana.

**\**Aulacorhynchus prasinus prasinus* (Gould). EMERALD TOUCANET.**

*Pteroglossus prasinus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1834, p. 78 (Mexico); *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 29.

*Pteroglossus pavoninus* (nec Gmelin) WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 507 (Mexico).

*Aulacorhamphus prasinus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 156.

*Aulacorhynchus prasinus prasinus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 355.

\* HELLMAYR and SEILERN state that true *A. s. erythrognathus* is known only from the Andes in the State of Bermudez, Venezuela.



Range: Guatemala and Mexico (State of Vera Cruz).

3: Mexico 1, and Guatemala (Tecpan) 2.

\**Aulacorhynchus prasinus virescens* Ridgway. SOUTHERN EMERALD TOUCANET.

*Aulacorhynchus prasinus virescens* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., 1912, p. 88 (Chasniguas, Honduras); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 357.

Range: Honduras and northern Nicaragua.

2: Nicaragua (San Raphael del Monte).

*Aulacorhynchus wagleri* (Sturm). WAGLER'S TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus wagleri* STURM, ed. Gould's Mon. Ramphastidæ, 1841, pl. 16 (heft 2, pl. 6).

*Aulacorhamphus wagleri* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 48 and text.

*Aulacorhamphus wagleri* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 157;

SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 560.

*Aulacorhynchus wagleri* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 354.

*Aulacorhynchus prasinus wagleri* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XX, 1913, p. 255, crit.

Range: Southwestern Mexico.

*Aulacorhynchus albivitta albivitta* (Boissonneau). WHITE-THROATED TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus albivitta* BOISSONNEAU, Rev. Zool., 1840, p. 70 (Bogotá).

*Aulacorhamphus albivitta* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 49 and text; WYATT, Ibis, 1871, p. 380 (Alto; Portreras).

*Aulacorhamphus albivittatus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 75 (Ec-

uador); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 157, part (Bogotá; Merida,

Venezuela; Ecuador); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915,

p. 640, in text, crit.; *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 334, pl. XXXVIII, fig. 5 (El

Eden; La Palma; Andelucia; Aguadita; Subia; Palo Hueco, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Andes and eastern slope of central Andes, Colombia; western Venezuela,<sup>a</sup> and Ecuador.<sup>b</sup>

*Aulacorhynchus albivitta phæolæmus* (Gould). GRAYISH-BLUE THROATED TOUCANET.

*Aulacorhamphus phæolæmus* GOULD, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (4), XIV, 1874, p. 184 ("Colombia and Venezuela" = Concordia, Antioquia, western Colombia.)<sup>c</sup>

*Aulacorhamphus albivitta phæolæmus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1213, in text.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1213, footnote.

<sup>b</sup> I have not seen specimens from Ecuador. The three forms which occur in Colombia may be readily distinguished by the color of the throat.

1. *A. a. albivitta*, throat grayish white or whitish.

2. *A. a. griseigularis*, throat gray.

3. *A. a. phæolæmus*, throat bluish gray or grayish blue.

<sup>c</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1213, footnote.

*Aulacorhynchus albivitta phaeolæmus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 334 (San Antonio; Cerro Munchique; Florida; Cocal, Colombia).

*Aulacorhamphus petax* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXI, 1908, p. 158 (San Antonio, Colombia).

Range: Subtropical zone of the western Andes, Colombia (except at the northern end).<sup>a</sup>

**\**Aulacorhynchus albivitta griseigularis*<sup>b</sup> Chapman. PLUMBEOUS-THROATED TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhynchus albivitta griseigularis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 639 (Santa Elena, alt. 9000 ft., central Andes, Antioquia, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 335 (Paramillo; Sta. Elena; Salento; Miraflores, Colombia).

Range: Western slope of central Andes and northern end of western Andes, Colombia.

2: Colombia (Antioquia).

***Aulacorhynchus lautus*<sup>c</sup> (Bangs). SANTA MARTA TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhamphus lautus* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XII, 1898, p. 173 (San Miguel, Santa Marta region, Colombia).

[*Aulacorhynchus*] *lautus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 640, in text, crit.

Range: Santa Marta region, northern Colombia.

**\**Aulacorhynchus hæmatopygius* (Gould). CRIMSON-RUMPED TOUCANET.**

*Pteroglossus hæmatopygius* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1834, p. 147, (no locality given = Colombia?)<sup>d</sup>; *Id.*, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 1, 1834, pl. 33 and text.

*Aulacorhamphus hæmatopygius* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 45 and text; SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 146 (Ecuador); CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 119; SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1879, p. 537 (Concordia, Antioquia); BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1884, p. 308 (western Ecuador); SCLATER,

<sup>a</sup> Chapman, l. c.

<sup>b</sup> *Aulacorhynchus albivitta griseigularis* CHAPMAN: Similar to *A. a. phaeolæmus* (GOULD), but throat gray with a faint bluish instead of deep grayish blue. It differs from *A. a. albivitta* by the strongly colored throat (not whitish as in *albivitta*) and absence of reddish tinge at tip of mandible, etc.

<sup>c</sup> *Aulacorhynchus lautus* (BANGS): Belongs in the group having the rectrices tipped with chestnut; in the color of the throat it is close to *A. a. griseigularis* CHAPMAN, but differs in having the maxilla more sulcate, the black at the base much more extensive and the basal portion of the bill bordered by yellowish. From *cæruleogularis* of Panama and Costa Rica it differs in the lighter and less bluish throat, absence of a chestnut spot at base of the yellow maxillary stripe, etc. "Wing, 124; tail, 108.8; exposed culmen, 69.6" (BANGS).

<sup>d</sup> I suggest Concordia, Antioquia, Colombia.

Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 158 (Colombia and Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 161 (no records, description from specimen from Ecuador); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 217 (western Ecuador).

(?) *Pteroglossus castaneorhynchus* GOULD, Ann. Nat. Hist., IX, 1842, p. 238 (Peru?; Bogotá?)\*.

(?) *Aulacorhamphus castaneorhynchus* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, pl. 44 and text; CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 119, crit.

*Aulacorhynchus haematopygius* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 335 (various localities in the subtropical zone in all the three ranges of the Andes in Colombia).

Range: Colombia and Ecuador.

1: "Colombia."

***Aulacorhynchus cæruleocinctus d'Orbigny.* BLUE-BANDED TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhynchus cæruleocinctus* D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Merid. Ois., 1834-47, p. 382, pl. LXVI, fig. 2 (Bolivia).

*Aulacorhamphus cæruleocinctus* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., 1850, p. 96; GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 46 and text; CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 119; SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 186 (Peru); *Id.*, 1879, p. 634 (Bolivia); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 160; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 159 (Tilotilo and Khapaguaia, Bolivia; Huasampilla, Peru).

Range: Bolivia and Peru.

**\**Aulacorhynchus cæruleogularis cæruleogularis* (Gould). BLUE-THROATED TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhamphus cæruleogularis* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 45 (Veragua, Panama).

*Aulacorhamphus cæruleogularis* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 51 and text; BOUCARD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1878, p. 47 (Costa Rica).

*Aulacorhamphus cæruleigularis* ZELEDON, Anal. Mus. Nac. Costa Rica, I, 1887, p. 123; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 159; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1897, p. 561; BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 33 (Boquete, Chiriqui, Panama); FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 266 (Guayabo and Coliblanco, Costa Rica); CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 576, crit. (Costa Rica).

*Aulacorhynchus cæruleogularis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 357.

Range: Highlands of Costa Rica and western Panama.

13: Costa Rica (Coliblanco 6, Guayabo 6); Panama (Veragua) 1.

***Aulacorhynchus cæruleogularis cognatus* (Nelson). GOLDMAN'S BLUE-THROATED TOUCANET.**

*Aulacorhamphus cæruleigularis cognatus* NELSON, Smiths. Misc. Coll., LX, No. 3, 1912, p. 4 (Mt. Pirri, head of Rio Limon, alt. 5000 ft., eastern Panama).

\* Cf. Sclater, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 158, in text.

*Aulacorhynchus cæruleogularis cognatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 350.

Range: Southeastern Panama (Mt. Pirri).

**Aulacorhynchus cyanolæmus** (*Gould*). GRAY-THROATED TOUCANET.

*Aulacorhamphus cyanolæmus* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 24 (Loxa, Ecuador); CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 121.

*Aulacorhamphus cyanolæmus* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 160, pl. X (Loxa and San Lucas, Ecuador).

Range: Western Ecuador.

**\*Aulacorhynchus atrogularis** (*Sturm*). BLACK-THROATED TOUCANET.

*Pteroglossus atrogularis* STURM, ed. Gould's Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1850, pl. 50 and text (Andes of Peru)<sup>a</sup>.

*Aulacorhamphus atrogularis* GOULD, Mon. Ramphastidæ, ed. 2, 1854, pl. 50; CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1867, p. 121; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 159; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 160; BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 160, No. 1580 (central Peru).

Range: Andes of central Peru.

2: Peru (Chunchamayo).

**Aulacorhynchus dimidiatus** (*Ridgway*). RIDGWAY'S TOUCANET.

*Aulacorhamphus dimidiatus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. IX, 1886, p. 93 (no type locality); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 160.

Range: Unknown.<sup>b</sup>

<sup>a</sup> I designate Chunchamayo, central Peru, for the type locality.

<sup>b</sup> Only known from two specimens in the U. S. National Museum. They were found attached to a bead belt, the origin of which is unknown, "but it is supposed, judging from the birds, which were suspended from it as ornamental appendages, to have come from some portion of the Upper Orinoco region, in Venezuela, or contiguous portion of the Rio Negro basin." (Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 92.)

# Order PICIFORMES.

## Suborder GALBULÆ.

### Family GALBULIDÆ. Jacamars, etc.

#### Subfamily Galbulinæ

#### Genus UROGALBA Bonaparte.

*Urogalba* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 129 (Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 13) (Type *Alcedo paradisea* Linnæus).

#### \**Urogalba dea dea* (Linnæus). PARADISE JACAMAR.

*Alcedo dea* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 116 (Surinam).

*Alcedo paradisea* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 181 (Cayenne).

*Galbula paradisea* SCLATER, Contr. Orn., 1852, p. 33; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 18, fig. 3.

*Urogalba paradisea* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 1, pl. 1, fig. 1; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 162, part; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, pl. 1, figs. 3-4.

*Urogalba dea* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 276 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 229 (Manaos); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 464; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 324 (Boca de Sina, Cunucunuma R., Upper Orinoco).

*Urogalba dea dea* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 28, in text (Iquitos).

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela and northern Brazil (north of the Amazon R.).

9: British Guiana (Demerara R., 1, Potaro 6); Surinam, 1; "South America" 1.

#### \**Urogalba dea amazonum* Sclater. SOUTHERN PARADISE JACAMAR.

*Urogalba amazonum* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 14 (Pará)\*; *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 2; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 163; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 3; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 229 (Pará; Maguary; Rio Guamá; Rio Acara; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajos).

*Urogalba paradisea amazonum* TACZANOWSKI, Orn Pérou, III, 1886, p. 119.

\* Originally described from Pará, but the correctness of this locality was doubted by Sclater, who suggested substituting "Upper Amazonia" (cf. Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 6). However, specimens have been taken near Pará and Hellmayr considers the change undesirable (cf. Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 27).

*Urogalba dea amazonum* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 27 (south bank of the Amazon, Pará; Santarem; Ega); *Id.*, 1907, p. 401 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, western Brazil); *Id.*, 1910, p. 388 (Sta. Isabel, Rio Preto); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Brazil (region south of the Amazon), eastern Peru and northern Bolivia.

1: Bolivia (Porto Velho).

### Genus GALBULA Brisson.

*Galbula* Brisson, Orn., IV, 1760, p. 85 (Type by tautonomy, *Alcedo galbula* Linnæus).

*Caucalialis* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, heft 1, 1863, p. 218 (Type *Galbula leucogastra* Vieillot).

#### \**Galbula galbula* (Linnæus). COMMON JACAMAR.

*Alcedo galbula* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., I, ed. 12, 1766, p. 182 ("Brasilia, Cayana" = Cayenne).

*Galbula viridis* LATHAM, Index Orn., 1790, p. 245; SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 7, pl. 2; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 164; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, pl. 1, fig. 5; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 18, fig. 2.

*Galbula viridicauda* SWANSON, An. in Menag., 1848, p. 327; Cabanis, in Schomb. Reis. Guiana, III, 1848, p. 717.

*Galbula galbula* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT; Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 103 (Suapure; La Pricion; La Union; Nicare, Orinoco Region); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 276 (Cayenne); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 388 (Borba, Rio Madeira, Brazil); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 230 (Rio Tapajos; Rio Jary; Monte Alegre; Rio Maecuri; Obidos; Rio Jamunda, etc., Brazil); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull. 2, No. 6, 1916, p. 325 (Upper Orinoco); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 54 (localities in Surinam).

Range; Guianas, Venezuela, northern and eastern Brazil.

9: Surinam (near Paramaribo) 2; British Guiana (Abay) 2; Brazil (Lower Rio Branco 1, Boa Vista, Rio Branco 3, Conceição, Rio Branco 1).

#### \**Galbula rufo-viridis* Cabanis. SPOT-TAILED JACAMAR.

*Galbula rufo-viridis* CABANIS in Ersch. u. Grub. Enc., sect. 1, III, 1851, p. 308 ("Brasilien"); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 11, pl. 3; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 165 (Rio Tocantins; Pernambuco; Bahia; Goyaz; Matto Grosso, Brazil, and Bolivia); *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 4; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 133 (Matto Grosso); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 87 (Goyaz, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 389 (Calama, Rio Madeira); DABBENE, An. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, XI, 1910, p. 279 (San Pedro, Misiones, northeastern Argentina); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 230 (Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajos; Rio Jamauchin; Marajo; Monte Alegre; Maranhão, Brazil).

*Galbula maculicauda* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 24 (Rio Paraná, Rio Pardo, Goyaz, etc.).

Range: Brazil, from south of the Amazon to Bolivia, southern Brazil and extreme northeastern Argentina (Misiones); not recorded from Paraguay.

†12: Brazil (São Marcello, Rio Preto, Bahia 6; São Amaro, Bahia 1; Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes 5).

\**Galbula ruficauda ruficauda* Cuvier. RUFIOUS-TAILED JACAMAR.

*Galbula ruficauda* CUVIER, Regne Anim., I, 1817, p. 420 ("Colombia"); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 15, pl. IV; *Id.*, in Wytzman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 4; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 276 (Cayenne); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 199 (Guinipa, Venezuela) CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 325 (Venezuela); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 467.

*Galbula ruficauda ruficauda* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 336 (Puerto Valdivia; Puerto Berrio; Honda and Chicolar in humid portion of the Lower Cauca and Magdalena Valleys, Colombia).

*Galbula leptura* CABANIS, in Schomb. Reis. Guiana, III, 1848, p. 717.

Range: Guiana, Tobago, Trinidad, Venezuela and Colombia.

†35: Colombia (Cucuta) 6; Venezuela (Rio Aurare, east of Maracaibo, 5; Maracay, Aragua 8); Tobago Island, 16.

\**Galbula ruficauda brevirostris*<sup>a</sup> Cory. SHORT-BILLED JACAMAR.

*Galbula ruficauda brevirostris* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1913, p. 287 (Encontrados, southwest of Lake Maracaibo, western Venezuela).

Range: So far as known, confined to the low, heavily forested region of Zulia (Encontrados, Catatumbo, etc.), western Venezuela.

†17: Venezuela (Catatumbo 10, Encontrados 7).

*Galbula ruficauda pallens*<sup>b</sup> Bangs. SANTA MARTA JACAMAR.

*Galbula ruficauda pallens* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XII, 1898, p. 133 (Santa Marta, Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 336, crit. (Calama, in arid zone on the lower Magdalena River, and Banco, Colombia).

Range: Arid region of northern Colombia.

\**Galbula melanogenia* Sclater. BLACK-FACED JACAMAR.

*Galbula melanogenia* SCLATER, Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1852, p. 61, pl. 90 (no locality given = Vera Paz, Guatemala)<sup>c</sup>; *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 19, pl. 5; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 166; *Id.*, in Wyt-

<sup>a</sup> *Galbula ruficauda brevirostris* CORY: Similar to *G. r. ruficauda*, but bill decidedly shorter; wing and tail shorter, and color of under parts somewhat darker; wing about 75; tail, 115; bill, 38 to 44 mm. (average 42 mm.).

<sup>b</sup> *Galbula ruficauda pallens* BANGS: Similar to *G. r. ruficauda*, but rufous areas paler; pectoral band narrower and bill longer.

<sup>c</sup> Cf. Sclater, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1879, p. 19.

man's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 4; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1906, p. 506; FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 265 (Guayabo, Costa Rica); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 212 (Santo Domingo, Ecuador); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1194 (western Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 366 (distribution very complete, synonymy, etc.); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 337, crit. (various localities in tropical zone of Pacific coast region of Colombia; Quibdo; Novita; Barbacoas, etc.).

Range: Southeastern Mexico and Guatemala and southward through Central America to Colombia and western Ecuador.

8: Guatemala (Los Amates, Isabel) 5; Costa Rica (Guayabo 1, Buenos Aires 1, Lagarto 1).

\**Galbula tombacea tombacea* Spix. BLUE-THROATED JACAMAR.

*Galbula tombacea* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 55, pl. 58 ("in sylvis fl. Amazonum"); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 23, pl. VI; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 167; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 4; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 601 (Spix's Types).

*Galbula fuscicapilla* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, pp. 13, 136, pl. 77. *Galbula tombacea tombacea* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 337 (Villavicencio; Buena Vista; La Morelia, Colombia).

*Galbula tombacea tombacea* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 389, in text, crit.; *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (range, etc.).

Range: North bank of the Peruvian Amazons (Iquitos, Pebas, etc.); northwestern Brazil (Rio Javarri, etc.), to eastern slopes of eastern Andes, Colombia.

2: "Colombia."

\**Galbula tombacea cyanescens*<sup>a</sup> Deville. DEVILLE'S JACAMAR.

*Galbula cyanescens* DEVILLE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool. (2), I, 1849, p. 56 ("les bords de l'Amazone" = Sarayacu. Ucayali R., eastern Peru).<sup>b</sup>

*Galbula tombacea cyanescens* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 402 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (La Merced; La Gloria; Marcapata, Peru); *Id.*, Nov. Zool. XVII, 1910, p. 389, crit. (La Merced; La Gloria; Sarayacu; Ucayali; Nauta; Rio Jaura; Humaytha, etc.); MENEGAUX, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., Paris, 1910, p. 362 (Pina, Peru); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 231 (Bom Lugar; Monte Verde; Ponte Alegre; Rio Purús, western Brazil).

Range: Eastern Peru (south of the Amazons), central and southeastern Peru and northwestern Brazil (Rio Madeira, Rio Purús, etc.).

5: Peru (Moyobamba 3, Rioja 2).

<sup>a</sup> *Galbula tombacea cyanescens* DEVILLE: Similar to *G. t. tombacea*, but differs chiefly in having the whole of the pileum green (not with forehead and front of crown smoky brown as in *G. t. tombacea*).

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 389, footnote.



**Galbula tombacea pastazæ**\* (*Taczanowski and Berlepsch*). PASTAZA RIVER JACAMAR.

*Galbula pastazæ* TACZANOWSKI and BERLEPSCH, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1885, p. 107 (Ecuador); SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 168, (Mapoto, Ecuador); *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5, pl. 1, figs. 1-2; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (Mapoto; Machay; Ambato, eastern Ecuador).

Range: Ecuador.

**Galbula cyaneicollis** Cassin. PURPLE-NECKED JACAMAR.

*Galbula cyaneicollis* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., V, 1851, p. 154, pl. 7 (Pará); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 31, pl. VIII; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 169; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 296 (Pará); *Id.*, XIII, 1906, p. 380 (Prata, Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, crit. (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 390 (Calama, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District); SNETHLAGE, Journ. für Ornith., 1908, p. 20, crit.; *Id.*, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 231 (Pará; Rio Gaumá; Rio Tocantins; Rio Xingu; Rio Iriri; Cussary; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Jamauchim, etc. Brazil).

*Galbula cyanopogon* CABANIS, in Ersch. u. Grub. Enc., sect. I, III, 1851, p. 308.

Range: Northern and northeastern Brazil from Pará westward to the Madeira,<sup>b</sup> Jaura and Purús Rivers.

**\*Galbula leucogastra leucogastra** Vieillot. WHITE-BELLIED JACAMAR.

*Balbula leucogastra* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XVI, 1817, p. 444 ("Amerique meridionale" = Cayenne)<sup>c</sup>; SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 33, pl. IX; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 170; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 277 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 232 (Rio Maecuru); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 54 (Surinam).

*Galbula albiventris* CUVIER, Règne Anim., I, 1829, p. 448.

*Caucalias leucogaster* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 218.

*Galbula albiventer* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., 1838, p. 328; CABANIS in Schomb. Reis. Guiana, III, 1848, p. 717.

*Galbula leucogaster* CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 468.

*Galbula leucogastra leucogastra* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 390 (Borba, Rio Madeira).

Range: The Guianas, westward in northern and northwestern Brazil, at least to the upper Rio Negro and lower Rio Madeira.

1: British Guiana (Demerara R.).

\* *Galbula tombacea pastazæ* TACZANOWSKI and BERLEPSCH: Differs from *G. t. tombacea*, chiefly in having the outer rectrices wholly rufous.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. remarks concerning variation in coloration of cheeks and malar region by Hellmayr (Nov. Zool., 1910, p. 390) and SNETHLAGE (Journ. für Ornith., 1908, p. 20).

<sup>c</sup> Cf. Berlepsch, l. c.

\***Galbula leucogastra chalthorax** (Sclater). BRONZE-BREASTED JACAMAR.

*Galbula chalthorax* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 110 (Quixos, Ecuador); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 37, pl. 10; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 171 (Rio Napo; Quixos, and Sarayacu, Ecuador; Pebas and Elvira, Peru); *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 213 (near Coca, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 232 (Alto Amazonia).

*Galbula leucogastra chalthorax* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 390, in text (Rio Napo).

*Caucalialis chalthorax* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 218.

Range: Eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru.

1: "Ecuador."

Genus **PSILOPORNIS** Ridgway.

*Psilopornis* Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 361 (Type *Galbula albirostris* Latham).

\***Psilopornis albirostris albirostris** (Latham). WHITE-BILLED JACAMAR.

*Galbula albirostris* LATHAM, Index Orn., I, 1790, p. 245 ("America Austral" = Cayenne<sup>a</sup>); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 27, pl. 7; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 168, part; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5, part; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 104 (La Prisión; La Unión and Nicare, Caura River, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 276 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 231 (Obidos).

*Psilopornis albirostris albirostris* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 54 (Lelydorp, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela and north Brazil.

2: British Guiana (Mazaruni R.).

**Psilopornis albirostris chalthorax** (Deville)<sup>b</sup> BRONZE-HEADED JACAMAR.

*Galbula chalthorax* DEVILLE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1849, p. 55 (Sarayacu, Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 117.

*Galbula albirostris chalthorax* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 337 (La Morelia, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Ecuador, Peru, western Brazil and southeastern Colombia.

Genus **BRACHYGALBA** Bonaparte.

*Brachygalba* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 129 (Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 13) (Type *Brachygalba albiventris* Bonaparte = *Galbula lugubris* Swainson).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> *Galbula albirostris chalthorax* (DEVILLE): Differs from *G. a. albirostris* in having the crown more purplish bronze; under parts darker; chin blacker and maxilla nearly or quite black.

**\*Brachygalba lugubris (Swainson). BLACK-BILLED JACAMAR.***Galbula lugubris* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., 1838, p. 329 (Brazil).*Jacamaralcyon lugubris* GRAY, List of Fiss. B. M., 1848, p. 67.*Galbula inornata* SCLATER, Contr. Orn., 1852, p. 32.*Brachygalba inornata* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 15; (?) TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 120.*Brachycex lugubris* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1866, p. 215.*Brachygalba lugubris* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 39, part, pl. XI (larger fig.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 171 (British Guiana; Rio Tocantins, Brazil; Pebas, eastern Peru, etc.); *Id.*, in Wytzman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 6; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool. IX, 1902, p. 104 (La Pricion and La Union, Caura R., Venezuela); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 232 (Rio Acara; Rio Tocantins; Monte Alegre; Rio Macuru, Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 470.*Brachygalba lugubris lugubris* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela, northern Brazil and Peru.\*

2: Brazil (base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco, Amazonas).

**Brachygalba fulviventris fulviventris Sclater. FULVOUS-BELLIED JACAMAR.***Brachygalba fulviventris* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 172 (Bogotá).*Brachygalba lugubris* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, p. 39, XI (small fig.), part (Bogotá region).*Brachygalba fulviventris fulviventris* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 338 (Buena Vista; Villavicencio, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Colombia (eastern base of eastern Andes, north of the Amazonian region).

2: "Bogotá" 1; "Colombia" 1.

**\*Brachygalba fulviventris caquetæ<sup>b</sup> Chapman. CAQUETA JACAMAR.***Brachygalba fulviventris caquetæ* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 338 (La Morelia, alt. 600 ft., Rio Bodoquera, Caqueta, Colombia).*Brachygalba fulviventris* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 172, part (Sarayacu and Rio Napo, Ecuador)<sup>c</sup>.

Range: Amazonian Colombia, from base of eastern Andes southward to eastern Ecuador and perhaps eastern Peru?

\* The western range of *B. lugubris* is imperfectly known and requires investigation. Sclater records this white-bellied form from Pebas, eastern Peru (*l. c.*).<sup>b</sup> *Brachygalba fulviventris caquetæ* CHAPMAN: Similar to *B. f. fulviventris*, but differs in having the crown tipped with pale ochraceous buff, or ochraceous tawny; nuchal region and foreneck more rufescent; lower back, rump and tail coverts darker (in some specimens shining greenish black sharply defined from the brownish anterior parts); inner wing quills blacker and with little or no brownish; anterior underparts averaging more rufescent.<sup>c</sup> Cf. Chapman, *l. c.*, p. 339.

**Brachygalba goeringi** *Sclater and Salvin.* GOERING'S JACAMAR.

*Brachygalba goeringi* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 253, pl. XVIII (Lake of Valencia, Venezuela); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 41, pl. 12; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium. pt. 10, 1909, p. 6.

Range: Northern Venezuela.

**\*Brachygalba salmoni** *Sclater and Salvin.* SALMON'S JACAMAR.

*Brachygalba salmoni* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1879, p. 535 (Rio Nichi, Antioquia, Colombia); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 43, pl. 13; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 173; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, p. 6; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 370 (Cana Darién, eastern Panama).

Range: Eastern Panama, southward to central Colombia (Rio Nichi, Antioquia).

**Brachygalba albigularis** (*Spix*). WHITE-THROATED JACAMAR.

*Galbula albigularis* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 54, pl. 57, fig. 1.

*Brachygalba albigularis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, p. 262; *Id.*, Cat. Am. Bds., 1852, p. 267; *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 45, pl. XIV; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 6; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 119; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 173 (Rio Javari, Upper Amazons); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 600 (Spix's Types); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 233 (Monte Verde, Rio Purús, western Brazil).

*Brachycex albigularis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 215.

Range: Western Brazil and eastern Peru.

**Brachygalba melanosterna** *Sclater.* BLACK-BREASTED JACAMAR.

*Brachygalba melanosterna* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 15 (Goyaz); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 47, pl. XV; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 174; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 6; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 133 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 87 (Faz Goyaz, Brazil); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 232 (Rio Curua, Brazil).

Range: Central Brazil, west to Bolivia.

Genus **JACAMARALCYON** Lesson.

*Jacamaralycon* Lesson, Traité d'Orn., 1831, p. 235 (Type *Galbula tridactyla* Vieillot).

**\*Jacamaralycon tridactyla** (*Vieillot*). THREE-TOED JACAMAR.

*Galbula tridactyla* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XVI, 1817, p. 445 ("Bresil"); SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 55, pl. 57; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 25.

*Galbula ceycoides* JARDINE and SELBY, Ill. Orn., I, 1830, pl. 22.

*Galbula armata* SWAINSON, An. in Menag., 1831, p. 328.

*Jacamaralycon brasiliensis* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1831, p. 235.

*Cauax trydactylus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1874, p. 227.

*Jacamaralycon tridactyla* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 49, pl. XVI; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 174 (Santa Fé Minas; Novo Fribourgo, Brazil, etc.); *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, pt. 10, p. 6; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (Spix's Types).

Range: Southeastern Brazil.

1: Brazil (São Paulo).

### Genus GALBALCYRHYNCHUS Des Murs.

*Galbalcyrhynchus* Des Murs, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 207 (Type *G. leucotis* Des Murs).

#### *Galbalcyrhynchus leucotis* Des Murs. WHITE-EARED JACAMAR.

*Galbalcyrhynchus leucotis* DES MURS, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 207 ("Santa Fé de Bogotá"); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 53, pl. XVII; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 6; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 175; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 339 (La Morelia, Colombia).

*Caecias leucotis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 228.

Range: Eastern Peru, Colombia and Ecuador.

#### *Galbalcyrhynchus purusianus*\* Goeldi. RIO PURÚS JACAMAR.

*Galbalcyrhynchus purusianus* GOELDI, Aves do Bras., 1904, p. 172; *Id.*, Proc. 6th Int. Congress of Zool., Berne, 1904, p. 548 (Upper Rio Purús); *Id.*, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 3, 1900, pl. 27, figs. 1-2; SCLATER, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 6; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 233 (Bom Lugar; Monte Verde; and Porto Alegre, Rio Purús).

*Galbalcyrhynchus leucotis innotatus* VON IHERING, Rev. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1905, p. 445 (Rio Jurua); *Id.*, Cat. Fauna Bras., p. 172; *Id.*, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 172 (Rio Jurua and Rio Purús).

Range: Northwestern Brazil (and possibly farther north and west).<sup>b</sup>

### Subfamily Jacameropinæ.

#### Genus JACAMEROPS Oken.

*Jacamerops* Oken, Isis, I, 1817, p. 1148 (Type *Les Jacamerops* Cuvier = *Alcedo grandis* Gmelin = *Alcedo aurea* Müller).

#### \**Jacamerops aurea* (Müller). GREAT JACAMAR.

*Alcedo aurea* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat., Suppl., 1776, p. 94 (Berbice, Dutch Guiana).

*Jacamerops aurea* SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 508; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 104 (Suapure, Venezuela); VON IHERING, Revista Mus. Paulista, IV, 1904, p. 445 (Rio Jurua,

\* *Galbalcyrhynchus purusianus* GOELDI: Similar to *G. leucotis*, but lacks the white spot.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 339, in text.

- Brazil); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 84, crit. (Teffé, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 390 (Calama, Rio Madeira); SCLATER, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, 1909, p. 7, pl. 1, figs. 8-9; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 471; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 362; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).
- Jacamerops aureus* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 234 (Rio Gaumá; Rio Acari; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Purús, etc., Brazil).
- Jacamerops grandis* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1831, p. 234, pl. 27, fig. 2, DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 18, fig. 4, and text; SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 176; *Id.*, Monogr. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 57, pl. 18; *Id.*, in Wytsman's Gen. Avium, pt. 10, 1909, p. 7; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 122.
- Lamprotila platyrhynchus* SWAINSON, Classif. Bds., II, 1837, p. 336.
- (?) *Jacamerops isidori* DEVILLE<sup>a</sup>, Rev. Zool., 1849, p. 55 (Sarayacu and Pampa del Sacramento, eastern Peru); SCLATER, Syn. Galb., 1852, p. 9; DES MURS, Exped. de Castelnau, Zool., Ois., 1855, pl. 10; HARTLAUB, Journ. für. Orn., 1857, p. 42.
- (?) *Jacamerops isidori* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. S. Am., I, 1912, p. 163, No. 1607.

Range: Eastern Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia, Venezuela, the Guianas, Amazonian Brazil, eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru.

4: British Guiana (Mazarumi River 2, "British Guiana" 2).

## Suborder BUCCONES.

### Family BUCCONIDÆ. The Puff-birds.

#### Genus BUCCO Brisson.

*Bucco* Brisson, Orn., IV, 1760, p. 92 (Type *Bucco capensis* Linnæus = *Bucco collaris* Latham).<sup>b</sup>

#### *Bucco capensis* Linnæus. COLLARED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco capensis* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., I, 1766, p. 168 (Guiana); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 102 (Mataben, Orinoco, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 278 (Cayenne); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 390 (Borba, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 235 (Pará; Peixe-Boi, northeastern Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 473; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 320 (Mataben Rapids, Orinoco); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 339 (La Morelia; Florencia; Colombia).

*Tamatia collaris* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1831, p. 167.

*Capito collaris* TSCHUDI, Faun. Per., Aves, 1846, p. 259.

<sup>a</sup> The type of *Jacamerops isidori* Deville may prove to represent a distinct species. Sclater considered it "merely a melanoid variety of *J. grandis*, the green of the back having passed into a dark purple" (Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 177).

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Newton, Ibis, 1876, pp. 96-104.

*Bucco collaris* LATHAM, Index Orn., I, 1790, p. 202; SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1880, p. 61, pl. XIX; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 180; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 123.

Range: Guiana, Venezuela, southeastern Colombia, northern Brazil, Ecuador and Peru.

Genus **NOTHARCHUS** Cabanis and Heine.

*Notharchus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, pp. 146 (footnote), 149 (Type *Tamatia hyperrhynchus* Bonaparte).

\***Notharchus macrorhynchus** (*Gmelin*). LARGE-BILLED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco macrorhynchus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 406 (Cayenne); TEMMINCK, Cat. Syst., 1807, p. 55.

*Bucco macrorhynchus* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 65, pl. 20; (Guiana, Cayenne, Rio Negro, Rio Branco, etc.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 181; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 279 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 473.

*Cyphos macrorhynchus* STRICKLAND, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., VI, 1841, p. 418.

Range: The Guianas, and northern Brazil (Rio Negro and Rio Branco regions).

1: British Guiana (Mazaruni R.).

**Notharchus hyperrhynchus hyperrhynchus** (*Sclater*). BONAPARTE'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco hyperrhynchus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 193, pl. 105 (Upper Amazons); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 71, pl. 22; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 183 (Chamicuros, eastern Peru; Pará and Pernambuco, Brazil); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 399 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 391 (Alliana, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

*Bucco macrorhynchus hyperrhynchus* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 236 (Pará; Rio Tocantins; Rio Purús).

*Bucco giganteus* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 20.

*Notharchus hyperrhynchus hyperrhynchus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 375, in key.

Range: Northern Brazil and eastern Peru.

\***Notharchus hyperrhynchus leucocrissus**<sup>a</sup> (*Sclater*). SCLATER'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco leucocrissus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 284 (Babohoyo, western Ecuador).

<sup>a</sup> *Notharchus hyperrhynchus leucocrissus* SCLATER: Similar to *N. h. dysoni*, but differs chiefly in having the pectoral band wider; flanks more heavily barred.

*Notharchus hyperrhynchus leucocrissus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. XXXVI, 1917, p. 340, crit.\* (Honda, Colombia).

(?) *Bucco dysoni* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 199 (Manimo R., Venezuela).

*Notharchus napensis* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 269 (Napó, Ecuador).

Range: Western Ecuador; northern Venezuela; Colombia, and eastern Panama.

4: "W. Ecuador (Riccardo)" 1; Venezuela (Encontrados) 1; Colombia 2.

**\*Notharchus hyperrhynchus dysoni** (*Sclater*). DYSON'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco dysoni* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 193 (Honduras); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 67, pl. 21; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 182, part (Honduras; Guatemala; Nicaragua; Chiriqui, Panama), SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 511 (Central America).

*Notharchus hyperrhynchus dysoni* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 376, part (Central America and Mexico).

Range: Southeastern Mexico (Oaxaca and Chiapas); Guatemala; British Honduras; Honduras; Nicaragua; Costa Rica, and western Panama.

1: "Panama."

**\*Notharchus swainsoni** (*Gray and Mitchell*). SWAINSON'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco swainsoni* GRAY and MITCHELL, Gen. Bds., I, 1846, p. 74, pl. XXVI (Brazil); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 73, pl. 23; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 183; DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 322 (Paraguay and Misiones, northeastern Argentina).

*Notharchus swainsoni* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, I, 1863, p. 151; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 376, in key.

Range: Southeastern and southern Brazil, Paraguay and extreme northeastern Argentina (Misiones).

1: Brazil ("Faz Cajoa").

**\*Notharcus pectoralis** (*Gray*). BLACK-BREASTED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco pectoralis* GRAY, Gen. Bds., I, 1846, p. 74, pl. 26 (no locality given);<sup>b</sup> SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 75, pl. 24; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 184; WYATT, Ibis, 1871, p. 374 (Magdalena Valley, Colombia); BERLEPSCH, Journ. für Ornith., 1884, p. 277 (Bucaramanga Colombia); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 513; HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1194 (Novita; Tado; Noanama, Colombia).

\* Chapman states that two specimens from Honda, Colombia, agree with specimens from eastern Panama and the Panama R.R., and also with one from Chone, western Ecuador.

<sup>b</sup> I suggest for the type locality Valley of the lower Magdalena River, Colombia.



*Notharchus pectoralis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 152; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 379; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 340 (Bagado; Barbacoas; Puerto Valdivia; Nare, lower Magdalena, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Panama to central Colombia (in tropical zone of Pacific coast region and eastward to the Magdalena and Cauca Valleys, Antioquia, etc.).

1: Colombia (Noanama, Rio San Juan).

**Notharchus ordii** (Cassin). ORD'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco ordii* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., V, 1851, p. 154, pl. 8 ("Venezuela").<sup>a</sup>

*Bucco ordii* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 77, pl. 25 (Rio Xié; Rio Icanna; upper Rio Negro); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 184 (Ega; Cayenne?); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool. XV, 1908, p. 279 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 236 (Cussary, Amazon R.).

*Notharchus ordii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 376, in key.

Range: Rio Negro and Amazon Region from Ega to Cussary, Brazil; Venezuela?; Guiana??

**\*Notharchus tectus tectus** (Boddaert). CAYENNE PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco tectus* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 43 (Cayenne); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 79, pl. 26; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 185; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 102 (Guapure; La Pricion, Venezuela); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 296 (Pará); *Id.*, XIII, 1906, p. 380 (Prata Dist., Pará); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 279 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 236 (Pará; Rio Guamá; Rio Tocantins; Marajo; Monte Alegre; Obidos; Rio Jamunda; Maranhão); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 474.

*Bucco tectus tectus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

*Notharchus tectus tectus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 376 in key; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 54 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas, northern and northeastern Brazil.

2: Brazil (Santarem 1, Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco 1).

**\*Notharchus tectus subtectus** (Sclater).<sup>b</sup> PANAMA PUFF-BIRD.

<sup>a</sup> So far as known, this bird does not occur in Venezuela. The type specimen probably came from the region of the upper Rio Negro.

<sup>b</sup> *Notharchus tectus subtectus* (SCLATER): Differs from *N. t. tectus* in having the upper parts deeper and more glossy black; white spots in head confined to the forehead and anterior crown; black crescent of foreneck narrower. There are also some differences in tail-marking, which appears to be variable.

*Bucco sublectus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, p. 296 (Esmeraldas, western Ecuador); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 83, pl. 27; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 186; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 513.

*Bucco tectus sublectus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1195 (Tado, Colombia).

*Notharchus tectus sublectus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 379; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 341 (Barbacoas; Nare; Puerto Berrio; Malena, Colombia); Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 258 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Panama, south through Colombia (Antioquia, Lower Cauca and Magdalena Valley, etc.) to western Ecuador.

1: Panama (Veragua).

**\*Notharchus tectus picatus (Sclater). PIED PUFF-BIRD.**

*Bucco picatus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 194 (Huallaga); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 81; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 186 (Huallaga; Samiria; Upper Amazons; and Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 124 (Chamicuros; Yurimaguas, Peru).

*Nothruscus picatus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, I, 1863, p. 146.

*Notharchus tectus picatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 376 (footnote).

Range: Eastern Peru; eastern Ecuador, and northwestern Bolivia.

1: Bolivia (Porto Velho).

**Genus ARGICUS Cabanis and Heine.**

*Argicus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 146, footnote p. 148 (Type *Cyphos macrodactylus* SPIX); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 371.

*Cyphos* (*nec* Schonherr, 1823) SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 51 (Type *C. macrodactylus* SPIX).

**\*Argicus macrodactylus macrodactylus (Spix). LONG-TOED PUFF-BIRD.**

*Cyphos macrodactylus* SPIX, Av. Bras., 1824, p. 51, pl. 39, fig. 2 ("In sylvis flum. Amazonum" = Fonteboa).<sup>a</sup>

*Bucco macrodactylus* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 85, pl. 28; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 186; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 128; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 213 (Archidona and Coca, Ecuador); (?) BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 102 (Mairpures, Orinoco R.); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 400 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 392 (Marmellos, Rio Madeira); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 236 (Rio Purús).

*Argicus macrodactylus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 341 (La Morelia; Villavicencio; Buena Vista, Colombia).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.*, p. 102, footnote.

Range: Northwestern Brazil, Venezuela (Orinoco region), southeastern Colombia, Ecuador and Peru.

2: "Colombia."

**Argicus macrodactylus caurensis** *Cherrie*.<sup>a</sup> CAURA RIVER LONG-TOED PUFF-BIRD.

*Argicus macrodactylus caurensis* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 389 (La Union, Caura R., Venezuela).

Range: Caura River Region, Venezuela.

Genus **NYSTACTES** Gloger.

*Nystactes*, Gloger in Froriep's Notizen, XVI, 1827, p. 277 (Type *Bucco tamatia* Gmelin).

*Chaunornis* Gray, List Gen. Bds., 1841, p. 13 (Type *Bucco tamatia* Gmelin).

**Nystactes noaname** (*Hellmayr*). HELLMAYR'S PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco noaname* HELLMAYR, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club. XXV, 1909, p. 20 (Noanamá, western Colombia); *Id.*, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1195 (Noanamá; Tado; Valley of the San Juan R., western Colombia).

*Nystactes noaname* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 341 (Iguamiando, Quibdo, Colombia).

Range: Valleys of the upper San Juan and Atrato rivers, western Colombia.

\***Nystactes tamatia tamatia**<sup>b</sup> (*Gmelin*). CAYENNE SPOTTED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco tamatia* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 405 (Cayenne); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 93, pl. 31; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 188; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 102 (Maipures, Orinoco R., Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1909, p. 279 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 475.

*Bucco tamatia tamatia* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, pp. 391-392 (French Guiana; British Guiana; Surinam; Maipures; Venezuela; Upper Rio Negro; Manaos; Rio Branco; Borba, on right bank of Rio Madeira; Guapore R., Brazil).

<sup>a</sup> *Argicus macrodactylus caurensis* CHERRIE: Similar to *A. m. macrodactylus*, but differs in having the under parts darker; the irregular, narrow, transverse, blackish lines closer together and the white area back of the black breast band much reduced, almost obsolete; general color of breast and abdomen dusky olive brown (instead of cinnamon buff).

<sup>b</sup> Key to the Subspecies:

A. Throat deep tawny ochraceous:

a. Black spots on underparts less numerous and smaller. *N. tamatia tamatia* (Cayenne, N. Brazil, etc.).

b. Black spots on underparts more numerous and longer. *N. tamatia hypnaleus* (N. E. Brazil).

B. Throat buff:

*N. tamatia pulmentum* (From west bank of Rio Madeira to E. Peru, E. Ecuador, etc.).

*Nystactes tamatia tamatia* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 54 (Paramaribo, Lelydorp, and Javaweg, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas; Venezuela; more central Amazonian region, west to the Madeira R. (right bank).

6: Surinam (vicinity of Paramaribo) 2; British Guiana 2; Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco 1, Itacoatiara, R. Amazon 1).

***Nystactes tamatia pulmentum* (Sclater).** WESTERN SPOTTED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco pulmentum* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 194, pl. 106 (Upper Amazons); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 97, pl. 31; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 189; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 126.

*Bucco tamatia pulmentum* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 400 (Humaytha, left bank of Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, pp. 391-392 (Humaytha, Brazil; Pebas and Chamecuro, Peru; Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 237 (Alto Amazonas).

Range: Upper Amazon region from left bank of the Madeira River westward, eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador.

***Nystactes tamatia hypnaleus* (Cabanis and Heine).** PARÁ SPOTTED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco hypnalea* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, I, 1863, p. 145, footnote (Pará).

*Bucco tamatia hypnaleus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 392 (Pará; Rio Capim; Marajo, northeastern Brazil).

*Bucco tamatia hypnaleus* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 237 (Pará, Rio Tocantins, Rio Acara, etc.); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

*Bucco tamatia* GOELDI, Alb. Aves Amazon, pt. 3, 1900, pl. 26, fig. 4.

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

Genus **HYPNELUS** Cabanis and Heine.

*Hypnelus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 143 (Type *Tamatia bicincta* Gould).

**\**Hypnelus bicinctus* (Gould).** TWO-BANDED PUFF-BIRD.

*Tamatia bicincta* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1836, p. 80 ("Cayenne" = Venezuela)\*.

*Tamatia bitorquata* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., 1838, p. 227 ("Trinidad").  
*Bucco bicinctus* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 91, pl. 30; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 188 (Pilar; San Esteban, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 102 (Altigracia; Caicara, Venezuela); LOWE, Ibis, 1907, p. 559 (Margarita I.); CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1909, p. 244 (Margarita I.); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 199 (Guinipa R., Venezuela).

\* Cf. Berlepsch and Hartert, *l. c.*, p. 102, footnote.

*Hypnelus bicinctus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 143; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 382, in key; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 321 (Maripa, Caura R., Venezuela).

Range: Venezuela and Margarita Island.

9: Venezuela (Lake Valencia 1, Maracay 1); Margarita Island, 7.

\**Hypnelus ruficollis ruficollis* (Wagler). RUSSET-THROATED PUFF-BIRD.  
*C[apito] ruficollis* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 658 ("Mexico" = Bonda, Santa Marta, Colombia), by designation\*.

*Bucco ruficollis* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 89, pl. 29; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 187; WYATT, Ibis, 1871, p. 374 (Canuto, Colombia); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 305 (vicinity of Bogotá, Colombia); ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1900, p. 135 (Santa Marta and Bonda, Colombia).

*Hypnelus ruficollis ruficollis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 382; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 341 (Tur-baco; La Playa; Calamar; Banco; Virrud; Puerto Berrio, Colombia).

Range: Colombia and northwest coast of Venezuela.

4: Venezuela (Rio Aurare, east of Maracaibo).

\**Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus*<sup>b</sup> Ridgway. VENEZUELAN RUSSET-THROATED PUFF-BIRD.

*Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 382 (Encontrados, western Venezuela).

Range: Western Venezuela (Encontrados region, south of Lake Maracaibo).

†9: Venezuela (Encontrados 7, Catatumbo 2).

### Genus *NYSTALUS* Cabanis and Heine.

*Nystalus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 139 (Type *Alcedo maculata* Gmelin).

\**Nystalus maculatus maculatus* (Gmelin). BRAZILIAN SPOTTED PUFF-BIRD.

*Alcedo maculata* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 451 (Brazil).

*Bucco somnolenta* SWAINSON, Bds. of Brazil and Mexico, 1841, pl. 9.

*Bucco maculatus* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 99, pl. 32, part; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus. XIX, 1891, p. 190, part (Pernambuco, Bahia); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 237 (Santarem; Marajo; Maranhão).

\* Cf. Chapman, *l. c.*, p. 341.

<sup>b</sup> *Hypnelus ruficollis coloratus* RIDGWAY: Differs from *H. r. ruficollis* in having the under parts of body deep buff; throat decidedly darker, followed by a narrow band of buffy white (much narrower than in *H. r. ruficollis*); black pectoral band broader; pale spots on scapulars, etc. smaller. This is a strongly marked form which may prove worthy of specific rank.

*B[ucco] m[aculatus] maculatus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 86, in text (Bahia, Santarem, etc.).

Range: Eastern Brazil.

4: Brazil (São Amaro, Bahia, 2; Macaco Secco, Bahia 1; Santarem 1).

***Nystalus maculatus parvirostris* (Hellmayr).<sup>a</sup> SMALL-BILLED PUFF-BIRD.**

*Bucco maculatus parvirostris* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 86 (Rio Araguaya, Goyaz, Brazil).

Range: Central Brazil (Goyaz; Matto Grosso (Guayabo and Caicara?)<sup>b</sup>)

**\**Nystalus maculatus nuchalis* subsp. nov.<sup>o</sup> CEARÁ PUFF-BIRD.**

Range: Northeastern Brazil (Prov. of Ceará).

10: Brazil (Serra Baturite, Ceará 1; Quixada, Ceará 6; Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará 3), including the type.

***Nystalus maculatus striatipectus* (Sclater). STRIPE-BREADED PUFF-BIRD.**

*Bucco striatipectus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 123 (Bolivia); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 101, pl. 33; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 190; LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1903, p. 468 (Tatarenda, Bolivian Chaco).

(?) *Bucco maculatus striatipectus* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 134 (Chapada, Matto Grosso).<sup>d</sup>

*B[ucco] m[aculatus] striatipectus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 86, in text (Tucuman and Salta, Argentina).

Range: Bolivia, northwestern Argentina and southwestern Brazil.

<sup>a</sup> Key to the Subspecies of *N. maculatus*:

A—Breast and sides *spotted*; foreneck darker.

a—Tail longer, bill larger and longer.

a<sup>1</sup>—Tail more than 70; bill more than 32 mm.; band on nape wider, etc. *N. maculatus maculatus* (eastern Brazil).

a<sup>2</sup>—Size similar, band on nape narrower, etc. *N. maculatus nuchalis* (northeastern Brazil).

b—Tail shorter; bill smaller.

a<sup>1</sup>—Tail less than 70; bill less than 32 mm. *N. m. parvirostris* (central Brazil).

B—Breast and sides *streaked*; foreneck paler.

*N. m. striatipectus* (southwestern Brazil, Bolivia and N. W. Argentina).

<sup>b</sup> Not typical, cf. Hellmayr, *l. c.*

<sup>o</sup> *Nystalus maculatus nuchalis* subsp. nov: Type from Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará, Brazil. Adult male, No. 47235, Field Museum of Natural History. Collected by R. H. Becker, August 8, 1913.

<sup>d</sup> Similar to *N. m. maculatus* in size, length of bill, tail, etc., but differs in having the band across the nape much wider and more tawny; feathers of crown tipped with tawny, pale ends of back feathers more extensive and irregular; pale bands on the rectrices wider and paler.

<sup>d</sup> Birds from this region are apparently intermediate between *parvirostris* and *striatipectus* (cf. Hellmayr, *l. c.*).

Genus **ECCHAUNORNIS** Ridgway.

*Ecchaunornis* Ridgway, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 97 (Type *Bucco radiatus* Sclater).

**\*Ecchaunornis chacuru** (Vieillot). WHITE-EARED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco chacuru* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., 1816, p. 239 (Paraguay); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 103, pl. 34; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 191; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 129; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 135 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 400 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XV, 1908, p. 85 (Goyaz,); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 276 (Sapucay, Paraguay); BERTONI, An. Soc. Cient. Argent., LXXV, 1913, p. 86 (Misiones, Argentina); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, 1914, p. 322 (Misiones); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 238.

*Ecchaunornis chacuru* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 385, in key.

*Capito melanotis* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., 16, 1821, pl. 94 and text (Brazil; Paraguay).

*Bucco strigilatus* LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 8 (São Paulo).

*Tamatia leucotis* SWAINSON, Bds. Bras. and Mexico, 1841, pl. 10.

Range: Eastern Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, northeastern Argentina (Misiones) and Brazil.

2: Peru (Moyobamba).

**Ecchaunornis striolatus** (Pelzel). STRIOLATED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco (Capito) striolatus* PELZELN, Sitz. Ak. Wien, XX, 1856, p. 500 (Engenho do Cap Gama and No Dourado, Matto Grosso).

*Bucco striolatus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Ex. Orn., 1869, p. 153, pl. 77; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 22; SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 107, pl. 35; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 192 (Matto Grosso, Brazil; Yungas, Bolivia, and Sarayacu, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 238; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

Range: Central and northeastern Brazil (Pará) west to Bolivia and eastern Ecuador.

**Ecchaunornis radiatus radiatus** (Sclater). RADIATED PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco radiatus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 122, pl. 50 ("Colombia" = Magdalena Valley); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 109, pl. 36 (smaller fig.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 192, part (Bogotá).

*Nystalus radiatus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 341, part (central Colombia).

*Ecchaunornis radiatus radiatus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 97, in text.

*Ecchaunornis radiatus radiatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 385, in key.

Range: Central Colombia.\*

\* The geographical distribution of this supposed subspecies requires investigation (cf. Chapman, *l. c.*).

\**Ecchaunornis radiatus fulvidus* (Salvin and Godman). FULVOUS PUFF-BIRD.

*Bucco fulvidus* SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1896, p. 514 (Veragua, Panama).

*Bucco radiatus* (nec Sclater, 1853) SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 109, pl. 36 (larger fig.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 192, part (Veragua).

*Ecchaunornis radiatus fulvidus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 385.

Range: Panama (Veragua; Lion Hill, etc.) and southward through northern and western Colombia (Remidios; Nichi; Antioquia; Honda, etc.) to western Ecuador (Guayaquil; Chimbo).<sup>a</sup>

1: "Panama."

Genus *MALACOPTILA* Gray.

*Malacoptila* Gray, List. Gen. Bds., 1841, p. 13 (Type *Bucco fuscus* Gmelin)

\**Malacoptila fusca* (Gmelin). WHITE-BREASTED MALACOPTILA.

*Bucco fuscus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 408 (Cayenne).

*Lypornix torquata* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, sp. 4.

*Monasa unitorques* DU BUS, Bull. Ac. Brux., XIV, 1847, pt. 2, p. 107.

*Malacoptila nigrifusca* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 195.

*Malacoptila fusca* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 111, pl. 37; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 193 (Cayenne; Bogotá; Chyavetas; Chamicuros, Peru; Sarayacu, Ecuador; Rio Negro, Brazil); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 213 (Archidona, Ecuador); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 279 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 238 (Obidos); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 476; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 342 (Andalucia; La Morelia, Colombia).

Range: Guiana, Peru, Ecuador and Colombia.

2: Ecuador? 1; Peru 1.

*Malacoptila rufa* (Spix). RUFIOUS MALACOPTILA.

*Bucco rufus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 52, pl. 40 ("in sylvis fl. Amazonum").

*Lypornix rufa* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Lypornix*, sp. 5.

*Capito senilis* TSCHUDI, Faun. Per. Aves, 1846, p. 529.

*Monasa rufa* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 23.

*Malacoptila rufa* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 115, pl. 38; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 194; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 130; HELLMAYER, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 599 (Spix's types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 381 (Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 400 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 393 (Janarysinbo; Allianca; Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 238 (Pará; Maguary; Rio Capim; Rio Tocantins; Rio Xingu; Rio Purús, etc., Brazil).

Range: Northern Brazil and eastern Peru.

<sup>a</sup> Range as given by Ridgway, *l. c.*



\**Malacoptila torquata torquata* (Hahn and Kuster). STRIPED MALACOPTILA.

*Bucco torquatus* HAHN and KUSTER, Vog. aus Asien, Lief., XIII, 1822, p. 2, pl. 5 (Bresilien).

*Bucco fuscus* (nec Gmelin) LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 8.

*Bucco striatus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 52, pl. 40, fig. 2 ("Rio de Janeiro, Bahia").

*Malacoptila torquata* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 117, pl. 39 (Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo, etc.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 195 (Bahia; Novo Fribourgo; Rio Claro; Goyaz?, etc.); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 509 (Spix's types).

Range: Southeastern Brazil.

1: Brazil (São Paulo).

*Malacoptila torquata minor*\* Sassi. LESSER STRIPED MALACOPTILA.

*Malacoptila torquata minor* SASSI, Journ. für Ornith., 1911, p. 181 (Miritiba, Maranhão, Brazil).

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

\**Malacoptila panamensis panamensis* Lafresnaye. PANAMA MALACOPTILA.

*Malacoptila panamensis* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., X, 1847, p. 79 (Panama); SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 119, part, pl. 40 (front fig.); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 196, part.

*Malacoptila panamensis panamensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 388; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 343, crit. (Choco; Baudo; Novita; Dabeiba; Alto Bonito; Puerto Valdivia, northwestern Colombia).

Range: Western Costa Rica to eastern Panama and northwestern Colombia.

7: Panama 1; Costa Rica (Lagarto 2, Boruco 3); "Colombia" 1.

\**Malacoptila panamensis poliopis*<sup>b</sup> (Sclater). GRAY-FACED MALACOPTILA.

*Malacoptila poliopis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1862, p. 86, pl. 8 (Esmeraldas, Ecuador).

*Malacoptila panamensis poliopis* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1196, part (Guayaquil, western Ecuador); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1914, p. 343 (Los Cisneros; Barbacoas, western Colombia).

*Malacoptila panamensis* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, pl. 40 (fig. with grayish crown).

Range: Southwestern Colombia and western Ecuador; northwestern Peru?

1: Ecuador (Ava Maria).

\* *Malacoptila torquata minor* SASSI: Differs chiefly in its smaller size.

<sup>b</sup> *Malacoptila panamensis poliopis* (SCLATER): Differs from *M. p. panamensis* chiefly in the deeper colored (cinnamon rufous) breast.

**\*Malacoptila panamensis inornata** (*Du Bus*). NORTHERN MALACOPTILA.

*Monasa inornata* DU BUS, Bull. Ac. Roy. Belg., XIV, 1847, p. 107 (Guatemala).

*Malacoptila inornata* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 125, pl. 41; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 197 (Chisec, Vera Paz, Guatemala).

*Malacoptila veræ-pacis* SALVIN and SCLATER, Ibis, 1860, p. 40 (Coban, Guatemala).

(?) *Malacoptila fuliginosa* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 512, in text.<sup>a</sup>

*Malacoptila panamensis inornata* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1917, p. 390.

Range: Extreme southern Mexico (Tabasco) south to eastern Costa Rica.

7: Guatemala (Los Amates, Isabel) 3; Nicaragua (San Emilis 1, San Raphael del Norte 1); Costa Rica (Siquirres 1, Limon 1).

**Malacoptila mystacalis**<sup>b</sup> (*Lafresnaye*). MOUSTACHED MALACOPTILA.

*Monasa mystacalis* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1850, p. 215 (Colombia = Valparaiso, Santa Marta Mts., Colombia)<sup>c</sup>.

*Malacoptila mystacalis* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1197 (Loma Hermosa; Siato; near Pueblo Rico, western Colombia); BERLEPSCH, Journ. für Ornith., 1884, p. 315, crit. (Bucaramanga); ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XIII, 1900, p. 134 (Valparaiso; Las Nubes, Santa Marta, Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 342 (Novita Trail; La Frijolera; Salento; 20 miles W. of Honda; Anolaima, Colombia).

[*Malacoptila panamensis*] var. *mystacalis* SCLATER, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 197 (Remedios; Nichi; Antioquia; Bogotá; Venezuela, type of *M. aspersa*, San Cristobal, Venezuela).

(?) *Malacoptila aspersa* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 123 (Venezuela).<sup>d</sup>

Range: Colombia, Venezuela?

**Malacoptila fulvogularis fulvogularis** *Sclater*. FULVOUS-THROATED MALACOPTILA.

*Malacoptila fulvogularis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 123 (Bolivia).

*Malacoptila fulvigularis* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 127, pl. 42 (Tilotilo, Bolivian Andes).

Range: Bolivia.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 392, footnote.

<sup>b</sup> *Malacoptila mystacalis* (LAFRESNAYE): Differs from all of the races of *M. panamensis* in larger size, lacking the clearly marked blackish stripes on breast and sides, and in other characters; the sexes are similar.

<sup>c</sup> As suggested by Chapman, *l. c.*

<sup>d</sup> Cf. Sclater, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 122, in text (locality?).

**Malacoptila fulvogularis melanopogon**<sup>a</sup> Berlepsch and Stolzmann.

PERUVIAN FULVOUS-THROATED MALACOPTILA.

*Malacoptila fulvigularis melanopogon* BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 37 (La Garita, central Peru).*Malacoptila fulvigularis* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 132, part (Peru).

Range: Peru.

**Malacoptila substriata** Sclater. SUBSTRIATED MALACOPTILA.*Malacoptila substriata* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 123, pl. 51 ("Bogotá"); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 130, pl. 43; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 198.

Range: "Colombia."

Genus **MICROMONACHA** Sclater.*Micromonacha* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1881, p. 177 (Type *Bucco lanceolata* Deville).**Micromonacha lanceolata** (Deville). LANCEOLATED MONKLET.*Bucco lanceolata* DEVILLE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1849, p. 56 (Pampa del Sacramento, upper Ucayali R., eastern Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 127.*Bucco lanceolatus* SCLATER, Syn. Buccon., 1854, p. 13, pl. 3.*Micromonacha lanceolata* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 131, pl. 44 (Rio Napo; Rio Bobonassa, Sarayacu, Ecuador); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 199; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 344 (Buenavista, Narino, southwestern Colombia; Zamora, southeastern Ecuador).

Range: Eastern Peru, Ecuador and southwestern Colombia.

Genus **NONNULA** Sclater.*Nonnula* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1853, p. 124 (Type *Bucco rubecula* Spix).**Nonnula rubecula rubecula** (Spix). RED-BREASTED NONNULA.*Bucco rubecula* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 51, pl. 39, fig. 1 (Malhada, near Rio San Francisco, southeastern Brazil).*L[ypornix] rubecula* SWAINSON, Bds. Brasil and Mexico, 1841, pl. 35.*Monasa rubecula* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 23.*Nonnula rubecula* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 133, pl. 45, fig. 1 (Bahia); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 200; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 598 (Spix's Types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 85 (Goyaz); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 276 (Sapucay, Paraguay).<sup>a</sup> *Malacoptila fulvogularis melanopogon* BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN: Differs from *M. f. fulvogularis* chiefly in having the forehead and spots on sides of the throat white (not tinged with rufous), and in having the whitish pectoral stripes more washed with rufous.

*Nonnula rubicola* DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 323 (Misiones).<sup>a</sup>

Range: Paraguay, and extreme north eastern Argentina (Misiones) to southeastern Brazil.

***Nonnula rubecula cineracea* (Sclater). CINEREOUS RED-BREASTED NONNULA.**

*Nonnula cineracea* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 778 (Rio Javari, northeastern border of Peru); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 135, pl. 45, fig. 2; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 200.

*Nonnula rubecula cineracea* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 393 (Borba Rio Madeira).

Range: Northeastern Peru and northwestern Brazil.

***Nonnula rubecula duidæ*<sup>b</sup> (Chapman). DUIDA NONNULA.**

*Nonnula duidæ* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 195 (Foot of Mt. Duida, alt. 700 feet, southern Venezuela).

Range: Mt. Duida, upper Orinoco Region, southern Venezuela.

***Nonnula sclateri*<sup>c</sup> Hellmayr. SCLATER'S NONNULA.**

*Nonnula sclateri* HELLMAYR, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XIX, 1907, p. 55 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, western Brazil); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 401 (Humaytha); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 394 (Humaytha).

Range: Rio Madeira region, western Brazil.

***Nonnula ruficapilla* (Tschudi). RUFIOUS-HEADED NONNULA.**

*L[y]pornis* *ruficapilla* TSCHUDI, in Wiegmann's Archiv. für Naturg., 1844, pt. I, p. 300 (Peru).

*Malacoptila ruficapilla* SCLATER, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), XIII, 1854, p. 480.

*Nonnula ruficapilla* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 137, pl. 46, fig. 1; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 200; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 401, in key.

Range: Lower Amazon Valley to southeastern Brazil.

***Nonnula frontalis* (Sclater). PANAMA NONNULA.**

*Malacoptila frontalis* SCLATER, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), XIII, 1854, p. 479 (Interior of Colombia); *Id.*, Syn. Buccon., 1854, p. 20; *Id.*, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 136 (Bogotá); LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., VII 1862, p. 318 (Lion Hill, Panama).

<sup>a</sup> Quotes Bertoni, Ann. Soc. Cient. Arg., LXXV, 1913, p. 86.

<sup>b</sup> *Nonnula rubecula duidæ* (CHAPMAN): Similar to *N. r. cineracea*, but lores, chin, throat and breast ochraceous tawny.

<sup>c</sup> *Nonnula sclateri* HELLMAYR: Belongs to the group represented by *N. r. rubecula* and *N. r. cineracea*, but differs from both by its much smaller size, deep ochraceous buff frontal band, lores and chin. It also lacks the white patch below the eye. The eyelid is bright red and almost bare, while in the allied species it is black and covered with numerous feathers of pure white.

*Nonnula frontalis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 196 (Rio Napo, eastern Ecuador); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 139; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 201; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 401; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 344 (Algodonal, Colombia)<sup>a</sup>.

Range: Eastern Panama to central Colombia.

***Nonnula brunnea* Sclater.** BROWN NONNULA.

*Nonnula brunnea* SCLATER, Ibis, 1881, p. 600 (Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 141, pl. 46, fig. 2; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 201; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 135; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 401 in key.

Range: Interior of Colombia, eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru.

Genus **HALALOPTILA** Sclater.

*Halaloptila* Sclater, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1881, p. 777 (Type *Malacoptila castanea* Verreaux).

***Halaloptila castanea* (Verreaux).** CHESTNUT SLENDER-WING.

*Malacoptila castanea* VERREAUX, Rev. Zool., XVIII, 1866, p. 355, pl. XIX ("Bogotá")<sup>b</sup>.

*Halaloptila castanea* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 143, pl. 43 (Valleys in vicinity of Quito and near Imtag, western Ecuador; near Frontino, Antioquia, Colombia); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 202; BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. S. Am., I, 1912, p. 167, No. 1648 (Colombia, Ecuador, north Peru).

Range: Western Colombia, Ecuador; north Peru?

Genus **MONASA** Vieillot.

*Monasa* Vieillot, Analyse, 1816, p. 27 (Type *Coucou noir de Cayenne* Buffon = *Cuculus tranquillus* Gmelin = *Cuculus niger* Müller).

\****Monasa niger* (Müller).** BLACK NUN BIRD.

*Cuculus niger* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat. Suppl., 1776, p. 90 (Cayenne).

*Cuculus ater* BODDAERT, Tabl. de Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 30.

*Bucco cinereus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 409.

*Cuculus tranquillus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 417.

*Corvus australis* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 377.

*Corvus affinis* SHAW, Gen. Zool., VII, 1809, p. 381.

*Lypornix tranquilla* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Lypornix*, sp. 1.

*Bucco calcaratus* LATHAM, Index Orn., I, 1790, p. 206.

<sup>a</sup> According to Chapman (*l. c.*) a male from Algodonal (which is probably typical of this species) is much less deeply colored than specimens from Panama and he suggests that the Panama birds may prove to be a different race.

<sup>b</sup> It is improbable that this species occurs in eastern Colombia. I, therefore, suggest the region of Frontino, state of Antioquia, Colombia for the type locality.

*Monasa atra* GRAY, List Fiss. Brit. Mus., 1848, p. 49; Pelzeln, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 22.

*Monacha nigra* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 145, pl. 48; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 203.

*Monasa nigra* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 103 (Munduapo, Orinoco region and La Pricion; La Union, etc., Caura R., Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 279 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 240 (Maracay; Cunany; Rio Jary; Obidos; Rio Jamunda, northern Brazil); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 395, in key; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 322 (Mouth of Meta River and above; San Feliz River, Orinoco region, Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 55 (Paramaribo, Lelydorp, and Javaweg, Surinam).

*Monasa niger* CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 477.

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela and northern Brazil.

†12: Surinam (Javaweg) 2; British Guiana (Potaro 1, Demerara R. 1, "British Guiana" 4), Brazil (Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco 3; Serra Grande, Rio Branco 1).

### *Monasa flavirostris* Strickland. YELLOW-BILLED NUN BIRD.

*Monasa flavirostris* STRICKLAND, in Jardine's Contr. Orn., 1850, p. 47, pl. 48 (Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 132; GOODFELLOW, Ibis 1902, p. 213 (Coca, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 241 (Rio Purús, Brazil); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 395, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 344 (La Morelia; Florencia; Villavicencio; Buena Vista, Colombia).

*Monacha flavirostris* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 149, pl. 49; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 204 (Colombia; Sarayacu, Ecuador; Chyavetas, Peru).

Range: Eastern Peru, Ecuador, western Brazil (Rio Purús) and eastern Colombia.

### \**Monasa morphœus morphœus* (Hahn and Küster). WHITE-BEARDED NUN BIRD.

*Bucco morphœus* HAHN and KÜSTER, Vog. aus Asien, Lief XIV, 1822, p. 1, pl. 2 ("Brasilien").

*Monasa personata* VIEILLOT, Gal. Ois., 1820-25, p. 23, pl. 36.

*Bucco leucops* LICHTENSTEIN, Vers. Doubl., 1823, p. 8 (Brazil).

[*amatia*] *leucops* SWAINSON, Bds. Brazil and Mexico, 1841, pl. 12.

*Bucco albifrons* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 53, pl. 41, fig. 1 (Piauhy, Brazil).

*Monacha morphœus* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 151, pl. 50; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 204 (Bahia and Lower Amazons).

*Monasa morphœus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 297 (Pará); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 599 (Spix's Types); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus., Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 241 (Pará; Rio Gaumá; Rio Capim; Rio Acara; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajoz, etc.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 394, in key.

*Monasa morphæus morphæus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 381 (Prata Distr., Pará); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).

Range: Northeastern to southeastern Brazil.

1: "Guiana" = locality?

**\**Monasa morphœus peruana* (Sclater). PERUVIAN WHITE-BEARDED NUN BIRD.**

*Monasa peruana* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 194 (Chamicuros, eastern Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 134; BERLEPSCH, Journ. für Ornith., 1889, p. 309; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 214 (Coca, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 241 (Rio Purús); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 394, in key (eastern Ecuador, eastern Peru and Bolivia).

*Monacha peruana* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 153, pl. 51; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 205 (Ega, upper Amazons; Chamicuros, east Peru, and Sarayacu, Ecuador).

*Monasa morphœus peruana* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 84, crit. (Tefe, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 393 (Borba, Rio Madeira); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 344 (Florencia, Colombia).

Range: Western Brazil, Bolivia,\* eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador and southeastern Colombia.

1: Peru (Chamicuros).

***Monasa fidelis* Nelson. GOLDMAN'S NUN BIRD.**

*Monasa fidelis* NELSON, Smiths. Misc. Coll., LVI, No. 37, 1912, p. 1 (Cerro Azul, Canal Zone, eastern Panama, 800 ft. alt.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus. No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 397.

Range: Eastern Panama.

***Monasa rikeri* Ridgway. RIKER'S NUN BIRD.**

*Monasa rikeri* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 88 (Diamantina, Lower Amazon, Brazil); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 393, in key.

Range: Lower Amazon Valley, Brazil.

**\**Monasa grandior* Sclater and Salvin. COSTA RICAN NUN BIRD.**

*Monasa grandior* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1868, p. 327 (An-gostura, Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 395.

*Monacha grandior* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 155, pl. 52; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 205.

Range: Eastern Costa Rica and eastern Nicaragua.

7: Costa Rica (Orosi 4, Siquirres 3).

\* Cf. Ridgway (*l. c.*).

**Monasa pallescens pallescens** Cassin. PALLID NUN BIRD.

*Monasa pallescens* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1860, p. 134 (Cordilleras of the Rio Truando, northwestern Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 397; HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1197 (Juntas, Rio Tamana).

*Monasa pallescens pallescens* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 345 (Salaqui; Iguamiando; Baudo; Alto Bonito, Colombia).

Range: Northwestern Colombia (Rio Truando; Truando Falls; Rio Atrato (Ridgway); Atrato and upper San Juan Valleys (Chapman)).

**Monasa pallescens sclateri** (Ridgway). SCLATER'S PALLID NUN BIRD.

*Monasa sclateri* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXV, 1912, p. 89 ("Bogotá"); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 394, in key.

*Monasa pallescens sclateri* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 345 (Puerto Valdivia, and 20 miles west of Honda, Colombia).

Range: Central Colombia ("tropical zone in the lower Cauca and Magdalena Valleys," Chapman).

**Monasa pallescens minor** Nelson. MARRAGANTI NUN BIRD.

*Monasa pallescens minor* NELSON, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVI, 1913, p. 67 (Marraganti, eastern Panama).

*Monasa minor* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 398.

Range: Southeastern Panama.

**Monasa similis** Nelson. CERRO AZUL NUN BIRD.

*Monasa similis* NELSON, Smiths. Misc. Coll., LVI, No. 37, 1912, p. 1 (Cerro Azul, Panama, 800 ft. alt.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 399.

Range: Eastern Panama (Cerro Azul, Canal Zone).

**\*Monasa nigrifrons** (Spix). BLACK-FRONTED NUN BIRD.

*Bucco nigrifrons* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 53, pl. 41, fig. 2 ("in sylvis flum. Solimoens").

*Monacha nigrifrons* SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 159, pl. 54; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 206 (Rio Tocantins; Chapada; Matto Grosso, Brazil; Bolivia; Yquitos; Pebas; Lower Ucayali, Peru).

*Lypornix unicolor* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Lypornix*, sp. 2.

*Monasa nigrifrons* SCLATER, Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist., (2), XIII, 1854, p. 481; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 135 (Matto Grosso); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 214 (Coca, Ecuador); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 599 (Spix's Types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 86 (Goyaz, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 393 (Calama, Rio Madeira); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 241 (Rio Guamá; Rio Capim; Rio Tocantins; Rio Iriri; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Purús; Rio Jamunda, etc. Brazil); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 345 (La Morrelia, southeastern Colombia); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 95 (Pará District).



Range: Central Brazil, westward to Bolivia, Peru, Ecuador and southeastern Colombia.

3: Peru (Lower Huallaga R., 2, Yurimaguas 1).

### Genus CHELIDOPTERA Gould.

*Chelidoptera* Gould, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1836, p. 81 (Type *Cuculus tenebrosus* Pallas).

#### \**Chelidoptera tenebrosa tenebrosa* (Pallas). SWALLOW-WING.

*Cuculus tenebrosus* PALLAS, Neue Nord. Beytr., III, 1782, p. 3 (Surinam).

*Monasa tenebrosa* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXI, 1818, p. 321.

*Monasa tenebrio* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col. 1825, pl. 323, fig. 1.

*Lypornix tenebrosa* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Lypornix*, sp. 7.

*Chelidoptera albipennis* BONAPARTE, Journ. für Ornith., I, 1853, p. 47.

*Chelidoptera tenebrosa* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1836, p. 81; SCLATER, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 161, pl. 55, fig. 1 (Merida, Venezuela; British Guiana; Surinam; Cayenne; Yquitos, Yurimaguas and Xeberos, Peru; Rio Negro, Brazil); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 207 (Pará and Matto Grosso, Brazil, etc., etc.); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 103 (Altagracia; Ciudad Bolívar, etc.; Orinoco region, Venezuela); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 242 (Pará to Rio Purús, many localities); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 478.

*Chelidoptera tenebrosa tenebrosa* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 381 (Prata Dist. Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 401 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XV, 1908, p. 86 (Goyaz); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 395 (Rio Madeira); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., Vol. 2, No. 6, 1916, p. 322 (Breeding habits, etc., Munduapo, R. Orinoco, Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, 1918, p. 55 (Paramaribo; Javaweg, etc., Surinam).

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela, southeastern Colombia, eastern Peru, and central and northern Brazil east to Pará.

†19: British Guiana (Potaro 1, Mazaruni R., 2); Surinam (Paramaribo) 2; Peru (Rioja 5, Yurimaguas 3, Moyobamba 4); Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco) 2.

#### \**Chelidoptera tenebrosa pallida*<sup>a</sup> Cory. BANDED SWALLOW-WING.

*Chelidoptera tenebrosa pallida* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1913, p. 288 (Empelado Savanna, 30 miles east of Maracaibo, northwestern coast of Venezuela).

Range: Coast region of northwestern Venezuela.

4: Venezuela (Empelado Savanna, 30 miles east of Maracaibo, northwestern coast).

<sup>a</sup> *Chelidoptera tenebrosa pallida* CORY: Similar to *C. tenebrosa tenebrosa*, but the chestnut abdomen paler. Black of the breast shading into slaty gray on lower part and separated from the rufous chestnut of the abdomen by a well defined band of white; cubital edge of wing tinged with rufous chestnut. Wing, 112; tail, 58; culmen, 16.

**\*Chelidoptera tenebrosa brasiliensis (Sclater).** SOUTHERN SWALLOW-WING.

*Chelidoptera brasiliensis* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 275 (southeastern Brazil); *Id.*, Mon. Jacamars and Puff-birds, 1882, p. 165, pl. 55, fig. 2 (Bahia; Minas Geraes; Pernambuco)\*; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIX, 1891, p. 208 (Bahia; Minas Geraes; Rio Claro; Goyaz)\*; NICOLL, Ibis, 1904, p. 40 (Bahia and Itaparica).

*Chelidoptera tenebrosa brasiliensis* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 135 (Matto Grosso); VON IHERING, Revis. Mus. Paulista, V, 1902, p. 281 (Bahia); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, in text; *Id.*, XV, 1908, p. 86, in text.

Range: Southeastern Brazil.

2: Brazil (near Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes).

Suborder PICI.

Family PICIDÆ. Woodpeckers, etc.

Subfamily Picinæ.

Genus COLAPTES Vigors.

*Colaptes* Vigors, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., pt. III, 1825, p. 457, footnote (Type, by original designation, *Cuculus auratus* Linnæus).

**\*Colaptes auratus auratus (Linnæus).** FLICKER.

*Cuculus auratus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 112 (Carolina).

*Picus auratus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 174.

*Colaptes auratus* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. A. Bds., II, 1874, p. 575, part, pl. 55, figs. 1-2; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVII, 1890, p. 12, part.

*Colaptes auratus auratus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 14.

Range: Southeastern United States from Florida and the Gulf Coast, north to North Carolina and west to southwestern Indiana, southern Illinois, southeastern Missouri, and central Texas.

†21: Florida (Juno 1, Dunedin 1, Tampa 1, Starke 1, W. Jupiter 7, Gainesville 2, Lake Worth 1, New River 1, Punta Rassa 1, Pine Island 2); Mississippi (Holley Springs) 2; Illinois (Mound City) 1.

**Colaptes auratus luteus<sup>b</sup> Bangs.** NORTHERN FLICKER.

\* Sclater records *C. t. brasiliensis* from Pernambuco and Goyaz, but Hellmayr has recorded *C. t. tenebrosa* from Goyaz. It is probable that typical *brasiliensis* is confined to southeastern Brazil.

<sup>b</sup> Hybrids of *Colaptes auratus luteus* and *Colaptes cafer collaris* have been named by various authors, among which are the following: *Picus ayresii* AUDUBON, Bds. Am., Oct. ed., VII, 1844, p. 348, pl. 494 (Upper Missouri R.); *Colaptes hybridus* BAIRD, Rep. Pacific R. R. Surv., IX, 1858, p. 122 (Valleys of Upper Missouri and Yellowstone Rivers); *Picus hybridus aurato-mexicanus* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Picinarum, 1866, p. 72.

*Colaptes auratus luteus* BANGS, Auk, 1898, p. 177 (Waterloo, Massachusetts); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 18.

Range: Northern and central United States, east of the Rocky Mountains (except in Minnesota, North Dakota, eastern Montana and northeastern Wyoming), south to Virginia, northern Alabama, Kentucky, southern Illinois, and Missouri. In winter to the Gulf Coast and southern Texas.

†33: Maine (New Vineyard) 1; Vermont 1; Massachusetts (Chatham 1, Great Island, Hyannis 1); Indiana (Bluffton) 1; Illinois (Joliet 5, Fox Lake 2, Des Plaines River 1, Chicago 2); Connecticut (E. Hartford) 3; Wisconsin (Plymouth 1, Beaver Dam 13); Iowa (Knoxville) 1.

\**Colaptes auratus borealis* Ridgway. BOREAL FLICKER.

*Colaptes auratus borealis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 31 (Nulato, lower Yukon R., Alaska); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 20; Grinnell, Pacific Coast Avi., No. 11, 1915, p. 82 (California records).

Range: Northern North America, east of the Rocky Mountains, from Quebec and northern Ontario, northward to the limit of trees (Labrador, northern Ungava, Mackenzie, etc.), and extending north-westward to northern Alaska and southward in the United States to Minnesota, North Dakota, eastern Montana and eastern Wyoming; occasional in winter to California; accidental in Greenland and Pribilof Islands.

3: Canada (Prince Albert, Saskatchewan) 1; California (San Francisco) 2.

\**Colaptes chrysocaulos chrysocaulos* Gundlach. CUBAN FLICKER.

*Colaptes chrysocaulos* GUNDLACH, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist. N. Y., VI, 1858, p. 273 (Cuba)\*; *Id.*, Journ. für Ornith., 1874, p. 153; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 333; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 175; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 15; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 301.

*Colaptes chrysocaulos chrysocaulos* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 23.

Range: Island of Cuba.

5: Cuba (E. Cuba 1, "Cuba" 3, San Diego de los Baños, W. Cuba 1).

\**Colaptes chrysocaulos gundlachi* (Cory). GRAND CAYMAN FLICKER.

*Colaptes gundlachi* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 498 (Grand Cayman I., West Indies); *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 175; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 15; NICOLL, Ibis, 1904, p. 584, crit.; LOWE, Ibis, 1909, p. 341; *Id.*, 1911, p. 150.

\* It is probable that the type came from somewhere in eastern Cuba. Dr. Gundlach informed me that he had secured many species of birds in eastern Cuba (especially in the vicinity of Santiago de Cuba and Guantanamo) in early days before he went to live at Ingenio Fermina, Bemba, a few miles from Havana. It is worthy of note that the type of *Culicivora [Polioptila] lembeyéi*, described at the same time, came from eastern Cuba.

*Colaptes chrysocaulosus gundlachi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 25; BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LX, 1916, p. 310.

Range: Grand Cayman Island, south of Cuba.

†21: Grand Cayman Island.

\**Colaptes chrysoides chrysoides* (*Malherbe*). GILDED FLICKER.

*Geopicus* (*Colaptes*) *chrysoides* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., IV, 1852, p. 553 ("America" = Cape San Lucas, Lower California).<sup>a</sup>

*Geopicus chrysoides* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, IV, 1862, p. 261, pl. 109, figs. 1, 4.

*Colaptes chrysoides* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 302 (Cape San Lucas); BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. A. Bds., II, 1874, p. 583, pl. 54, fig. 2, part; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 16, part; BREWSTER, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLI, 1902, p. 108 (Cape San Lucas dist.; crit.).

*Colaptes chrysoides chrysoides* GRINNELL, Pacific Coast Avif., No. 3, 1902, p. 78, part; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 25.

Range: Southern Lower California.

1: Lower California (Santiago).

*Colaptes chrysoides brunnescens* Anthony. SAN FERNANDINO GILDED FLICKER.

*Colaptes chrysoides brunnescens* ANTHONY, Auk, 1895, p. 347 (San Bernardino, northwestern Lower California); THAYER and BANGS, Condor, IX, 1907, p. 136 (Rosario; Santa Ana; San Javier; San Rosarito, Lower California, crit.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 27.

Range: Pacific Coast region of northern Lower California.

\**Colaptes chrysoides mearnsi* Ridgway. MEARN'S GILDED FLICKER.

*Colaptes chrysoides mearnsi* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 32 (Quitovaquita, Arizona); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 28.

*Colaptes chrysoides* (*nec Geopicus chrysoides* Malherbe) of modern authors.

Range: Southern Arizona and southeastern California to southern Sonora, Mexico.

3: Arizona (Camp Lowell 1, Phoenix 1, Tempe 1).

*Colaptes cafer cafer* (*Gmelin*). NORTHWESTERN FLICKER.

(*Picus cafer* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 431 (Cape of Good Hope, *errore* = Nootka Sound, Vancouver I.))<sup>b</sup>

*Colaptes mexicanus saturator* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., II, 1884, p. 90 (Neah Bay, state of Washington).

*Colaptes cafer saturator* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 36.

Range: Northwest coast district from northern California (Humboldt Bay, etc.) to southern Alaska (Sitka, Etolin Is., etc.).

<sup>a</sup> Type locality as fixed by Anthony, Auk, 1895, p. 347.

<sup>b</sup> Changes of type locality, nomenclature, etc., recommended by T. S. Palmer Auk, 1916, p. 322.

**\*Colaptes cafer collaris** (*Vigors*). RED-SHAFTED FLICKER.*Colaptes collaris* VIGORS, Zool. Journ., IV, 1829, p. 354 (Monterey, California).*Colaptes cafer collaris* NELSON, Auk, 1900, p. 123, crit.; Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 33.

Range: Western United States and southwestern British Provinces (except coast district from northern California, northward); British Colombia (east of the Rocky Range), east to the Great Plains (and casually farther east to Iowa, Kansas, etc.), southward to northern Mexico and northern Lower California (San Pedro Martir Mountains, etc.).

†38: Colorado (Rocky Ford 1, Hot Sulphur Springs 1, Rouett Co. 1); New Mexico (Members 2, Deming 2, Rincon 4); Arizona (Huachuca Mts. 3, Phoenix 1); California (Monterey 9, Santa Monica 1, Miller 1, Orange 1, Los Gatos 1, Clipper Gap 6, Tres Pinos 1, San Francisco 2, Palo Alto 2).

**\*Colaptes cafer mexicanus** (*Swainson*).<sup>a</sup> MEXICAN RED-SHAFTED FLICKER.*Colaptes mexicanus* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., N. S., I, 1827, p. 440 (Real del Monte, Hidalgo, Mexico).*Colaptes cafer cafer* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 29, and of modern authors.

Range: Central and southern Mexico (southern Tamaulipas, Aguas Calientes, etc.) and Chihuahua? southward to Guerro, Oaxaca, etc.).

5: Mexico (Coyotes, Durango 1; Chihuahua 4).<sup>b</sup>

**\*Colaptes cafer rufipileus** (*Ridgway*). GUADELUPE FLICKER.*Colaptes mexicanus rufipileus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Geol. & Geog. Surv. Terr., II, 1876, p. 191 (Guadalupe Island, Lower California).*Colaptes rufipileus*, Am. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 195.*Colaptes cafer rufipileus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 37.

Range: Guadalupe Island, west of Lower California.

2: Guadalupe Island (specimens mounted).

**\*Colaptes mexicanoides** *Lafresnaye*. GUATEMALAN FLICKER.*Colaptes mexicanoides* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., VII, 1844, p. 42 ("Mexico"); SALVIN and GODMAN, Ibis, 1892, p. 327 (Matagalpa, Nicaragua); *Id.*, Biol. Centr.

-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 404; DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 94 (Lake Atitlan and Tecpam, Guatemala; breeding; crit.);

RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 37.

*Colaptes submexicanus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 21.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Palmer, Auk, 1916, p. 322.

<sup>b</sup> Specimens from Chihuahua are apparently intermediate, but in size approach *mexicanus*.

*Picus rubricatus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 516, part (female).

*Geopicus rubricatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 265, pl. 110, figs. 1-2.

Range: Guatemala and extreme southern Mexico (Chiapas), Nicaragua (Matagalpa).<sup>a</sup>

6: Guatemala (Sierra, St. Elena 2, Tecpam 3, Lake Atitlan 1).

### Genus **SOROPLEX** Gloger.

*Soroplex* Gloger, Hand- und Hilfsbuch der Naturg., 1842, p. 198 (Type *Picus campestris* Vieillot).

#### **Soroplex campestris campestris** (*Vieillot*). PAMPAS FLICKER.

*Picus campestris* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 101 (Paraguay); SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 57, pl. 46 (female).

*Picus chrysosternus* SWAINSON, Mem. Wern. Soc., III, 1821, p. 288 (female).

*Chrysoptilus campestris* SWAINSON, Classif. Bds., II, 1837, p. 308.

*Geopicus campestris* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 251, pl. 108, figs. 1-2.

*Pedeopipo campestris* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 249.

*Colaptes campestris* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 23; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 603; *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 79 (Goyaz); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 277 (Sapucay, Paraguay); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 244 (Monte Alegre; Maranhão, Brazil).

Range: Greater portion of Brazil, Bolivia, Paraguay, and Uruguay to N. Argentina.

#### \***Soroplex campestris cearæ** *subsp. nov.*<sup>b</sup> CEARÁ FLICKER.

Range: Northeastern Brazil (Prov. of Ceará).

2: Brazil (Quixada, Ceará) ♂ & ♀, including the type.

#### \***Soroplex campestroides** (*Malherbe*). FIELD FLICKER.

*Geopicos campestroides* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1849, p. 514 (south Brazil).

*Geopicos agricola* MALHERBE, N. Classif. Men. Acad. Metz, 1849, p. 359.

*Colaptes australis* BURM., Journ. für Ornith., 1860, p. 244.

*Geopicus agricola* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 254, pl. 108, figs. 4-5.

*Colaptes agricola* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 24; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 25; KERR, Ibis, 1901, p. 228 (Paraguay); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 226 (La Soleidad, Mocovi [Chaco], Argentina); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 277 (Paraguay);

<sup>a</sup> I have not seen specimens from Nicaragua.

<sup>b</sup> *Soroplex campestris cearæ* *subsp. nov.*: Type from Quixada, Ceará, northeastern Brazil; male, No. 47243, Field Museum of Natural History. Collected by Mr. R. H. Becker, June 25, 1913.

Similar to *S. campestris campestris*, but smaller; upper parts paler with the pale bands more whitish and wider; under parts with slight wash of yellow and the dark bands very much narrower, those on the chest reduced to small arrow-shaped spots. Wing, 143; tail, 115; bill, 35 mm.

GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 320 (N. Argentina); DABBENE, An. de Mus. Nat. Buenos Aires, I, 1910, p. 274.

*Colaptes campestris* DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 323, crit.

Range: Southern Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay, Patagonia and Argentina.

2: Argentina.

\**Soroplex rupicola* (*d'Orbigny*). ROCK FLICKER.

*Colaptes rupicola* d'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Merid., Ois., 1835-44, p. 377, pl. 62, fig. 1 (Cochabamba, Bolivia); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 26; LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1897, p. 449 (Moreno on the Puna de Jujuy, Argentina); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 226 (Tucuman, Argentina); DABBENE, Anal. de Mus. Nat. Buenos Aires, I, 1910, p. 274 (Tucuman).

*Geopicus rupicola* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, 1862, II, p. 271, part, pl. 113, fig. 2 (female).

Range: Bolivia and northern Argentina (Tucuman).

3: Argentina (Cerro Munas 1, Alto del Pelado, Prov. Tucuman 2).

\**Soroplex puna* (*Cabanis*). ANDEAN FLICKER.

*Colaptes puna* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1883, p. 98 (western Peru); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 94; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 27 (Tinta, and Andes of Lima, Peru).

Range: Andes of Peru.

3: Peru (Junin).

\**Soroplex cinereicapillus* (*Reichenbach*). ASH-HEADED FLICKER.

*Colaptes cinereicapillus* REICHENBACH, Scans. Piciðæ, 1854, p. 416, No. 978b, pl. DCLXXX, figs. 4489-4490 (Peru); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 27 (Cutevo, Peru).

*Colaptes stolzmanni* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 92.

Range: Northern Peru.

4: Peru (Cajamarca 1, northeast of Otuzco 2, Mts. east of Balsas 1).

Genus PITUIPICUS Bonaparte.

*Pituiopicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 126 (Type *Picus chilensis* Garnot and Lesson = *Picus pitius* Molina).

\**Pituiopicus pitius* (*Molina*). CHILIAN FLICKER.

*Picus pitius* MOLINA, Sagg. Stor. Nat. Chile, 1782, p. 209 (Chili).

*Picus chilensis* GARNOT and LESSON, Voy. Coq., I, 1826, p. 241, pl. XXXII (immature female).

*Colaptes chilensis* VIGORS, Zool. Beechey's Voy., 1839, p. 24.

*Geopicus chilensis* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 269, pl. CXI, figs. 4-5.

*Colaptes pilius* BONAPARTE, Consp. Gen. Av., I, 1850, p. 114; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 28; LANE, Ibis, 1897, p. 47 (Coiral, Arauco and Calle Calle, Chile); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 323 (Central Patagonia and western Chibut, Argentina).

Range: Chile and western Argentina.

1: Chile (Rancagua).

### Genus NESOCELEUS Sclater and Salvin.

*Nesocoeleus* Sclater and Salvin, Nomen. Avium Neotropicalum, 1873, pp. 101, 155 (Type *Colaptes fernandinæ* Vigors).

#### \**Nesocoeleus fernandinæ* (Vigors). FERNANDINA'S FLICKER.

*Colaptes fernandinæ* VIGORS, Zool. Journ., III, 1827, p. 445 (near Havana, Cuba); D'ORBIGNY, in La Sagra's Hist. Fis. Nat. Cuba, Aves, 1839, p. 112, pl. 24; GUNDLACH, Journ. für Ornith., 1874, p. 155.

*Geopicus fernandinæ* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 273; IV, 1862, pl. 113, figs. 4-5.

*Nesocoeleus fernandinæ* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 380; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 176; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 419; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 40.

Range: Island of Cuba.

3: Cuba.

### Genus HYPOXANTHUS Bonaparte.

*Hypoxanthus* Bonaparte, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, No. 228 (Type *Picus rivolii* Boissonneau).

#### \**Hypoxanthus rivolii* (Boissonneau). RIVOLI WOODPECKER.

*Picus rivolii* BOISSONNEAU, Rev. Zool., 1840 (Jan.) p. 36 (Colombia = Chipaque, alt. 9500 ft., 15 miles east of Bogotá).<sup>a</sup>

*Picus elegans* (nec Swainson, 1827) FRASER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840 (July), p. 60 (Bogotá).

*Geopicus rivolii* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 267, pl. 112, figs. 1-2.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 30.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii rivolii* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 345 (El Pinon; Subia, near Bogotá; Palo Hueco; Cundinamarca; Chipaque, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Colombia and western Venezuela (Merida).<sup>b</sup>

7: Colombia (Paramo de Tama, near Venezuelan line 3; "Colombia" 1); Venezuela (Paramo de Tama, near Colombian line) 3.

<sup>a</sup> Type locality as suggested by Chapman, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> According to Chapman (*l. c.*), Merida specimens approach nearer to *brevirostris* than to typical *rivolii*. I have not seen specimens from that region.



\***Hypoxanthus rivolii brevirostris** (*Taczanowski*). SHORT-BILLED RIVOLI WOODPECKER.

*Hypoxanthus brevirostris* TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 446 (Higos and Chilpes, Peru); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 31.

*Hypoxanthus rivolii brevirostris* BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1884, p. 307; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 90; MENEGAUX, Bull. Mus. d'Hist. Nat. Paris, 1910, No. 5, p. 363 (Peru); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 346 (Laguneta; Santa Isabel; Volcancito; El Eden, Colombia).

Range: Peru, Ecuador and central Colombia.

1: Ecuador?

**Hypoxanthus atriceps** *Sclater and Salvin*. BLACK-HEADED WOODPECKER.

*Hypoxanthus atriceps* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1876, p. 254 (Huasampilla, Peru); *Id.*, 1879, p. 632; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 32 (Ramosani and Tilotilo, Prov. Yungas, Bolivia; Huasampilla, Peru).

Range: Bolivia and Peru (Huasampilla).

Genus **MELANERPES** Swainson.

*Melanerpes* Swainson, Fauna Bor. Am., II, 1831, p. 316 (Type, by original designation, *Picus erythrocephalus* Linnæus).

\***Melanerpes erythrocephalus** (*Linnæus*). RED-HEADED WOODPECKER.

*Picus erythrocephalus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 113 (Carolina). *Melampicus erythrocephalus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciæ, II, 1862, p. 209; IV, 1862, pl. 97, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Melanerpes erythrocephalus* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 564, pl. 54, fig. 4; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 145; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 42; SWARTH, Cooper Orn. Club, Pacific Coast Avi., No. 10, 1914, p. 34 (Chiricahua Mts., Arizona).

Range: North America from southeastern British Columbia, southern Alberta, Manitoba and Ontario, south to the Gulf coast, and from central Montana, central Colorado and central Texas, east to the Atlantic coast. Common to northern New York and Valleys of the Hudson and Delaware Rivers, but rare and local in New England; casual in Arizona, New Mexico, Utah, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

†51: Maine 1; Massachusetts (Great Island, Hyannis) 2; New Jersey (Englewood) 1; Florida (Gainesville 3, New River 2, Town Point 1);

Ohio (Columbus) 1; Wisconsin (Beaver Dam 10, Milton 1); Illinois (Chicago 7, Joliet 9, Fox Lake 1, Des Plaines River 2, Glen Ellyn 1, Olive Branch 1, Grand Chain 2); Indiana (Bluffton) 1; Colorado (Maxwell 1, Fort Lyon 3); Texas 1.

\**Melanerpes portoricensis* (Daudin). PORTO RICAN WOODPECKER.

*Picus portoricensis* DAUDIN. Ann. Mus. d'Hist. Nat., II, 1803, p. 286, pl. 51 (Porto Rico).

*Melanerpes portoricensis* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci., Phila., 1860, p. 377 (St. Thomas); GUNDLACH, Journ. für Ornith., 1874, p. 312; *Id.*, 1878, p. 160; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 377; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 172; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 159 (Porto Rico and Vieques I.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 47; WETMORE, Bull. 326, U. S. Dept. Agric., 1916, p. 62 (Porto Rico and Vieques I.).

Range: Islands of Porto Rico, Vieques and St. Thomas;\* Greater Antilles.

†20: Porto Rico (Mayaguez 8, "Porto Rico" 12).

Genus *CENTURUS* Swainson.

*Centurus* Swainson, Classif. Bds., II, 1837, p. 310 (Type, by monotypy, *Picus carolinus* Linnæus).

\**Centurus carolinus* (Linnæus). RED-BELLIED WOODPECKER.

*Picus carolinus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat. ed., 10, I, 1758, p. 113 (Carolina); AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., V, 1839, p. 169, pl. 415, fig. 3, pl. 416, fig. 4.

*Centurus carolinus* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 554, pl. 52, figs. 1, 4; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 55.

*Melanerpes carolinus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 170.

Range: Eastern United States and southwestern Ontario from southern Michigan, southern Wisconsin, southeastern Minnesota and northern New York, south to the Gulf coast and southern Florida; west to southeastern South Dakota, eastern Nebraska, eastern Kansas and west-central Texas; irregular in the extreme northern part of its range, and casual on the middle Atlantic coast (Massachusetts, Connecticut, etc.) and Colorado; accidental in Arizona (Fort Grant).

†67: North Carolina (Raleigh 1, Monroe Co. 1); New York (York 1; Florida (Enterprise 3, Pine Island 1, Town Point 4, Palm Beach 1, Dunedin 1, West Jupiter 10, Mary Ester 2, Lantana 2, New River 2, Lake Worth 1, Key West 3, Stark 1); Ohio (Garrettsville) 2; Tennessee (Waverly 1, Pomona 1); Indiana (Bluffton 2, Wheatland 1); Illinois

\* I have not seen specimens from St. Thomas and its occurrence there requires confirmation.

(Grand Chain 7, Henry 2, Olive Branch 2, Mound City 1, Chicago 1, Meredosia 1); Wisconsin (Beaver Dam) 1; Iowa (Knoxville 1, Hillsboro 1); Arkansas (Stuttgart) 1; Mississippi (Vicksburg) 2; Louisiana (Buros) 4; Texas (Ft. Worth) 2.

**\*Centurus superciliaris superciliaris (Temminck). SUPERCILIARY WOODPECKER.**

- Picus superciliaris* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., 73 livr., 1827, pl. 433 and text (Cuba).  
*Colaptes superciliaris* D'ORBIGNY in La Sagra's Hist. Nat. Cuba, Aves, 1839, p. 111, pl. 23 (albino); LEMBEYE, Av. de Isla de Cuba, 1850, p. 131.  
*Zebripicus superciliaris* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 223; IV, 1862, pl. 102, figs. 1, 2, 3.  
*Melanerpes superciliaris* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 167; CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 12, 104.  
*Centurus superciliaris* CORY, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 174; *Id.*, Auk, 1886, p. 379; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 301.  
*Centurus superciliaris superciliaris* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 59.

Range: Island of Cuba.

†15: Cuba (San Diego de los Baños 3, "Cuba" 12).

**Centurus superciliaris merceus Bangs. ISLE OF PINES WOODPECKER.**

- Centurus superciliaris merceus* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, 1910, p. 173 (San Juan, Isle of Pines); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 61; TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., X, 1916, p. 241.

Range: Isle of Pines, near Cuba.

**\*Centurus blakei blakei Ridgway. BLAKE'S WOODPECKER.**

- Centurus blakei* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1886, p. 337 (Abaco I., Bahamas); CORY, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 296.  
*Melanerpes blakei* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 168.  
*Centurus nyanus blakei* TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VII, 1911, p. 422.  
*Centurus blakei blakei* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 61.

Range: Island of Abaco, Bahamas.

4: Abaco I., Bahamas.

**\*Centurus blakei bahamensis (Cory). BAHAMA WOODPECKER.**

- Centurus bahamensis* CORY, Auk, 1892, p. 270; (Great Bahama I., Bahamas); *Id.*, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 12, 104, 126, 127, 143.  
*Centurus blakei bahamensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 63.

Range: Great Bahama Island, Bahamas.

6: Great Bahama Island (including the type).

**Centurus nyeanus** *Ridgway*. NYE'S WOODPECKER.

*Centurus nyeanus* RIDGWAY, Auk, 1886, p. 336 (Watlings Island, Bahamas); CORY, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 295; RILEY, Auk, 1903, p. 434; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 65.

*Melanerpes nyeanus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 169; CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 12, 104, 126, 127, 142.

Range: Watlings Island, Bahamas.

**\*Centurus caymanensis** *Cory*. CAYMAN WOODPECKER.

*Centurus caymanensis* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 499 (Grand Cayman, West Indies); *Id.*, 1888, p. 158; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 295; LOWE, Ibis, 1909, p. 341; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 65; BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 1916, p. 311.

*Melanerpes caymanensis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 169; NICOLL, Ibis, 1904, p. 584; LOWE, Ibis, 1911, p. 150.

Range: Grand Cayman Island, south of Cuba.

†61: Grand Cayman Island (including the type).

**\*Centurus dubius dubius** (*Cabot*). UXMAL WOODPECKER.

*Picus dubius* CABOT, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., I, 1844, p. 164 (Uxmal, Yucatan).

*Melanerpes dubius* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 172, part.

*Centurus dubius* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1890, p. 206 (Yucatan).

*Centurus dubius dubius* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 66; BANGS, Auk, 1915, p. 168 (List Cabot's types).

Range: Southeastern Mexico (Campeche, Yucatan), British Honduras and adjacent lowlands of Guatemala.

5: Yucatan.

**Centurus dubius veræcrucis** (*Nelson*). VERA CRUZ WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes dubius veræcrucis* NELSON, Auk, 1900, p. 259 (Coatzacoalcos, Vera Cruz).

*Centurus dubius veræcrucis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 69.

Range: Southeastern Mexico in states of Vera Cruz, Oaxaca, Tabasco and Chiapas and adjacent parts of Guatemala.

**Centurus dubius leei** (*Ridgway*). LEE'S WOODPECKER.

*Centurus leei* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., III, 1885, p. 22 (Cozumel Island, Yucatan).

*Centurus dubius leei* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 69.

Range: Cozumel Island and Meco Island, Yucatan.

**\*Centurus dubius canescens** (*Salvin*). RUATAN WOODPECKER.

*Centurus canescens* SALVIN, Ibis, 1889, p. 370 (Ruatan Island, Honduras).

*Melanerpes canescens* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 174.  
*Centurus dubius canescens* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 70.

Range: Ruatan Island, Bay of Honduras.

2: Ruatan Island.

\**Centurus rubriventris rubriventris* Swainson. SWAINSON'S WOOD-  
 PECKER.

*Centurus rubriventris* SWAINSON, Anim. in Menag., 1838, p. 354 (no locality = Merida, Yucatan).<sup>a</sup>

*Melanerpes rubriventris* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 176, part (Merida and Peto, Yucatan); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., VIII, 1896, p. 285 (Chichen-Itza, Yucatan).

*Centurus rubriventris rubriventris* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 70.

Range: Yucatan; Bonaca Island?

4: Yucatan.

\**Centurus rubriventris pygmæus* Ridgway. LESSER COZUMEL WOOD-  
 PECKER.

*Centurus rubriventris pygmæus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1885, p. 576 (Cozumel Island, Yucatan); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 72.

Range: Cozumel Island, Yucatan.

2: Cozumel Island.

\**Centurus subelegans subelegans*<sup>b</sup> Bonaparte. BONAPARTE'S WOOD-  
 PECKER.

*Centurus subelegans* BONAPARTE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837, p. 109 ("Mexico," *i. e.*, Venezuela).<sup>c</sup>

*Centurus terricolor* BERLEPSCH, Ibis, 1880, p. 113 (Orinoco district or Trinidad).

*Melanerpes terricolor* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 176 (Venezuela; Tobago; CORY, Auk, 1893, p. 220 (Tobago); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., 1902, p. 92 (Maipures; Altagracia; Caicara, Venezuela); LOWE, Ibis, 1907, p. 560 (Margarita); *Id.*, 1909, p. 322 (Cariaco Peninsula, Venezuela).

*Melanerpes subelegans* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, p. 666 (Margarita I.); CORY, Field Mus. Pub., No. 137, 1909, p. 244 (Margarita).

<sup>a</sup> By designation.

<sup>b</sup> HELLMAYR and SEILERN (Arch. für Naturg., 1912, p. 150) do not accept Bonaparte's name, *subelegans*, for this species on account of uncertainty of type locality, description, etc., but Richmond's claim in its favor (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, p. 666) seems worthy of consideration. Furthermore, the bird with barred upper tail coverts (*terricolor* Berlepsch) may ultimately be found worthy of subspecific recognition.

<sup>c</sup> See Bonaparte, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 119. I suggest Caracas, Venezuela, for the type locality.

*Centurus subelegans subelegans* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 52, in key; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, 1916, p. 305 (Ciudad Bolivar and Caicara).

*Melanerpes terricolor terricolor* HELLMAYR and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg., Abt. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 150 (Cumbre Chiquita, S. Esteban).

Range: Venezuela; Margarita Island; Tobago Island; Trinidad?; British Guiana?

†45: Venezuela (Macuta, Caracas 14, Cumana 3, Maracay, Aragua 6, Puerto Cabello 1, La Ceiba, Trujillo 1); Tobago I. 6; Margarita I. 13; "Trinidad" (purchased) 1.

\**Centurus subelegans rubricapillus*<sup>a</sup> (*Cabanis*). RED-CROWNED WOOD-PECKER.

*Centurus rubricapillus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., X, 1862, p. 328 (Barranquilla, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 53, footnote.

*Picus tricolor* (*nec* Gmelin) WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 512 ("Mexico" = Cartagena, Colombia).

*Melanerpes tricolor* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 174.

*Zebraficus tricolor* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, 1862, p. 247, part; IV, 1862, pl. 106, figs. 1-2.

*Melanerpes subelegans neglectus* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, p. 668 (Bogotá).

*Melanerpes wagleri sanctæ-martæ* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XII, 1898, p. 134 (Santa Marta, Colombia).

*Centurus subelegans neglectus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 52, in key.

*Centurus subelegans sanctæ-martæ* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 53, in key.

*Melanerpes rubricapillus rubricapillus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 351 (Upper Sinu River; Algodonal; Magdalena River; Honda; Chicoral, Colombia).

*Melanerpes wagleri* SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 416 (Lion Hill, Panama).

*Melanerpes subelegans wagleri* RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, p. 668 (Panama and coast of Colombia).

*Centurus subelegans wagleri* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 73; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 259 (Panama).

Range: Costa Rica, Panama, Colombia and western Venezuela.

<sup>a</sup> I am unable to verify the characters claimed to distinguish *wagleri* or *neglectus* and am inclined not to recognize any of the supposed subspecies. Birds from Tobago, Margarita and northeastern Venezuela very often have the rump and upper tail coverts conspicuously spotted or barred (= *terricolor* Berlepsch), but others from the same localities do not. The red crown (continuous or broken) is another variable character, as is also the marking on the middle rectrices. There is considerable difference in size, especially in length of wing (often in birds from the same locality), but it is variable and appears to have no geographical significance. The best that can be said is that the differences given by Ridgway (*l. c.*, in key, pp. 52-53) for *subelegans* and *sanctæ-martæ* (= *rubricapillus*) may serve as average characters to distinguish the majority of specimens.

†24: Colombia (Cucuta 1, "Colombia" 5); Venezuela (Encontrados 2, Orope 1, Rio Aurare 1, Colon, Tachira 4); Panama (Colon) 9; Costa Rica (Lagarto) 1.

**Centurus seductus** (*Bangs*). SAN MIGUEL WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes seductus* BANGS, Auk, 1901, p. 26 (San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama); THAYER and BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XLVI, 1905, p. 150.

*Centurus seductus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 75.

Range: San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama.

\***Centurus hoffmannii** *Cabanis*. HOFFMANN'S WOODPECKER.

*Centurus hoffmannii* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., X, 1862, p. 322 (Costa Rica).

*Centurus hoffmanni* CHERRIE, Auk, 1892, p. 327 (Costa Rica; both coasts); FERRY Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 267 (Guayabo, Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, 1914, p. 76.

*Melanerpes hoffmanni* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 181 (San José; Punta Arenas).

Range: Costa Rica and Nicaragua.

15: Costa Rica (San José 2, Guayabo 5, Orosi 1, Miravalles 1, Limon 2); Nicaragua (San Gerónimo) 4.

**Centurus polygrammus polygrammus** *Cabanis*. OAXACA WOODPECKER.

*Centurus polygrammus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 326 (San Bartolomé, Tehuantepec, Oaxaca, Mexico).

*Centurus aurifrons santa-cruzi* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., IV, 1881, p. 106, part (Oaxaca).

[*Melanerpes aurifrons*] Subsp. A, *Melanerpes santacruzii* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 179, part (Tonalá, Chiapas).

*Centurus polygrammus polygrammus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 78.

Range: Southern Mexico (Oaxaca and western Chiapas).

**Centurus polygrammus frontalis** (*Nelson*). CHIAPAS WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes frontalis* NELSON, Auk, 1900, p. 257 (San Vicente, Chiapas).

*Centurus polygrammus frontalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 80.

Range: Southern Mexico (central and eastern Chiapas).

\***Centurus aurifrons** (*Wagler*). GOLDEN-FRONTED WOODPECKER.

*Picus aurifrons* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 512 (Mexico, i. e., Ismiquilpám, Hidalgo, Mexico).<sup>a</sup>

*Centurus aurifrons* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 557, pl. 52, figs. 3, 6; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 81.

<sup>a</sup> See Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 418.

*Melanerpes aurifrons* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 177.

Range: Northern and central Mexico in states of Tamaulipas; Nuevo Leon; Coahuila; eastern Chihuahua; Aguas Calientes; Guajuato; San Luis Potosi; Hidalgo; Mexico; Durango; Jalisco, and Michoacan and northward through the greater part of Texas.

†16: Texas (Laredo 2, Corpus Christi 6, "Texas" 2); Mexico (San Luis Potosi 2, Sabinas, Coahuila 4).

**\*Centurus santacruzi santacruzi Bonaparte.** VALESQUEZ'S WOODPECKER.

*Centurus santacruzi* BONAPARTE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837, p. 116 (Guatemala).

*Melanerpes santacruzi fumosus* NELSON, Auk, 1900, p. 258 (Huehuetan, Chiapas).

*Centurus santacruzi santacruzi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 84.

Range: Southeastern Mexico (in state of Chiapas), Guatemala, Salvador and northern Nicaragua.

†10: Guatemala (San José, Esquintla 1, Zacapa, 4, Lake Amatilán 3, Patulul 1, Los Amates 1).

**\*Centurus santacruzi grateloupensis (Lesson).** LESSON'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus grateloupensis* LESSON, Rev. Zool., 1839, p. 41 (Mexico).

*Centurus santacruzi grateloupensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 87.

Range: Eastern Mexico in states of Tamaulipas, Vera Cruz, Puebla and Oaxaca.

†10: Mexico (Tampico 2, Tamaulipas 8).

**\*Centurus santacruzi pauper Ridgway.** TRUXILLO WOODPECKER.

*Centurus santacruzi pauper* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., X, 1888, p. 582

(Truxillo, Honduras); DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907,

p. 93, part (Belize, Brit. Honduras); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50,

VI, 1914, p. 88.

Range: British Honduras and northern Honduras.

2: British Honduras.

**\*Centurus chrysogenys chrysogenys (Vigors).** GOLDEN-CHEEKED WOODPECKER.

*Picus chrysogenys* VIGORS, Zool. Beechey's Voy., 1839, p. 24 (no locality given, but probably Mazatlan or Tepic).\*

*Melanerpes elegans* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 184, part (Sonora; Mazatlan; San Bas, Tepic).

\* See Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 90, footnote.



*Centurus chrysogenys chrysogenys* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 89.

Range: Western Mexico in states of Sinaloa, Sonora and Tepic.  
1: ? "Mexico."

\**Centurus chrysogenys flavinuchus* Ridgway. ACAPULCO WOODPECKER.

*Centurus chrysogenys flavinuchus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 32 (Acapulco, Guerrero, Mexico); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 91.

*Picus elegans* (not of Müller, 1776) SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., N. S., I, No. 6, 1827, p. 439 ("Maritime land").

*Zebripicus elegans* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, II, 1862, p. 225, IV, 1862, pl. 102, fig. 5.

*Melanerpes elegans* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 184, part.

Range: South-central and southwestern Mexico in states of Puebla, Morelos, Jalisco, Michoacán, Colima, Guerrero and western Oaxaca.

†17: Mexico (Guerrero 15, Colima 1, Jalisco 1).

*Centurus hypopolius* (Wagler). GRAY-BREASTED WOODPECKER.

*Picus hypopolius* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 514 ("Mexico" = Puebla)\*.

*Zebripicus hypopolius* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, II, 1862, p. 228; IV, 1862, pl. 103, figs. 4-5.

*Melanerpes hypopolius* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 186.

*Centurus hypopolius* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 92.

Range: Southern Mexico, in states of Puebla, Morelos, Mexico, Guerrero and Oaxaca.

\**Centurus uropygialis uropygialis* Baird. GILA WOODPECKER.

*Centurus uropygialis* BAIRD, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1854, p. 120 (Bill. Williams R., Arizona, U. S. A.).

*Melanerpes uropygialis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 182.

*Zebripicus kaupii* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, II, 1862, p. 245 ("Bolivia"); IV, 1862, pl. 106, figs. 4-5.

*Centurus sulfuriventer* REICHENBACH, Handb. Scans. Picturæ, 1854, p. 410, pl. 664, figs. 4411-4412 (Mexico).

*Centurus uropygialis uropygialis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 93.

Range: Southwestern United States, in southeastern Nevada, southwestern New Mexico, northern Lower California, southeastern California and Arizona; and in Mexico, in states of Sonora, Chihuahua, Durango, Zacatecas, Sinaloa, Tepic, Aguas Calientes and Jalisco.

†17: Arizona (Phoenix 5, Calabasas 8, Big Sandy Creek 1); Mexico (Jalisco 1, Sonora 2).

\* See Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith, 1862, p. 329.

**Centurus uropygialis brewsteri** Ridgway. BREWSTER'S WOODPECKER.

*Centurus uropygialis brewsteri* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 32 (Santiago, southern Lower California); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 96.

Range: Southern Lower California (from Cape San Lucas northward to San Ignacio).

**\*Centurus radiolatus** (Wagler). JAMAICAN WOODPECKER.

*Picus radiolatus* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, Picus sp. 99 (Jamaica); *Id.*, Isis, 1829, p. 512.

*Centurus radiolatus* GOSSE, Bds. Jamaica, 1847, p. 271; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 378; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 173; SCOTT, Auk, 1892, p. 275; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 97.

*Zebrapicus radiolatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 237; IV, 1862, pl. 104, figs. 5-6.

*Melanerpes radiolatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 166; CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 12, 104, 130.

Range: Island of Jamaica, Greater Antilles.

†12: Jamaica.

Genus **CHRYSERPES** Miller.

*Chryserpes* Miller, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1915, p. 516 (Type *Picus striatus* Müller).

**\*Chryserpes striatus** (Müller). HAITIAN WOODPECKER.

*Picus striatus* MÜLLER, Vollst. Natursyst. Suppl., 1776, p. 91 (Santo Domingo).

*Zebrapicus striatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 231; IV, 1862, pl. 107, figs. 3-4.

*Centurus striatus* SALLÉ, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1857, p. 234; CORY, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, VI, 1881, p. 154 (Mts. of Haiti); *Id.*, Bds. Haiti and San Domingo, 1884, p. 111, pl. 23, figs. 1-2; *Id.*, Auk, 1886, p. 378; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 173; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 98.

*Chloronerpes striatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 89; CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, pp. 12, 104, 131; CHERRIE, Contr. Orn. San Domingo, 1896, p. 21.

Range: Haiti and San Domingo, Island of Haiti.

†98: Haiti (Jacmel 4, Le Coupe 8); San Domingo (Aquate 30, San Domingo City 13, Fuerte Resoli 2, Honduras 18, Maniel 1, Catare 10, Puerto Plata 12).

Genus **BALANOSPHYRA** Ridgway.

*Balanosphyra* Ridgway, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 34 (Type *Picus formicivorus* Swainson).

**\*Balanosphyra formicivora formicivora** (Swainson). ANT-EATING WOODPECKER.

*Picus formicivorus* SWAINSON, Philos. Mag., I, 1827, p. 439 (Temiscaltepec, Mexico).

*Picus melanopogon* TEMMINCK, Planches Col., IV, 1828, pl. 451, and text (Mexico).

*Melanerpes formicivorus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 199: IV, 1862 pl. 99, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Melanerpes formicivorus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 149, part; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 412, part; LACY, Auk, 1911, p. 209 (Kerrville, Texas); and authors.

*Balanosphyra formicivora formicivora* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 102.

Range: South-central Texas, southward through Mexico (Nuevo León and Tamaulipas, and from Zacatecas and southern Sinaloa, southward to Oaxaca and Chiapas) to Guatemala.

8: Mexico (Tamaulipas) 2; Guatemala (Tecpam) 6.

\**Balanosphyra formicivora aculeata* (Mearns). MEARN'S ANT-EATING WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes formicivorus aculeatus* MEARN'S, Auk, 1890, p. 249 (Squaw Park, central Arizona).

*Balanosphyra formicivora aculeata* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 105.

Range: Arizona, New Mexico and western Texas (Davis Mts.) and southward in Mexico in Sonora and Chihuahua to Durango.

†28: Mexico (Durango 4, Chihuahua 8, Bostillos 2, Sonora 2); Arizona (Santa Rita Mts., 2), Huachuca Mts., 8, "Arizona," mounted, 2).

\**Balanosphyra formicivora bairdi* (Ridgway). CALIFORNIA WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 21, 1881, p. 34 (Petaluma, Sonoma Co., California).

Subsp. *a.* *Melanerpes melanopogon* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 151, part (California).

*Balanosphyra formicivora bairdi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 107.

Range: Pacific coast district of United States, from northern Lower California (Santo Tomas, Tecate Valley, San Pedro Martir Mts., etc.), northward to northwestern Oregon; accidental to south-central Oregon (Fort Klamath).

11: California (Gilroy 2, Alhambra 1, Clipper Gap 3, Pasadena 1, Palo Alto 2, "California" 2).

\**Balanosphyra formicivora angustifrons* (Baird). NARROW-FRONTED WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes formicivorus* var. *angustifrons* BAIRD, in Cooper's Orn. Cal., I, 1870, p. 405 (Cape San Lucas, Lower California).

*Melanerpes formicivorus angustifrons* BENDIRE, Life Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1895, p. 117; and of authors.

*Melanerpes angustifrons* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, pl. 53, figs. 1-2.

*Balanosphyra formicivora angustifrons* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 108.

Range: Southern Lower California (Cape San Lucas district).

4: Southern Lower California.

\**Balanosphyra formicivora albeola* (Todd). BELIZE WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes formicivorus albeolus* TODD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, 1910, p. 153 (near Manatee, British Honduras).

*Balanosphyra formicivora albeola* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 109.

Range: British Honduras (region of Manatee Lagoon; Belize).

1: British Honduras (Belize River).

\**Balanosphyra formicivora striatipectus* (Ridgway). STREAKED-CHESTED WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes formicivorus* var. *striatipectus* RIDGWAY, in Baird, Brewer and Ridgway's Hist. N. Am. Bds. II, 1874, p. 561 (Borris, Costa Rica)\*; *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 110.

Range: Southern and southeastern Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica to western Panama (Chiriqui, etc.).

3: Nicaragua (San Raphaél del Norte 2, Matagalpa 1).

\**Balanosphyra flavigula* (Malherbe). SCLATER'S YELLOW-THROATED WOODPECKER.

*Melampicos flavigula* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1849, p. 542 (Colombia).

*Melampicus flavigula* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 202; IV, 1862, pl. 99, figs. 5-6.

*Melanerpes flavigula* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 161; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 154; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 350 (eastern and central and western Andes, Colombia; numerous localities).

*Melanerpes flavigularis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 307.

*Balanosphyra flavigula* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 102, in key.

Range: Interior of Colombia.

3: "Colombia."

*Balanosphyra xantholarynx* (Reichenbach). YELLOW-THROATED WOODPECKER.

\* Cf. Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 111.

*Melanerpes xantholarynx* REICHENBACH, Handb. Scans. Picinæ, 1854, p. 384, pl. 643, figs. 4293-4294 ("Mexico"); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 155 (Mexico?).

Range: Mexico.\*

### Genus LINNEOPICUS Malherbe.

*Linneopicus* Malherbe, "Mem. Acad. Metz., 1848-49"; Nouv. Classif. Picin., 1850, p. 52 (Type *Picus herminieri* Lesson).

#### \**Linneopicus herminieri* (Lesson). GUADELOUPE WOODPECKER.

*Picus herminieri* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., 1831, p. 228 (Guadeloupe I., Lesser Antilles).

*Melampicus herminieri* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 198; IV, 1862, pl. 100, fig. 1.

*Melanerpes herminieri* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 163; CORY, Cat. West Ind. Bds., 1892, p. 12.

*Melanerpes l'herminieri* LAWRENCE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., I, 1878, p. 459; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 377; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 172.

*Linneopicus herminieri* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 113,

Range: Island of Guadeloupe, Lesser Antilles.

†36: Guadeloupe I., Lesser Antilles.

### Genus ASYNDESMUS Coues.

*Asyndesmus* Coues, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1866, p. 55 (Type, by original designation, *Picus torquatus* Wilson = *Asyndesmus lewisi* Riley).

#### \**Asyndesmus lewisi* Riley. LEWIS' WOODPECKER.

*Picus torquatus* (not of Boddaert, 1783) WILSON, Am. Orn., III, 1811, p. 31, pl. 20 (Montana, about lat. 46° N.).

*Asyndesmus lewisi* RILEY, Proc. Biol. Soc., Wash., XVIII, 1905, p. 225, in text (ex "*Picus lewis* Drap[iez]" Gray, Gen. Bds., III, 1849, App., p. 22; new name for *Picus torquatus* WILSON, preoccupied); Amer. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 193; Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 114.

*Asyndesmus torquatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 137; and authors.

*Melanerpes torquatus* JARDINE, ed. Wilson's Am. Orn., I, 1832, p. 321, pl. 20, fig. 3; and authors.

Range: Western North America, British Colombia and southern Alberta, south to Arizona and New Mexico and from the inner coast ranges of California to the Black Hills, South Dakota, and western Nebraska, western Kansas, eastern Colorado, etc.; casual in eastern

\* Type locality doubtful. The type specimen (which so far as known is unique) has apparently been lost.

Kansas, Oklahoma and Vancouver Island, and in winter to southern California and Chihuahua, Mexico.

†12: South Dakota 2, Colorado 1, California (San Francisco 1, Redding 1, "California" 3); Arizona (Ft. Whipple) 1; Washington (Prescott) 3.

### Genus **TRIPSURUS** Swainson.

*Tripsurus* Swainson, *Classif. Bds.*, II, 1837, p. 311 (Type, as fixed by Gray, 1840, *Picus flavifrons* Vieillot).

#### \**Tripsurus cruentatus* (Boddaert). LITTLE BLACK WOODPECKER.

*Picus cruentatus* BODDAERT, *Tabl. Pl. Enl.*, 1783, p. 43 (Cayenne).

(?) *Picus hirundinaceus* LINNÆUS, *Syst. Nat.*, I, 1766, p. 174 ("America Septentrionali").

*Picus hirundinaceus* GMELIN, *Syst. Nat.*, I, 1788, p. 426.

*Melanerpes meropirostris* BONAPARTE, *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.*, 1837, p. 120.

*Melampicus hirundinaceus* MALHERBE, *Mon. Pictidæ*, II, 1862, p. 192; IV, 1862, pl. XCVIII, figs. 4, 5, 6.

*Melanerpes cruentatus* TACZANOWSKI, *Orn. Pérou*, III, 1886, p. 89; HARGITT, *Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus.*, XVIII, 1890, p. 155 (Bogotá, Colombia; Sarayacu, Ecuador; Chyavetas, eastern Peru; Ucayali R., Simacu, Bolivia; Chapada, Mato Grosso, Rio Negro, Pernambuco, Brazil); Goeldi, *Alb. Aves Amazon*, 1900, pt. 1, pl. 18, fig. 8; GOODFELLOW, *Ibis*, 1902, p. 209 (Upper Rio Napo, Ecuador); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, *Nov. Zool.*, IX, 1902, p. 92 (Suapure, Orinoco Region, Venezuela); HELLMAYR, *Nov. Zool.*, XIV, 1907, p. 25 (Itaituba and Pará); *Id.*, p. 79 (Teffe); *Id.*, p. 397 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); BERLEPSCH, *Nov. Zool.*, XV, 1908, p. 271 (Cayenne); HELLMAYR, *Nov. Zool.*, XVII, 1910, p. 383 (Alianca, Rio Madeira); SNETHLAGE, *Bol. Mus. Goeldi*, VIII, 1914, p. 247 (Pará; Rio Caura; Rio Tapajoz; Goyana; Rio Purús; Rio Acre, etc., Brazil); CHUBB, *Bds. Brit. Guiana*, I, 1916, p. 485; CHAPMAN, *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 350 (Florençia; La Morelia; Buena Vista; Villavicencio, Colombia); BANGS and PENARD, *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.*, LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 56 (Javaweg, Surinam).

*Tripsurus cruentatus* CHERRIE, *Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci.*, *Sci. Bull.*, II, No. 6, 1916, p. 306 (Munduapo).

Range: Guianas, Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and Brazil.

†13: Peru (Moyobamba 1, Yurimaguas 2, Lower Huallaga 3); "Colombia" 2; "Venezuela" 1; Brazil (Porto Velho, Upper Rio Madeira) 3; Bolivia (Todos Santos, Rio Chapare) 1.

#### \**Tripsurus rubrifrons* (Spix). RED-FRONTED WOODPECKER.

*Picus rubrifrons* SPIX, *Av. Bras.*, I, 1824, p. 61, pl. LV, figs. 1-2 ("in sylvis Paræ").

*Melampicus rubrifrons* MALHERBE, *Mon. Pictidæ*, II, 1862, p. 196; IV, 1862, pl. XCVIII, figs. 1-2.

*Melanerpes melanocephalus* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 247 (Barra do Rio Negro).

*Melampicus melanocephalus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 195 (= ♀, Rio Negro).

*Melanerpes rubrifrons* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 157 (Barra, Rio Negro; Pará; Cayenne; Guiana); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 608 (Spix's Types); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 271 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 247 (Pará; Benevideo; Peixe-Boi, northeastern Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 486; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 306, crit. (Caura R., Venezuela).

*Tripsurus rubrifrons* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 57 (Javaweg, Surinam).

(?) *Melanerpes hargitti* DUBOIS, Synop. Av., I, 1899, p. 68, pl. 2, fig. 2.\*

Range: Guianas, eastern Venezuela, north and northeastern Brazil.

7: British Guiana (Potaro 2, Demerara R., 2, "British Guiana" 1); "Venezuela" 2.

\**Tripsurus pucherani pucherani* (*Malherbe*). PUCHERAN'S WOODPECKER.

*Zebripicus pucherani* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., I, 1849, p. 542 ("Tobago" *errore* = Colombia)<sup>b</sup>; *Id.*, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 227, part (Santa Marta, Colombia; "Tobago"); *Id.*, IV, 1862, pl. 103, figs. 1-2.

*Centurus pucheranii* FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 276 (Guayabo and Limon, Costa Rica).

*Melanerpes pucherani* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 164, part (from Nicaragua, southward); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1188 (Novita, western Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 351 (western Colombia).

*Tripsurus pucherani pucherani* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 119.

Range: Southern Honduras, southward to Colombia and western and central Ecuador.

†30: Costa Rica (Guayabo 6, Limon 18, Squirres 2, Orosí 3); Panama (Veragua) 1; Colombia (El Tigre, Rio Samana) 1.

*Tripsurus pucherani perileucus* (*Todd*). WHITE-BARRED WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes pucherani perileucus* TODD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, 1910, p. 153 (near Manatee, British Honduras).

*Tripsurus pucherani perileucus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 122.

Range: Southeastern Mexico (Vera Cruz, Puebla, Orizaba, etc.), southward through Guatemala to British Honduras and northern Honduras.

\* *Melanerpes hargitti* DUBOIS (Type loc. unknown): Similar to *cruentatus*, but lacks the whitish superciliary stripe (see *Melanerpes* sp. inc., Dubois, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1897, p. 783).

<sup>b</sup> Designated by Hellmayr, *l. c.*, 1911, p. 1188.

**\*Tripsurus chrysauchen** (*Salvin*). GOLDEN-NAPED WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes chrysauchen* SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 213 (Bugaba, Chiriqui, Panama); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 160 (Bugaba, Chiriqui); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 414, pl. 60.

*Tripsurus chrysauchen* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 123.

Range: Western Panama and southwestern Costa Rica.

3: Costa Rica (Pozo Azúl 1, Lagarto 2).

**Tripsurus pulcher** (*Sclater*). BEAUTIFUL WOODPECKER.

*Melanerpes pulcher* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 330 (Bogotá); WYATT, Ibis, 1871, p. 129; BERLEPSCH, Ibis, 1880, p. 114; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 160, pl. III; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 210 (Santo Domingo; Ecuador).

Range: Colombia and Ecuador.

**\*Tripsurus flavifrons** (*Vieillot*). YELLOW-FRONTED WOODPECKER.

*Picus flavifrons* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 75 ("Bresil"); SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 60, pl. LII, figs. 1-2.

*Picus coronatus* LICHENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 10.

*Picus rufiventris* DRAPER, Dict. Class, XIII, 1828, p. 507.

*Melampicus flavifrons* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 207; IV, 1862, pl. 100, figs. 2, 3, 4.

*Melanerpes flavifrons* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 248; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 161 (Minas Geraes; Goyaz; Novo Fribourgo, south-eastern Brazil; São Paulo; Rio Grande do Sol); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 80 (Goyaz); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 280 (Sapucay, Paraguay).

Range: Southern Brazil and Paraguay.

1: "Brazil."

Genus **LEUCONERPES** Swainson.

*Leuconerpes* Swainson, Classif. Bds., II, 1837, p. 310 (Type *Picus candidus* Otto).

*Colombpicus* Malherbe, Nouv. Classif. Pici., 1850, p. 45 (Type *Picus dominicanus* Vieillot, = *P. candidus* Otto).

**\*Leuconerpes candidus** (*Otto*). WHITE-BELLIED WOODPECKER.

*Picus candidus* OTTO, Naturg. Vögel Buffon, XXIII, 1796, p. 191 (Cayenne); *Id.* (?), in Buffon's Naturg. Uebers., XII, 1772, p. 251, pl. XXIII<sup>a</sup>.

*Picus dominicanus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 72; SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 59, pl. 1, figs. 1-2.

*Picus melanopterus* NEUWIED, Reis. Bras., I, 1820, p. 165.

*Melampicus dominicanus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 217; IV, 1862, pl. 101, figs. 1-2.

\* I have not been able to verify this reference. It is given by Hargitt (*l. c.*), Sclater and others, but ignored by Brabourne and Chubb.



*Melanerpes candidus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 148 (Bahia; Minas Geraes; Chapada, Matto Grosso; Bolivia; Salta, Argentina); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 227 (Tucuman, Tapia, etc., Argentina); KERR, Ibis, 1901, p. 228 (Gran Chaco); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 279 (Ibytemi; Sapucay, Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 322 (Paraguay).  
*Leuconerpes candidus* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 23; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 247; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 604 (Spix's Types); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 247 (Marajo; Mexiana; Monte Alegre; Rio Macruro; Maranhão, Brazil).

Range: Eastern and southern Brazil; Bolivia; Paraguay; Uruguay and northern Argentina.

6: Brazil (Itacoatiara, Amazon River 2; Sao Marcello, Rio Preto 1; "Brazil" 1); "Argentina" 2.

### Genus CHLORONERPES Swainson.

*Chloronerpes* Swainson, Classif. Bds., II, 1837, p. 307 (Type *Picus rubiginosus*, Swainson).

### *Chloronerpes chrysochloros chrysochloros* (Vieillot). GOLDEN-GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus chrysochloros* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 98 (Paraguay).

*Picus microcephalus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 60, pl. 53, fig. 2.

*Chloropicus chrysochlorus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, II, 1862, p. 141, pl. 84, figs. 1-2.

*Chrysopicus brasiliensis* BONAPARTE, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, No. 152, p. 9.

*Chloronerpes chrysochlorus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 72; HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 228 (Rio Bermejo, Salta, Argentina); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 320 (Tayru, Paraguay).

*Chloronerpes chrysochloros chrysochloros* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 382 in text (Paraguay; Rio Pilcomayo, Oran, etc., Argentina; San Francisco, Chaco and Piedra Blanca, Bolivia; western Matto Grosso Corumbá, Miranda and Cuyabá, Brazil); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 605 (Matto Grosso, Cuyabá, Corumbá, Brazil and east Bolivia and Paraguay).

Range: Paraguay, Bolivia, central and southwestern Brazil and northern Argentina.

### *Chloronerpes chrysochloros brasiliensis* (Swainson).<sup>a</sup> BRAZILIAN GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus brasiliensis* SWAINSON, Zool. Illust., 1821, pl. XX (Bahia).

*Chloropicus polyzonus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, II, 1862, p. 136, pl. 83, figs. 1-2.

*Chloronerpes polyzonus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 443, pl. 110, fig. 4.

<sup>a</sup> *Chloronerpes chrysochloros brasiliensis* (SWAINSON): Like *C. c. chrysochloros*, but bill larger and longer and upper parts less olive.

- Chloronerpes brasiliensis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 73.  
*Chloronerpes chrysochloros brasiliensis* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss.,  
 XXII, 1906, p. 605 (Bahia and Piauh); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 382  
 (Bahia; Piauh); IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 179 (Piauh; Bahia;  
 Esp. Santo and Rio de Janeiro).

Range: Eastern Brazil (Bahia, Piauh, etc.).

**\*Chloronerpes chrysochloros paraensis Snethlage.\*** SNETHLAGE'S  
 GREEN WOODPECKER.

- Chloronerpes paraensis* SNETHLAGE, Orn. Monatsber., XV, 1907, p. 163 (Murucutú, near Pará); *Id.*, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 245 (Maranhão, Pará).  
*Chloronerpes chrysochloros paraensis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 381  
 (Murucutú, Pará and Calama, right bank of the lower Rio Madeira); *Id.*,  
 Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Northern Brazil in Amazon Region, from Lower Rio Madeira to Pará.

1: Brazil (Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará).

**Chloronerpes chrysochloros capistriatus (Malherbe).<sup>b</sup>** BONAPARTE'S  
 GREEN WOODPECKER.

- Chloropicus capistriatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 140, pl. 83 ("Bresil" = Rio Negro).  
*Craugasus capistriatus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 160.  
*Chloronerpes capistriatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 74  
 (Sarayacu, Ecuadaor; Barra, Rio Negro, Brazil, and Rupununi R., British  
 Guiana); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool. XIV, 1907, p. 79 (Teffé, Rio Solimoes, Bra-  
 zil); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 482.  
 [*Chloronerpes*] *chrysochloros capistriatus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p.  
 382 Manaos, S. Isabel, Marabitanas, Rio Vaupe, Rio Negro, Teffé, Rio  
 Solimoes, Brazil; Sarayacu, eastern Ecuador; Rio Rupununi, British Guiana).

Range: Northwestern Brazil from the Rio Negro (Bara, etc.) west into Ecuador and north to British Guiana.

**Chloronerpes chrysochloros aurosus Nelson.** GOLDMAN'S WOODPECKER

- Chloronerpes chrysochloros aurosus* NELSON, Smiths. Misc. Coll., LX, No. 3, 1912,  
 p. 3 (Marraganti, 150 miles east of Canal Zone, eastern Panama); RIDGWAY,  
 Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 135.

Range: Eastern Panama.

<sup>a</sup> *Chloronerpes chrysochloros paraensis* SNETHLAGE: Larger than *brasiliensis* and back more golden olive; ground color of under parts pale yellow; pileum red (in male), but mystacal stripe deep olive. Wing, 137; tail, 73; bill, 26 mm.

<sup>b</sup> *Chloronerpes chrysochloros capistriatus* (MALHERBE): Entire under parts regularly barred with yellowish white and deep olive; pileum (in male) and mystacal stripe crimson; female with upper part of head bright golden olive.

\***Chloronerpes xanthochlorus** *Sclater and Salvin*. GREEN AND YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes xanthochlorus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1875, p. 237 (San Cristobal, Tachira, Venezuela); *Id.*, 1879, p. 533 (Remedios, Antioquia, Colombia); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 73, pl. 1; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 347 (Remolino, lower Magdalena River, Colombia).

Range: Northwestern Venezuela and northern Colombia.

3: Venezuela (Catatumbo 1; Orope, Zulia 1; Rio Aurare 1).

**Chloronerpes erythroptis** (*Viellot*). RED-FACED GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus erythroptis* VIELLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 98 ("Bresil").

*Picus icterocephalus* (*nec* Latham) SPFX, Av. Bras., 1824, I, p. 62, pl. 54, fig. 1 (female).

*Chloronerpes erythroptis* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 443.

*Chloropicus erythroptis* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 143, pl. 87, figs. 1-2.

*Chloronerpes erythroptis* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 244.

*Chloronerpes erythroptis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 75 (Pernambuco; Bahia; Rio Janeiro); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 608 (Spix's Types).

Range: Northeastern, eastern and southeastern Brazil.

**Chloronerpes leucolæmus** (*Malherbe*). WHITE-THROATED GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus leucolæmus* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. Roy. Liège, 1845, p. 68 ("Bresil").

*Chloropicus isidori* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1850, p. 154.

*Chloropicus leucolæmus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 145, pl. 85, figs. 3-4.

*Chloronerpes leucolæmus* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 85; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 76 (Bogotá; Sarayacu, Ecuador; Engenho-do-Gama, Brazil).

Range: Matto Grosso, Brazil, to eastern Ecuador; Colombia?

**Chloronerpes litæ** *Rothschild*.<sup>b</sup> ROTHSCHILD'S GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes litæ* ROTHSCHILD, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XI, 1901, p. 70 (Lita, alt. 3000 ft., N. Ecuador); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 347, crit. (Baudo Mts., Colombia).

Range: Northern Ecuador and southern Colombia.

<sup>a</sup> A purchased specimen which may not have come from Bogotá.

<sup>b</sup> *Chloronerpes litæ* ROTHSCHILD: Approaches *C. leucolæmus*, but differs in having the bases of the primaries uniform chestnut, this color increasing in extent on outer webs from first to last primary and extending over the whole outer webs on all except the innermost ones (not widely edged with green as in *C. leucolæmus*); red of crown and moustache much darker; upper surface darker greenish olive; the central cream-colored marking on chest more streak-like than rounded.

**\*Chloronerpes flavigula (Boddaert).** YELLOW-THROATED GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus flavigula* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 49 (Cayenne).

*Picus chlorocephalus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 432.

*Picus icterocephalus* LATHAM, Index Orn., I, 1790, p. 241; SPIX, Av. Bras., 1824, p. 62, pl. 54, fig. 2 (female).

*Chloronerpes flavigularis* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 84.

*Chloronerpes flavigula* GRAY, Gen. Bds., III, 1849, p. 22; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 77; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 91 (Nericagua and Munduapo, Orinoco R., Venezuela); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 301 (Pará); *Id.*, XIII, 1906, p. 379 (Prata Dist., Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 25 (Itaituba, Santarem, Brazil); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 608 (Spix's Types); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 381 (Calama and Maruins, Rio Madeira, Brazil); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 270 (Iponsin, Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 245 (Pará; Rio Gauma; Rio Capim; Rio Tocantins; Rio Xingu; Rio Tapajoz; Rio Jury; Rio Jamunda); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 482; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 305 (beyond fall of Atures, Orinoco, near Mt. Duida, Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, 1918, p. 56 (Paramaribo, Lelydorp and Javaweg, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas, Venezuela, northern Brazil, eastern Ecuador and Peru.

3: British Guiana (Demerara R.) 1; Brazil (base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista 1; Conceição, Rio Branco 1).

**Chloronerpes aurulentus (Temminck).** GOLD-BACKED GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus aurulentus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Cl., IV, 10th livr., 1823, pl. 59, fig. 1 (Paraguay).

*Picus xanthotania* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Picus* sp. 51.

*Chloropicus aurulentus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 137, pl. 84, figs. 4-5.

*Chloronerpes aurulentus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 443; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 243; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 79; DABBENE, Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, XVIII, 1910, p. 275 (Misiones; Formosa, Chaco, northern Argentina); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 278 (Sapucay, Paraguay).

Range: Southern Brazil, Paraguay and northern Argentina.

**Chloronerpes callopterus Lawrence.** PANAMA WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes callopterus* LAWRENCE, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., VII, 1862, p.

476 (Lion Hill, Panama); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 8

(Verágua); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 409, pl.

59, fig. 1 (Verágua); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 135.

Range: Panama (Verágua; Cerro Brujo; Cana, etc.).

**\*Chloronerpes simplex simplex Salvin.** BUGABA WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes simplex* SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 212 (Bugaba,

Chiriquí, western Panama); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890,

p. 81; CHERRIE, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XIV, 1891, p. 536 (Costa Rica); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 410 (La Libertad, etc., Nicaragua); FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 267 (Guayabo, Costa Rica).

*Chloronerpes simplex simplex* CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 584, crit. (Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 136.

Range: Western Panama and Costa Rica to Nicaragua.

1: Costa Rica (Guayabo).

***Chloronerpes simplex allophyeus* Bangs. YARUCA WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes simplex allophyeus* BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XXXIX, 1903, p. 145 (Yuruca, Honduras, alt. 1000 ft.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 138.

Range: Northern Honduras.

**\**Chloronerpes æruginosus* (Malherbe). LICHTENSTEIN'S WOODPECKER.**

*Chrysopicus æruginosus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 171 (Mexico); *Id.*, IV, 1862, pl. 90, figs. 1-2.

*Picus poliocephalus* LICHTENSTEIN, Preis-Verz. Mex. Vög., 1830, p. 1 (*nom. nud.*) (Mexico); *Id.*, Journ. für Ornith., 1863, p. 55 (reprint).

*Chloronerpes æruginosus* GRAY, Gen. Bds. III, 1849, App., p. 22; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 81; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 406; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 129.

Range: Eastern Mexico (Vera Cruz, Puebla, San Luís Potosí, Nueva León, and Tamaulipas).

2: Mexico (Vera Cruz 1, Puebla Viego 1).

***Chloronerpes auricularis* Salvin and Godman. GODMAN'S WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes auricularis* SALVIN and GODMAN, Ibis, 1889, p. 381 (Xautipa, Sierra Madre del Sur, Guerrero, Mexico); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 83; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 408, pl. 59a, fig. 3; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 128.

*Chloronerpes godmani* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 83 (Jalisco, Mexico); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 409, pl. 59a, figs. 1-2.

Range: Southwestern Mexico (Guerrero, Jalisco, southern Sinaloa, etc.).

**\**Chloronerpes rubiginosus rubiginosus* (Swainson). SWAINSON'S GREEN WOODPECKER.**

*Picus rubiginosus* SWAINSON, Zool. Illustr., Ser. 1, 1820, pl. 14 and text ("Spanish Maine" = Cumana, Venezuela)\*.

\* Type locality as fixed by Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 38.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 86, part; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 271 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 483 (Anarika River; Mt. Roraima; Macauria R.; Mazaruni R.; Merume Mts.; Kamarang R.).

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus rubiginosus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1906, p. 38, part (Cumana and Los Palmes, Venezuela); HELLMAYR and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg., Abt. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 149 (Cumbre de Valencia; Mt. Bucarito; Tucuyo, Venezuela); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 126, in key.

Range: British Guiana and coast region of Venezuela.

1: Venezuela (Macuto, Caracas).

\**Chloronerpes rubiginosus trinitatis* Ridgway. TRINIDAD GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus trinitatis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 32 (Princeton, Trinidad); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 126, in key.

Range: Island of Trinidad.

2: Trinidad.

\**Chloronerpes rubiginosus tobagensis* Ridgway. TOBAGO GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus tobagensis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 33 (Tobago); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 127, in key.

Range: Island of Tobago.

9: Tobago.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus meridensis* Ridgway. MERIDA GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus meridensis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 33 (Merida, Venezuela); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 126, in key.

Range: Andes of Merida, Venezuela.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus buenavistæ* Chapman.\* BUENA VISTA GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus buenavistæ* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 386 (Buena Vista, above Villavicencio; 4500 ft., eastern Andes, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 348.

Range: Eastern Andes of Colombia (region of Buena Vista).

\* *Chloronerpes rubiginosus buenavistæ* CHAPMAN: "Similar to *C. r. meridensis*, but upperparts and olive bars of underparts darker, cheeks grayer, bill longer; similar to *C. r. canipileus* (d'Orb.) but with much more red and consequently darker, less golden in color. Similar to *C. r. alleni* (BANGS) but olive bars of underparts wider and yellowish ones narrower; tail always (?) unbarred; posterior underparts, especially lower tail coverts, less distinctly barred." (CHAPMAN, *l. c.*)

\***Chloronerpes rubiginosus alleni** *Bangs*. ALLEN'S GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus alleni* BANGS, Proc. New Eng. Zool. Club, III, 1902, p. 83 (San Sebastian, Santa Marta, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 126, in key.

Range: Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Colombia.

1: "Colombia."

\***Chloronerpes rubiginosus uropygialis** (*Cabanis*). COSTA RICAN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes uropygialis* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., X, 1862, p. 321 (Cerro de la Candelaria, Costa Rica).

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus uropygialis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 133.

Range: Costa Rica and western Panama.

7: Costa Rica (Guayabo 4, Turrialba 1, Cartago 1, "Costa Rica" 1).

\***Chloronerpes rubiginosus yucatanensis** (*Cabot*). YUCATAN WOODPECKER.

*Picus yucatanensis* CABOT, Proc. Boston Soc. N. H., 1844, p. 164 (Yucatan).

*Chloronerpes yucatanensis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 84, part (Yucatan).

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus yucatanensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 131; BANGS, Auk, 1915, p. 168 (Cabot's types).

Range: Southern Mexico (Vera Cruz, Oaxaca, Yucatan, etc.), Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, to Nicaragua (San Rafael del Norte, Matagalpa, etc.).

6: Guatemala 1; Nicaragua (San Raphaél del Norte 1, San Gerónimo 4).

**Chloronerpes rubiginosus rubripileus**\* (*Salvadori and Festa*). RED-CROWNED GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes rubripileus* SALVADORI and FESTA, Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino, XV, 1900, p. 14 (Forests of Rio Peripa, western Ecuador).

[*Chloronerpes*] *r*[*ubiginosus*] *rubripileus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 348, in text, crit.

Range: Western Ecuador.

**Chloronerpes rubiginosus gularis** (*Hargitt*). HARGITT'S GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes gularis* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 230 (Santa Elena, Antioquia, Colombia); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 86.

\* *Chloronerpes rubiginosus rubripileus* SALVADORI and FESTA: Approaches *C. r. gularis*, but smaller; rump paler, and throat more extensively spotted (often to base of bill).

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus gularis* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1187 (Loma Hermosa; Rio Jamaraya, western Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 127; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 347, crit. (La Frijolera, San Antonio, Andes west of Popayan, Cerro Munchique, Cali, Miraflores, Salento, Sta. Elena, Barro Blanco, west of Honda, La Candela (intermediate).

Range: Western and central Andes, Colombia.

***Chloronerpes rubiginosus canipileus* (d'Orbigny). BOLIVIAN GREEN WOODPECKER.**

*Picus canipileus* d'ORBIGNY, Voy. Am. Mer., IV, 1835-44, p. 379 (Chupé, Yungas, Bolivia).

*Chloronerpes canipileus* GRAY, List. Picipidæ, Brit. Mus., 1868, p. 104, part; BERLEPSCH and STOLZMAN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 32, in text, crit.; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 82.

Range: Bolivia and southeastern Peru.

***Chloronerpes rubiginosus tucumanus* (Cabanis).<sup>a</sup> TUCUMAN GREEN WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes tucumanus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1883, p. 103 (Tucuman, northern Argentina); SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 21.

*Chloronerpes rubiginosus tucumanus* HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 228 (Tucuman).

Range: Northern Argentina.

***Chloronerpes chrysogaster* Berlepsch and Stolzman.<sup>b</sup> GOLDEN-BELLIED WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes chrysogaster* BERLEPSCH and STOLZMAN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 32 (Garita del Sol and La Gloria, central Peru); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 127, in key.

Range: Central Peru.

**Genus CHRYSOPTILUS Swainson.**

*Chrysoptilus* Swainson, Faun. Bor-Amer., 1831, p. 300 (Type *Picus guttatus* Spix).

Key to the Species and Subspecies.

A—Under parts spotted or nearly plain.

a—Wing more than 125 mm.

a<sup>1</sup>—A conspicuous black stripe or patch extending behind the malar stripe; chest washed with orange.

<sup>a</sup> *Chloronerpes rubiginosus tucumanus* (CABANIS): Differs chiefly in larger size and duller coloration. The under surface lacks the yellowish tinge.

<sup>b</sup> This may prove to be a race of *rubiginosus* (see Ridgway, *l. c.*, footnote).



- 1—Black stripe behind malar stripe long; ground color of under parts whitish; middle of belly slightly tinged with pale yellow; ground color of rump yellowish white or pale yellowish.....  
*Chrysoptilus melanolemus*  
 (Bolivia and northern Argentina; Chile?)
- 2—Black patch behind malar stripe much smaller; ear coverts washed with golden buff; rump golden yellow; under parts with tinge of greenish.....  
*Chrysoptilus nigroviridis*.  
 (Rio Pilcomayo, western Paraguay).
- b<sup>1</sup>—No conspicuous black stripe behind malar region; chest not washed with orange.
- 1—Ground color of underparts deep yellowish green.....  
*Chrysoptilus melanochlorus melanochlorus*.  
 (Wooded coast regions of southeastern Brazil, from Espirito Santo to Rio Grande do Sol.)
- 2—Ground color of underparts strongly golden yellow (adult), or pale greenish yellow with pear-shaped markings (immature)....  
*Chrysoptilus melanochlorus cristatus*.  
 (Paraguay, and adjacent region of the Parana R., Prov. Parana, Brazil; and northeastern Argentina and Uruguay.)
- 3—Ground color of underparts dull yellowish or pale greenish yellow. Spots on under parts smaller; throat streaks narrower. Wing, male, 126-129; bill, 23-24. . . . *Chrysoptilus melanochlorus nattereri*.  
 (Central Brazil, Matto Grosso; Goyaz; northwestern Minas Geraes; northeastern São Paulo, etc.)
- 4—Similar to *C. m. nattereri*, but brighter; throat washed with yellow. Wing 131-134; bill 26-28 mm. . . . *Chrysoptilus melanochlorus juv.*  
 (Northeastern Brazil, Ceará.)
- 5—Ground color of under parts yellow; spots on underparts larger; throat streaks heavier; size larger. Wing 132-135; bill 26-29 mm. . . . *Chrysoptilus melanochlorus flavilumbis*.  
 (Eastern Brazil, Minas Geraes and Bahia.)
- b—Wing less than 125 mm.
- a<sup>1</sup>—Throat black, *spotted* with white.
- 1—Upper parts brownish golden olive; bill shorter; wing about 110 mm.....  
*Chrysoptilus punctigula punctigula*.  
 (Cayenne and Surinam.)
- 2—Upper parts slightly more golden olive; bill longer; wing about 112.....  
*Chrysoptilus punctigula guttatus*.  
 (Amazon region from northeastern Brazil to eastern Peru and southeastern Colombia.)
- 3—Upper parts much less golden and more green; size larger; wing about 118 mm.....  
*Chrysoptilus punctigula punctipectus*.  
 (Venezuela and eastern Colombia.)
- 4—Upper parts approaching *punctipectus*, but throat blacker with white spots smaller; breast more heavily spotted.....  
*Chrysoptilus punctigula zulia*.  
 (Lower Catatumbo River region, western Venezuela.)

5—Black spots on underparts, especially chest and flanks, very large; rump and upper tail coverts only slightly yellowish, and heavily barred with black. . . . . *Chrysoptilus punctigula notata*.  
(Colombia, definite, locality unknown.)

b<sup>1</sup>—Throat white, *streaked* with black.

1—Black bars on upper parts broad; spots below, especially on flanks, larger. . . . . *Chrysoptilus punctigula striatigularis*.  
(Interior of Colombia west of the Eastern Andes.)

2—Black bars on upper parts smaller and narrower and more or less obscure; spots on underparts smaller and less numerous. . . . .  
. . . . . *Chrysoptilus punctigula ujhelyii*.  
(Arid coast region of northern Colombia.)

B—Underparts barred.

1—Chin and throat uniform black; larger belly more or less banded. . . . .  
. . . . . *C. atricollis atricollis*.  
(Peru except extreme northwestern portion.)

2—Similar but smaller; belly immaculate. . . . . *Chrysoptilus atricollis lymani*.  
(Northwestern Peru.)

**\**Chrysoptilus melanolæmus melanolæmus* (Malherbe).<sup>a</sup> BLACK-THROATED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus melanolæmus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciæ, II, 1862, p. 188; IV, 1862, pl. 89, figs. 7-8 (Bolivia).

*Chrysoptilus melanolæmus* GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 321 (Los Ynglases, Ajo, 50 miles south of Buenos Aires, Argentina, and Goya, near Parana River, north-eastern Argentina).

*Chrysoptilus cristatus* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., 1889, p. 21; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 112, part (Bolivia and Argentina).

Range: Bolivia and northern, northwestern and northeastern Argentina;<sup>b</sup> Uruguay; Chile?

2: Argentina (Tapia, Tucuman) 2.

<sup>a</sup> See remarks by Hargitt, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 112, footnote, regarding the type of *melanolæmus* Malherbe.

NOTE: Considerable uncertainty exists regarding records for *cristatus* and *melanolæmus* (largely due to confusion of the names by several writers); several such records I have intentionally omitted.

<sup>b</sup> A good series of specimens from Bolivia and northeastern Argentina should be compared. I am strongly inclined to believe that birds from northeastern Argentina (Buenos Aires), etc., and Uruguay, should be separated subspecifically from those from Bolivia and northern and western Argentina. Seven specimens from Conchitas, Buenos Aires, differ from two from Province de Tucuman and two from Mendoza in having a relatively shorter wing and bill and the dark coloration of the back, wings, and tail distinctly more brownish black (less deep black). The under surfaces of the outer tail feathers have a middle stripe of yellowish olive bordering the shaft on both webs, and the under surface of the outer webs of the first and second outer tail feathers are barred, while in birds from Tucuman and Mendoza the yellowish olive stripe is absent and the under surface of the second outer feather is immaculate deep black, except at the extreme tip. Should these differences prove constant I propose to name the eastern bird *Chrysoptilus melanolæmus perplexus*. Type from Conchitas Buenos Aires. Wing, 145; bill 29.

**Chrysoptilus nigroviridis Grant.**\* BLACK AND GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus nigroviridis* GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 321 (Rio Pilcomayo, western Paraguay).

Range: Paraguay (region of Rio Pilcomayo; Mortero, etc.).

**Chrysoptilus melanochlorus melanochlorus (Gmelin).** WAGLER'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus melanochlorus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 427 ("Cayenne," *errore* = Rio de Janeiro)<sup>b</sup>; ex. Daubenton, Pl. Enl., p. 719.

*Picus chlorozostus* WAGLER Isis, 1829, p. 513 (Brazilia).

(?) *Chrysopicus chlorostus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 183; IV, 1862, pl. 87, figs. 1-2.

*Chrysoptilus chlorozostus* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. S. Am., I, 1912, p. 170, No. 1692.

*Chrysoptilus melanochlorus* HELLMAYR, Verh. der Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, XII, Heft 2, 1915, p. 154, crit.

Range: Southeastern Brazil (Coast region from Espirito Santo to Rio Grande do Sol) and west to Iguassu Falls (west of St. Catharino); extreme northeastern Argentina.

**Chrysoptilus melanochlorus cristatus (Vieillot).** AZARA'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus cristatus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 98 (Paraguay); ex Azara.

*Carpintero verdinegro* AZARA, Apunt., II, 1805, p. 306.

*Colaptes leucofrenatus* LEYBOLD, Leopoldina, VIII, 1873, p. 53.

*Chrysoptilus melanochlorus* (*nec* Gmelin) HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 110, part; von Ihering, Revis. Mus. Paulista, VI, p. 333 (Paraguay).

*Chrysoptilus cristatus* HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 226 (Mocovi; Rio de Oro; Tucuman; northern Argentina); Chubb, Ibis, 1910, p. 279 (Sapucay, Paraguay); Grant, Ibis, 1911, p. 321 (Alto Paraguay River, near Bahia Negra; extreme southeastern Bolivia).

Range: Paraguay; extreme southeastern Bolivia, northern Argentina and Uruguay.

**\*Chrysoptilus melanochlorus nattereri (Malherbe).** NATTERER'S BLACK AND YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Picus nattereri* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. Roy. Liège, 1845, p. 66 ("Du Bresil").

\* *Chrysoptilus nigroviridis* GRANT: "Size rather larger than either *C. melanolæmus* or *C. cristatus*; above yellowish olive not so bright as in *C. cristatus*; rump as in *C. cristatus*, but paler; a strong indication of black behind the malar stripe, though nothing like to the extent in *C. melanolæmus*; ear coverts washed with golden buff; below yellowish olive, the chest strongly washed with orange. This appears to be quite a distinct form differing from *C. melanolæmus* in having the golden yellow rump and being greener below and from *C. cristatus* in having an indication of black behind the malar stripe and by the orange on the chest." (Grant, *l. c.*)

<sup>b</sup> Type locality substituted by Hellmayr, *l. c.*, 1915, p. 154.

*Chrysoptilus icteromelas* (nec *Picus icteromelas* Vieillot?) PELZELN, Orn. Bras., III, 1869, p. 248, part; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., 1893, p. 129 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 114 (Cuyabá, Chapada).

*Chrysoptilus nattereri* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 80 (Goyaz; Faz. Esperanca; northwestern Minas Geraes; Rio Jordas; Prov. Araguay; north-eastern São Paulo; Bebedouro; Matto Grosso; Chapada; Cuyabá; Caicara, Brazil).

Range: Central Brazil (Matto Grosso, Goyaz, northwestern Minas Geraes, northeastern São Paulo, etc.).

1: "Brazil."

***Chrysoptilus melanochlorus flavilumbis* (Sundevall). BLACK AND GOLD WOODPECKER.**

*Picus flavilumbis* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picin., 1866, p. 74 (Bahia).

*Chrysoptilus flavilumbis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 80, in text.

(?) *Chrysopicus chrysomelas* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 189.

*Chrysoptilus chrysomelas* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 115 (Bahia and Pernambuco); NICOLL, Ibis, 1904, p. 40 (Bahia and Itaparica).

Range: Eastern Brazil (Minas Geraes, Bahia, etc.).

3: Brazil (Macaco Secco, near Andarahy, Bahia 2; Rio das Velhas, near Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes 1).

***Chrysoptilus melanochlorus juæ* subsp. nov.<sup>a</sup> JUA BLACK AND GOLD WOODPECKER.**

Range: Province of Ceará, Brazil.

6: Brazil (Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará 5; Quixada, Ceará 1); including the type.

***Chrysoptilus mariæ* Hargitt.<sup>b</sup> MARIA'S WOODPECKER.**

*Chrysoptilus mariæ* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 59 ("Chamicuros, eastern Peru");

*Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 115; SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 246 (Marajo Is., northeastern Brazil).

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

<sup>a</sup> *Chrysoptilus melanochlorus juæ* subsp. nov.: Type from Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará, Brazil. Male, No. 47252, Field Museum of Natural History. Collected by R. H. Becker, August 27, 1913.

Similar to *C. m. nattereri* (MALHERBE), but pale banding of upper parts more yellow; rump brighter and clearer yellow; throat washed with yellow. Wing, 130; tail, 108; bill, 26 mm.

<sup>b</sup> The type of *C. mariæ* should be carefully compared with specimens from northeastern Brazil and if identical the original type locality "Chamicuros" is probably an error. It is to be noted that the measurements given by Snethlage and those of the type do not agree. No specimens seen by me.

**Chrysoptilus punctigula punctigula (Boddaert).** CAYENNE WOODPECKER.*Picus punctigula* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 37 (Cayenne).*Chrysoptilus punctigula* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 116; BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 271 (Cayenne).*Chrysoptilus punctigula punctigula* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 607 (Surinam, Paramaribo and Cayenne); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 612, in key; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 305, in key; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 56 (Paramaribo, Surinam).Range: Cayenne and Surinam; northern Brazil?<sup>a</sup>Key to the races of *Chrysoptilus punctigula* (BODDAERT).A — Throat black, *spotted* with white.

a — Upper parts brownish golden olive; bill shorter; wing about 110.

..... *C. p. punctigula*  
(Cayenne and Surinam)b — Upper parts slightly more golden olive; bill longer; wing about 112..... *C. p. guttatus*

(Amazon region, from northeastern Brazil to eastern Peru and southeastern Colombia)

c — Upper parts much less golden and more green; size larger; wing about 118..... *C. p. punctipectus*

(Venezuela and eastern Colombia)

d — Upper parts approaching *punctipectus*, but throat blacker, with spots smaller; breast more heavily spotted..... *C. p. zulia*

(Lower Catatumbo River region (Zulia), W. Venezuela)

e — Black spots on underparts (chest and flanks) very large; rump and upper tail coverts only slightly yellowish and heavily barred with black..... *C. p. notata*

(Colombia definite type locality unknown)

B — Throat white, *streaked* with blacka — Black bars on feathers of upper parts broad; spots below particularly on flanks larger..... *C. p. striatigularis*

(Interior of Colombia, west of the eastern Andes)

b — Black bars on feathers of upper parts smaller and narrow and more or less obscure; spots on underparts smaller and less numerous..... *C. p. ujhelyii*

(Arid coast region of northern Colombia)

**\*Chrysoptilus punctigula guttatus (Spix).** SPIX'S WOODPECKER.*Picus guttatus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 61, pl. LIII, fig. 1 ("in sylvis flum. Amazonum").*Chrysoptilus punctigula guttatus* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 607 (Rio Negro, Manaos and Santarem); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 79 (Teffe, Rio Solimoes); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, p. 612, in key; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 305, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 348 (La Morelia, Amazonian Colombia).(?) *Chrysoptilus speciosus* MALHERBE (*ex* Sclater MS) Mon. Picidæ, IV, 1862, pl. LXXXVII, fig. 5<sup>b</sup>.<sup>a</sup> It is possible that the range of *C. p. punctigula* may be found to extend to the greater part of the Amazon Valley (*cf* Chapman, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., p. 349, in text), and that the range of *C. p. guttatus* is confined to the upper Amazon region.<sup>b</sup> I am in doubt regarding *C. speciosus* Malherbe. In this connection see Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 607, and Hargitt, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 117 (footnote).

Range: Amazonian region, from the lower Amazon (Santarem, etc.) Brazil, westward to northeastern Peru and southeastern Colombia.

2: Peru (Moyobamba).

\**Chrysoptilus punctigula punctipectus* (Cabanis and Heine). SPOT-BREADED WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus punctipectus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 163 (Venezuela).

*Chrysoptilus punctigula punctipectus* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 200 (Cano, Corosal, Venezuela); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 612, in key; *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 349 (Buena Vista; Villavicencio; Barrigon, eastern Colombia); CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 306, in key; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 305 (Orinoco River, from Ciudad Bolivar to Apure, Venezuela).

Range: Venezuela and eastern Colombia.

3: Venezuela (Maracay, Aragua 1; Cumana 2).

\**Chrysoptilus punctigula zuliae* Cory.<sup>a</sup> ZULIA WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus punctigula zuliae* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 305 (Encontrados, Zulia, western Venezuela).

Range: Low-forested region (Lower Catatumbo R., etc.), northwestern Venezuela.

8: Venezuela (Encontrados, Zulia, 4; Catatumbo 2; La Ceiba, Trujillo 2).

\**Chrysoptilus punctigula notata* subsp. nov.<sup>b</sup> LARGE-SPOTTED WOODPECKER.

Range: Colombia.

1: "Colombia," the type.

<sup>a</sup> *Chrysoptilus punctigula zuliae* CORY: Similar to *C. p. punctipectus* from Cumana, Venezuela, in general coloration of upper parts, but differs in having the throat much blacker, the white spots being much smaller, and the under parts, except middle of lower abdomen, with rounded black spots somewhat approaching *C. p. guttatus* from northern Peru. It differs from *C. p. guttatus* from Peru in its much more olive and less golden green back with smaller and narrower black bands on the upper parts; smaller white spots on the throat and lack of reddish tinge on the lower throat and upper breast (the last character may vary with age). From *C. p. ujhelyii* and *C. p. striatigularis* it may be distinguished at a glance by its spotted (not streaked) throat, more heavily banded upper parts, and other characters. Wing, 99; tail, 70; bill, 21; tarsus, 18 mm.

<sup>b</sup> *Chrysoptilus punctigula notata* subsp. nov.: Type from Colombia. Male, No. 11697; received from C. Balen. General coloration approaching *C. p. zuliae*, but spotting very different. Throat black, merely sparsely speckled with white; under parts, including flanks, heavily spotted with black (some spots on the chest measuring 6 mm. in width); bars on outer tail feathers more obscure; rump and upper tail

**Chrysoptilus punctigula striatigularis** Chapman. STREAK-THROATED WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus punctigula striatigularis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 611 (Cali, 3500 ft., Cauca Valley, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 350 (Noanama; Cali; Rio Frio; Honda; Puerto Barrio, Colombia).

Range: Interior of Colombia, west of eastern Andes.

**\*Chrysoptilus punctigula ujhelyii** (Madarasz). UJHELYI'S WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus ujhelyii* MADARASZ, Orn. Monats., XX, 1912, p. 97 (Aracataca, Santa Marta, Colombia).

*Chrysoptilus ujhelyii* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 612, in key; *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 249 (Lower Atrato; La Playa; Calamar, northern Colombia); CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 306, in key.

Range: Arid coast region of northern Colombia.

1: Colombia (Atrato R.).

**\*Chrysoptilus atricollis atricollis** (Malherbe). BLACK-NECKED WOODPECKER.

*Chrysopicos atricollis* MALHERBE, N. Classif. Mem. Acad. Metz, 1848-49, p. 355 (Peru).

*Chrysopicos atricollis* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 178; IV, pl. 88, fig. 4.

*Chrysoptilus peruvianus* REICHENBACH, Scans. Picinæ, 1854, p. 419, pl. DCLXXX, figs. 4493-4494.

*Chrysoptilus atricollis* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 86 (Callacte Chachapoyas); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 118 (Pacasmayo R.; Lima).

Range: Peru.

2: Peru (Menochucho 1,<sup>a</sup> Hda. Llagueda, northeast of Otuzco 1).

**Chrysoptilus atricollis lymani**<sup>b</sup> Bangs and Noble. LYMAN'S BLACK-NECKED WOODPECKER.

*Chrysoptilus atricollis lymani* BANGS and NOBLE, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, VI, 1918, p. 85 (Huancabamba, northwestern Peru).

Range: Northwestern Peru.

coverts only slightly tinged with yellowish (not strongly contrasting with black) and heavily marked with black, the irregular black bars extending in some cases entirely across the feathers; wing longer. Wing, 108; tail, 78; bill, from front of nostril, 18 mm. The type specimen was secured by this Museum Oct. 31, 1893, with other specimens collected in Colombia by C. Balen. The label is merely marked Colombia with no date or definite locality.

<sup>a</sup> The adult male specimen from Menochuco has the shafts of all the tail feathers (upper surface) brilliant yellow for more than two-thirds of their length.

<sup>b</sup> *Chrysoptilus atricollis lymani* BANGS and NOBLE: Similar to *C. a. atricollis* (MALHERBE), but smaller; upper parts brighter and more yellowish; belly plain, pale yellow without bands.

## Genus CELEUS Boie.

*Celeus* Boie, Isis, 1831, p. 542 (Type, as fixed by Gray, 1841, *Picus flavescens* Gmelin).

\**Celeus flavescens flavescens* (Gmelin). BRAZILIAN YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Picus flavescens* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 427 ("Brasilia")<sup>a</sup>; SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 58, pl. XLIX, figs. 1-2.

*Celeus flavescens* BOIE, Isis, 1831, p. 542; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 422, part; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 604, part.

*Celeus flavescens flavescens* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 82 (Minas Geraes; Rio Janeiro, São Paulo); BERTONI, Ann. Soc. Cient. Arg., LXXV, 1913, p. 86 (Upper Parana R.).

Range: Southeastern and southern Brazil (Minas Geraes; Rio Janeiro; São Paulo; Parana).

4: Brazil (Rio das Velhas, near Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes 2; "Brazil" 2).

\**Celeus flavescens intercedens* Hellmayr.<sup>b</sup> HELLMAYR'S YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Celeus flavescens intercedens* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 82 (Faz Esperanca, Goyaz, Brazil).

Range: Central eastern Brazil (Goyaz; Bahia, etc.).

2: Brazil (São Amaro, Bahia 1, "Brazil" 1).

\**Celeus flavescens ochraceus* (Spix).<sup>c</sup> OCHRACEOUS WOODPECKER.

*Picus ochraceus* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 59, pl. LI, fig. 1 ("in sylvis amazonum").

*Celeopicus ochraceus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 23; IV, 1862, pl. LIV, figs. 5-6.

*Celeus ochraceus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 425 (Ceará); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 604 (Spix's Types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 34 (Lower Amazon; Pernambuco?); PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 250 (Tapajos R.); RIKER and CHAPMAN, Auk, 1891, p. 31 (Santarem); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 251 (Monte Alegre; Cussary; Maranhão, northeastern Brazil).

*Celeus flavescens ochraceus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 83 (Obidos, Ceará, etc., Pernambuco?).

Range: Lower Amazon region.

1: Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco).

<sup>a</sup> I suggest State of Rio de Janeiro for the type locality.

<sup>b</sup> *Celeus flavescens intercedens* HELLMAYR: Similar to *C. f. flavescens*, but wings and bill shorter; crest shorter; bands on the back narrower. Male: wing, 142; bill, 25 mm.

<sup>c</sup> *Celeus flavescens ochraceus* (SPIX): Readily recognized by its much deeper coloration and the oval or cardiform blackish brown markings on the back, instead of bars. I am strongly inclined to give this bird specific rank.



**Celeus lugubris** (*Malherbe*). MOURNFUL WOODPECKER.

*Picus lugubris* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. d'Hist. Nat. Metz., 1851, p. 77 (Brazil).

*Celeopicus lugubris* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 19; IV, 1862, pl. LIV, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Celeus lugubris* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 335; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 250; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 131 (Chapada, Matto Grosso, Brazil, and Piedra Blanca, Bolivia); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 424 (Piedra Blanca, Bolivia, and Matto Grosso, Brazil).

Range: Bolivia to central Brazil (southern Matto Grosso and Goyaz.)

**Celeus roosevelti** *Cherrie*.<sup>a</sup> ROOSEVELT'S WOODPECKER.

*Celeus roosevelti* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 183 (Tapirapoan, Matto Grosso, Brazil).

Range: Matto Grosso, Brazil (Tapirapoan Region).

**Celeus kerri** *Hargitt*.<sup>b</sup> KERR'S WOODPECKER.

*Celeus kerri* HARGITT, Ibis, 1891, p. 605 (Rio Pilcomayo, Paraguay); Chubb, Ibis, 1910, p. 282 (Sapucay, Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 323 (Santa Roaz, Paraguay, Curuzu Chica, Paraguay; Pan de Azucar, Brazil).

Range: Paraguay (Pilcomayo River region) and Pan de Azucar, Brazil).<sup>c</sup>

**Celeus immaculatus** *Berlepsch*. IMMACULATE CRESTED WOODPECKER.

*Celeus immaculatus* BERLEPSCH, Ibis, 1880, p. 113 (Agua Dulce, Panama); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 426; SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 443; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 141.

Range: Panama.

**Celeus elegans elegans** (*Müller*). ELEGANT-CRESTED WOODPECKER.

*Picus elegans* P. L. S. MÜLLER, Natursys. Suppl., 1776, p. 92 (ex Daubenton, Pl. Enl., No. 524) (Cayenne).

*Picus cinnamomeus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 428 (ex Daubenton, pl. 524) ("Cayenna, Gujana, Carolina, Australi").

*Celeopicus reichenbachi* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 28; III, 1862, pl. LVI, figs. 4-5 ("Bresil et Colombie").

<sup>a</sup> *Celeus roosevelti* CHERRIE: Similar to *Celeus lugubris* (MALHERBE), but both outer and inner webs of secondaries and inner primaries hazel brown, regularly barred on inner webs with black.

<sup>b</sup> *Celeus kerri* HARGITT: Similar to *Celeus lugubris*, but differs in having the upper back, scapulars and wing coverts nearly black with a brownish or faint ochraceous tinge and the transverse markings narrower and fewer; under parts blackish brown, nearly as dark as back; under tail coverts less rufous; exposed rufous bars on secondaries much narrower; bases and barring on inner webs of primaries and secondaries white, or but very faintly tinged with yellow; size somewhat larger. Wing, 145; bill, 29 mm.

<sup>c</sup> As recorded by Grant, *l. c.*

*Celeus elegans elegans* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 39 (Approuague, Cayenne).

*Celeus elegans* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 272 (Ipousin, R. Approuague, Cayenne; Oyapoche, Cayenne).

Range: Cayenne.

**\**Celeus elegans approximans* subsp. nov.<sup>a</sup> PALE-CROWNED CRESTED WOODPECKER.**

*Celeus cinnamomeus* (nec. Gmelin) PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 251 (Barra do Rio Negro; Forte do Rio Branco).

Range: Northern Brazil (Rio Negro and Rio Branco Region) and probably southwestern British Guiana (Quonga).<sup>b</sup>

5: Brazil (Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista), including the type.

***Celeus elegans leotaudi* Hellmayr.<sup>c</sup> TRINIDAD CRESTED WOODPECKER.**

*Celeus elegans leotaudi* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 39 (Valencia, Trinidad).

Range: Trinidad.

**\**Celeus elegans hellmayri* Berlepsch. HELLMAYR'S CRESTED WOODPECKER.**

*Celeus elegans hellmayri* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV., 1908, p. 272 (British Guiana);<sup>d</sup> STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 200 (Guinipa R., Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 307 (La Union, Caura R., Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 57 (Paramaribo, etc., Surinam).

*Celeus hellmayri* CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 490.

<sup>a</sup> *Celeus elegans approximans* subsp. nov.: Type from Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco, Amazons, Brazil. Adult male, No. 50389, Field Museum of Natural History. Collected by M. P. Anderson and R. H. Becker, March 26, 1913. Similar to *Celeus elegans elegans* from Cayenne, but differs in having general coloration somewhat brighter; crown and rump averaging paler (more whitish); under wing coverts almost white (faintly buffy); size smaller. Wing, 160; tail, 110; bill, 26 mm. Females are decidedly smaller; wing, 155-158; tail, 97-102; culmen, 24-27.

<sup>b</sup> Although the five specimens before me from the Rio Branco region seem to be separable from typical *elegans elegans* from Cayenne (of which unfortunately I have seen but one specimen), it is possible a good series from French Guiana may prove them to be the same. The birds mentioned by Sclater from Quonga, southwestern British Guiana (Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 428, in text) probably represent *approximans*.

<sup>c</sup> *Celeus elegans leotaudi* HELLMAYR: Differs from *C. e. elegans* from Cayenne in being decidedly smaller, etc. "Top of the head and crest pale cinnamon; back and upper wing coverts bright cinnamon rufous, the former as well as the smaller wing coverts with indistinct pale yellowish spots; under parts bright cinnamon rufous"; Wing, 139-142; tail, 106-117; bill, 29-31.

<sup>d</sup> The type is a male, collected by H. Whitely and the type locality as given by Berlepsch is "Brit. Guiana." The specimen should be examined, but if no more definite locality can be ascertained, I would suggest Cumacusa, Mazaruni River.

*Celeus elegans reichenbachii* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 40 (Carimang, Cumacusa, etc., British Guiana; Orinoco Delta, northeastern Venezuela; Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Eastern Venezuela, British Guiana, Dutch Guiana.\*

3: British Guiana (Mazaruni River 2, Demerara River 1).

\**Celeus jumana* (Spix). SPIX'S AMAZONIAN WOODPECKER.

*Picus jumana* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 57, pl. XLVII, figs. 1-2 ("in sylvis fl. Amazonum").

*Ceolepicus jumana* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 27; III, 1862, pl. LV, figs. 1-2.

*Celeus jumana* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 428; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 94 (Maipures, Guapare, etc., Orinoco Region); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 603 (Spix's Types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 301 (Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 398 (Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 384 (Calama, Santa Isabel, Rio Madeira); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 272 (Cayenne).

\* Specimens from Dutch Guiana show considerable variation in the color of the crown and spotting of the back, and in general coloration (including crown) they agree very well with the few specimens I have seen from northern Venezuela, but none of the ten specimens before me from Dutch Guiana have the crown and rump so pale as in *elegans elegans* or so deep cinnamon as in typical *hellmayri*. HELLMAYR (Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 40) has already called attention to the fact that birds from Surinam have the crest somewhat paler and more ochraceous cinnamon than those from British Guiana. Surinam birds appear to be intermediate (especially in coloration of crown, rump and under surface of wing) between *elegans* and *hellmayri*, and the majority have the back conspicuously spotted or marked with yellowish, as in *elegans elegans*, although in two of the specimens, the back is practically uniform. This variation is suggestive, but until a larger series is available for comparison, it is impossible to judge how much it may be due to age or season, and I have provisionally referred Surinam birds to *hellmayri*, although they certainly do not represent the typical form of that race and may ultimately even prove worthy of subspecific recognition.

Key to the races of *Celeus elegans*.

A — Top of head and crest pale ochraceous buff or buffy white; rump, sides of body and under wing coverts buffy white or yellowish white.

1 — Crown more ochraceous buff.; chestnut coloration darker: size averaging larger; back spotted with yellowish; rump and under wing coverts not so whitish. Male, wing, 164 to 170; tail, 106 to 112; culmen, 29 to 31 mm.; female: wing, 168; tail, 112; culmen, 29 mm. . . . . *Celeus elegans elegans* (Cayenne)

2 — Crown paler (more whitish buff): chestnut coloration paler (less chestnut): size averaging smaller; rump and under wing coverts more whitish or yellowish white; back nearly immaculate, or with narrow tawny bars or irregular spots. Male: wing, 160; tail, 110; culmen, 26; female: wing, 156-158; tail, 97-102; culmen, 24-27 mm. . . . . *Celeus e. approximans* (Northern Brazil (Rio Branco region) and southwestern British Guiana (Quonga))

B — Top of head and crest cinnamon, or ochraceous cinnamon; rump, sides of body and under wing coverts more deeply yellowish, or tawny ochraceous.

1 — Size larger; crown darker; male: wing about 172; tail, 120; culmen, 31; female: wing, 164-167; tail, 110-112; culmen 27 mm. Back (always?) without yellowish spots . . . . . *Celeus e. hellmayri* (Northeastern Venezuela, British Guiana, Dutch Guiana?)

2 — Size smaller; crown paler cinnamon. Wing, 139-142; tail, 106-117; bill, 28-31 . . . . . *Celeus e. leotaudi* (Trinidad)

*Celeus iumana* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 251 (Pará; Rio Tocantins; Rio Tapajoz, etc.).

*Celeus jumana jumana* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen. XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Northern Brazil, eastern Venezuela and Cayenne.

2: Brazil (Aramasso I., Amazon R., 1; Santarem 1).

***Celeus citreopygius*<sup>a</sup> Sclater and Salvin. CITRON-RUMPED WOODPECKER**

*Celeus citreopygius* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1867, pp. 753, 758 (Yurimaguas, Peru); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 429 (Sarayacu, Ecuador; Yurimaguas, Chamicuros, Samira and Iquitos, Peru); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 210 (Coca, Rio Napo, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 251.

Range: Northeastern Peru and Ecuador.

**\**Celeus undatus undatus* (Linnæus). WAVED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus undatus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., 12th ed., 1766, p. 175 (Cayenne).

*Picus rufus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 432 (Cayenne and Guiana); CABANIS, in Schomb. Reis. Guiana, III, 1848, p. 715; SALVIN, Ibis, 1886, p. 59 (Barbica Grove; Cumacusa; Merumé Mts., British Guiana); PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 253 (Barra de Rio Negro, northern Brazil); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 430 (Cayenne, Surinam and British Guiana).

*Celeus undatus* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 273 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 490 (Cayenne; Surinam; British Guiana, and northern Brazil); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, 1918, p. 57 (Javaweg, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas and northern Brazil.

1: British Guiana (Potaro).

***Celeus undatus multifasciatus* (Malherbe). MANY-BANDED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus multifasciatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 16; III, 1862, pl. I figs. 4-5 (Bresil).

*Celeus multifasciatus* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 252.

*Celeus undatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 431 (Pará; Lower Amazon).

*Celeus undatus multifasciatus* BEEBE, Zoologica, II, 1916, p. 85 (Pará) HELLMAYER, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

**\**Celeus loricatus loricatus* (Reichenbach). FRASER'S WOODPECKER.**

*M[eiglyptes] loricatus* REICHENBACH, Handb. Scansores, Piciñæ, 1854, p. 405, pl. 681, figs. 4495-4496 (northern Peru).

<sup>a</sup> This may prove to be a subspecies of *jumana*.

*Celeopicus fraseri* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictæ, II, 1862, p. 16; III, 1862, pl. 43 bis fig. 5 (Babahoyo, western Ecuador)\*.

*Celeus loricatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 432, part (Colombia and Ecuador); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1188 (Novita, Colombia).

*Celeus loricatus loricatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 145, part (Colombia and western Ecuador), CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 353 (Puerto Valdivia; Alto Bonito; Baudo; Novita; Barbacoas, Colombia); Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 259 (Panama).

Range: Colombia (from Baudo on the northwestern coast, eastern side of the Atrato River and lower Magdalena Valleys, southward); western Ecuador and northeastern Peru.

1: "Colombia."

***Celeus loricatus mentalis*<sup>b</sup> (Cassin). TURBO WOODPECKER.**

*Celeus mentalis* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1860, p. 137 (Turbo, Rio Atrato, Colombia).

*Celeus squamatus* LAWRENCE, Ibis, 1863, p. 184 (Lion Hill, Panama); BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, II, 1900, p. 18 (Loma del Leon, Panama).

*Celeus loricatus mentalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 144, footnote; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 354 (Rio Salaqui, Colombia).

*Celeus innotatus* TODD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXX, 1917, p. 5 (Jaraquiel, Bolivar, Colombia).

Range: Northwestern Colombia, at least from the Lower Atrato River and Turbo, to eastern Panama (Canal Zone, etc.).

**\**Celeus loricatus diversus* Ridgway. TALAMANCA WOODPECKER.**

*Celeus loricatus diversus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 145 (Talamanca,<sup>c</sup> Costa Rica).

Range: Costa Rica; western Panama?

1: Costa Rica (Limon).

**\**Celeus castaneus* (Wagler). CHESTNUT-COLLARED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus castaneus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 515 (ex Lichtenstein, M. S., no type locality).<sup>d</sup>

*Picus badioides* LESSON, Cent. Zool., II, 1830, p. 56, pl. 14 (Mexico = female).

\* I have not seen specimens from Ecuador or Peru.

<sup>b</sup> *Celeus loricatus mentalis* (CASSIN): Similar to *C. l. loricatus*, but differs in having back and inner quills almost entirely without marking; underparts more ochraceous with narrower black marking; ochraceous tawny area on throat more extensive.

<sup>c</sup> Prof. Ridgway informs me that the type specimen was collected by Zeledon at Talamanca, Costa Rica.

<sup>d</sup> I suggest Vera Cruz, Mexico as an appropriate type locality.

*Celeopicus castaneus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 25; III, 1862, pl. 50, figs. 1-2.

*Celeus castaneus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 433 (Orizaba; Vera Cruz; Yucatan, etc., Mexico; British Honduras and Guatemala); RICHMOND, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVI, 1893, p. 518 (Graytown, Nicaragua); DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 91 (Los Amates, Guatemala); CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 591 (Costa Rica); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 141.

Range: Southeastern Mexico (states of Vera Cruz, Oaxaca, Tabasco and Yucatan), southward through Guatemala, British Honduras, Honduras, Nicaragua to Costa Rica (Rio Sicsola, Limón, Guayabo, etc.).

3: Guatemala (Chapulco 1, Los Amates 1); Yucatan 1.

**Celeus grammicus** (Malherbe). GEOMETRICAL WOODPECKER.

*Picus grammicus* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. Roy. Liège, 1845, p. 69 ("Bresil," probably Rio Negro)\*.

*Celeopicus verreauxii* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 14; III, 1862, pl. 51, figs. 1-2.

*Celeus grammicus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 74; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 252 (Taczanowski), Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 96; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 434 (Oyapock, Cayenne; Sarayacu, Ecuador; Ucayali, Peruvian Amazons); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 94 (Munduapo and Nericagua, Rio Orinoco, southern Venezuela); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 80 (Teffe, Rio Solimoes, Brazil); *Id.*, p. 398 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira, Brazil); *Id.*, 1910, p. 384 (Calama and Allianca, Rio Maderia); BERLEPSCH, *Id.*, XV, 1908, p. 273 (Oyapock, Cayenne).

Range: Cayenne, northern Brazil, southern Venezuela, eastern Ecuador and Peru.

**Celeus spectabilis** Sclater and Salvin. FULVOUS-RUMPED WOODPECKER.

*Celeus spectabilis* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1880, p. 161 (Sarayacu, Ecuador); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 435, pl. X (Sarayacu).

Range: Ecuador.

Genus **CERCHNEIPICUS** Bonaparte.

*Cerchneipicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 123 (Consp. Volucr. Zygod, 1854, p. 9); (Type, fixed by Gray, 1855, *Picus tinnunculus* Wagler).

\***Cerchneipicus torquatus** (Boddaert). RINGED WOODPECKER.

*Picus torquatus* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 52 (Cayenne).

*Picus multicolor* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 429 (Cayenna).

*Celeopicus multicolor* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 34; IV, 1862, pl. 52, figs. 1-2.

\* Cf. Hellmayr, *l. c.*, 1910, p. 384.

*Celeus torquatus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 440.

*Cerchneipicus torquatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 437; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 92 (La Pricion, Caura R., Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 273 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 252; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 491.

Range: The Guianas and northern Brazil.

1: Brazil (Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco, Amazonas).

**\**Cerchneipicus tinnunculus tinnunculus* (Wagler).** SHRILL WOODPECKER.

*Picus tinnunculus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 516 (Brasilia).

*Celeopicus tinnunculus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 36; IV, 1862, pl. 52, figs. 4-5.

*Celeus tinnunculus* BOIE, Isis, 1831, p. 542; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 250.

*Cerchneipicus tinnunculus* BONAPARTE, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 9; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 438 (Bahia).

Range: Southern Brazil (Bahia and Minas Geraes, southward).

1: "Brazil."

***Cerchneipicus tinnunculus occidentalis* (Hargitt).** WESTERN WOODPECKER.

*Cerchneipicus occidentalis* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 230 (Upper Ucayali River); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 439, pl. XI (Upper Ucayali River, Peruvian Amazons and Samiria, eastern Peru); VON IHERING, Rev. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1905, p. 444 (Rio Jurus); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 253 (Rio Moju; Cussary; Rio Tapajoz, northern Brazil).

*Cerchneipicus tinnunculus occidentalis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 384 (Calama, Rio Madeira; Manaqueri; Caicara; Engenho do Gama).

Range: Eastern Peru and western Brazil.

Genus **CROCOMORPHUS** Hargitt.

*Crocomorphus* Hargitt, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 439 (Type *Picus flavus* Müller).

**\**Crocomorphus flavus flavus* (P. L. S. Müller).** CHESTNUT-WINGED YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Picus flavus* MÜLLER, Syst. Nat., 1776, p. 91 (Cayenne).

Pic jaune de Cayenne, Buffon, Hist. Nat. Ois., VII, 1780, p. 32; DAUBENTON, Pl. Enl., No. 509.

*Picus citrinus* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 30, No. 509.

*Picus exalbidus* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 428 (Cayenne).

(?) *Picus flavicans* LATHAM, Index Orn., I, 1790, p. 240.

*Crocomorphus flavus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 440, part (Guiana and Cayenne); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 273 (Cayenne); (?) BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, *ib.*, IX, 1902, p. 94 (La Pricion; Altagracia; Caicara; Maipures, Orinoco Region, Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull. II, No. 6, 1916, p. 308 (Maipures; Altagracia; Caicara, Venezuela); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 392, part (British Guiana and Cayenne).

*Crocomorphus flavus flavus* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, 1918, p. 57 (Paramaribo, Surinam); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Guiana, Cayenne, eastern and southern Venezuela.

2: British Guiana (Demerara River).

\**Crocomorphus flavus inornatus*<sup>a</sup> *Cherrie*. CHERRIE'S YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Crocomorphus flavus inornata* CHERRIE, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXV, 1916, p. 395 (Santarem, Rio Tapajoz, Brazil).

*Picus flavicans* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 60, pl. 51, fig. 2 (♀).

*Celeopicus exalbyus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 30; III, 1862, pl. 55, figs. 4-6.

*Crocomorphus flavus* subsp. HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 25 (Itaituba, near Santarem, Brazil); *Id.*, p. 80 (Teffe); *Id.*, p. 398 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira).

*Crocomorphus flavus* SNETHLAGE Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 253 (Pará Rio Gauma; Cussary; Bom Lugar and Ponte Alegre on Rio Purus; Rio Jandaia; Maranhão).

*Celeus citrinus* RIKER and CHAPMAN, Auk, 1891, p. 31 (Santarem).

Range: Northern Brazil.

1: Santarem, Brazil.

*Crocomorphus flavus subflavus*<sup>b</sup> (*Sclater and Salvin*). BAHIA YELLOW WOODPECKER.

*Celeus subflavus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 21 (Bahia).

Range: Eastern Brazil (Bahia).

<sup>a</sup> *Crocomorphus flavus inornatus* CHERRIE: "Similar to *C. f. flavus*, but outer surface of wing fuscous, the coverts only with narrow, pale, sandy buff edges" (*Cherrie, l. c.*). Wing, 140 mm.

<sup>b</sup> *Crocomorphus flavus subflavus* (SCLATER and SALVIN): Differs from *C. f. flavus* in having little or no rufous on the wings; breast and upper back more or less marked with brownish black. Wing, 5.20 inches. I have seen no specimens of this bird from Bahia, but as the Amazonian form is now considered distinct from *C. flavus flavus* from Cayenne, etc., it certainly must be different. Whether or not it differs from *C. flavus inornatus* CHERRIE I am unable to say, but in this connection, it is worthy of note that immature birds of *C. f. flavus* are claimed to have the chest and upper back more or less spotted and marked with dark brown (cf. Hargitt, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 441, and Malherbe, Mon. Pictidæ, II, p. 30; IV, pl. 55 (description and fig. 6, juv.))



\**Crocomorphus flavus peruvianus*<sup>a</sup> *subsp. nov.* PERUVIAN YELLOW  
WOODPECKER.

Range: Northern Peru.

2: Peru (Lower Huallaga River).

Genus **CEOPHLÆUS** Cabanis.

*Ceophlæus* Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 176 (Type *Picus lineatus* Linnæus).

\**Ceophlæus lineatus lineatus* (Linnæus). LINEATED WOODPECKER.

*Picus lineatus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 174 (Cayenne); BODDAERT  
Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783 (ex Daubenton, Pl. Enl., pl. 717).

*Dryopicus lineatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictæ, I, 1861, p. 39; III, 1862, pl. 12,  
figs. 4, 5, 6, 7; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 75 (Peru).

*Ceophlæus lineatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 508, part;  
BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 34 (La Merced;  
La Gloria, Peru); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool. IX, 1902, p. 95  
(Caicara; Altagracia; Ciudad Bolivar, etc., Venezuela); HELLMAYR, Nov.  
Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 40 (Trinidad); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 26 (Itaituba, Lower  
Amazon); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 274 (Cayenne); CHUBB,  
Ibis, 1910, p. 283 (Sapucay, Paraguay); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila.,  
1913, p. 200 (Cariaquito, Venezuela); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII,  
1914, p. 254 (Pará; St. Antonio do Prata; Marajo; Mexiana, etc., Brazil);  
HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94  
(Pará District).

*Ceophlæus lineatus lineatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914,  
p. 147, in key, part; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII,  
1918, p. 58 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Eastern Colombia; Venezuela, Trinidad, the Guianas,  
northern Brazil, Ecuador and Peru; also recorded from southern Brazil,  
Paraguay, Bolivia, and northern Argentina, but birds from southern  
localities probably represent a different subspecies.<sup>b</sup>

16: British Guiana (Demerara River 1, Potaro 1, "British Guiana"  
2); Dutch Guiana (Paramaribo) 2; Venezuela (Maracay 1, Rio Aurare 1,  
Guayabo 1, Orope, Zulia 2, Encontrados, Zulia 1); Brazil, (Boa Vista,  
Rio Branco 1, base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista 3).

\**Ceophlæus lineatus improcerus* Bangs and Penard.<sup>c</sup> LESSER LIN-  
EATED WOODPECKER.

\**Crocomorphus flavus peruvianus* subsp. nov. Type from Lagunas, Lower  
Huallaga River, Peru. Adult female, No. 44588, Field Museum of Natural History.  
Collected by M. P. Anderson, October 17, 1912. Similar to *C. f. inornata* CHERRIE  
of the Amazon region, but differs in having the general plumage deeper yellow, de-  
cidedly orange yellow. Wing, 138; tail, 105; bill, 25 mm.

<sup>b</sup> Possibly *C. l. improcerus* BANGS and PENARD.

<sup>c</sup> *Ceophlæus lineatus improcerus* BANGS and PENARD: Similar to *C. l. lineatus*  
(Linn.), but smaller. Wing, 175-180.

*Ceophlæus lineatus improcerus* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 58 (Bahia).

Range: Bahia, eastern Brazil.\*

2: Brazil (São Marcello, Rio Preto, Bahia, 2).

\**Ceophlæus lineatus mesorhynchus* (Cabanis and Heine). PANAMA  
LINEATED WOODPECKER.

*Ceophlæus mesorhynchus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 86 (Costa Rica).

*Ceophlæus lineatus lineatus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1189 (Noanama, western Colombia).

*Ceophlæus lineatus mesorhynchus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 148; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 356 (Alto Bonito; Noanama; Cali; La Manuelita; Miraflores; Guengue; Puerto Berrio; Honda, Colombia).

Range: Central and southern Costa Rica, Panama and Colombia (west of the eastern Andes).

2: Panama 1; Costa Rica (mouth of Rio Matina) 1.

\**Ceophlæus lineatus similis* (Lesson). WHITE-BILLED LINEATED  
WOODPECKER.

*Picus similis* LESSON, Compl. Œuvr. Buffon, XX, 1847, p. 204 (San Carlos, "republique du Centre-Amerique" = Salvador?).

*Ceophlæus lineatus similis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 150.

Range: Eastern Mexico (in states of Nuevo León; Tamaulipas; San Luis Potosí; Vera Cruz; Oaxaca; Yucatan and Chiapas); Guatemala; British Honduras; Honduras; Salvador; Nicaragua and northern Costa Rica.

†14: Mexico (Tamaulipas 10, Yucatan 1); Guatemala (Los Amates, Isabel 1); Nicaragua (San Raphaél Del Norte 1, San Gerónimo 1).

*Ceophlæus lineatus scapularis* (Vigors). VIGOR'S LINEATED WOOD-  
PECKER.

*Picus scapularis* VIGORS, Zool. Journ., IV, 1829, p. 354 (San Blas, Tepic, western Mexico).

*Ceophlæus scapularis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 510, part.

*Ceophlæus lineatus scapularis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 152.

Range: Western Mexico in states of Sonora, Sinaloa, Jalisco, Colima, Guerrero, western Oaxaca and territory of Tepic.

\* Provisionally restricted to Bahia, but it is not improbable that all birds of this species from localities south of the Amazon River may represent this race. Specimens from northern Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco) are unquestionably *C. l. lineatus*.

**Ceophlæus fuscipennis** (Sclater). DUSKY-BILLED WOODPECKER.

*Dryocopus fuscipennis* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1860, pp. 286, 297 (Babahoyo).

*Dryopicus fuscipennis* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 165, III, 1862, pl. 41, fig. 1.

*Ceophlæus fuscipennis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 512 (Babahoyo, Ecuador; Payta, Peru).

Range: Ecuador and Peru.

**Ceophlæus erythroptus** (Valenciennes). RED-FACED WOODPECKER.

*Picus erythroptus* VALENCIENNES, Dict. Sc. Nat., XL, 1826, p. 178 ("Bresil").

*Dryocopus erythroptus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 436; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 243; SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 18.

*Dryopicus erythroptus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 42, III, 1862, pl. 12, figs. 1-2.

*Picus melanotis* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picin., 1866, p. 8.

*Ceophlæus erythroptus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 512 (Per-nambuco and Rio Grande, Brazil); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 283 (Sapucay, Par-aguay).

Range: Eastern and southern Brazil, Paraguay and Argentina.

**Ceophlæus galeatus** (Temminck). HELMETED WOODPECKER.

*Picus galeatus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., 1823, p. 171 (Bresil); SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picin., 1866, p. 8.

*Dryocopus galeatus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 436.

*Dryopicus galeatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 38; III, 1862, pl. XI, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Ceophlæus galeatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 513; VON IHERING, Revis. Mus. Paulista, VI, 1904, p. 333 (Paraguay); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 284 (Sapucay, Paraguay).

*Campephilus rufifrons* BERTONI, Aves. Nuev. Paraguay, 1901, p. 49.

Range: Southeastern and southern Brazil, Paraguay and Argentina.

Genus **NEOPHLÆOTOMUS** Dabbene.

*Neophlæotomus* Dabbene, Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Buenos Aires, XXXII, 1915, p. 76, fig. 1 (Type *Phloeotomus schulzi* Cabanis).

**Neophlæotomus schulzi** (Cabanis). SCHULZ'S RED-CRESTED WOOD-PEDKER.

*Phlæotomus schulzi* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1883, p. 102 (Tucuman)\*.

*Campephilus schulzi* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 18.

*Dryotomus schulzi* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 517; DAB-BENE, Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, XXVII, 1910, p. 278.

Range: Northern Argentina (Tucuman to Cordoba).

\* According to Dabbene (*l. c.*, XXXII 1915, p. 81), the type of *N. schulzi* came from the Province of Cordoba.

**Neophlœotomus shiptoni**\* *Dabbene*. SHIPTON'S RED-CRESTED WOODPECKER.

*Neophlœotomus shiptoni* DABBENE, Anal. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, XXXII, 1915, p. 79, pl. 1, figs. 1-2 (Vipos, Province of Tucuman, alt. 500 ft., Argentina).

Range: Northern Argentina (Tucuman).

Genus **PHLŒOTOMUS** Cabanis and Heine.

*Phlœotomus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 102 (Type, by monotypy, *Picus pileatus* Linnaeus).

**\*Phlœotomus pileatus pileatus** (*Linnæus*). PILEATED WOODPECKER.

*Picus pileatus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 113 (South Carolina): AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., II, 1834, p. 74, part, pl. III; *Id.*, Bds. Am., oct. ed., IV, 1842, p. 226, pl. 257, part.

*Dryotomus pileatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 515, part.

*Phlœotomus pileatus pileatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 155.

Range: Southeastern United States, from northern Florida (Gainesville, Mayport, etc.), west to central and southern Texas, and north to Arkansas, Oklahoma, southern Missouri, southern Indiana, southern Illinois, southeastern Pennsylvania and Maryland.

3: Arkansas (Bayou Meta 1); Tennessee (Avoca) 1; Louisiana (Telulah) 1.

**\*Phlœotomus pileatus floridanus** *Ridgway*. FLORIDA PILEATED WOODPECKER.

*Phlœotomus pileatus floridanus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 33 (Prevatt's Camp, 24 miles southwest of Kissimmee, Florida); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 159.

Range: Central and southern Florida.

2: Florida (West Jupiter) 2.

**\*Phlœotomus pileatus abieticola** (*Bangs*). NORTHERN PILEATED WOODPECKER.

*Ceophlœus pileatus abieticola* BANGS, Auk, 1896, p. 176 (Greenville, Maine), *Phlœotomus pileatus abieticola* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 160.

Range: Northern United States (east of the Rocky Mountains) and Canada, from Keewatin, (Nelson River, etc.) Mackenzie (Great Slave Lake, etc.), Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, south to West

\* *Neophlœotomus shiptoni* DABBENE: Similar to *N. schulzi* (CABANIS) from the same region, but differs in having the shoulders marked with a white band and small transverse whitish streaks on sides of the breast (poitrine) and flanks. Wing, 163-168; tail, 115-119; culmen, 31-33 mm.

Virginia, western Pennsylvania, Ohio, northern Indiana, Illinois, etc., and west to the Rocky Mountains.

4: Wisconsin (Salon Springs) 1; Illinois (Grand Chain) 1, Ozark 1; New York 1.

**\*Phlœotomus pileatus picinus** Bangs. WESTERN PILEATED WOODPECKER.

*Phlœotomus pileatus picinus* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 1910, p. 79 (Sumas, British Columbia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 162.

Range: Northwestern United States and British Columbia, from Victoria, Departure Bay, etc., B. C., southward through Washington, Oregon and California to Mendocino Co., and Sierra Nevada Mountains; east to Idaho and western Montana.

1: Oregon (Logan).

Genus **CAMPEPHILUS** Gray.

*Campephilus* Gray, List. Gen. Bds., 1840, p. 54 (Type *Picus principalis* Linnæus).

*Campophilus* (emendation) Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., 2, 1863, p. 100.

**\*Campephilus imperialis** (Gould). IMPERIAL WOODPECKER.

*Picus imperialis* GOULD, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1832, p. 140 ("California" = near Bolanos, Jalisco, Mexico)\*.

*Megapicus imperialis* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 2; II, 1862, pl. 1, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Dryotomus imperialis* CASSIN, Illustr. Bds. California, etc., 1855, p. 285, pl. 49.

*Campephilus imperialis* BAIRD, Rep. Pacific R. R. Survey, IX, 1858, pp. 27, 82 (Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 166 (States of Sonora; Chihuahua; Durango; Zacatecas; Jalisco, and Michoacán, Mexico).

*Campophilus imperialis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 465 (Durango); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr. Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 444 (Sonora; Durango; Jalisco).

Range: Northwestern Mexico, in States of Sonora; Chihuahua; Durango; Zacatecas; Jalisco and Michoacán.

†12: Mexico (Chihuahua 7; Coyotes, Durango 4; "Mexico" 1).

**\*Campephilus principalis** (Linnæus). IVORY-BILLED WOODPECKER.

*Picus principalis* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, 1758, p. 113 (Carolina).

*Picus principalis* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 43; AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., I, 1831, p. 341, pl. 66; *Id.*, Bds. Am., oct. ed., IV, 1842, p. 214, pl. 256.

\* See Salvin and Godman, Biol. Centr.-Am., Aves, II, 1895, p. 445, and Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 166, footnote.

*Campephilus principalis* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. A. Bds., II, 1874, p. 496, pl. 49, figs. 1-2; RIDGWAY, Bull. Illinois State Lab., No. 4, 1881, p. 185 (formerly southern Illinois); BENDIRE, Life Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1895, p. 42; CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Zool. Ser., IX, 1909, p. 508, text and fig. (formerly southern Illinois); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 167.

*Megapicus principalis* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 4; III, 1862, pl. 1, figs. 4-5.

*Campephilus principalis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 463 (De Soto Co., Argo, and Tarpon Springs, Florida).

Range: Formerly south Atlantic and Gulf states of the United States, from Texas to North Carolina, north in the Mississippi Valley to Oklahoma, Missouri, southern Illinois and southern Indiana and western Kentucky. Now extirpated over much of its former range and probably existing only in scattered localities in the lower Mississippi Valley and Florida.

†16: Florida (Blackwater River 2; Wekiva Creek, Volucia Co., 8; Kissimmee 2; southeast of Tampa 1; "Florida" 3).

\**Campephilus bairdi* Cassin. CUBAN IVORY-BILLED WOODPECKER.

*Campephilus bairdi* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., XV, 1863, p. 322 (Cuba); GUNDLACH, Reprt. Fisico-Nat. Cuba, I, 1866, p. 293; *Id.*, Journ. für Ornith., 1866, p. 352; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 169.

*Campephilus principalis bairdi* CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 373; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 168.

*Campephilus bairdi* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 465.

Range: Island of Cuba.

1: "Cuba."

Genus *SCAPANEUS* Cabanis and Heine.

*Scapanus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 90 (Type *Picus melanoleucus* Gmelin).

\**Scapanus leucopogon* (Valenciennes). WHITE-BACKED WOODPECKER.

*Picus leucopogon* VALENCIENNES, Dict. Sci. Nat., XL, 1826, p. 178, female ("Bresil").

*Picus boiei* WAGLER, Syst. Av. Picus, 1827, Sp. 3 (Bresil).

*Megapicus boiei* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, 1861, III, pl. III, figs. 1-2.

*Picus atriventris* D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Merid., Ois., IV, 1835-44, p. 378, pl. LXIII, fig. 1.

*Picus corrientes* GRAY, Gen. Bds., III, 1849, App., p. 21.

*Campephilus boiei* WHITE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1882, p. 617; BARROWS, Auk, 1884, p. 25; SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 17; KERR, Ibis, 1901, p. 228 (Gran Chaco); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 228 (Salta, Prov. de Santiago, Tucuman, Argentina).

*Campephilus leucopogon* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 466 (Carrapari, Bolivia; Salta, Argentina; Uruguay); LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1903, p. 468 (Tatarenda, near Caiza, Bolivian Chaco).

Range: Southern Brazil, Uruguay, Bolivia and Argentina.

3: Argentina (El Cedral, Dep. Oran, Prov. de Salta 2); "South America" 1.

\**Scapanus rubricollis* (Boddaert). RED-NECKED WOODPECKER.

*Picus rubricollis* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 37, No. 612 (Cayenne).

*Megapicus rubricollis* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 25; III, 1862, pl. VIII, figs. 6-7.

*Campephilus rubricollis* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 346; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 95 (Suapure; La Pricion, on Caura R., Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 273 (Oyapock, Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. British Guiana, I, 1916, p. 493; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 354 (Morelia, Colombia).

*Campephilus rubricollis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 467 (Cayenne; Surinam; San José and Sarayacu, Ecuador); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1916, p. 253; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, 1918, p. 58 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Guiana, Cayenne, Surinam, Venezuela, northern Brazil, Ecuador and southern Colombia.

7: British Guiana (Mazaruni River 2, "British Guiana" 2); Dutch Guiana (Paramaribo) 1; Brazil (Base of Sierra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco 1; Conceição, Rio Branco 1).

\**Scapanus trachelopyrus* (Malherbe). MALHERBE'S RED-NECKED WOODPECKER.

*Megapicus trachelopyrus* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle, 1857, p. 1 (Pérou); *Id.*, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 26; III, 1862, pl. VIII, figs. 2-3.

*Campephilus trachelopyrus* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1879, p. 332; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 73; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XII, 1905, p. 300 (Pará); *Id.*, XIV, 1907, p. 25 (Santarem, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 385 (Calama, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

*Campephilus trachelopyrus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 460 (Pará, Capim River, Maranhão, Brazil; Yurimaguas and Cosnipata, Peru; Yungas, Bolivia; Chapada, Matto Grosso, Brazil).

Range: Northern, northeastern and western Brazil, Peru and Bolivia.

3: Peru (Pozuzo 1, Rioja 1, San Ramon 1).

\**Scapanus melanoleucos melanoleucos* (Gmelin). BLACK AND WHITE WOODPECKER.

\**Scapanus melanoleucos melanoleucos* (GMELIN): Specimens from Surinam and British Guiana, representing the typical form, have average measurements of wing, 186; tail, 140; bill, 40 mm.

*Picus melanoleucos* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 426 (Surinam).

(?) *Picus albirostris* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 56, pl. 45, figs. 1-2.

*Megapicus albirostris* MALHERBE, Mon. Picedæ, I, 1861, p. 17; III, 1862, pl. IV, figs. 1, 3.

*Scapanus melanoleucus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1862, p. 90.

*Campephilus melanoleucus* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1866, p. 71; BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 95 (Maipures; Suapure; La Pricion, Venezuela); HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (Spix's Types); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 273 (Cayenne); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 495; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 355 (Florenzia; Villavicencio, Colombia).

*Campephilus melanoleucos* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 131 (Chapada, Matto Grosso, Brazil); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 83 (Faz Esperanca, city of Goyaz, Brazil); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 385 (Borba, Rio Madeira); STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1913, p. 200 (Pedernales, northeastern Venezuela).

*Campophilus melanoleucus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 470 (Guiana; Trinidad; Venezuela; Ecuador; Colombia; Peru; Matto Grosso, Brazil, etc.); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (Coca, Rio Napo, Ecuador).

*Scapanus melanoleucos melanoleucos* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 58 (Paramaribo and Topibo, Surinam).

Range: Guianas, Trinidad, Venezuela, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru and whole of Brazil (except the extreme northeastern portion).

8: British Guiana (Georgetown 1, Demerara River 1); Dutch Guiana (Paramaribo) 1; Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco 3, Itacoatiara, R. Amazon 1); Peru 1.

**\**Scapanus melanoleucos cearæ*\* Cory. CEARÁ BLACK AND WHITE WOODPECKER.**

*Scapanus melanoleucos cearæ* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 306 (Jua, near Iguatu, Ceará, Brazil).

Range: Northeastern Brazil (Prov. of Ceará); Bahia<sup>b</sup>?

5: Brazil (Jua, Ceará 3, including the type; ? Macaco Secco, near Andarahy, Bahia 2).<sup>c</sup>

**\**Scapanus malherbii* (Gray). MALHERBE'S WOODPECKER.**

*Campephilus malherbii* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, pl. 108 (Bogotá, Colombia)<sup>d</sup>; SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 331 (Bogotá, Colombia).

<sup>a</sup> *Scapanus melanoleucos cearæ* CORY: Similar to *S. m. melanoleucos*, but much smaller; wing, 162; tail, 115; bill, 38 mm. (type). Average of three specimens, wing, 161; tail, 115, bill, 38 mm.

<sup>b</sup> Specimens before me from Macaco Secco, Bahia, are apparently intermediate in size between *S. m. melanoleucos* and *S. m. cearæ* and might be referred to either form although they approach nearer *cearæ*. A male from Bahia measures wing, 174; tail, 126; bill, 39 mm.

<sup>c</sup> Cf. Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 58, in text (Bahia specimens).

<sup>d</sup> No locality given, but Bogotá has been generally accepted by recent authors.



*Campophilus malherbii* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 472.  
*Megapicus malherbii*, MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, I, 1861, p. 15; III, 1862, pl. 6, figs. 1, 2, 4.

*Campophilus malherbii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 172 (Panama, Colombia and western Venezuela); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 355 (Alto Bonito, Dabeiba, Peque, Novita, Noanamá, Puerto Valdivia, Las Lomitas, San Antonio, Andes w. of Popayan (10,340 ft.), Miraflores, Salento, Turbaco, La Palma, La Candela, Puerto Berrio, Colombia).

*Scapanus malherbii* Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 259 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Panama, Colombia and western Venezuela.

9: Colombia (Cauca 1, "Colombia" 1); Venezuela (Merida) 1; Encontrados, Zulia 3; Panama 1; "South America" 2.

**\**Scapanus guatemalensis guatemalensis* (Hartlaub). GUATEMALAN IVORY-BILLED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus guatemalensis* HARTLAUB, Rev. Zool., VII, 1844, p. 214 (Guatemala).  
*Megapicus guatemalensis* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, I, 1861, p. 19, part; III, 1862, pl. 7, figs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5.

*Campophilus guatemalensis* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1890, p. 206 (Yucatan); CHERRIE, Auk, 1892, p. 327 (Costa Rica).

*Campophilus guatemalensis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 473, part.

*Campophilus guatemalensis buxans* BANGS, Auk, 1901, p. 360 (Chiriquí, Panama).

*Scapanus guatemalensis guatemalensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 174.

Range: Southern Mexico (in states of Oaxaca, Tabasco, Yucatan, Campeche and Chiapas); Guatemala, British Honduras, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and western Panama.

†21: Guatemala (Patulul 1, Chapulco 1, Los Amates 1, "Guatemala" 2); Nicaragua (Matagalpa 1, Chinandiga 1, San Gerónimo 6); Costa Rica (Limón 3, Boruca 1, Guayabo 1, "Costa Rica" 2); Panama (Chiriquí) 1.

***Scapanus guatemalensis nelsoni* Ridgway. NELSON'S IVORY-BILLED WOODPECKER.**

*Scapanus guatemalensis nelsoni* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 34 (El Rincon, Guerrero, Mexico); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 178.

Range: Southwestern Mexico in states of Sinaloa, Jalisco, Colima, Michoacán and Guerrero.

**\**Scapanus guatemalensis regius* (Reichenbach). VERA CRUZ IVORY-BILLED WOODPECKER.**

*Campephilus regius* REICHENBACH, Handb. Scansorès, Picinæ, 1854, p. 393, pl. 694, figs. 4331, 4332 (Papantla, Veracruz, Mexico).

*Dryocopus regius* LICHTENSTEIN, Nom. Am. Mus. Berol., 1854, p. 75 (Mexico; *nomen nudum*).

*Scapanus guatemalensis regius* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 178.

Range: Central-eastern Mexico, in states of Tamaulipas, San Luis Potosí, Mexico and Vera Cruz.

10: (Tamaulipas 3, San Luis Potosí 6, Vera Cruz 1).

\**Scapanus quayaquilensis* (Lesson). QUAYAQUIL WOODPECKER.

*Picus quayaquilensis* LESSON, Echo Mond. Sav., 1845, p. 920 (Quayaquil, Ecuador).

*Megapicus sclateri* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1861, pp. 22, 156, 165; III 1862, pl. VIII, fig. 1, pl. XXXV, fig. 8.

*Campephilus sclateri* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 72.

*Campophilus quayaquilensis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 475; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (Santo Domingo, Ecuador).

Range: Ecuador and Peru.

1: Ecuador (San José, southwestern Huigra).

\**Scapanus pollens pollens* (Bonaparte). POWERFUL WOODPECKER.

*Picus pollens* BONAPARTE, Atti Sest. Riun. Sci. Ital., 1845, p. 406 (Colombia).

*Megapicus grayii* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1861, p. 13; III, 1862, pl. V, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Campephilus albifrenatus* REICHENBACH, Scans. Picinæ, 1854, p. 431.

*Campephilus pollens* GRAY, List. Picidæ Brit. Mus., 1868, p. 55; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 355 (Cerro Munchique; La Florida; Cocal; Almaguer; Laguneta; Santa Isabel; El Roble).

*Campophilus pollens* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 476; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (Western Ecuador).

Range: Colombia, western Venezuela and Ecuador.

5: Colombia 2; Venezuela (Paramo de Tama, near Colombian line 3).

\**Scapanus pollens peruvianus* Cory.\* PERUVIAN POWERFUL WOODPECKER.

*Scapanus pollens peruviana* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 307 (Molinopampa, Peru).

Range: Peru.

1: Peru (Molinopampa, type of species).

\**Scapanus pollens peruvianus* CORY: Similar to *S. p. pollens* from Colombia, but differs in having the under parts darker and more chestnut buff; the black bars heavier and clearly marked on the lower abdomen, flanks and under tail coverts; the white patch on the back more strongly tinged with buff; and the rump and the upper tail coverts deeper ochraceous buff without bars. Wing, 170; tail, 125; bill, 45 mm.

Genus **PHLŒOCEASTES** Cabanis.

*Phlœocestes* Cabanis, Journ. für Ornith., 1862, p. 176 (Type *Picus robustus* Lichtenstein); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, 1914, p. 10.

\***Phlœocestes robustus robustus** (*Lichtenstein*). **ROBUST WOODPECKER.**

*Picus robustus* LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 10 (Bahia, Brazil); SPIX Av. Bras., I, 1823, p. 10 (Bahia, Brazil); SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 56, pl. 44; DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras., 1852, pl. 19, fig. 4.

*Phlœocestes robustus* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1862; CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 95.

*Megapicus robustus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 23; III, 1862, pl. III, figs. 4, 5.

*Campephilus robustus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 435; HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 602 (Spix's types); *Id.*, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 83 (Faz Esperanca); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 283 (Sapucay, Paraguay).

*Campephilus robustus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 477 (Bahia, etc.).

Range: Southern Brazil and Paraguay.

2: Brazil ("Cajoa" 1, "Brazil" 1).

**Phlœocestes robustus percoccineus** (*Bonaparte*).<sup>a</sup> **BONAPARTE'S ROBUST WOODPECKER.**

*Dryocopus percoccineus* BONAPARTE, Consp. Gen. Av., I, 1850, p. 134 (Buen Ayres).

*Campephilus robustus percoccineus* DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, No. 6, 1914, p. 325, in text (Misiones, northeastern Argentina); BERTONI, An. Soc. Cient. Argent., LXXV, 1913, p. 86 (Misiones).

Range: Northeastern Argentina.

Genus **IPOCRANTOR** Cabanis and Heine.

*Ipcrantor* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 99 (Type *Picus magellanicus* King).

**Ipcrantor magellanicus** (*King*). **MAGELLANIC WOODPECKER.**

*Picus magellanicus* KING, Zool. Journ., III, 1828, p. 430 (Port Famine, Straits of Magellan).

*Campephilus magellanicus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 436.

*Megapicus magellanicus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 8; III, 1862, pl. 2, figs. 1-2.

*Ipcrantor magellanicus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 480 (Straits of Magellan; Valdivia, Chile); LANE, Ibis, 1897, p. 48, crit. (Chile); CRAWSHAY, Bds. Tierra del Fuego, 1907, p. 37, pl. 11, figs. 1-2 (Punta Arenas; Valdivia; Useless Bay; Rio McClelland Settlement).

Range: Chile (south to Tierra del Fuego).

<sup>a</sup> *Phlœoceaster robustus percoccineus* (BONAPARTE): Similar to *P. r. robustus* from southeastern Brazil, but differs in being larger; crest somewhat more extended; and the head and neck more vivid red, etc.

Genus **CNIPARCHUS** Cabanis and Heine.

*Cniparchus* Cabanis and Heine, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 98 (Type *Picus hæmatogaster* Tschudi).

\***Cniparchus hæmatogaster hæmatogaster** (*Tschudi*). CRIMSON-BELLIED WOODPECKER.

[*Picus*] *hæmatogaster* TSCHUDI, Wiegmann's Archiv. für Naturg., 1844, p. 302, pl. 25 (Peru).

*Megapicus hæmatogaster* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 27; III, 1862, pl. IX, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Campephilus hæmatogaster* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 74; HARTERT, Nov. Zool., V, 1898, p. 497 (Cachavi, Ecuador).

*Cniparchus hæmatogaster* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 98.

*Campophilus hæmatogaster* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 479 (Bogotá; Roxario, Ecuador).

Range: Peru, eastern Ecuador and eastern Colombia.

3: Peru (Uchco) 1; Colombia (Bogotá 1, "Colombia" 1).

**Cniparchus hæmatogaster splendens** (*Hargitt*). SPLENDID WOODPECKER.

*Campophilus splendens* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 58 ("Bogotá" *errore* = Puerto Valdivia, Antioquia, Colombia)\*; *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 480 (Calovevora; Santiago de Veraguas, Panama; Antioquia, Colombia).

*Campephilus splendens* HARTERT, Nov. Zool., V, 1898, p. 497 ("Paramba, Ecuador" *crit.*).

*Cniparchus hæmatogaster splendens* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 181; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 355, *crit.* (Alto Bonito; Barbacoas; Puerto Valdivia, Colombia).

Range: Panama, western Colombia and western Ecuador.

Genus **XIPHIDIOPICUS** Bonaparte.

*Xiphidiopicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 126 (Cons. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 11) (Type, by monotypy, *Picus percussus* Temminck).

\***Xiphidiopicus percussus percussus** (*Temminck*). CUBAN GREEN WOODPECKER.

*Picus percussus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., 66 livr., IV, 1826, pls. 390, 424 and text (Cuba); D'ORBIGNY, in La Sagra's Hist. Fis. Cuba, Aves, 1839, p. 109.

*Chloronerpes percussus* GUNDLACH, Journ. für Ornith., 1856, p. 102.

*Picus ruppellii* WAGLER, Syst. Av., Picus, 1827, sp. 29; *Id.*, Isis, 1829, p. 509.

*Xiphidiopicus percussus* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 339; CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 379; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 171; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 377; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 301.

\* Type locality as suggested by Chapman, *l. c.*

*Xiphidiopicus percussus percussus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 184.

Range: Island of Cuba.

8: Cuba (Palacios 2, Santiago de los Baños 1, "Cuba" 5).

***Xiphidiopicus percussus insulæ-pinorum* Bangs. ISLE OF PINES GREEN WOODPECKER.**

*Xiphidiopicus percussus insulæ-pinorum* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, 1910, p. 173 (Sante Fé, Isle of Pines); READ, Bird Lore, XV, 1913, p. 45; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 185; TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., X, 1916, p. 240.

Range: Isle of Pines, near Cuba.

**Genus TRICHOPICUS Bonaparte.**

*Trichopicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 123 (Type, as fixed by Gray, 1855, *Picus cactorum* Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 10.

***Trichopicus cactorum* (Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny). YELLOW-CHINNED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus cactorum* LAFRESNAYE and D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Mérid., IV, 1835-44, p. 378, pl. 42, fig. 2 (Mizque); Malherbe, Mon. Pictæ, I, 1861, p. 102; III, 1861, pl. 25, figs. 1-2; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 77; SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 19.

*Trichopicus cactorum* BONAPARTE, Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 8, No. 34. *Cactocraugus cactorum* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 72.

*Melanerpes cactorum* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 162 (Bolivia; Argentina; Mendoza, Salta, Uruguay); KERR, Ibis, 1901, p. 228 (Gran Chaco); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 227 (Argentina; Tapia, Tucuman; La Solidaridad).

Range: Southern Peru, Bolivia, Paraguay, Uruguay, and Argentina.

**Genus VENILIORNIS Bonaparte.**

*Veniliornis* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 125 (Consp. Volucr. Zygod., 1854, p. 10 (Type, as designated by Gray, 1855, *Picus sanguineus* Lichtenstein).

*Dendrobates* (not of Wagler, 1830) Swainson, Fauna Bor.-Am., II, 1831, p. 300 (Type *Picus affinis* Swainson).

*Eleopicus* (subgenus) Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, (Type *Picus olivinus* Malherbe).

**KEY TO SPECIES AND SUBSPECIES.**

A—Rump and upper tail coverts red.

a—Back red.

1—Underparts white; wing about 78 mm. . . . .  
 . . . . . *Veniliornis callonotus callonotus*  
 (Ecuador.)

- 2—Similar, but larger; wing about 82. . . . . *V. callonotus major*.  
(Northern Peru.)
- 3—Underparts smoky blackish, narrowly barred with whitish; wing about 78. . . . . *V. sanguineus*.  
(Guiana and eastern Venezuela.)
- b—Back not red.
- b<sup>1</sup>—Wing coverts with small spots or streaks.
- 1—Wing about 89. . . . . *V. kirkii kirkii*.  
(Tobago and Trinidad.)
- 2—Smaller; wing about 82. . . . . *V. kirkii continentalis*.  
(Venezuela.)
- c<sup>1</sup>—Wing coverts nearly or quite immaculate.
- c<sup>2</sup>—Dusky bars on underparts narrower.
- 1—Whitish bars narrower. . . . . *V. kirkii cecilii*.  
(Colombia and eastern Ecuador.)
- 2—Whitish bars broader. . . . . *V. kirkii dariensis*.  
(Eastern Panama and western Ecuador.)
- d<sup>2</sup>—Dusky bars on underparts broader. . . . . *V. kirkii neglectus*.  
(Southwestern Costa Rica to western Panama)
- B—Rump and upper tail coverts not red.
- a—Underparts uniform (not barred or spotted).
- a<sup>1</sup>—Sides of head paler than general coloration.
- 1—Wing about 100. . . . . *V. oleaginus oleaginus*.  
(Highlands of eastern Mexico, San Luis Potosí to Vera Cruz.)
- b<sup>1</sup>—Sides of head not distinctly paler than general coloration.
- 1—Coloration deeper; wing about 86. . . . . *V. oleaginus sanguinolentus*.  
(Southern Vera Cruz, Mexico and southward to western Panama.)
- 2—Coloration duller; size larger; wing about 97. *V. oleaginus fumigatus*.  
(Eastern Colombia; Ecuador; Peru; Bolivia and Argentina.)
- 3—Back and rump more golden; wing about 98. *V. oleaginus aureus*.  
(Colombia and northern Ecuador; northeastern Colombia?)
- 4—Smaller; wing about 91. . . . . *V. oleaginus reichenbachii*.  
(Venezuela.)
- b—More or less of underparts conspicuously barred or spotted.
- b<sup>1</sup>—No yellow nuchal band.
- b<sup>2</sup>—Wing coverts plain, without spots.
- 1—Back golden olive, with ends of feathers dull red, forming obscurely defined red spots; olive bars on underparts decidedly wider than buffy bars; top of head in female deep black. . . . .  
. . . . . *V. nigriceps nigriceps*.  
(Bolivia and Peru.)
- 2—Bars on underparts of about equal width. *V. nigriceps equifasciatus*.  
(Colombia and northern Ecuador.)
- 3—Bars on underparts irregular; wing shorter; top of head in female olive. . . . . *V. nigriceps pectoralis*.<sup>a</sup>  
(Central Peru.)
- c<sup>2</sup>—More or less of wing coverts marked with spots or streaks of yellow or white.

<sup>a</sup> The status of this form is uncertain. I have seen no specimens.

b<sup>3</sup>—Lower belly not barred.

1—Lower belly and thighs dull buffy yellow; without bars; upper tail coverts barred. . . . . *V. dignus*.  
(Colombia and eastern Ecuador.)

2—Upper tail coverts nearly uniform; spots on wing coverts yellowish olive, usually bordered apically with red. *V. valdezianus*.  
(Central Peru.)

c<sup>3</sup>—Entire belly barred.

c<sup>4</sup>—Chest barred and belly barred.

c<sup>5</sup>—Back with transverse spots or irregular bars of yellow.

1—Back with transverse yellow markings; wing 83 to 92  
..... *V. tainionotus tainionotus*.  
(Eastern Brazil; Minas Geraes, Bahia, etc.)

2—Similar, but upper parts more golden; under parts paler; outer tail feathers much more strongly banded  
..... *V. tainionotus ceara*.  
(Prov. of Ceará, northeastern Brazil.)

3—Upper parts with irregular yellow spots; chin and throat whitish with dusky spots; spots on wing coverts yellowish white; wing 92 to 98 mm. . . . .  
..... *V. frontalis*.  
(Northern Argentina, Tucuman.)

d<sup>5</sup>—Back uniform or with narrow yellow shaft stripes.

d<sup>6</sup>—Back with hair-like yellow shaft stripes or elongated narrow spots; pale barring on underparts well marked.

1—Bars on chest broken into wide arrow-shaped spots; wing about 85. . . . . *V. agilis*.  
(Eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador, eastern Colombia and northwestern Brazil.)

2—Bars on chest complete; wing about 81. . . . .  
..... *V. passerinus*.  
(Guiana, eastern Venezuela, northern and northeastern Brazil.)

e<sup>6</sup>—Back (always?) uniform; pale barring on underparts somewhat obscure and very narrow.

1—Red on head confined to occiput and nape (male); no red on head or nape (female); wing about 91  
..... *V. olivinus*.  
(Brazil, Bolivia, Paraguay and Argentina.)

d<sup>4</sup>—Chest spotted or streaked (not barred); belly barred.

e<sup>5</sup>—Back with narrow yellow shaft streaks (sometimes obscure.)

1—Chest with longitudinal spots of whitish; dark markings on underparts more olive; wing about 81. . . . .  
..... *V. fidelis*.  
(Colombia.)

2—Chest with wide, somewhat arrow shaped spots or broken bars; general color of underparts more dusky; wing about 85. . . . . *V. agilis*.  
(Eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador, eastern Colombia and northwestern Brazil.)

- f<sup>5</sup>—Back conspicuously barred.
- 1—Back strongly barred with yellowish; underparts spotted with yellowish white or whitish bars on belly irregular; wing about 94. . . . . *V. spilogaster*.  
(Southern Brazil, Uruguay and Argentina.)
- c<sup>1</sup>—With yellow nuchal band present (often more or less obscured by red in the male but distinct in the female).
- c<sup>2</sup>—Back or wings washed with more or less red.
- 1—Back strongly washed with red; wing coverts spotted with large pinkish white spots; wing about 92 mm. . . . . *V. ruficeps ruficeps*.  
(Middle and lower Amazon region, Brazil.)
- 2—Red wash on back faint; upper wing coverts tipped with red; spots on wing coverts obscure or absent; neck washed with fulvous; a white line under the eye; wing about 93 mm. . . . .  
. . . . . *V. ruficeps hamatostygma*.  
(Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and western Brazil.)
- 3—No fulvous on neck; no white line under eye; red tips to upper wing coverts much reduced or absent; wing about 94. . . . .  
. . . . . *V. orinocensis*  
(Orinoco region, Venezuela.)
- 4—Red wash faintly indicated; wing coverts with buffy spots; central tail feathers transversely spotted and lateral tail feathers barred; wing about 93 mm. . . . . *V. affinis*.  
(Eastern and southeastern Brazil, Goyaz to Rio de Janeiro and perhaps farther north.)
- d<sup>2</sup>—No red wash on back or wings.
- 1—Upper parts and outer webs more or less spotted (not uniform); wing about 90. . . . . *V. maculifrons*.  
(Southern Brazil.)
- 2—Upper parts and outer webs of quills uniform (not spotted). . . . .  
. . . . . *V. cassini*  
(Guiana, eastern Venezuela and northeastern Brazil.)

**\*Veniliornis oleaginus oleaginus (Lichtenstein). OLEAGINUS WOODPECKER.**

*Picus oleaginus* LICHTENSTEIN, Preis-Verz. Mex. Thierw., 1830, p. 1 (Mexico).

*Id.*, Journ. für Ornith., 1863, p. 55 (reprint).

*Dendrobates oleaginus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 344, part.

*Chloronerpes oleaginus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1856, p. 307.

*Mesopicus oleaginus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciæ, II, 1862, p. 53; IV, 1862, pl. 57, figs. 6-7.

*Veniliornis oleaginus oleaginus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 188.

Range: Eastern Mexico in states in Vera Cruz (Jalapa, Vera Cruz, Cordova, Orizaba, etc.), San Luis Potosí, Puebla and Mexico (near city of Mexico, etc.).

2: Mexico (Vera Cruz).



\**Veniliornis oleaginus sanguinolentus* (Sclater). CABOT'S WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes sanguinolentus* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1859, p. 60, pl. 151 (Omoa, Honduras).

*Mesopicus sanguinolentus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 76; III, 1862, pl. 43, fig. 6.

*Dendrobates sanguinolentus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 346.

*Chloronerpes caboti* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 337 (Choctum, Guatemala).

*Veniliornis caboti* DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 92.

*Veniliornis oleaginus sanguinolentus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 190.

Range: Southeastern Mexico from southern Vera Cruz (Orizaba, etc.) southward in states of Oaxaca, Tabasco, Yucatan and Chiapas and in Guatemala, British Honduras, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica to western Panama.

6: Mexico (Tizimin, Yucatan) 1; Guatemala (San José) 3; Nicaragua (Matagalpa) 1; Costa Rica (La Estelle de Cartago) 1.

*Veniliornis oleaginus aureus* Chapman.<sup>a</sup> POPAYAN WOODPECKER.

*Veniliornis oleaginus aureus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIII, 1914, p. 612 (La Sierra, 6800 ft., central Andes south of Popayan, Colombia);

*Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 352 (Salencio; Las Lomitas; San Antonio; Gallera; Popayan; La Sierra; Miraflores; Sta. Elena, Colombia).

Range: Subtropical zone of the western Andes and western slope of the central Andes (and northern portion of eastern Andes?), Colombia, and southward into Ecuador.

1: Venezuela (Paramo de Tama, alt. 7000 ft., south of Cucuta, Colombia, close to the Colombian line).<sup>b</sup>

*Veniliornis oleaginus reichenbachi* (Cabanis and Heine).<sup>c</sup> VENEZUELAN WOODPECKER.

*Phæonerpes reichenbachi* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 141 (Caracas, Venezuela).

*Picus rubidus* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Piciinæ, 1866, p. 35 (new name for *P. reichenbachi* Cabanis and Heine).

*Veniliornis fumigatus fumigatus* HELLMAYR and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg., Abt. A., 5 Heft, 1912, p. 151, part, crit. (Venezuela).

<sup>a</sup> *Veniliornis oleaginus aureus* CHAPMAN: Similar to *V. o. oleaginus*, but back more golden; auricular region paler; wing shorter; bill longer; differs from *V. o. sanguinolentus* in being larger and in having wings and coverts less washed with golden; white spots on quills larger; the second outer primary with three instead of two spots, the short outer primary usually with trace of white.

<sup>b</sup> A female taken at Paramo de Tama, Venezuela (close to the Colombian line, south of Cucuta, Colombia) approaches nearest to *aureus* (compared with the type) than with any other known form belonging to the group. Wing, 98; bill, 19.

<sup>c</sup> Size smaller, wing about 94; color differences (red on back, etc.) apparently not constant.

(?) *Veniliornis oleaginus exiguus* TODD, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIX, 1916, p. 97 (La Cumbre de Valencia, Venezuela).

Range: Venezuela.

**\**Veniliornis oleaginus fumigatus* (*Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny*). SMOKE-COLORED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus fumigatus* LAFRESNAYE and D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Am. Mérid., Ois, 1839, p. 380, pl. LXV, fig. 1 (Chiquitos, Bolivia).

*Dendrobates fumigatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 342, part.  
*Chloronerpes fumigatus* BONAPARTE, Consp. Av., I, 1850, p. 118; GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (west of Pichincha, Ecuador); TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 79.

*Mesopicus fumigatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 54, pl. 57, figs. 3-4.  
*Veniliornis oleaginus fumigatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 187 (in key), part; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 351 (La Candela; near San Agustín; near Fusugasuga; Palo Hueco (near Pacho); Buena Vista, eastern Andes, Colombia).

*Veniliornis fumigatus* DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, 1914, p. 324, crit. (Argentina?).

Range: Mountains of Colombia (eastern Andes) and southward in Ecuador, Peru, Bolivia and northern Argentina?<sup>a</sup>; Venezuela?<sup>b</sup>

2: Peru (Hda. Limón, near Balsas).

***Veniliornis callonotus callonotus* (*Waterhouse*). WATERHOUSE'S WOODPECKER.**

*Picus callonotus* WATERHOUSE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1840, p. 182 (Guayaquil), DES MURS, Iconogr. Orn., X, 1849, p. 4, pl. LIX; MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ; I, 1861, p. 129; III, 1861, pl. XXX, figs. 1-2.

*Dendrobates callonotus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 346 (Guayaquil and Babahoyo, Ecuador; Puna Island).

[*Veniliornis*] *callonotus* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 173, No. 1716.

Range: Ecuador.

***Veniliornis callonotus major* (*Berlepsch and Taczanowski*). TUMBEZ WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes callonotus major* BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 570 (Tumbez, northern Peru).

*Chloronerpes callonotus peruvianus* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 80 (Tumbez, etc.).

*Dendrobates peruvianus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 348 (northern Peru).

Range: Northern Peru.

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Dabbene, l. c.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Hellmayr and Seilern, Arch. für Naturg., Abt. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 151, in text.

\***Veniliornis sanguineus** (*Lichtenstein*). BLOOD-COLORED WOODPECKER.

*Picus sanguineus* LICHTENSTEIN, Cat. Rer. Hamb., 1793, p. 17 (Guiana).

*Picus rubescens* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 90.

*Mesopicus sanguineus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 74, pl. LX, figs. 4-5.

*Vendia albertuli* BONAPARTE, Cons. Gen. Av., I, 1850, p. 129.

*Dendrobates sanguineus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 348.

*Veniliornis sanguineus* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 271; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 487 (Guiana and Venezuela); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 57 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: The Guianas and "Venezuela."<sup>a</sup>

2: Surinam (near Paramaribo 1, Little Wanica 1).

**Veniliornis nigriceps nigriceps** (*Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny*). BLACK-HEADED WOODPECKER.<sup>b</sup>

*Picus nigriceps* LAFRESNAYE and D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Mérid., IV, 1835-44, p. 380, pl. LXV, fig. 2, female (Ayupaya).

*Mesopicus nigriceps* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 68, pl. LIX, figs. 1-2.

*Campias malherbei* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 155, part.

*Chloronerpes nigriceps* GRAY, List Picae, Brit. Mus., 1868, p. 111, part.

*Dendrobates nigriceps* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 350, part (Peru and Bolivia).

Range: Bolivia and Peru.

**Veniliornis nigriceps pectoralis** (*Berlepsch and Stolzmann*).<sup>c</sup> PECTORAL WOODPECKER.

*Dendrobates malherbei pectoralis* BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 33 (Maraynioc, central Peru, alt. 13000 ft.).

Range: Andes of Central Peru.

**Veniliornis nigriceps equifasciatus** *Chapman*.<sup>d</sup> COLOMBIAN BANDED-TAILED WOODPECKER.

*Veniliornis nigriceps equifasciatus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXI, 1912, p. 144 (Santa Isabel, central Andes, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 352 (Santa Isabel; Almaguer, central Andes, Colombia).

(?) *Chloronerpes malherbii*<sup>e</sup> SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 338, localities only: (Matos and Rio Napo, Ecuador).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Chubb, *l. c.*

<sup>b</sup> Name from the female, which has the entire top of the head deep black.

<sup>c</sup> *Veniliornis nigriceps pectoralis* (BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN): The type (a female) is described as differing from *V. n. nigriceps* from Bolivia in the dusky olive crown (not black); shorter wings and less regular banding of the underparts (no specimens seen by me).

<sup>d</sup> *Veniliornis nigriceps equifasciatus* CHAPMAN: Similar to *V. n. nigriceps*, but olive green and yellowish bars on under parts of equal width.

<sup>e</sup> New name proposed for *Picus nigriceps* Lafresnaye and D'Orbigny.

Range: Temperate zone of central Andes, Colombia and northern Ecuador.<sup>a</sup>

**\*Veniliornis dignus** (*Sclater and Salvin*). YELLOW-VENTED WOODPECKER.

*Chloronerpes dignus* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 20, pl. 1 (Remedios, Antioquia, Colombia); *Id.*, 1879, p. 533 (Jerico); (?) GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (Baeza, Ecuador).

*Dryobates dignus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 351 (Antioquia).

*Veniliornis dignus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 352 (San Antonio; Cerro Munchique; Salento; Fusugasuga, Colombia).

Range: Colombia; eastern Ecuador?

1: "Colombia."

**Veniliornis valdizani** (*Berlepsch and Stolzmann*).<sup>b</sup> VALDIZAN'S WOODPECKER.

*Dendrobates valdizani* BERLEPSCH and STOLZMAN, Ibis, 1894, p. 401 (Huacras, Vitoc, central Peru, alt. 7000 ft.); *Id.*, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1902, p. 33 (Lluacras, Vitoc).

[*Veniliornis*] *valdizani* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 173.

Range: Central Peru.

**\*Veniliornis passerinus** (*Linnæus*). PASSERINE WOODPECKER.

*Picus passerinus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., I, ed. 12, 1766, p. 174 ("ex Dominica," *errore* = Cayenne)<sup>c</sup>.

*Picus senegalensis* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 430 ("Senegal" = Cayenne).

*Picus tephrodops* WAGLER, Syst. Av. Picus, 1827, sp. 48 (based on *Picus senegalensis* GMELIN, *ex* Buffon and Daubenton, Pl. Enl., 345, fig. 2).

*Picus striolatus* LESSON, Traité d'Orn., I, 1831, p. 226.

*Mesopicus passerinus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 59, pl. XLII, figs. 4-5.

*Chloronerpes tephrodops* SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 337.

*Dendrobates tephrodops* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 352.

*Veniliornis passerinus* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 93 (Altigracia and Caicara, Orinoco Region, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 271 (Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, 1914, p. 248 (Mexiana I.; Amape; Monte Alegre; Rio Maecuru; Obidos, Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 488; CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull. II, No. 6, 1916, p. 307 (Common from Ciudad Bolivar to Caicara and beyond to mouth of the Meta).

<sup>a</sup> CHAPMAN (*l. c.*) states that a specimen from Mt. Pichincha, northern Ecuador, while not typical, may be referred to *equifasciatus*.

<sup>b</sup> *Veniliornis valdizani* (BERLEPSCH and STOLZMANN): Similar to *V. dignus*, but differs in having wing coverts with large spots of yellowish olive bordered apically with red; upper tail coverts nearly uniform in coloration; breast and lower throat washed with yellowish olive (instead of whitish green); bill smaller. I have not seen an example of this bird.

<sup>c</sup> As substituted by Berlepsch and Hartert *l. c.*, p. 93, footnote.

Range: Guiana, eastern Venezuela, northern and northeastern Brazil.

6: Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco, Amazonas).

**\*Veniliornis tænionotus tænionotus (Reichenbach). BANDED-EARED WOODPECKER.**

*Chloronerpes tænionotus* REICHENBACH, Scans. Picinæ, 1854, p. 354, pl. DCXXV, figs. 4164, 4165 (Brazil).<sup>a</sup>

*Mesopicus tænionotus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 58.

*Campias tænionotus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 149.

*Dendrobates tænionotus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 353 (Bahia to Pernambuco).

*Veniliornis tænionotus* BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 173 (eastern Brazil).

Range: Eastern Brazil, Minas Geraes and Bahia to Pernambuco.<sup>b</sup>

5: Brazil (Rio das Velhas, near Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes 1; Macaco Secco, near Andarahy, Bahia 4).

**\*Veniliornis tænionotus cearæ Cory.<sup>c</sup> CEARÁ BANDED-EARED WOODPECKER.**

*Veniliornis tænionotus cearæ* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1915, p. 306 (Serra Baturite, Ceará, Brazil).

(?) *Veniliornis tænionotus* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 249 (Marajo; Pindobal; Rio Arary; Monte Alegre; Piauhy; Amarracão).

Range: Northeastern Brazil (Ceará).

4: Brazil (Serra Baturite, Ceará 3, including the type; Jua, near Iguaçu, Ceará 1).

**\*Veniliornis agilis (Cabanis and Heine). AGILE WOODPECKER.**

*Campias agilis* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 147 (Rio Napo, Ecuador).

*Picus agilis* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av., Picinæ, 1866, p. 40.

*Chloronerpes agilis* GRAY, List Piciidæ British Museum, 1868, p. 110.

*Dryobates agilis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 355 (North-eastern Peru, Iquitos; Eastern Ecuador and north to Santa Fé de Bogotá, Colombia).

*Veniliornis agilis* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 249 (Rio Purús, Ponte Alegre; Bom Lugar, western Brazil).

Range: Eastern Peru, eastern Ecuador, eastern Colombia and northwestern Brazil (Rio Purús).

3: Peru (Moyobamba).

<sup>a</sup> I designate Prov. of Bahia, eastern Brazil, for the type locality.

<sup>b</sup> I have not seen specimens from Pernambuco.

<sup>c</sup> *Veniliornis tænionotus cearæ* CORY: Similar to *V. t. tænionotus* from Bahia, but upper parts much more golden; the transverse yellow barring on back less distinct; underparts paler, more olivaceous; rump and upper tail coverts strongly tinged with golden yellow (not olive with yellowish markings, as in typical *V. t. tænionotus*); outer tail feather much more strongly banded with yellowish buff. Wing, 87 mm.

**Veniliornis fidelis** (*Hargitt*). HARGITT'S WOODPECKER.

*Dendrobates fidelis* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 59 (Bogotá); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 357, pl. VII.

*Veniliornis fidelis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 353 (Buena Vista; Villavicencio, Colombia).

Range: Eastern Colombia.

**Veniliornis olivinus** (*Malherbe*). OLIVE WOODPECKER.

*Picus olivinus* MALHERBE, Mem. Soc. Roy. Liège, 1845, p. 67 (Bresil).

*Mesopicus olivinus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 65, pl. 59, figs. 4-5.

*Picus murinus* MALHERBE\*, Mem. Soc. Roy. Liège, 1845, p. 67 (Bresil).

*Mesopicus murinus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 62, pl. 58, figs. 5, 6, 7;

*Campias murinus* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 246 (Abrantes; Meiaponte. Goyaz; Engenho do Cap. Gama; Matto Grosso).

*Campias olivinus* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 246 (Goyaz).

*Dendrobates olivinus* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 130 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 356.

*Veniliornis olivinus* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 81 (Goyaz; Rio Araguaya; Cuyabá; Engenho do Gama, Brazil); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 281 (Sapucay, Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 323 (northern Argentina, Paraguay and Albuquerque, Brazil).

*Veniliornis olivinus olivinus* HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 227 (Mocovi, Chaco, Argentina).

Range: Brazil, Bolivia, Paraguay and Argentina.

1: Brazil (Chapada, Matto Grosso).

**Veniliornis frontalis** (*Cabanis*). TUCUMAN WOODPECKER.

*Campias frontalis* CABANIS, Journ. für Ornith., 1883, p. 110 (Tucuman, Argentina).

*Chloronerpes frontalis* SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 20 (Tucuman).

*Dendrobates frontalis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 354 (Tucuman).

*Veniliornis olivinus frontalis* HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 227 (Rio Secco, Prov. de Salta; Rio San Francisco, Prov. de Jujay; Tucuman, Argentina).

Range: Northern Argentina (Tucuman).

**\*Veniliornis spilogaster** (*Wagler*). WAGLER'S EASTERN WOODPECKER.

*Picus spilogaster* WAGLER, Syst. Av., *Picus*, 1827, p. 33 (Brazil).

(?) *Picus squamosus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist., Nat. XXVI, 1818, p. 74.

*Mesopicus spilogaster* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 62 (*ex* Wagler).

*Mesopicus adspersus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, II, 1862, p. 64, pl. LX, figs. 7-8.

*Campias spilogaster* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 247 (southern Brazil); CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 156 (Montevideo).

\* Cf. Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1908, p. 81, cnt. (immature male of *V. olivinus*).

*Dendrobates spilogaster* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 358 (Ypanema; Pelotas, Rio Grande do Sol; San Javier, Misiones, Argentina).  
*Veniliornis spilogaster* CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 281 (Sapucay, Paraguay); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XXV, 1902, p. 128 (Sapucay).

Range: Southern Brazil, Paraguay, Uruguay and northern Argentina.

1: Brazil (Victoria, São Paulo).

**Veniliornis maculifrons** (*Spix*). BANDED WOODPECKER.

*Picus maculifrons* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 62, part (male), pl. LVI, fig. 1 ("in sylvis Rio de Janeiro").

*Chloronerpes affinis* (*nec* Swainson) SCLATER, Cat. Am. Bds., 1862, p. 337; (?) SCLATER and HUDSON, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 20.

*Picus albipes* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av., Picinæ, 1866, p. 37.

*Campias maculifrons* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 245 (Rio de Janeiro).

*Dendrobates maculifrons* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 359 (Brazil).

*Veniliornis maculifrons* HELLMAYR, Abh. K. Bayer Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 608 (Rio de Janeiro).

Range: Eastern and southern Brazil.<sup>a</sup>

**Veniliornis cassini** (*Malherbe*). CASSIN'S WOODPECKER.

*Mesopicus cassini* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, II, 1862, p. 55; III, 1862, pl. LVIII, figs. 2-3 (Bresil? = Cayenne)<sup>b</sup>.

*Campias sedulus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 149.

*Chloronerpes sedulus* GRAY, List. Picidæ British Museum, 1868, p. 109.

*Dendrobates cassini* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 360 (British Guiana and Cayenne).

*Veniliornis cassini* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 93 (Suapure and La Pricion, Caura River, Venezuela); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 272 (Iponsin, Cayenne); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 249 (Rio Jary; Monte Alegre; Obidos; Rio Jamunda, Brazil); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 488; BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 57 (Paramaribo, Surinam).

Range: Guianas, eastern Venezuela and northeastern Brazil.

**Veniliornis ruficeps ruficeps** (*Spix*). SPIX'S RUFIOUS-HEADED WOODPECKER.

*Picus ruficeps* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 63, pl. LVI, figs. 2-3 ("in sylvis fluminis Amazonum").

*Dendrobates ruficeps* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 361 (Pará; Rio Tocantins; Pernambuco).

*Veniliornis ruficeps* SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 249 (Pará; Rio Iriri; Rio Tapajoz, etc.).

<sup>a</sup> The range of this species is not definitely known. Hargitt (*l. c.*) gives Bahia as the habitat. Sclater and Hudson's record for Salta, Argentina, was based on White's identification and as stated by the authors requires further confirmation.

<sup>b</sup> Type locality designated by Berlepsch and Hartert (*l. c.*).

*Veniliornis ruficeps ruficeps* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 25 (Itaituba); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 611 (Pará; Rio Tocantins; Borba; Rio Madeira; Marabitanas; Rio Negro); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 383 (Borba, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., Munchen, XXVI, 2, 1912, p. 94 (Pará District).

Range: Northern and northeastern Brazil (middle and Lower Amazon Region).

**\**Veniliornis ruficeps hæmatostygma* (Malherbe). CRIMSON-BANDED WOODPECKER.**

*Mesopicus hæmatostygma* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 72, pl. LXI, figs. 2-5 (Pérou") (Engenho do Gama)\*.

*Campias hilaris* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 154.

*Dendrobates hæmatostygma* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 364 (Rio Napo and Sarayacu, Ecuador; Yquitos; Chamicuro and Xeberos, eastern Peru).

*Veniliornis ruficeps hæmatostygma* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 379 (Humaytha, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 611 (localities in Matto Grosso and Rio Madeira region, Brazil; central and eastern Peru, and northern Bolivia); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 388 (Calama; Maruins, Rio Madeira); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 250 (Bom Lugar, Rio Purús, Brazil); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 353 (La Morelia, Colombia); VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 184 (Rio Jurua).

Range: Eastern Peru, northern Bolivia, Ecuador, southeastern Colombia and upper Amazonian and Rio Madeira region, Brazil.

r: Peru (Chunchamayo).

***Veniliornis orinocensis* Berlepsch and Hartert.<sup>b</sup> ORINOCO WOODPECKER.**

*Veniliornis orinocensis* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 93 (Angostura and Munduapo, Orinoco Region, Venezuela = Munduapo by designation); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 306, crit. (Upper Orinoco Region, above the falls of Atures; Boca de Sina; Cunucunuma River, Venezuela).

(?) *Mesopicus kirtlandi* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 54, pl. LVIII, fig. 1 (Bresil)<sup>c</sup>.

\* Cf. Hellmayr (*l. c.*), 1906.

<sup>b</sup> *Veniliornis orinocensis* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT: Differs from *V. r. hæmatostygma* chiefly in the absence of fulvous yellow color on the neck; absence of the whitish line under the eye and the whitish anteocular spot; ground color of underparts somewhat darker brownish tint; the red spots on the tips of the larger upper wing coverts very small or entirely absent; size somewhat smaller; wing, 93 to 95 mm.

<sup>c</sup> Messrs. Berlepsch and Hartert suggest (*l. c.*) that it is possible *Mesopicus kirtlandi* MALHERBE (which I am unable to identify from the plate or description) may prove to be this species, in which case, of course, Malherbe's name has priority. (See also Berlepsch and Leverkuhn, Ornith., 1890, p. 30, in text). Hargitt's reference



(?) *Dendrobates kirtlandi* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 349 (Maroni River, Surinam).

(?) *Veniliornis ruficeps kirtlandi* VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil. I, 1907, p. 185.\*

Range: Upper Orinoco Region, Venezuela.

\**Veniliornis affinis* (Swainson). GOLDEN-NAPED WOODPECKER.

*Picus affinis* SWAINSON, Zool. Journ. Ill., II, 1821, pl. 78 (Bahia).

*Picus maculifrons* SPIX, Av. Bras., I, 1824, p. 62 (part, descr. female only).<sup>b</sup>

*Chloronerpes affinis* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1846, p. 443.

*Chloronerpes selysii* SCLATER, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1858, p. 74.

*Mesopicus selysii* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 67; III, 1862, pl. 62.

*Campias selysii* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1871, p. 245 (Bahia).

*Dendrobates affinis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 362 (Provinces of Bahia, Rio de Janeiro and Goyaz).

Range: Brazil, from the Rio Madeira region, east and south to Provinces of Bahia, Rio de Janeiro and probably north to the Amazon River.

1: Brazil (Porto Velho, Rio Madeira).

\**Veniliornis kirkii kirkii* (Malherbe). KIRK'S RED-RUMPED WOODPECKER.

*Picus (Chloropicus) kirkii* MALHERBE, Rev. Zool., VIII, 1845, p. 400 (Tobago).

*Chrysoptilus kirkii* JARDINE, Contr. Orn., 1848, p. 15, pl. 2.

*Mesopicus kirkii* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, III, 1861, pl. 59, figs. 7, 8.

*Dendrobates kirki* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 365, part (Trinidad and Tobago).

*Veniliornis kirkii* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 205.

*Veniliornis kirkii kirkii* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 39 (Tobago and Trinidad); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 188, in key.

Range: Islands of Tobago and Trinidad.

3: Tobago Island.

\**Veniliornis kirkii continentalis* Hellmayr. CONTINENTAL WOODPECKER.

*Veniliornis kirkii continentalis* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 39 (Caripe, near Cumana, Venezuela); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 188, in key.

Range: Venezuela.

9: Venezuela (Lake Valencia 1; Maracay, Aragua 1; Encontrados, Zulia 6; Colon, Tachira 1).

to the specimen in the British Museum identified as "*kirtlandi*" probably does not belong here as it is extremely doubtful if the bird from the Maroni River, Surinam, would prove to be the same as *orinocensis*, which seems to be restricted to the upper Orinoco Region.

<sup>a</sup> Cf., Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1906, p. 670 (Spix's Types).

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Abh. K. Bayer. Akad. Wiss., XXII, 1916, p. 609 (Spix's Types).

**Veniliornis kirkii ceciliae** (*Malherbe*). CECILIA'S WOODPECKER.

*Mesopicos ceciliae* MALHERBE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1849, p. 538 (Colombia).

*Mesopicos ceciliae* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 71, pl. 60, figs. 1-2.

*Dendrobates ceciliae* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 366, part (Bogotá and Antioquia, Colombia).

*Veniliornis kirkii ceciliae* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1188 (Guineo, Río Calima, Colombia); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 188, in key; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 353 (Juntas de Tamana; Los Cisneros; Barbacoas; Puerto Valdivia; Río Frio; Chicoral; Honda; Malena; Boca de Chimi, Colombia).

*Chloronerpes ceciliae* GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209, (Baeza, east Ecuador).

Range: Colombia and eastern Ecuador.

2: Colombia 1; "North Ecuador" 1.

**Veniliornis kirkii dariensis** *Ridgway*. DARIAN WOODPECKER.

*Veniliornis kirkii dariensis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 33 (El Real, Darien, eastern Panama); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 192 (El Real, Darien, and Guayaquil, Ecuador).

Range: Eastern Panama to western Ecuador.

**\*Veniliornis kirkii neglectus** (*Bangs*). DIVALA WOODPECKER.

*Veniliornis neglectus* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, II, 1901, p. 99 (Divala, Chiriqui, western Panama); CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 589 (Costa Rica).

*Veniliornis kirkii neglectus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 193.

Range: Southwestern Costa Rica to eastern Panama (Cana, Darien, 1800 ft.).

1: Costa Rica (Palmar).

Genus **DYCTIOPICUS** Bonaparte.

*Dyctiopicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 123 (Type as fixed by Gray, 1855, *Picus bicolor* Gmelin = *P. mixtus* Boddaert); Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 11.

**Dyctiopicus mixtus mixtus** (*Boddaert*). VARIED WOODPECKER.

*Picus mixtus* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1783, p. 47 (Paraguay); SCLATER and Hudson, Argentine Orn., II, 1889, p. 19; MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 137; III, 1861, pl. 34, figs. 1-3.

*Picus bicolor* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 438 (founded on "Pic varie de la Encenada" Buffon, Hist. Nat. Ois., VII, 1783, p. 409; DAUBENTON, Pl. Enl., No. 748, fig. 1).

*Picus maculatus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 91.

*Dendrocopus mixtus* HARTERT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 259; LÖNNBERG, Ibis, 1903, p. 486, crit. (Colonia Crevaux, Pilcomayo R., Bolivian Chaco).

*Dendrocopus mixtus mixtus* HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 228 (La Soledad; Barracas al Sud; Ocampo; Tucuman; Rio Bermego; Prov. de Salta, Argentina).

Range: Paraguay, southern Brazil, Uruguay, northern Argentina and Chile.

**Dyctiopicus mixtus berlepschi** (*Hellmayr*).<sup>a</sup> BERLEPSCH'S VARIED WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates mixtus berlepschi* HELLMAYR, Verh. Orn. Gesell Bayer, XII, 1915, No. 3, p. 212 (Mangrello, Territory of Neuguen, western Patagonia, Argentina).

Range: Western Argentina (Territory of Neuguen).

**Dyctiopicus lignarius** (*Molina*). RED-NAPED WOODPECKER.

*Picus lignarius* MOLINA, Stor. Nat. Chile, 1782, p. 343 (Chile); MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, I, 1861, p. 109; III, 1861, pl. 26, figs. 9, 11; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 78.

*Picus melanocephalus* KING, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1831, p. 14 (female).

*Picus puncticeps* D'ORBIGNY, Voy. Amer. Mérid., IV, 1835-44, p. 379, pl. 44, fig. 1.

*Picus kingii* GOULD, in Darwin's Voy. Beagle, Bds., 1841, p. 113.

*Picus kaupi* HARTLAUB, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1852, p. 6.

*Picus gradatus* LICHTENSTEIN, Nomen. Cl. Av., 1854, p. 75.

*Dendrocopus lignarius* HARTERT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 257 (Chile; Bolivia; Island of Chiloe; Cosquin; Cordova, Argentina); LANE, Ibis, 1897, p. 48 (Chile); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 322 (near Goya and near Santa Elana, northern Argentina).

Range: Chile, Argentina, Bolivia and southern Peru.

**Dyctiopicus cancellatus** (*Wagler*). SÃO PAULA WOODPECKER.

*Picus cancellatus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 510 ("Mexico" = São Paulo, southern Brazil); PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 443, part (São Paulo and Lagoa Santa).

*Picus wagleri* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, I, 1861, p. 112; III, 1861, pl. 29, figs. 1, 2, 3.

*Dendrocopus cancellatus* HARTERT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 260 (Province São Paulo).

Range: Southeastern Brazil.

Genus **DRYOBATES** Boie.

*Dryobates* Boie, Isis, XXI, 1826, p. 977 (Type *Picus pubescens* Linnæus).

<sup>a</sup> *Dyctiopicus mixtus berlepschi* (HELLMAYR): Similar to *D. mixtus mixtus* (BODDAERT), but differs in having the bill longer; the hair-like whitish streaks on top of head more inconspicuous and chiefly confined to the front and sides of the crown; the dark brown ear spot is larger; ground color of underparts white (without trace of yellowish rusty). Bill,  $22\frac{1}{2}$ -24 mm.

**\*Dryobates villosus villosus (Linnæus).** HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Picus villosus* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 175 (New Jersey); AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., V, 1839, p. 164, pl. 16; *Id.*, Bds. Am., oct. ed., 1842, p. 244, pl. 262; MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1861, p. 75; III, 1863, pl. 21, figs. 1-2; BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. A. Bds., II, 1874, pl. 49, figs. 3, 4, 5.

*Picus leucomelas* BODDAERT, Tabl. Pl. Enl., 1873, p. 21.

*Picus canadensis* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 437.

*Picus martini* AUDUBON, Bds. Am., 1838, pl. 417, figs. 1-2 (Toronto, Canada).

*Picus phillipsii* AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., V, 1839, p. 186, pl. 417, figs. 5-6 (Massachusetts).

*Picus villosus* var. *medius* BAIRD, Rep. Pacific R. R. Survey, 1858, p. 84.

*Dendrocopus villosus*, typical, HARGITT Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 230.

*Dryobates villosus villosus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 201.

Range: Middle districts of eastern United States and adjacent portions of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, southern Ontario, Michigan, Minnesota, Wisconsin, etc., south to Maryland, Virginia and higher parts of North and South Carolina, Tennessee, etc.; west to Indiana, Illinois and Missouri to northwestern Texas, eastern border of the Great Plains. Intergrading with *D. v. septentrionalis* in the north and southward with *D. v. audubonii*.

†40: Maine (Upton 2, "Maine" 2); Ohio (Garrettsville) 1; Michigan (Kalamazoo) 1; Wisconsin (Solon Springs 3, Woodruff 1, Lake Geneva 1, Saynor 2, Beaver Dam 8); Illinois (Grand Chain 3, Mound City 3, Lake Forest 1, Worth 1, McHenry 1, Joliet 3); Indiana (Bluffton) 2; Iowa (Knoxville 4, Delaware City 1).

**\*Dryobates villosus audubonii (Swainson).** SOUTHERN HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Picus audubonii* SWAINSON, Fauna Bor-Am., 1831, p. 306, figs. 5, 6, 7 (Georgia).

*Picus auduboni* TRUDEAU, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., VII, 1837, p. 404.

*Dryobates villosus audubonii* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., VIII, 1855, p. 355; *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 206.

*Dryobates villosus auduboni*, Am. Orn. Union Check List, 1910, p. 186.

Range: Florida and lowlands of Georgia, northward along the coast to Virginia and through lower Mississippi Valley to southeastern Missouri and Lower Wabash Valley and westward along the Gulf coast from Florida to southeastern Texas.

8: North Carolina (Raleigh) 2; Florida (Mary Esther 1, Starke 1, Sanford 1, Punta Rassa 1); southern Illinois (Mound City 1, Grand Chain 1).

\***Dryobates villosus maynardi** (*Ridgway*). MAYNARD'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus insularis* (not of Gould, 1862) MAYNARD, Nat. in Florida, I, No. 4, 1885 (New Providence, I., Bahamas); CORY, Bds. Bahama I., 1880, p. 120.

*Dryobates villosus maynardi* RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds., 1887, p. 282 (new name for *Picus insularis* Maynard, preoccupied); CORY, Bds. West Indies, 1886, p. 170, part; OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, pp. 596, 603 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 208.

Range: Islands of New Providence and Andros, Bahamas.

6: Bahamas (Nassau, New Providence Island).

\***Dryobates villosus piger** *G. M. Allen*. ALLEN'S WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus piger* ALLEN, Auk, 1905, p. 124 (Great Bahama Island, Bahamas); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, pp. 596, 603 (Monogr.); TODD, Ann. Carnegie Museum, VII, 1911, p. 421, crit. (Abaco I.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 209.

Range: Abaco, Little Abaco and Great Bahama Islands, Bahamas.

†24: Abaco I. 17; Great Bahama I. 7.

**Dryobates villosus septentrionalis** (*Nuttall*). NORTHERN HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Picus septentrionalis* NUTTALL, Man. Orn. U. S. and Canada, Land Bds., 2nd ed., 1840, p. 684 ("northern parts of the continent as far as the 63rd parallel, as well as in northern Oregon"); CORY, Naturalist in Magdalena Is., 1878, p. 51.

*Dryobates villosus leucomelas*, Am. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 185.

*Dryobates villosus septentrionalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 210.

Range: Canadian zone of North America (except on Pacific coast region) from the western Yukon and Kenai Peninsulas eastward; specimens closely approaching this race occur in eastern Montana and northern Maine.

\***Dryobates villosus terrænovæ** *Batchelder*. NEWFOUNDLAND HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus terrænovæ* BATCHELDER, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, IV, 1908, p. 37 (Placentia, Newfoundland); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 211.

Range: Newfoundland.

4: Newfoundland (Bay St. George).

\***Dryobates villosus monticola** *Anthony*. ROCKY MOUNTAIN HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus montanus* (not *Picus montanus*, Ord, 1815, nor Brehm, 1828) ANTHONY, Auk, 1896, p. 32 (Boulder Co., Colorado).

[*Dryobates villosus*] *monticola* ANTHONY, Auk, 1898, p. 54, in text (to replace *D. v. montanus*, preoccupied).

*Dryobates villosus monticola* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 606 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 214.

Range: Rocky mountain region from British Columbia (Vernon, Crater Mt., Lower Frazer Valley, etc.), south to northern New Mexico and eastern Utah, east to eastern Montana, western South Dakota, and western Nebraska, and west to eastern Washington and eastern Utah (Wasatch and Uintah Mts.).

6: Colorado (Ft. Lyon 2, Williams Range 3, Rocky Ford 1).

***Dryobates villosus leucothorectis* Oberholser.** WHITE-BREASTED HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus leucothorectis* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Burley, New Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 214; GRINNELL, Condor XX, 1918, p. 86 (White and Panamint mountains in Mono and Inyo Counties, California).

[*Dryobates villosus*] *hyloscopus* (not *D. hyloscopus* Cabanis and Heine) BREWSTER, Auk, 1888, p. 252, in text, part.

*Dryobates villosus hyloscopus* Am. Orn. Union Check List, 2nd ed., 1895, No. 393 d, part.

Range: Arizona (except northern portion) and from western Texas (Guadalupe Mts.) to southern Utah and middle New Mexico, and Mts. in Mono and Inyo counties California.

***Dryobates villosus orius* Oberholser.** SIERRA HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus orius* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Quincy, California); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 215.

Range: Sierra Nevada district in California, Oregon, Nevada and south-central Washington; casual to western Washington in winter.

**\**Dryobates villosus hyloscopus* (Cabanis and Heine).** CABANIS' HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates hyloscopus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., 1863, p. 69 (San José, California).

*Dryobates villosus hyloscopus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 217.

Range: Coast district of California (from Mendocino Co., southward) and northern Lower California; also interior of southern California from Mariposa Co., southward (Mono Co., etc.).

1: California (Riverside).

**\*Dryobates villosus harrisi** (*Audubon*). HARRIS' WOODPECKER.

*Picus harrisi* AUDUBON, Bds. Am. (folio ed.) IV, 1838, pl. 417, figs. 8-9 (near Fort Vancouver, Washington); *Id.*, Orn. Biog., V, 1839, p. 191.

*Dryobates villosus harrisi* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Monogr.).

*Dryobates villosus harrisi* Am. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 186; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 218.

Range: Humid coast district from Humboldt and Siskiyou Counties northern California, northward in western Oregon and Washington to British Columbia; casual in winter south to Monterey County.

4: Washington (Pugallup 1, "Washington" 1); Oregon (Logan) 2.

**Dryobates villosus sitkensis** *Swarth*. SITKA HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus sitkensis* SWARTH, Univ. Cal. Pub., Zool., VII, 1911, p. 315 (Etolin Island, Alaska); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 220.

Range: Coast district of southeastern Alaska (Sitka, Prince of Wales Island, Wrangell, etc.).

**Dryobates villosus picoideus** (*Osgood*). QUEEN CHARLOTTE HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates picoideus* OSGOOD, N. Am. Fauna, No. 21, 1901, p. 44 (Cumshewa Inlet, Queen Charlotte I., British Columbia).

*Dryobates villosus picoideus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597, part (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 220.

Range: Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia.

**Dryobates villosus icastus** *Oberholser*. CHIHUAHUA HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus icastus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (El Salto, Durango, Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 221.

Range: Southwestern New Mexico, southern Arizona (Huachuca Mts., Pima and Pinal Counties, etc.) and southward in northwestern Mexico (States of Chihuahua, eastern Sonora, Durango, northeastern Jalisco, Zacatecas and Coahuila).

**Dryobates villosus intermedius** *Nelson*. INTERMEDIATE HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus intermedius* NELSON, Auk, 1900, p. 259 (Villar, San Luis Potosí, Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 222.

Range: Middle eastern portion of Mexican plateau in states of San Luis Potosí and southwestern Tamaulipas.

**Dryobates villosus jardinii** (*Malherbe*). JARDINE'S HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Picus (Leuconotopicus) jardinii* MALHERBE, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 374 (Mexico).<sup>a</sup>  
*Picus jardinii* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 103; III, 1861, pl. 25, figs. 4-5.

*Dendrocopus jardinii* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 570 (Rio Frio and Tenango del Valle, Mexico).

*Dryobates villosus jardinii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 223; OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (Monogr.).

Range: Highlands of Mexico in states of Vera Cruz, Puebla, Mexico, Morelos, Oaxaca, Guerrero and Jalisco.

**\*Dryobates villosus sanctorum** (*Nelson*). TODOS SANTOS HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates sanctorum* NELSON, Auk, 1897, p. 50 (Todos Santos, Guatemala).

*Dryobates villosus sanctorum* DEARBORN, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1907, p. 92 (near Tecpam, Guatemala, 8000 ft.); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, pp. 597, 619 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 225.

Range: Highlands of Chiapas, southern Mexico and Guatemala; Honduras?

2: Guatemala (near Tecpam).

**\*Dryobates villosus fumeus** *Oberholser*. OCOTAL HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates villosus fumeus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, p. 597 (San Rafael del Norte, Nicaragua); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 226.

Range: Mountains of northern Nicaragua.

4: Nicaragua (San Rafael del Norte 4).

**\*Dryobates villosus extimus** (*Bangs*). BOQUETE HAIRY WOODPECKER.

*Dendrocopus villosus extimus* BANGS, Proc. N. E. Zool. Club, II, 1902, p. 33 (Boquete, Chiriqui, western Panama, alt. 6000 ft.).

*Dryobates villosus extimus* FERRY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, 1910, p. 266 (Coliblanco, Costa Rica); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XL, 1911, pp. 597, 620 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, 1914, p. 227.

Range: Highlands of Costa Rica and western Panama.

8: Costa Rica (Coliblanco 5, Volcan Turrialba 2); Panama (Boquete, Chiriqui) 1.

**\*Dryobates pubescens pubescens** (*Linnæus*). SOUTHERN DOWNY WOODPECKER.

*Picus pubescens* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 175 (Carolina); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, III, 1861, pl. 29, figs. 8-9.

<sup>a</sup> I suggest State of Vera Cruz for the type locality.



*Picus lecontei* JONES, Ann. Lyc. Nat. Hist., N. Y., IV, 1848, p. 489, pl. 17 (Liberty County, Georgia; abnormal specimen).

*Dendrocopus pubescens* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 238, part (Florida).

*Dryobates pubescens pubescens* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 228.

Range: Lower southeastern United States, from Florida, Georgia and South Carolina and westward in the Gulf states to southeastern Texas and casually north to Kansas, southeastern Illinois, Tennessee and Virginia. Intergrades with *D. p. medianus* in the northern edge of its range (eastern Kansas, southeastern Illinois, southwestern Indiana, Tennessee, Virginia and Maryland).

†20: North Carolina (Raleigh) 1; Florida (Orange Co. 2, Punta Rassa 3, West Jupiter 5, Kissimmee R. 1, Lake Worth 1, Pine Island 1, "Florida" 1); Louisiana (Buras 3); Mississippi (Vicksburg 2).

**\**Dryobates pubescens medianus* (Swainson). DOWNY WOOD-PECKER.**

*Picus (Dendrocopus) medianus* SWAINSON, Fauna Bor.-Am., II, 1831, p. 308 (New Jersey).

*Dryobates pubescens medianus* BREWSTER Auk, 1897, p. 82, in text; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 233.

*Picus pubescens* (not of Linnæus) BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. Nat. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 509, part (Kodiak, Alaska); NELSON, Rep. Nat. Hist. Coll. Alaska, 1887, p. 156, part (Kodiak).

Range: Eastern North America from south eastern Virginia, highlands of North and South Carolina, northern Georgia, eastern Tennessee, southern Illinois and Indiana, eastern Kansas, etc., northward to about the northern border of eastern United States and maritime provinces of Canada and eastern Quebec, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, etc., and westward to eastern border of the Great Plains and casually to Colorado (Denver); also occurs locally on Kodiak Island, Alaska.\*

†74: New York (Bonnville 1); Massachusetts (Riverside 2, Natic 2); Connecticut (Hartford 5); Maine (Upton 2, "Maine" 2); Prince Edward Island 1; Ohio (Garrettsville 1; Columbus 2); Indiana (Bluffton 2); Illinois (Fox Lake 3, Grand Chain 7, Mound City 6, Olive Branch 5, Henry 3, Joliet 1, Lake Forest 1, Waukegan 1, Cairo 1, Worth 1, Beach 1, Addison 1, Lewiston 1, Chicago 1); Wisconsin (Beaver Dam 13); Iowa (Knoxville 6, Waterloo 1, Kingsville 1).

\*Cf. Ridgway, *l. c.*, 1914 (footnote). Specimens from Kodiak, Alaska are apparently indistinguishable from typical *D. p. medianus*.

**Dryobates pubescens microleucus**<sup>a</sup> *Oberholser*. NEWFOUNDLAND  
DOWNY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates pubescens microleucus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVII, 1914, p. 43 (Fox Island River, Newfoundland).

Range: Island of Newfoundland.

**\*Dryobates pubescens nelsoni** *Oberholser*. NORTHERN DOWNY WOOD-  
PECKER.

*Dryobates pubescens nelsoni* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XVIII, 1896, p. 549 (Nulato, Alaska); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 235.

Range: Northern North America in British America, east of the Rocky Mountains and north to Mackenzie and Yukon and thence west to west coast of Alaska. In winter south in Athabasca, Alberta, Manitoba, etc., to the northern United States in eastern Montana, eastern Wyoming, Minnesota, Wisconsin (Kenosha); accidental? in northern New York.

2: Prince Albert, Saskatchewan 1, Okonogon, B. C. 1.

**\*Dryobates pubescens homorus** (*Cabanis and Heine*). BATCHELDER'S  
DOWNY WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates homorus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, heft 2, 1863, p. 65 (California).

*Dryobates pubescens oreæcus* BATCHELDER, Auk, 1889, p. 253 (Las Vegas, Hot Springs, New Mexico).

*Dryobates pubescens homorus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 236.

Range: Rocky Mountain district from British Columbia to New Mexico and Arizona, and in mountains west to middle Washington and eastern California; casual during migrations west to eastern California, east to eastern Montana, western Nebraska, etc.

3: Washington (Prescott) 1; Colorado (Ft. Lyon) 2.

**Dryobates pubescens glacialis** *Grinnell*. VALDEZ DOWNY WOOD-  
PECKER.

*Dryobates pubescens glacialis* GRINNELL (J), Univ. Cal. Pub., Zool., V, No. 12, 1910, p. 390 (Valdez Narrows, Prince William Sound, Alaska); SWARTH, Univ. Cal. Pub., Zool., VII, 1911, p. 68, crit. (Taku R., Alaska); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 239.

Range: Kenai Peninsula and shores and islands of Prince William

<sup>a</sup> *Dryobates pubescens microleucus* OBERHOLSER: Similar to *D. p. medianus*, but tail shorter, superior wing coverts with fewer and smaller white spots; wing quills with smaller white spots; lower surface usually more smoky brownish; and white dorsal stripe often with black spots or short streaks. Male: average wing, 93.8; tail, 60.7; exposed culmen, 15.1 mm.

Sound and coast of Alaska to Taku River and possibly to northern British Columbia (Ft. Babine).<sup>a</sup>

**\*Dryobates pubescens turati** (*Malherbe*). WILLOW DOWNY WOODPECKER.

*Picus turati* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1861, p. 125; III, 1861, pl. 29, figs. 5, 6, 7 (near Monterey, California).

*Dryobates pubescens turati* FISHER, Condor, IV, 1902, p. 68, crit.; GRINNELL, Pacific Coast Avifauna, No. 3, 1902, p. 37, range, crit.; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 239.

Range: California (except northwest coast region and southeastern desert mountains).

8: California (San Geronimo 1, Paicines 1, Nicasio 2; Battle Creek 1, Long Beach 1, Mt. Diablo 1, Gilroy 1).

**\*Dryobates pubescens gairdnerii** (*Audubon*). GAIRDNER'S DOWNY WOODPECKER.

*Picus gairdnerii* AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., V, 1839, p. 317 (near Fort Vancouver, Washington).<sup>b</sup>

*Dryobates pubescens fumidus* MAYNARD, Ornith. and Ool., XIV, No. 4, 1889, p. 58 (So. Vancouver Id., British Columbia).

*Dryobates pubescens gairdnerii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 241.

Range: Northwest coast region, from southern British Columbia, southward through western parts of Washington and Oregon to Siskiyou Co., and casually in winter to Marin Co., California.

1: Oregon (Tillawoak).

**\*Dryobates nuttallii** (*Gambel*). NUTTALL'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus nuttallii* GAMBEL, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., I, 1843, p. 259 (Los Angeles Co., California).

*Picus nuttalli* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1861, p. 100; III, 1861, pl. 24, figs. 8-9; BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, No. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 521, pl. 50, figs. 3-6.

*Dendrocopus nuttalli* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 244 (California and Oregon).

*Dryobates nuttallii* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 242.

Range: Southwestern Oregon and through California to northwestern Lower California (San Pedro Martir Mts., etc.).

10: California (Long Beach 2, Riverside 2, Catadi 1, Battle Creek 3, Pasadena 1, Los Angeles 1).

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 239, footnote.

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Ridgway, *l. c.*, p. 241.

**\*Dryobates scalaris scalaris (Wagler).** ORIZABA WOODPECKER.

*Picus scalaris* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 511 (Mexico).<sup>a</sup>

*Picus orizabæ* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1863, p. 196 (Orizaba, Vera Cruz).

*Dendrocopus scalaris* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 246, part.

*Dryobates scalaris scalaris* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140-141 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 245.

Range: Southern Tamaulipas (Tampico, Altima, etc.), southern San Luis Potosí (Valles) and southward in northern and middle Vera Cruz to Cordova, Jalapa, etc.

3: Tamaulipas 1, Vera Cruz 1, Tampico 1.

**Dryobates scalaris ridgwayi Oberholser.** TLALCOTALPAM WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris ridgwayi* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, p. 140 (Jaltipan, southern Vera Cruz, Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 247.

Range: Coast district of southeastern Vera Cruz (Jaltipan, etc.).

**Dryobates scalaris percus Oberholser.** COMITAN WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris percus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 144 (Comitan, Chiapas, southern Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 248.

Range: State of Chiapas, southern Mexico.

**\*Dryobates scalaris parvus (Cabot).** SISAL WOODPECKER.

*Picus parvus* CABOT, Journ. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., V, 1845, p. 90 (Ticul, Yucatan).

*Dryobates scalaris parvus* STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1890, p. 206; (Tunkas and Tekanto, Yucatan); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 141; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 248; BANGS, Auk, 1915, p. 168 (Cabot's types).

*Picus vagatus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1863, p. 196 (Mexico?).

Range: Yucatan and Cozumel Island.

2: Yucatan.

**Dryobates scalaris leucoptilurus Oberholser.** PECK'S WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris leucoptilurus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 141, 146 (Pine Ridge, near Manatee Lagoon, British Honduras); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 249.

Range: British Honduras.

<sup>a</sup> I designate northern Vera Cruz for the type locality as suggested by Ridgway, l. c., p. 247, footnote.

**Dryobates scalaris sinaloensis** Ridgway. MAZATLAN WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris sinaloensis* RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds., 1887, p. 285 (Mazatlan, Sinaloa, Mexico); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 149 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 250.

Range: State of Sinaloa, western Mexico.

**Dryobates scalaris graysoni** (Baird). TRES MARIAS WOODPECKER.

[*Picus scalaris*] var. *graysoni* BAIRD, in Baird, Brewer and Ridgway's Hist. No. Am. Bds., II, 1874, pp. 501, 517, part (type from Tres Marias Islands, western Mexico).

*Dryobates scalaris graysoni* NELSON, No. Am. Fauna, No. 14, 1899, p. 43 (Tres Marias Island); OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 141, 148 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 250. Subsp. *B. Dendrocopus graysoni* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 250.

Range: Tres Marias Islands, off western Mexico.

**\*Dryobates scalaris azelus** Oberholser. MICHOACAN WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris azelus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 141-147 (La Salada, Michoacan, southwestern Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 251.

Range: States of Michoacan, Oaxaca, Guerrero and Puebla\*, southern Mexico.

1: Mexico (Iguale, Guerrero).

**Dryobates scalaris agnus** Oberholser. CAMOIA WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris agnus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 150 (Camoia, Rio Mayo, Sonora, western Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 252.

Range: Southern Sonora, Mexico.

**\*Dryobates scalaris lucasanus** (Xantus). SAN LUCAS WOODPECKER.

*Picus lucasanus* XANTUS, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1859, p. 298 (Cape San Lucas, Lower California); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 166; ELLIOT, Illust. New & Unfig. Bds. N. Am., I, 1869, p. 7.

*Dendrocopus lucasanus* (Subsp. a.) HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 250.

*Dryobates scalaris lucasanus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 141, 150 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 252.

Range: Cape San Lucas region, Lower California.

2: Southern Lower California (Laguna 1, "Lower California" 1).

\* Cf. Ridgway, l. c., p. 251, footnote.

**Dryobates scalaris eremicus** *Oberholser*. SAN FERNANDINO WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris eremicus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 141, 151 (San Fernando, northwestern Lower California); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 253.

*Dryobates scalaris lucasanus* Am. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 188, part.

Range: Pacific coast district of northern Lower California.

**\*Dryobates scalaris cactophilus** *Oberholser*. CACTUS WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris cactophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 152 (Tucson, Arizona); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 254.

Range: Extreme western Texas, westward through New Mexico and Arizona to southern California (San Bernardino Co., Riverside Co., San Diego Co., etc.) and northern Lower California, north to southern Nevada and southern Utah and southward through northern and middle Sonora and Chihuahua, Mexico.

†24: Arizona (Calabasas 4, Phoenix 2, Huachuca Mts., 1, Tucson 4, "Arizona" 4); New Mexico (Deming 7); Texas (Cameron Co., 1, El Paso 1).

**Dryobates scalaris centrophilus** *Oberholser*. JALISCO WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris centrophilus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 157 (Ameca, Jalisco, west-central Mexico); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 256.

Range: Western Mexico, from southern Durango, Zacatecas and Jalisco to Michoacan and Tepic.

**\*Dryobates scalaris symplectus** *Oberholser*. TEXAS WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates scalaris symplectus* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 155 (Mouth of Nueces River, Texas); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 257.

Range: Southern, central and western Texas (east of the Pecos River) and southeastern Colorado and southward in Mexico in northern Coahuila, Nuevo Leon and about the northern half of Tamaulipas.

5: Texas (Corpus Christi 2, Kendal Co. 1); Mexico (Pabinas, Coahuila 2).

**Dryobates scalaris bairdi** (*Malherbe*). BAIRD'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus bairdi* MALHERBE, Mon. Picae, I, 1861, p. 118 (State of Hidalgo, Mexico)\*; III, 1861, pl. 27, figs. 7-8.

\* Type locality fixed by Oberholser, *l. c.*

*Dryobates scalaris bairdi* OBERHOLSER, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XLI, 1911, pp. 140, 158 (Monogr.); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 258.

Range: Southeastern portion of Mexican plateau in states of Puebla, San Luís Potosí, Hidalgo, Guanajuato, Coahuila and in state of Mexico (Valley of Mexico, Tetelco, etc.).

\**Dryobates stricklandi* (*Malherbe*). STRICKLAND'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus (Leuconotopicus) stricklandi* MALHERBE, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 373 (Mexico).

*Picus stricklandi* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, I, 1861, p. 108, part; III, 1861, pl. 28, figs. 4, 5, 6.

*Dendrocopus stricklandi* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 243, part.

*Dryobates stricklandi* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 259.

Range: Southeastern Mexico in states of Vera Cruz, Puebla, Mexico and Moreles.

1: Mexico (Rio Frio).

\**Dryobates arizonæ arizonæ* (*Hargitt*). ARIZONA WOODPECKER.

*Picus arizonæ* HARGITT, Ibis, 1886, p. 115, in text (Santa Rita Mts., Arizona).

*Dendrocopus arizonæ* Am. Orn. Union Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 188; SWARTH, Pacific Coast Avifauna, No. 4, 1904, p. 11, crit.

*Dryobates arizonæ arizonæ* MILLER, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXII, 1906, p. 166 (Durango); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 261.

Range: Southern Arizona and southwestern New Mexico and southward in Mexico in states of Sonora and Chihuahua to northwestern Durango.

†13: Arizona (Huachuca Mountains).

\**Dryobates arizonæ fraterculus* *Ridgway*. COLIMA WOODPECKER.

*Dryobates arizonæ fraterculus* RIDGWAY, Man. N. Am. Bds., 1887, p. 286 (Sierra Madre, Colima, southwestern Mexico); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 263.

Range: Southwestern Mexico in states of Sinaloa, Jalisco, Colima, Zacatecas and Territory of Tepic.

1: Mexico (30 miles west of Miñaca, Chihuahua).

### Genus XENOPICUS Baird

*Xenopicus* Baird, Rep. Pacific R. R. Survey, IX, 1858, p. 83, in text (Type, by monotypy, *Leuconerpes albolarvatus* Cassin).

\**Xenopicus albolarvatus albolarvatus* (*Cassin*). WHITE-HEADED WOODPECKER.

*Leuconerpes albolarvatus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., V, 1850, p. 106 (Oregon Canyon, near Georgetown, 12 miles from Sutter's Mill, Eldorado Co., California).

*Picus albolarvatus* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 526, pl. 50, figs. 7-8.

*Xenopicus albolarvatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidae, II, 1862, p. 221; IV, 1862, pl. 101, figs. 3-4; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 284.

*Xenopicus albolarvatus albolarvatus* GRINNELL, Pacific Coast Avifauna, No. 8, 1912, p. 14; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 265.

Range: Sierra Nevada and Cascade Mountains, from southern British Columbia, southward through Washington, Oregon and the greater part of California (Tejon Mountains, Kern Co., northward).  
3: Washington (Dayton 1); "California" 2.

**\**Xenopicus albolarvatus gravirostris* (Grinnell). GRINNELL'S WOODPECKER.**

*Xenopicus gravirostris* GRINNELL (J.), Condor, IV, 1902, p. 89 (Camp Chiles, Sierra San Gabriel, Los Angeles Co., California).

*Xenopicus albolarvatus gravirostris* GRINNELL (J.) Auk, 1905, p. 383 (Mt. Pinos); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 267.

Range: San Gabriel, San Jacinto, San Bernardino and Cuyamaca mountains in Los Angeles, southern San Bernardino, Riverside and San Diego counties, southern California.

1: California (San Bernardino Mt.).

Genus **PHRENOPICUS** Bonaparte.

*Phrenopicus* Bonaparte, Ateneo Italiano, II, 1854, p. 123 (Type, as fixed by Gray, 1855, *Picus borealis* Vieillot).

**\**Phrenopicus borealis* (Vieillot). RED-COCKADED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus borealis* VIEILLOT, Ois. Am. Sept., II, 1807, p. 66, pl. 122 ("Dans le nord des Etato-Unio" southern United States); BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bd s., II, 1874, p. 524, pl. 49, fig. 8.

*Dendrocopus borealis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, pp. 251, 571.

*Picus querulus* WILSON, Am. Orn., II, 1810, p. 103, pl. 15, fig. 1 (North Carolina).

*Picus vieillotii* WAGLER, Syst. Av., 1827, *Picus*, sp. 20 (new name for *P. borealis* Vieillot).

*Picus leucotis* ILLIGER, LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 12 (new name for *P. querulus* Wilson).

*Dryobates borealis* Am. Orn. Check List, 3rd ed., 1910, p. 188.

*Phrenopicus borealis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 269.

Range: Pine woods, districts of South Atlantic and Gulf states of eastern North America, from Florida to Virginia, Tennessee, western Kentucky and southeastern Missouri; casually to New Jersey and eastern Pennsylvania.

†22: Florida (West Jupiter 7, New River 2, Lake Worth 2, Tarpon



Springs 1, Melbourne, Indian River 1, Lantana, Lake Worth 4, Fort Meyers 1); Georgia (Thomasville 1, "Georgia" 2); Alabama (Elmore Co. 1).

### Genus SPHYRAPICUS Baird.

*Sphyrapicus* Baird, Rep. Pacific R. R. Survey, IX, 1858, p. 101 (Type, by original designation, *Picus varius* Linnæus).

#### \**Sphyrapicus varius varius* (Linnæus). YELLOW-BELLIED SAPSUCKER.

*Picus varius* LINNÆUS, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, I, 1766, p. 176 ("America septentrionale" = Carolina); WILSON, Am. Orn., I, 1808, p. 147, pl. 9, fig. 2; AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., II, 1834, p. 519, pl. 190; *Id.*, Bds. Am., Oct. ed., IV, 1842, p. 263, pl. 267.

*Sphyrapicus varius* MALHERBE, Mon. Picidæ, I, 1862, p. 157; IV, 1862, pl. 37, figs. 2, 3, 4; CORY, Bds. Bahama Is., 1880, p. 121 (New Providence I.); *Id.*, Auk, 1886, p. 375; *Id.*, 1887, p. 181 (St. Andrews I., Caribbean Sea); *Id.*, 1891, p. 294 (Bahamas); *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 170; SCOTT, Auk, 1890, p. 310 (Florida); *Id.*, 1892, p. 374 (Jamaica); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 301 (Trinidad, Cuba); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 274; TODD, Ann. Carnegie Mus., X, 1916, p. 240 (Isle of Pines).

*Sphyrapicus varius* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 188; LOWE, Ibis, 1911, p. 150 (Little Cayman).

Range: Eastern North America, from Cape Breton I., Quebec, Mackenzie, central Keewatin, etc., and west to the Alhabaska R. in Alberta, breeding southward in wooded regions to northern Missouri, northern Indiana, northern Ohio and Massachusetts, and North Carolina (in mountains) and in winter to Florida and the Gulf Coast, Mexico and southward to Costa Rica; also the Greater Antilles (Cuba, Jamaica, St. Croix), Bahamas and Islands of the Caribbean Sea (Old Providence, St. Andrews, etc.): Casual in eastern Wyoming and Colorado; accidental in southern Greenland.

†80: Maine (Upton 1, New Vineyard 2, Lincoln 1); New York (Saratoga 1); Saskatchewan (Prince Albert 1); Wisconsin (Woodruff 2, Meridian 1, Beaver Dam 12); Illinois (Hegewische 1, Chicago 9, Lake George 1, Lake Forest 1, Grand Chain 1, Joliet 4); Indiana (Bluffton 1); Ohio (Garrettsville 1); Tennessee (Waverly 1); Texas (Corpus Christi 1, Geddings 1); Florida (Punta Rassa 1, Key West 1, Santa Rosa 1, Starke 1, Pilot Town 1, East Pass 1); Mexico (Tampico 1, Vera Cruz 1); Guatemala (Lake Atitlan 1, Sierra St. Elena 1, Los Amates, Isabel 1); Costa Rica (Coliblanco 2); Bahama Islands (Inagua I. 5, Great Bahama I. 8, Caicos I. 3, Eleuthera I. 4, St. Andrews I. 1).

#### \**Sphyrapicus varius nuchalis* Baird. RED-NAPED SAPSUCKER.

*Sphyrapicus varius* var. *nuchalis* BAIRD, Rep. Pacific R. R. Survey, IX, 1858, p. 103, in text (Mimbres River, New Mexico).

*Sphyrapicus nuchalis* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 569.

*Sphyrapicus varius nuchalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 279.

Range: Western North America, breeding from central British Columbia to Arizona, central New Mexico and western Texas and from northeastern California and eastern Oregon, east to Montana, Wyoming and western Kansas; in winter to Mexico, Lower California and Guatemala; casual during migrations to the Coast region of Washington and California.

†32: Colorado (Bartholdi Pass 1, Gore Range 1, Williams Range, Route Co., 4); Montana (Colombia Falls 5, Lode Co. 1); Texas (Giddings 1, Ft. Davis 1); Arizona (Phoenix 2); Mexico (Chihuahua 16).

**\*Sphyrapicus ruber ruber (Gmelin).** NORTHERN RED-BREASTED SAP-SUCKER.

*Picus ruber* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, pt. 1, 1788, p. 429 ("Cayenne" = Nootka Sound, British Columbia)\*.

*Picus ruber notkensis* SUCKOW, Anfangsger. Naturg. Th., II, I, 1800, p. 535 (Nootka Sound, British Columbia, based on "Coole's last Voy., II, 297").

*Sphyrapicus ruber* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 194, part (Vancouver I., British Columbia, etc.).

*Sphyrapicus ruber notkensis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 284.

*Sphyrapicus varius ruber* SWARTH, Univ. Calif. Pub., Zool., X, 1912, p. 34, crit. (nomencl.).

Range: Northwest coast of North America, breeding from southern Alaska, western British Columbia and Vancouver, and western Washington to western Oregon; casually or irregularly southward in winter in California to Monterey.

2: Oregon (Salem 1, Logan 1).

**\*Sphyrapicus ruber daggetti (Grinnell).** CALIFORNIA RED-BREASTED WOODPECKER.

*Sphyrapicus varius daggetti* GRINNELL, Condor, III, 1901, p. 12 (Pasadena, Los Angeles Co., California).

*Sphyrapicus ruber* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 194, part (California).

*Sphyrapicus ruber ruber* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 282.

Range: California, from the northern part of the state to mountains

\* In my opinion Mr. Swarth's arguments (*l. c.*, 1912, p. 34) in favor of considering Gmelin's *ruber* to represent the northern form, seems to be sound and should be accepted. For information concerning the case, see Grinnell, Condor, III, 1901, p. 12; Osgood, N. Am. Fauna, No. 21, 1901, p. 45; Richmond, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XV, 1902, p. 89; Swarth, Univ. Calif. Pub., Zool., X, 1912, p. 34 and Ridgway, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 286, footnote.

of southern California, east to south-central Oregon and eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada Mts.; south in winter to Lower California.

11: California (Palo Alto 4, Clipper Gap 6, Willow Creek 1).

**\*Sphyrapicus thyroideus thyroideus (Cassin).** WILLIAMSON'S WOODPECKER.

*Picus thyroideus* CASSIN, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1851, p. 349 (California).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 162, part (California); III, 1861, p. 37, fig. 1; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 286, part (California and southern British Columbia).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 196, part (California, Oregon).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus thyroideus* SWARTH, Condor., XIX, 1917, p. 64 (California, Oregon, British Columbia).

Range: Southern British Columbia, Washington, Oregon and southward to southern California; Mexico in winter?

2: "California."

**\*Sphyrapicus thyroideus nataliæ\* (Malherbe).** ROCKY MOUNTAIN WOODPECKER.

*Picus nataliæ* MALHERBE, Journ. für Ornith., 1854, p. 171 (Mexico).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 196, part (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Mexico).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 286, part (Arizona, New Mexico, Colorado, Wyoming, western Texas, Mexico).

*Sphyrapicus thyroideus nataliæ* SWARTH, Condor, XIX, 1917, pp. 63, 65 (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona, Mexico).

Range: Rocky Mountain region; Colorado, Wyoming, New Mexico, Arizona; and in winter to western Texas and southward in Mexico to Durango and Jalisco.

8: Mexico (Chihuahua 5); Colorado (Evergreen 1, "Colorado" 1); New Mexico 1.

Genus **PICOIDES** Lacépède.

*Picoides* Lacépède, Tableau Ois., 1779, p. 9 (Type, as fixed by Gray, 1840, *Picus tridactylus* Linnæus).

**\*Picoides americanus americanus Brehm.** THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.

*Picoides americanus* BREHM, Handb. Vogel Deutschl., 1831, p. 195 (Amerika); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 176; III, 1861, pl. 39, figs. 1-2; BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, pl. 50, fig. 2; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 279 (New York, etc.).

\* Differs chiefly in size of bill, which in this race is smaller and shorter, and while the difference is not very pronounced, it seems to be constant.

*Picoides tridactylus* var. *americanus* BAIRD, BREWER and RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 532, part.

*Picus tridactylus* AUDUBON, Orn. Biog., 1834, p. 197, pl. 132.

*Picus hirsutus* VIEILLOT, Nouv. Dict. d'Hist. Nat., XXVI, 1818, p. 103, part.

*Picoides americanus americanus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 291.

Range: Boreal forested regions of North America, chiefly east of the Rocky Mountains, from Labrador and northern Ungava, west to Alberta, British Columbia and eastern Idaho; breeds from Anticoste I., northern New York and northern Ontario, northward. Winter range extends to northern portions of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, southern Ontario and irregularly to Massachusetts.

†15: Maine (Bangor 9; Megalloway River 2, "Maine" 4).

**\**Picoides americanus fasciatus* Baird. ALASKAN THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.**

[*Picoides americanus*] var. *fasciatus* BAIRD, in Cooper's Orn. Calif., 1870, p. 385, part (Type from Fort Simpson, Mackenzie).

*Picoides tridactylus alascensis* NELSON, Auk, 1884, p. 165 (Nulato, Alaska).

(?) *Picoides americanus fumipectus* GRINNELL, Univ. Calif. Pub., Zool., V, 1909, p. 217 (Hoonah, Chichagoff I., Alaska).

*Picoides americanus fasciatus* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 295.

Range: Hudsonian and Canadian zones in Alaska; Mackenzie and Keewatin south to southern British Columbia (Vancouver I., etc.), southern Alberta, southern Keewatin and northern Montana (Columbia Falls, etc.); casual in Washington (Chilowiyuck Lake).

4: Montana (Columbia Falls 3); Alberta (Banff 1).

**\**Picoides americanus dorsalis* (Baird). ALPINE THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.**

*Picoides dorsalis* BAIRD, Rep. Pacific R. R. Surv., IX, 1858, p. 100 (Laramie Peak, Wyoming); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, I, 1861, p. 179.

*Picoides americanus dorsalis* RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 297.

Range: Forested regions in mountains from northern Montana and Wyoming, southward through mountains from Colorado to New Mexico and Arizona.

2: Wyoming (Laramie Peak 1); locality ? 1.

**\**Picoides arcticus* (Swainson). BLACK-BACKED THREE-TOED WOODPECKER.**

*Picus (Apternus) arcticus* SWAINSON, Fauna Bor.-Am., II, 1831, pp. xxvi, 313 (eastern slope of Rocky Mts. near sources of Athabasca River).

*Picus arcticus* AUDUBON, Birds Am., oct. ed., IV, 1842, p. 266, pl. 268.

*Picoides arcticus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, I, 1861, p. 174; III, 1861, pl. 39, figs. 5-6; BAIRD, BREWER & RIDGWAY, Hist. N. Am. Bds., II, 1874, p. 530, pl. 50, fig. I; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 282; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 298.

Range: Northern North America from central Alaska, Yukon, central Keewatin and northern Ungava; southward to mountains of northeastern California, Nevada, Idaho, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota (Black Hills), Minnesota, northern Michigan and northern Wisconsin, northern New York, Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine; in winter irregularly southward to Massachusetts, Connecticut, Pennsylvania (Pocono Mountains), southern Ontario, northern Ohio, northeastern Illinois, Wisconsin and eastern Nebraska.

†12: Maine (Gardner 1); Ontario (Elmsdale 1); Newfoundland (Bay St. George 2); New Brunswick (St. John 1); Wisconsin (Woodruff, Vilas County 6); Alberta (Banff 1).

## Subfamily Picumninæ

### Genus *PICUMNUS* Temminck.

*Picumnus* Temminck, Planch. Col., livr. 62, 1825, pl. 371 and text (Type *Picumnus cirrhatus* Temminck).

#### *Picumnus rufiventris* (Bonaparte). RUFIOUS-VENTED PICULET.

*Athenurus rufiventris* BONAPARTE, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1837, p. 120 (Ecuador).

*Picumnus rufiventris* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 366; MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 283; IV, 1862, pl. 118, fig. 2; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 63; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XIII, 1890, p. 527 (Rio Napo, Sarayacu, Ecuador; Sarayacu, Peru); (?) SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 225 (Ponte Allegre, Rio Purús).

Range: Ecuador and Peru; western Brazil?

#### \**Picumnus cinnamomeus cinnamomeus* Wagler. CINNAMON PICULET.

*Picumnus cinnamomeus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 646 (Carthagena, Colombia); MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 277; IV, 1863, pl. 119, figs. 4-5; ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XIII, 1900, p. 137 (Bonda, Colombia); CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 356 (La Playa and Varrud, northern Colombia).

Range: Northern Colombia and arid coast region of northwestern Venezuela.

2: Empelado Savanna, northeast of Maracaibo, Venezuela.

\**Picumnus cinnamomeus venezuelensis*<sup>a</sup> (Cory). VENEZUELAN CINNAMON PICULET.

*Picumnus venezuelensis* CORY, Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Orn. Ser., I, No. 7, 1913, p. 288 (Encontrados, Zulia, northwestern Venezuela).

Range: Low, humid, forested region of northwestern Venezuela.

1: Venezuela (Encontrados, Zulia); the type specimen.

*Picumnus castelnaui* Malherbe. CASTELNAU'S PICULET.

*Picumnus castelnaui* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, II, 1862, p. 281 (not plate); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 528.

*Picumnus castelnaui* SCLATER and SALVIN, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 196; *Id.*, 1873, p. 290; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 64.

Range: Ecuador and Peru.

\**Picumnus leucogaster* Pelzeln. WHITE-BELLIED PICULET.

*Picumnus leucogaster* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 241 (Rio Branco, northern Brazil); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 95 (Altagracia and Caicara, Orinoco region, Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts and Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 309 (Altagracia and Caicara, middle Orinoco River, Venezuela).

*Picumnus castelnaui* MALHERBE, Mon. Picturæ, III, 1862, pl. 117, figs. 1-2 (not text, II, 1862, p. 281).

Range: Northern Brazil (Rio Branco region, etc.) northward to middle Orinoco region, Venezuela.

2: Brazil (Boa Vista, Rio Branco).

*Picumnus fuscus* Pelzeln. DUSKY PICULET.

*Picumnus fuscus* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, 335 (Guapore); PELZELN and LORENZ, Ann. k.-k. Naturalist. Hofm. Wien, 1888, p. 42; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 530.

Range: Rio Guapore, west of Matto Grosso, Brazil.

*Picumnus temminckii* Lafresnaye. TEMMINCK'S PICULET.

*Picumnus temminckii* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., 1845, pp. 6; III (Paraguay); PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, 442; BERLEPSCH and VON IHERING, Madar. Zeitsch. Gesamm. Orn., II, 1885, p. 156, pl. IX, fig. 2.

<sup>a</sup> *Picumnus cinnamomeus venezuelensis* (CORY): Approaches *P. cinnamomeus cinnamomeus*, but differs in being darker and having the under parts deeper chestnut; the anterior part of the forehead rufous chestnut, and no white spots on the posterior part of the crown. Back, rump and scapulars rufous brown; under parts darker approaching deep rufous chestnut; nape and sides of the head dark like the under parts; frontal band rufous chestnut on anterior part, shading posteriorly into buff; crown black, the feathers broadly tipped with golden yellow nearly as in *cinnamomeus* but without white spots at the extreme hinder part as in that species; wings and tail as in *cinnamomeus*. Length (skin), 97 mm.; wing, 53; tail, 33; bill, 12; tarsus, 12.

(?) *Picumnus jheringi* BERLEPSCH, Ibis, 1884, p. 441 (Rio Grande do Sol); VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 190 (Rio Grande do Sol).

*Picumnus temmincki* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 530 (Rio Grande do Sol; Ypanema, southern Brazil); DABBENE, Bol. Soc. Physis, I, 1914, p. 325 (Misiones, northeastern Argentina).

*Picumnus buffoni* (not of Lafresnaye) MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, II, 1862, p. 295; IV, 1862, pl. 116, figs. 3-4.

Range: Southern Brazil, Paraguay and extreme northeastern Argentina (Terr. Misiones).

\**Picumnus cirrhatus cirrhatus* Temminck. TUFTED PICULET.

*Picumnus cirrhatus* TEMMINCK, Pl. Col., livr., 62, pl. 371, fig. 1 and text ("Bresil"); DESCOURTILZ, Orn. Bras, 1852, pl. 19, fig. 1; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, pp. 241, 442; HELLMAYR, Verh. der Ornith. Gesell. Bayern, XII, 1915, p. 154 (Rio de Janeiro; Espirito Santo; São Paulo; Minas Geraes).

*Picumnus cirrhatus* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 531 (Bahia; Rio de Janeiro; Novo Fribourgo, Brazil).

*Picumnus cayennensis* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, IV, 1862, pl. 120, figs. 1-2.

*Picumnus azaræ* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 20.

Range: Southern and southeastern Brazil.

1: Brazil (Rio das Velhas, near Lagoa Santa, Minas Geraes).

*Picumnus cirrhatus pilcomayensis*\* (Hargitt). PILCOMAYO PICULET.

*Picumnus pilcomayensis* HARGITT, Ibis, 1891, p. 606 (Rio Pilcomayo); CHUBB, Ibis, 1910, p. 384 (Sapucay, Paraguay); GRANT, Ibis, 1911, p. 323 (Paragra, near Santa Elena, northern Argentina).

*Picumnus cirrhatus* VON IHERING, Revista Mus. Paulista, VI, p. 334.

*Picumnus cirrhatus tucumanus* HARTERT and VENTURI<sup>b</sup>, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 229 (Rio Colorado, Tucuman, Argentina).

Range: Northern Argentina (Tucuman; Salta, etc.) and Paraguay.

*Picumnus cirrhatus macconnelli* (Sharpe).<sup>c</sup> MCCONNELL'S PICULET.

*Picumnus macconnelli* SHARPE, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XII, 1901, p. 4 (British Guiana); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 495, pl. X, fig. 1.

*Picumnus cirrhatus macconnelli* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, p. 34, part (British Guiana); VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 189 (Pará, Marajo; Guiana).

\* *Picumnus cirrhatus pilcomayensis* (HARGITT): Intermediate between *P. cirrhatus cirrhatus* and *P. d'orbignyanus*. Differs from *cirrhatus cirrhatus* in lacking the brown auricular spot; back more grayish-brown with white bars and lacks the buff tinge on flanks and thighs. Differs from *orbignyanus* in having under parts clearly barred with black and upper parts barred with brownish white (not spotted).

<sup>b</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Verh. der Orn. Gesell. Bayern, XII, 1915, p. 156, in text.

<sup>c</sup> *Picumnus cirrhatus macconnelli* (SHARPE): Adult male: Back and wings pale earth brown, some of the feathers tipped and edged with white; tail feathers black, margined with white; front of crown red; nape black; some of the feathers fringed or minutely spotted with white; underparts white narrowly banded with black. Wing, 54; culmen, 12 mm.

*Picumnus amazonicus* SNETHLAGE, Orn. Monatsber., XIV, 1906, p. 60 (District of Pará).<sup>a</sup>

Range: British Guiana east to Para.

***Picumnus varzeæ*<sup>b</sup> *Snethlage*. VARZEA PICULET.**

*Picumnus varzeæ* SNETHLAGE, Ornith. Monatsb., XX, No. 10, 1912, p. 154 ("Fazenda Paraiso bei Faro," Rio Jamunda); *Id.*, Bol. Mus Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 256 (Obidos, Rio Jamunda).

Range: Northeastern Brazil.

**\**Picumnus spilogaster* *Sundevall*. SUNDEVALL'S PICULET.**

*Picumnus spilogaster* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picin., 1866, p. 100 (Guiana); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 532; CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 498 (Upper Takutu Mts.; Ituribisi River; Supenaam River; Bartica; Bonaskia River; Abary River; Georgetown, British Guiana); BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 59 (Paramaribo).

Range: British Guiana.

2: British Guiana (Georgetown).

***Picumnus d'orbignyanus* *Lafresnaye*. D'ORBIGNY'S PICULET.**

*Picumnus d'orbignyanus* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 7 (Bolivia); CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 15; REICHENBACH, Scans. Picinæ, 1854, p. 345.

*Picumnus orbignyanus* MALHERBE, Mon. Pucidæ, II, 1862, p. 283; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 533 (Salta); HARTERT and VENTURI, Nov. Zool., XVI, 1909, p. 229 (Rio San Francisco, Prov. Jujuy, Argentina); DABBENE, Anals. Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires, XVIII, 1910, p. 278 (San Lorenzo, Jujuy; eastern Salta, Argentina).

Range: Bolivia and northern Argentina.

***Picumnus sclateri* *Taczanowski*. SCLATER'S PICULET.**

*Picumnus sclateri* TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1877, p. 327 (Lechugal); BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, pp. 537, 570; *Id.*, 1885, p. 122; TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 66; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 534 (Guayaquil and Balzar Mts., Ecuador).

Range: Ecuador and Peru.

<sup>a</sup> I have not seen birds from Para (*amazonicus* of Snethlage). Hellmayr (Nov. Zool., XIII, 1906, pp. 349-350) and von Ihering (*l. c.*) consider it a synonym of *P. c. macconnelli* and include northeastern Brazil (Para, etc.) in the range for that form. Nevertheless Chubb (Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 498) restricts the range of *macconnelli* to British Guiana.

<sup>b</sup> *Picumnus varzeæ* SNETHLAGE: Male, Nasal feathers yellowish; forehead up to the crown, fiery red, the feathers with black bases; rear of head up to the ear coverts, black with round white spots; sides of the head very narrowly banded with black and white; wings brownish gray, the border of the flight feathers brighter;



**Picumnus steindachneri Taczanowski.** STEINDACHNER'S PICULET.

*Picumnus steindachneri* TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1882, p. 40, pl. II, figs. 1-2 (Chirimoto); *Id.*, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 67; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 535 (Chirimoto, Huayabamba Valley).

Range: Northeastern Peru.

**Picumnus jelskii Taczanowski.** JELSKI'S PICULET.

*Picumnus jelskii* TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1882, p. 41, pl. II, fig. 3 (Chanchamayo, Peru); *Id.*, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 68.

Range: Central Peru (Paltapampa and Valley of the Chanchamayo).

**Picumnus stellæ\* Berlepsch and Hartert.** STELLA'S PICULET.

*Picumnus stellæ* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 96 (Mairapures, Rio Orinoco, Venezuela); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 309 (Upper Orinoco, above falls of Atures).

Range: Venezuela.

**\*Picumnus pygmæus (Lichtenstein).** PIGMY PICULET.

*Picus pygmæus* LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 11 ("Brasilia").

*Picumnus ocellatus* WAGLER, Isis, 1829, p. 646; PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 442.

*Picumnus pygmæus* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 432, pl. 107; MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 285; IV, 1862, pl. 115, figs. 3, 4, 5; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 537 (Bahia; Novo Fribourgo, Brazil).

Range: Southeastern Brazil, from Bahia southward.

2: Brazil (Macaco Secco, near Andarahy, Bahia).

**Picumnus asterias Sundevall.** BRAZILIAN PICULET.

*Picumnus asterias* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picin., 1866, p. 97 ("Brasilia"); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 538.

Range: Brazil.

**Picumnus guttifer (Sundevall) Matto Grosso Piculet.**

*Picumnus guttifer* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picinæ, 1866, p. 101 (Prov. Goyaz, Brazil); ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., V, 1893, p. 132 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 538 (Chapada, Matto Grosso); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 83 (Goyaz and Faz Esperanca, Prov. Goyaz); VON IHERING, Aves do Brazil, I, 1907, p. 190 (Goyaz; Matto Grosso; São Paulo).

chin black, narrowly banded with white; throat and breast black with more or less numerous, somewhat triangular chalk white spots; rest of underparts bright yellowish brown, banded with black (in adults); tail like that of *cirrhatus*. Wing, 52-55; tail, 29-33; bill, 13-14 mm.

\* *Picumnus stellæ* BERLEPSCH and HARTERT: Somewhat resembles *P. wallacii* Hargitt, but distinguished at once by the abdomen being banded with narrow cross lines of black like the chest (instead of dusky spots). Differs from *P. punctifrons* of Peru in its pale brown (not black) hinder part of the pileum; under brown ear coverts narrower black bars on under parts and more extended area of the yellow spots on the forehead.

*Picumnus sagittatus* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picinæ, 1866, p. 103 (Rio Tocantins, in southern part of Prov. of Goyaz);\* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, pp. 241, 442 (Goyaz, Cuyabá, etc.); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 534.

*Picumnus sagittatus* var. *sharpei* VON IHERING, Revista Mus. Paulista, V, 1901, p. 279 (Rincao; Baru; northern São Paulo).

*Picumnus caipira* VON IHERING, Revista Mus. Paulista, V, 1901, p. 280 (Victoria perto de Botucatu).

Range: Central Brazil (from central Goyaz, western Minas Geraes and central and southern Matto Grosso, south to northern São Paulo).

***Picumnus albosquamatus* Lafresnaye. WHITE-SCALED PICULET.**

*Picumnus albosquamatus* LAFRESNAYE, in D'Orbigny's Voy. Amer. Merid., IV, Ois., 1835-44, p. 380, pl. LXIV, fig. 2 (Yungas); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 283; IV, 1862, pl. 115, fig. 2; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 539.

*Picumnus c<sup>1</sup> squamatus* BONAPARTE, Consp. Gen. Av., I, 1850, p. 140.

Range: Bolivia.

**\**Picumnus minutissimus* Pallas. SCALE-EARED PICULET.**

*Picus minutissimus* PALLAS, Neue Nordische Beytraege, III, 1782, p. 5, pl. 1, fig. 2 ("Surinam und Cajenne" = Surinam).<sup>b</sup>

*Yunx minutissima* GMELIN, Syst. Nat., I, 1788, p. 423 (Cayenne).

*Picumnus lepidotus* CABANIS and HEINE, Mus. Hein., IV, 1863, p. 14 (loc. ignot.); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 539 (Cayenne and Surinam); PENARD and PENARD, Vog. von Guyana, I, 1908, p. 560.

*Picumnus minutissimus* BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 274 (Cayenne).

Range: Dutch Guiana and French Guiana.

1: Dutch Guiana (near Paramaribo).

**\**Picumnus squamulatus squamulatus* Lafresnaye. SCALED PICULET.**

*Picumnus squamulatus* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. et Mag. de Zool., 1854, p. 208 (Colombia); MALHERBE, Mon. Pictidæ, II, 1862, p. 282; IV, 1862, pl. 117, figs. 3-4; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 540, part (Colombia).

*Picumnus squamulatus squamulatus* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 356 (Buena Vista; Villavicencio; Quetame, Colombia.)

Range: Colombia.

2: Colombia ("Bogotá").

**\**Picumnus squamulatus obsoletus* (Allen). ALLEN'S PICULET.**

<sup>a</sup> Cf. Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 83, footnote.

<sup>b</sup> As designated by Berlepsch, *l. c.*, p. 274.

<sup>c</sup> *Picumnus squamulatus obsoletus* (ALLEN): Differs from *P. s. squamulatus* from Colombia in its somewhat smaller size; and in the nearly obsolete squamation of both upper and underparts.

*Picumnus obsoletus* ALLEN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., IV, 1892, p. 55 ("El Pilar" near Carupano, coast of northeastern Venezuela); HELLMAYR, and SEILERN, Arch. für Naturg., Abt. A, 5 Heft, 1912, p. 152 (Las Quigas, S. Esteban, Venezuela).

Range: Venezuela and eastern border line of Colombia, near Cucuta.<sup>a</sup>

†15: Venezuela (Maracay 2; Caracas 5; Encontrados, Zulia 2; Catatumbo 3; Colon, Tachira 1); Colombia (near Cucuta, close to the Venezuelan line 2).

***Picumnus nebulosus* Sundevall. SUNDEVALL'S PICULET.**

*Picumnus nebulosus* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picinæ, 1866, p. 103 (Southern Brazil); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit., Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 536 ("Huiro Peru" *errore?*); VON IHERING, Revista Mus. Paulista, V, 1902, p. 280 (São Paulo, Brazil).

Range: Southern Brazil.

***Picumnus exilis* (Lichtenstein). LITTLE PICULET.**

*Picus exilis* LICHTENSTEIN, Verz. Doubl., 1823, p. 11 (São Paulo, eastern Brazil).

*Picumnus exilis* GRAY, Gen. Bds., II, 1845, p. 432.

*Picumnus minutus* (not of Linnæus) PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, pp. 241, 442; HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 542.

*Picumnus hypoxanthus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, 1862, II, p. 294; IV, 1862, pl. 119, figs. 1-2.

*Picumnus guttatus* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciidæ, IV, 1862, pl. 119, fig. 3.

Range: Eastern Brazil (Bahia to São Paulo).

**\**Picumnus undulatus*<sup>b</sup> Hargitt. UNDULATED PICULET.**

*Picumnus undulatus* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 354 (Mt. Roraima, British Guiana); BERLEPSCH and HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 95 (La Union; Suapure; La Pricion and Nicare, Caura R., Venezuela); CHUBB, Bds. Brit. Guiana, I, 1916, p. 499, pl. X, figs. 3-4 (British Guiana and Cayenne); CHERRIE, Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts & Sci., Sci. Bull., II, No. 6, 1916, p. 309 (Perico; Nericagua, Upper Orinoco, Venezuela).

Range: Eastern Venezuela and British Guiana; Cayenne?<sup>c</sup>

<sup>a</sup> Specimens from Cucuta are somewhat intermediate but close to *obsoletus*.

<sup>b</sup> *Picumnus undulatus* HARGITT: Very similar to *P. buffoni* and undoubtedly a race of *buffoni* if the two forms do not occur in the same region. *P. undulatus* differs chiefly from *buffoni* in having the upper parts darker and more brownish olive.

<sup>c</sup> HARGITT and CHUBB both include Cayenne. I have not seen specimens from Cayenne and have not been able to compare specimens from Venezuela with those from the type locality. Berlepsch (Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 274) believes *undulatus* to be a race of *buffoni* and that true *undulatus* does not occur in Cayenne.

2: Brazil (Base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco region).<sup>a</sup>

**Picumnus salvini**<sup>b</sup> Hargitt. SALVIN'S PICULET.

*Picumnus salvini* HARGITT, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, III, 1893, p. 3 (Bogotá); BRABOURNE and CHUBB, Bds. So. Am., I, 1912, p. 180 (Colombia).

Range: Colombia.

**Picumnus buffoni** Lafresnaye. BUFFON'S PICULET.

*Picumnus buffoni* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., 1845, p. 6 (Cayenne); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 544 (Cayenne); BERLEPSCH, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 274 (Cayenne).

(?) *Pipra minuta* LINNÆUS, Mus. Adolp. Frid. tom. II, Prodr. 1764, p. 34 (Loc. ignot. an ex Surinam?); *Id.*, Syst. Nat., ed. 12, 1766, p. 340 ("Habitat in Indiis").

*Picumnus exilis* (not of Lichtenstein) MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, IV, 1862, pl. 116, figs. 5-6.

*P[icumnus] penardi* PENARD and PENARD, De Vog. van Guyana, I, 1908, p. 559 (Dutch Guiana).<sup>c</sup>

*Picumnus buffoni buffoni* BANGS and PENARD, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 59 (Paramaribo and Lelydorp, Surinam).

Range: French and Dutch Guiana.

**Picumnus punctifrons** Taczanowski. GOLD-FRONTED PICULET.

*Picumnus punctifrons* TACZANOWSKI, Orn. Pérou, III, 1886, p. 65 (Monterico, Peru); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 544 (Huambo).

Range: Central and northeastern Peru.

**\*Picumnus lafresnayeii** Malherbe. LAFRESNAYE'S PICULET.

*Picumnus lafresnayeii* MALHERBE, Mon. Piciðæ, II, 1862, p. 282; IV, 1862, pl. 118, figs. 4-5.

*Picumnus lafresnayeii* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 545.

Range: Ecuador and northern Peru.

7: Peru (Moyobamba).

<sup>a</sup> Two specimens from base of Serra da Lua, near Boa Vista, Rio Branco region, I have referred provisionally to this form, but they differ sufficiently to suggest that a larger series may prove them not to be the same. They agree with *undulatus* in the brownish olive ground color of the upper parts.

<sup>b</sup> *Picumnus salvini* HARGITT: Similar to *P. undulatus* of Guiana, but distinguished by the feathers of the belly being black, spotted in the middle, and girded (or sur-rounded) with a fuscous margin and also in having the feathers of the throat tipped with black but without the median black spot. This bird is unknown to me.

<sup>c</sup> PENARD and PENARD (De Vog. van Guyana, l. c.) give Sclater credit for the name, but I am unable to find Sclater's original description. The explanation suggested by Bangs and Penard (l. c.) seems probable.

**Picumnus aurifrons aurifrons (Pelzeln).** AMAZONIAN GOLDEN-FRONTED PICULET.

*Picumnus aurifrons* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, p. 334 (Engenho do Gama); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 546 (Borba, Rio Madeira); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 398 (Humaytha, Ril Madeira); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 257 (Rio Tocantins; Rio Caura); BEEBE, Zoologica, II, No. 3, p. 63 (Pará).

*Picumnus aurifrons aurifrons* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 385 (Colima, S. Isabel; Jamarysinho).

Range: Northern Brazil.

**Picumnus aurifrons flavifrons (Hargitt).** YELLOW-FRONTED PICULET.

*Picumnus flavifrons* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 229 (Sarayacu, eastern Peru); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 547, pl. XIV, figs. 1-2 (Sarayacu); HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 80 (Teffe).

*P[icumnus] aurifrons flavifrons* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XVII, 1910, p. 386, in text, crit.

Range: Eastern Peru and northwestern Brazil (Teffe).

**Picumnus borbæ Pelzeln.** PELZELN'S PICULET.

*Picumnus borbæ* PELZELN, Orn. Bras., 1870, pp. 241, 334 (Borba, Rio Madeira); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 547; HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 398 (Borba, Rio Madeira); *Id.*, XVII, 1910, p. 386 (Borba); SNETHLAGE, Bol. Mus. Goeldi, VIII, 1914, p. 257 (Rio Tapajoz; Rio Jamauchin).

Range: Madeira and Tapajoz River regions, Brazil.

**Picumnus wallacii Hargitt.** WALLACE'S PICULET.

*Picumnus wallacii* HARGITT, Ibis, 1889, p. 230 (upper Amazons); *Id.*, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 547, pl. XIV, fig. 3.

*P. wallacii* HELLMAYR, Nov. Zool., XIV, 1907, p. 80, in text.\*

Range: Upper Amazons.

**\*Picumnus olivaceus olivaceus Lafresnaye.** OLIVACEOUS PICULET.

*Picumnus olivaceus* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., VIII, 1845, p. 7 (Bogotá, Colombia); HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 548, part; STONE, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1899, p. 305 (Ibague).

*Picumnus olivaceus olivaceus* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 34; *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 303, in key; HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1190; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 356 (La Frijolera; El Eden; Rio Toche; La Candela; San Agustin; La Palma; Chicoral; Honda; Puerto Berrio; Malena, Colombia).

\* Suggests that the type of *P. wallacii* may prove to be an immature specimen of *P. aurifrons*.

Range: Central Colombia (from eastern slope of western Andes to western and eastern Andes, Bogotá, etc.).

3: "Colombia."

**Picumnus olivaceus harterti** *Hellmayr*. HELLMAYR'S PICULET.

*Picumnus olivaceus harterti* HELLMAYR, Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, XXIII, 1909, p. 67 (Paramba, northwest Ecuador); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1191; CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 357 (Barbacoas, Colombia).

*Picumnus granadensis* (not of Lafresnaye) HARTERT, Nov. Zool., V, 1898, p. 497 (Chimbo); GOODFELLOW, Ibis, 1902, p. 209 (Santo Domingo, Ecuador); BERLEPSCH and TACZANOWSKI, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 570 (Chimbo; Yeguachi).

Range: Western Ecuador and southwestern Colombia.

\***Picumnus olivaceus panamensis** *Ridgway*. PANAMA PICULET.

*Picumnus olivaceus panamensis* RIDGWAY, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIV, 1911, p. 34 (Lion Hill, Panama); *Id.*, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 304; Stone, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1918, p. 259 (Gatun, Panama Canal Zone).

Range: Eastern Panama.

1: Panama (Colon).

\***Picumnus olivaceus flavotinctus** (*Ridgway*). VERAGUA PICULET.

*Picumnus flavotinctus* RIDGWAY, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., XI, 1889, p. 543 (Pozo Azul de Perris, southwestern Costa Rica).

*Picumnus olivaceus flavotinctus* HARTERT, Nov. Zool., IX, 1902, p. 606, crit.; CARRIKER, Ann. Carnegie Mus., VI, 1910, p. 594 (Costa Rica; habits, etc.); HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1190; RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 306.

Range: Southwestern Costa Rica to western Panama.

4: Costa Rica (Buenos Aires 3; Boruca 1).

**Picumnus olivaceus dimotus** (*Bangs*). HONDURAS PICULET.

*Picumnus dimotus* BANGS, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., XXXIX, 1903, p. 146, (Ceiba, Honduras).

*Picumnus olivaceus dimotus* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1192 (Honduras and Nicaragua); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 307 (San Carlos, Nicaragua; and Ceiba; San Pedro; Sula and Julian, Honduras).

*Picumnus olivaceus* (not of Lafresnaye) HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 548, part (Honduras); SALVIN and GODMAN, Biol. Centr.-Am. Aves, II, 1895, p. 452 (Julian and San Pedro, Honduras).

Range: Honduras and eastern Nicaragua.

**Picumnus granadensis granadensis** Lafresnaye. GRANADA PICULET.

*Picumnus granadensis* LAFRESNAYE, Rev. Zool., 1847, p. 78 (Cali, Colombia).

*Picumnus canus* BANGS, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXIII, 1910, p. 72 (Naranjito, R. Dagua, Colombia).

*Picumnus olivaceus granadensis* HELLMAYR, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1911, p. 1189, part (Primavera; San Isidro; Medra Luna; San Antonio; Rio Dagua).

*Picumnus granadensis granadensis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXVI, 1917, p. 358 (San Antonio; Rio Frio; Los Cisneros; Gallera, Colombia).

Range: Western Colombia (south of Antioquia and north of Barba-coas and the Cauca Valley).

**Picumnus granadensis antioquiensis**\* Chapman. ANTIOQUIA PICULET.

*Picumnus granadensis antioquiensis* CHAPMAN, Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., XXXIV, 1915, p. 640 (Peque, western Andes, Antioquia, Colombia); *Id.*, XXXVI, 1917, p. 358 (Peque; Medellin).

Range: Northwestern Colombia (Antioquia).

Genus **NESOCTITES** Hargitt.

*Nesocites* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 552 (Type *Picumnus micromegas* Sundevall).

**\*Nesocites micromegas** (Sundevall). HAITIAN PICULET.

*Picumnus micromegas* SUNDEVALL, Consp. Av. Picinæ, 1866, p. 95 ("Rio Janeiro," Brazil; *errore* = Island of Haiti); BRYANT, Proc. Bost. Soc. N. H., XI, 1867, p. 96 (Santo Domingo); CORY, Auk, 1886, p. 376; *Id.*, Bds. West Indies, 1889, p. 167.

*Picumnus lawrencii* CORY, Bull. Nutt. Orn. Club, VI, 1881, pp. 129, 153, pl. 1, (Jacmel and Petionville, Haiti); *Id.*, Bds. Haiti and San Domingo 1884, p. 109, pl. 14; VERILL and VERILL Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., 1909, p. 360 (Sanchez and Samana, Santo Domingo).

*Nesocites micromegas* HARGITT, Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVIII, 1890, p. 552 (Samana, San Domingo); CORY, Cat. Bds. West Ind., 1892, pp. 12, 103, 131; CHERRIE, Contr. Orn. San Domingo, 1896, p. 20 (San Domingo City, Catatare and Aquacate, San Domingo; habits); RIDGWAY, Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 308.

Range: Island of Haiti (Republics of Haiti and San Domingo).

†73: San Domingo (Almercan 6; Samana 35; Puerto Plata 4; San Domingo City 8; Catatare 15; Aquacate 2); Haiti (Jacmel 1; Le Coupe, a few miles east of Port au Prince, 2).

\* *Picumnus granadensis antioquiensis* CHAPMAN: "Similar to *P. g. granadensis*, but whole breast grayish, the flanks and abdominal region distinctly streaked. Differs conspicuously from all the races of *P. olivaceus* in being less yellow throughout" (Chapman).

## ADDENDA

Page 18, 4th line from top change range so as to read:

Range: Palaearctic Region, whole of North America, Central America (at least to Guatemala), West Indies (Cuba; and St. Bartholomew I.) (cf. Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., VI, 1919, p. 95), and northern South America?

Page 18, after *Asio flammeus bogotensis* Chapman add:

*Asio flammeus breviauris* (Schlegel). Southern Short-eared Owl.

*Otus breviauris* Schlegel, Mus. Pays-bas, ii, no. 11, 1863, p. 4 (Bresil).

*Asio flammeus breviauris* Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., VI, 1919, p. 96 (diag., distr., etc.).

Range: Southern South America (from about S. latitude 15° southward, and Juan Fernandes Islands.

Page 18, after *Asio flammeus breviauris* (Schlegel) add:

*Asio flammeus sanfordi* Bangs. Sanford's Short-eared Owl.

*Asio flammeus sanfordi* Bangs, Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl., VI, 1919, p. 97 (Falkland Islands).

Range: Falkland Islands.

Page 24, after *Pulsatrix perspicillata perspicillata* (Latham) add:

*Pulsatrix perspicillata trinitatis* Bangs and Penard. Trinidad Spectacled Owl.

*Pulsatrix perspicillata trinitatis* Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 51.

A new subspecies described as being decidedly paler than the typical form.

Range: Island of Trinidad.

Pages 48 and 49, *Tyto perlata* (Licht.), and its subspecies are now regarded as races of the European Barn Owl, *Tyto alba alba* (Scopoli) (cf., Hartert, Vög. Pal. Fauna, Heft VIII, (Bd. II, 2), 1913; Auk, XXXIII, 1916, p. 430). The specific name is also considered to be a synonym of *Tyto tuidara* Gray (cf., Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 52). The American subspecies of *Tyto alba* (= *perlata* auct.) on pages 48 and 49 should therefore read as follows:

*Tyto alba tuidara* (Gray).

*Tyto alba contempta* (Hartert).



- Tyto alba sticta* (Madarasz).  
*Tyto alba guatemalæ* (Ridgway).  
*Tyto alba pratincola* (Bonaparte).  
*Tyto alba furcata* (Temminck).  
*Tyto alba lucayana* (Riley).

Page 55, Bangs and Penard (Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 47), consider *Ara severa* (Linn.) to be represented by two subspecies, the birds from the Guianas and Amazonian region being separable on account of their shorter wings and more naked cheeks. Birds from Encontrados, Venezuela approach the Guiana form having wing measurements of 222 to 236. If these characters prove sufficiently constant to be worthy of subspecific recognition, the forms will stand as follows:

*Ara severa severa* (Linnæus). Brazilian Macaw.

*Psittacus severus* Linnæus, Syst. Nat., ed. 10, I, 1758, p. 97  
 ("Indies" *i.e.*, Amazon River).<sup>a</sup>

Range: Guianas and Amazon Valley.

\**Ara severa castaneifrons* (Lafresnaye). Lafresnaye's Macaw.

*Ara castaneifrons* Lafresnaye, Rev. Zool., 1847, p. 66 (Bolivia).

Range: Panama and Colombia to Bolivia.

1: Colombia (Rio Cauca).

Page 83, 9th line from bottom, to the range of *Amazona amazonica tobagensis* Cory add Trinidad (*cf.*, Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 48).

Page 141, after *Chætura brachyura* (Jardine) add:

*Chætura brachyura prævelox*<sup>b</sup> Bangs and Penard. St. Vincent Short-tailed Swift.

*Chætura brachyura prævelox* Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 60.

Range: St. Vincent, West Indies.

Page 171, *Phæochroa cuvierii notia* Todd becomes a synonym of *Phæochroa cuvierii berlepschi* Hellmayr and Seilern, as they are now considered to be inseparable.

Page 172, after *Thaumasius taczanowskii* (Sclater) add:

*Thaumasius taczanowskii fractus* Bangs and Noble. Huancabamba Humming Bird.

<sup>a</sup>Type locality substituted by Hellmayr (Abh. K. Bayer, Akad. Wiss., 1906, p. 578).

<sup>b</sup>*Chætura brachyura prævelox* BANGS and PENARD: Similar to *C. b. brachyura* (JARDINE) from Trinidad and Tobago, Guiana, etc., etc., but differs in having the underparts paler and browner and less blackish; rump and upper tail coverts distinctly paler, more ashy, the upper tail coverts much lighter and tipped with whitish. The type locality "St. Vincent" must, therefore, be excluded from the range of typical *C. b. brachyura*.

*Thaumasius taczanowskii fractusaa* Bangs and Noble, Auk, XXXV, 1918, p. 451.

Type locality: Huancabamba, northwestern Peru.

Page 175, *Agyrtrina chionopectus chionopectus* (Gould). White-breasted Emerald.

This becomes *Agyrtrina brevirostris chionopectus* (Gould). The type locality (Trinidad) and range, Trinidad and coast of Venezuela, remain unchanged (cf. Bangs and Penard l. c.).

Page 177, *Agyrtrina versicolor brevirostris* (Lesson). Short-billed Emerald.

This becomes *Agyrtrina brevirostris brevirostris* (Lesson); type locality Guiana (not southeastern Brazil), range — British and Dutch Guiana. *Agyrtrina chionopectus whitelyi* (Boucard) becomes a synonym (cf. Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 62).

Page 177, after *Agyrtrina versicolor versicolor* (Vieill.), add:

*Agyrtrina versicolor brabournii*<sup>b</sup> Bangs and Penard. Brabourne's Emerald.

*Agyrtrina versicolor brabournii* Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 63.

*Agyrtrina versicolor brevirostris* (not of Lesson) Simon and Hellmayr, Nov. Zool., XV, 1908, p. 1 in text.

Type locality: Bahia, Brazil.

Page 222, *Anthracothonax violicauda violicauda* (Bodd.). Black-throated Mango.

According to Bangs and Penard, Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., LXII, No. 2, 1918, p. 64, this should stand — *Anthracothonax nigricollis nigricollis* (Vieillot).

Page 301, add Bolivia to the range of *Chatocercus burmeisteri* Sclater.<sup>c</sup>

Page 303, *Microstilbon insperatus* Todd is now considered a synonym of *Chatocercus burmeisteri* Sclater.

#### ERRATA

Page 21, 3rd line from top, for *Asio megalanicus algistus* read *Asio magellanicus algistus*.

<sup>a</sup>*Thaumasius taczanowskii fractus* Bangs and Noble: Similar to true *T. taczanowskii* (Sclater) but upper parts darker and purer green, less mixed with grayish and less coppery; bill much shorter.

<sup>b</sup>*Agyrtrina versicolor brabournii* BANGS and PENARD: Differs from *A. v. versicolor* (VIEILL.) of southern Brazil in having centre of chin, throat, and chest pure white or only slightly spotted with green.

<sup>c</sup>This would stand as *Microstilbon burmeisteri* (SCLATER) if genus *Microstilbon* TODD (cf. Todd. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash., XXVI, 1913, p. 174) is accepted.

Page 21, on the 15th and 17th lines from bottom, for *logophonus* read *lagophonus*.

Page 22, on the 13th and 20th lines from top, for *megellanicus* read *magellanicus*.

Page 23, for *Bubo virginianus megellanicus* read *Bubo virginianus magellanicus*.

Page 29, 12th line from bottom for *Otus asio bendieri* read *Otus asio bendirei*.

Page 30, 15th line from top, for Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 677 read Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, VI, 1914, p. 697.

Page 38, 20th line from bottom, for *Surna iulula pallasi* read *Surnia ulula pallasi*.

Page 43, for *Gymnasio lawrencei lawrencii* read *Gymnasio lawrencii lawrencii*.

Page 43, 9th line from bottom, for *Gymnasio lawrencei exsul* read *Gymnasio lawrencii exsul*.

Page 44, 15th and 16th lines from bottom, for *Glaucidium gnoma haskinsii* read *Glaucidium gnoma hoskinsii*.

Page 47, for *Micropallas whitneyi idonea* read *Micropallas whitneyi idoneus*.

Page 49, 4th line from bottom, for Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, III, 1892, read Bull. Brit. Orn. Club, I, 1892.

Page 55, 10th line from top, exclude Colombia.

Page 80, 2nd line from top, for *Tiraca* read *Tirica*.

Page 80, 5th line from top, for *Psittacus tiraca* read *Psittacus tirica*.

Page 86, for *Amazona dufresneana* read *Amazona dufresniana*.

Page 101, for Humboldt wherever it occurs read Humboldt.

Page 102, on lines 15, 18 and 20 from bottom, for *stillata* read *stellata*.

Page 103, 7th and 9th lines from top, for Grinnel read Grinnell.

Page 109, 11th line from top, for *Blectron platyrhynchus medianum* read *Electron platyrhynchus medianum*.

Page 110, 10th line from top, for *Pyonites superciliosus* read *Pyronites superciliosus*.

Page 113, 18th and 19th lines from bottom, for *Momotus lessonii exiguus* read *Momotus lessonii exiguus*.

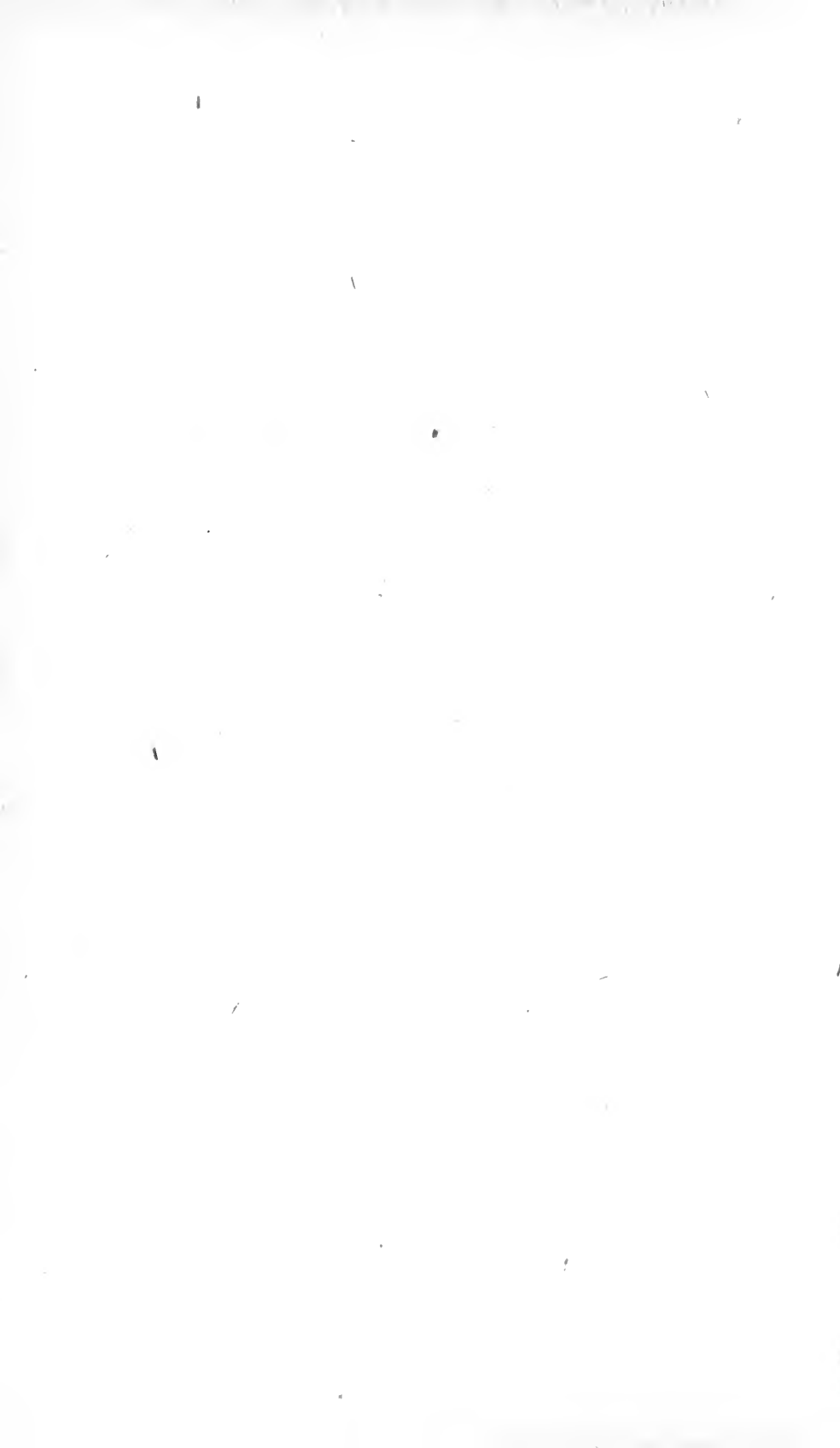
Page 114, 17th and 18th lines from bottom, for *Baryphthengus* read *Baryphthengus*.

Page 116, 5th line from top, for *Caprimulgus longicaudus* read *Caprimulgus longicaudatus*.

Page 116, 7th line from top, for *Nyctibius longicaudus* read *Nyctibius longicaudatus*.

- Page 129, 7th line from top, for Marion County read Marin County.
- Page 161, for *Phæthornis rupurumi rupurumi* read *Phæthornis rupurumii rupurumii*.
- Page 161, 19th and 20th lines from top, for *Phæthornis rupurumi amazonicus* read *Phæthornis rupurumii amazonicus*.
- Page 162, 3rd line from top, for *Phæthornis strigularis subrufescens* read *Phæthornis striigularis subrufescens*.
- Page 165, for *Eutoxeres condamini gracilis* read *Eutoxeres condamini gracilis*.
- Page 166, 20th line from bottom, for *Ornisnya pampa* read *Ornisnya pampa*.
- Page 168, for *Campylopterus hemileucus* read *Campylopterus hemileucus*.
- Page 168, 2nd line from top, for *Trochilus hemileucus* read *Trochilus hemileucus*.
- Page 173, 19th line from top, for *Trochillus fallax* read *Trochilus fallax*.
- Page 175, 15th line from bottom, for *Agytria leucogaster bahiæ* read *Agytria leucogaster bahiæ*.
- Page 183, for *Saucerottea saucerottei warscewicz* read *Saucerottia saucerottei warscewicz*.
- Page 183, last line, for *Amazilia alfarcana* read *Amazilia alfarcana*.
- Page 185, for *Saucerostia iodura* read *Saucerottia iodura*.
- Page 188, 12th line from top, for *Goethsalia* read *Goethsalia*.
- Page 189, 19th line from top, for *Eranna jucunda* read *Eranna jucunda*.
- Page 195, 9th line from bottom, for *Gasilinna* read *Basilinna*.
- Page 198, 19th line from top, for *Trochilus sapphirina* read *Trochilus sapphirinus*.
- Page 208, 19th line from top, for Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 243 read Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus., No. 50, V, 1911, p. 543.
- Page 216, for Genus *Calipharus* read Genus *Callipharus*.
- Page 226, on lines 12, 16, 22 and 24 from bottom, for *Anthrocephala* read *Anthocephala*.
- Page 235, 9th line from top, for *Delattria henrici salvini* read *Delattria henrica salvini*.
- Page 250, for *Aglæactis cupripennis cupreipennis* read *Aglæactis cupreipennis cupreipennis*.
- Page 250, 6th line from bottom, for *Trochilus cupripennis* read *Trochilus cupreipennis*.
- Page 251, for *Aglæactis cupripennis parvula* read *Aglæactis cupreipennis parvula*.
- Page 251, for *Aglæctis castelnaudi* read *Aglæactis castelnaudi*.

- Page 253, 6th line from top, for Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVI, 1892, p. 344 read Cat. Bds. Brit. Mus., XVI, 1892, p. 374.
- Page 265, on the 10th and 11th lines from top, for *Helianthus laticlavus* read *Helianthus laticlavus*.
- Page 272, on the 15th and 16th lines from top, for *Oxygogon lindenii* read *Oxygogon lindenii*.
- Page 276, 5th line from top, for *Trochilus euryptera* read *Trochilus eurypterus*.
- Page 283, for *Psalidoprymna gouldii gouldii* read *Psalidoprymna gouldii gouldii*.
- Page 284, for *Psalidoprymna gouldii gracilis* read *Psalidoprymna gouldii gracilis*.
- Page 284, for *Psalidoprymna gouldii chlorura* read *Psalidoprymna gouldii chlorura*.
- Page 285, 10th line from bottom, for *S. albigularis* read *S. albigularis*.
- Page 287, for *Heliothrix aurita phainolæma* read *Heliothrix aurita phainolæma*.
- Page 294, for *Calliphlox mitchellii* read *Calliphlox mitchellii*.
- Page 294, 2nd line from top, for *Trochilus mitchellii* read *Trochilus mitchellii*.
- Page 297, 5th line from top, for San Bernadino and 13th line from bottom, for San Bernadina read San Bernardino.
- Page 297, for *Archilochus violijugulum* read *Archilochus violajugulum*.
- Page 304, for *Stellula caliope* read *Stellula caliope*.
- Page 304, 12th line from top, for *Trochilus (Calothorax) caliope* read *Trochilus (Calothorax) caliope*.
- Page 304, 13th line from bottom, for *Trochilus minima* read *Trochilus minimus*.
- Page 306, 1st and 5th line from bottom, for *Cephallepsis* read *Cephallepis*.
- Page 313, for *Popelairia langsdorffi melanosteron* read *Popelairia langsdorffi melanosternon*.



# INDEX

## A

	Page		Page
Aapos .....	147	Adelomyia chlorospila .....	263
abbotti, Coccyzus .....	337	inornata .....	264
abbreviatus, Ramphastos .....	362	maculata .....	263
abeillei, Abeillia .....	308	melanogenys æneosticta .....	263
Ornismya .....	308	cervina .....	263, 264
Abeillia .....	308	chlorospila .....	263
abeillei .....	308	melanogenys .....	262, 263
typica .....	308	adolphi adolphi, Phæthornis .....	162
acadica acadica, Cryptoglaux .....	37	fraterculus, Phæthornis .....	163
brooksi, Cryptoglaux .....	37	Pigmornis .....	162
Nyctale .....	37	saturatus, Phæthornis .....	162, 163
scotæa, Cryptoglaux .....	37	adorabilis, Lophornis .....	311
Nyctale .....	37	adspersus, Mesopornis .....	478
Strix .....	37	ænea ænea, Chloroceryle .....	105
Acanthylis brachyura .....	141	Alcedo .....	105
semicollaris .....	145	stictoptera, Chloroceryle .....	105
accipitrinus accipitrinus, Derop-		æneicauda, Chalybura .....	217
tyus .....	94	Hypuroptila .....	218
Asio .....	17	Metallura .....	270
fuscifrons, Deropterus .....	94	æneocauda, Metallura .....	270
Psittacus .....	94	Trochilus .....	270
Acestruraastreans .....	301	æneosticta, Adelomyia .....	263
heliodori .....	301	æneoviridis, Riccordia .....	208
micrura .....	293	æneus, Glaucis .....	152
mulsanti .....	301	ænone longirostris, Chrysuronia ..	175
acuta, Chætura .....	138	æquatorialis æquatorialis, Momo-	
Hirundo .....	138	tus .....	112
acudicaudata, Evopsitta .....	60	Aglaiactis .....	251
acuticaudatus, Aratinga .....	60	Androdon .....	149
Conurus .....	60	Campylopterus .....	167
Psittacus .....	60	Capito .....	359
Thectocercus .....	60	Ceryle .....	105
acutipennis acutipennis, Chor-		chlorolæmus, Momo-	
deiles .....	120	tus .....	113
Caprimulgus .....	120	Heliothrix .....	287
Chordeiles .....	136	Lesbia .....	282
exilis, Chordeiles .....	120	Phæolaema .....	238
inferior, Chordeiles .....	121	Phaiolaima .....	238
micromeris, Chordeiles .....	121	æquicaudata, Stenopsis .....	131
deiles .....	121	Aeronautes .....	147
texensis, Chordeiles .....	121	melanoleucus .....	147
acutirostris, Aratinga .....	80	æruiginosus æruiginosus, Aratinga ..	63
addæ, Ocreatus .....	261	arubensis, Conurus .....	62
Spathura .....	261	Chloronerpes .....	437
Steganura .....	261	Chrysopicus .....	437
Trochilus .....	259, 261	Conurus .....	63
adela, Oreotrochilus .....	232	Psittacus .....	62
Trochilus .....	232	tortugensis, Conurus .....	62
Adelomyia floriceps .....	226	æstiva æstiva, Amazona .....	84
Adelomyia .....	262	Chrysotis .....	84
æneosticta .....	263	xanthropteryx, Amazona ..	84
cervina .....	263	æstivus, Psittacus .....	84

	Page		Page
æthereus, <i>Caprimulgus</i> .....	115	<i>Agyrtia fimbriata nigricauda</i> ...	178
<i>Nyctibius</i> .....	115, 116	<i>fluvialitis</i> .....	178
<i>affinis</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	479, 481	<i>laeta</i> .....	178
<i>Corvus</i> .....	405	<i>hollandi</i> .....	176
<i>Dendrobates</i> .....	481	<i>laeta</i> .....	178
<i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	257	<i>leucogaster</i> .....	175
<i>Geococcyx</i> .....	348	<i>bahiaë</i> .....	175, 516
<i>Glaucis</i> .....	152	<i>luciaë</i> .....	178
<i>moorei</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	155	<i>maculicauda</i> .....	178
<i>ochraceiventris</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i>	155	<i>malvina</i> .....	229
<i>Phæthornis</i> .....	160	<i>milleri</i> .....	175, 176
<i>Picus</i> .....	469, 481	<i>neglecta</i> .....	175
<i>Thaumantias</i> .....	177	<i>nigricauda</i> .....	177
<i>Veniliornis</i> .....	472, 481	<i>nitidifrons</i> .....	176
<i>Aganus bracatus</i> .....	330	<i>niveipectus</i> .....	175
<i>crissalis</i> .....	331	<i>rosenbergi reini</i> .....	180
<i>lepidus</i> .....	330	<i>taczanowskii</i> .....	172
<i>Agapeta</i> .....	239	<i>tenebrosa</i> .....	210
<i>gularis</i> .....	239	<i>tephrocephala</i> .....	179
<i>Agapetornis</i> .....	239	<i>terpna</i> .....	178
<i>gularis</i> .....	239	<i>tobaci</i> .....	177
<i>Agapornis cœlestis</i> .....	74	<i>versicolor</i> .....	175, 177
<i>guianensis</i> .....	78	<i>viridiceps</i> .....	176
<i>Agasma smaragdineum</i> .....	211	<i>viridissima</i> .....	177
<i>agilis</i> , <i>Amazona</i> .....	89	<i>terpna</i> .....	178
<i>Campias</i> .....	477	<i>Agyrtina</i> .....	175
<i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	477	<i>apicalis</i> .....	178
<i>Chrysotis</i> .....	89	<i>bartletti</i> .....	176
<i>Dryobates</i> .....	477	<i>brevirostris brevirostris</i>	514
<i>Picus</i> .....	477	<i>chionopectus</i>	514
<i>Psittacus</i> .....	89	<i>candida</i> .....	179
<i>Veniliornis</i> .....	471, 477	<i>chionopectus chionopec-</i>	
<i>Aglæactis</i> .....	250	<i>tus</i> .....	175, 514
<i>aliciaë</i> .....	251	<i>whitelyi</i> .....	175, 514
<i>castelnaudi</i> .....	251, 252, 516	<i>fimbriata fimbriata</i> ...	177
<i>caumatonota</i> .....	251	<i>nigricauda</i> ...	177
<i>cupreipennis æquator-</i>		<i>fluvialitis fluvialitis</i> ...	178
<i>ialis</i> .....	251	<i>laeta</i> .....	176
<i>cupreipennis</i>		<i>hollandi</i> .....	176
<i>nis</i> .....	250, 516	<i>lactea</i> .....	176
<i>parvula</i> .....	251, 516	<i>leucogaster bahiaë</i> .....	175
<i>cupripennis cupreipennis</i>	516	<i>leucogaster</i> .....	175
<i>parvula</i> ...	516	<i>luciaë</i> .....	178
<i>olivaceocauda</i> .....	251	<i>maculicauda</i> .....	178
<i>pamela</i> .....	251, 252	<i>milleri</i> .....	176
<i>parvula</i> .....	251	<i>nitidifrons</i> .....	176
<i>Aglaiactis æquatorialis</i> .....	251	<i>tephrocephala</i> .....	179
<i>Agleactis castelnaudi</i> .....	516	<i>versicolor brabournii</i> ...	514
<i>agricola</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> .....	414	<i>brevirostris</i> .....	177, 514
<i>Geopicos</i> .....	414	<i>versicolor</i> .....	177, 514
<i>Geopicus</i> .....	414	<i>viridiceps</i> .....	176
<i>Agyrtia</i> .....	175	<i>Aithurus</i> .....	230
<i>albiventris nigricauda</i> ...	177	<i>polytmus</i> .....	230
<i>alleni</i> .....	200	<i>scitulus</i> .....	230
<i>apicalis</i> .....	178	<i>taylori</i> .....	230
<i>bartletti</i> .....	176	<i>alba alba</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	512
<i>boucardi</i> .....	182	<i>contempta</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	512
<i>brevirostris</i> .....	177	<i>furcata</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	513
<i>cæruleiceps</i> .....	175	<i>guatemalæ</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	513
<i>candida</i> .....	179	<i>luayana</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	513
<i>chionopectus</i> .....	175	<i>pratincola</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	513
<i>fimbriata</i> .....	177	<i>sticta</i> , <i>Tyto</i> .....	513



	Page		Page
alba tuidara, Tyto .....	512	albo-coronota, Mellisuga .....	308
albertuli, Venelia .....	475	Microchera .....	308
albicauda, Stenopsis .....	130	albogularis, Ciccaba .....	34
albicincta, Hemiprocne .....	144	Colibri .....	229
albicollis albicollis, Nyctidromus ..	126	Schistes .....	285, 286, 517
Caprimulgus .....	126	Syrnium .....	34
derbyanus, Nyctidromus .....	126	albolarvatus albolarvatus, Xenopi-	
gilvus, Nyctidromus .....	127	cus .....	495
insularis, Nyctidromus .....	127	gravirostris, Xenopi-	
Leucochloris .....	229	cus .....	496
merrilli, Nyctidromus .....	127	Leuconerpes .....	495
nelsoni, Nyctidromus .....	127	Picus .....	496
obscurus, Nyctidromus .....	126	albosquamatus, Picumnus .....	506
sumichrasti, Nyctidromus .....	127	Alcedinidæ .....	101
Trochilus .....	229	Alcedo aenea .....	105
yucatanensis, Nyctidromus .....	127	alcyon .....	102
albicrissa, Anthoscenus .....	291	americana .....	103
Floricola .....	291	aurea .....	389
Helimaster .....	291	cabanisi .....	104
albifrenatus, Campephilus .....	466	dea .....	381
albifrons albifrons, Amazona .....	88	galbula .....	382
Bucco .....	406	grandis .....	389
Chrysotis .....	88	indo .....	105
nana, Amazona .....	88	maculata .....	397
Psittacus .....	88	paradisea .....	381
saltuensis, Amazona .....	89	stellata .....	102, 515
Strix .....	37	stillata .....	515
albigularis, Brachycex .....	388	superciliosa .....	103
Brachygalba .....	388	todus .....	106, 107
Galbula .....	388	torquata .....	101
Schistes .....	517	viridis .....	104
albipectus, Pyrrhura .....	70	Alcidius bolivianus .....	232
albipennis, Chelidoptera .....	409	alcyon, Alcedo .....	102
albipes, Picus .....	479	alcyon, Streptoceryle .....	102
albirostris albirostris, Psilopornis	386	caurina, Ceryle .....	103
chalcocephala, Psilopornis .....	386	Streptoceryle .....	103
Galbula .....	386	Alcyones .....	101
Megapicus .....	464	alexandri, Archilochus .....	296
Picus .....	464	Trochilus .....	296
albisquamatus, Picumnus .....	506	alfaricana, Amazilia .....	516
albitarse, Syrnium .....	34	alfaroana, Amazilia .....	183, 516
albitarsus albitarsus, Ciccaba .....	34	Saucerottia .....	183, 184
goodfellowi, Ciccaba .....	34	aliciæ, Aglæactis .....	252
albiventer, Galbula .....	385	Amazilia .....	184
albiventris, Brachygalba .....	386	Chlorostilbon .....	207
Galbula .....	385	Panychlora .....	207
nigricauda, Agyrtria .....	177	Trochilus .....	202, 207
Ornismya .....	177	alinæ, Eriocnemis .....	258
Thaumatias .....	179	Ornismya .....	258
albivitta albivitta, Aulacorhynchus	377	Vestipedes .....	258
Aulacoramphus .....	377	allardi, Ornismya .....	270
griseigularis, Aulacorhynchus ..	377, 378	alleni, Agyrtria .....	200
phælaemus, Aulacorhamphus .....	377	Selasphorus .....	298, 299
Aulacorhynchus .....	377	a longbec, Coucou .....	345
Pteroglossus .....	377	alticolor, Amazilia .....	191
albvittatus, Aulacorhamphus .....	377	Amazilis .....	191
		aluco, Strix .....	32
		amabilis, Damophila .....	179
		Polyerata .....	179, 180
		Trochilus .....	179
		amaragdina, Psittacus .....	67
		Pyrrhura .....	67

	Page		Page
amaryllis, Lesbia . . . . .	281	Amazilis graysoni . . . . .	192
amaura, Pygornis . . . . .	161	latirostris . . . . .	189
Speotyto . . . . .	42	leucophaea . . . . .	191
amazili, Amazilis . . . . .	191	lucida . . . . .	190
Ornismya . . . . .	191	microrhyncha . . . . .	194
Amazilia alfarcana . . . . .	516	rutila corallirostris . . . . .	192
alfaroana . . . . .	183, 516	rutila . . . . .	191
aliciae . . . . .	184	salvini . . . . .	194
alticolor . . . . .	191	tobaci . . . . .	184
beryllina . . . . .	187	tzacatl fuscicaudata . . . . .	189
castaneiventris . . . . .	190	jucunda . . . . .	189
cerviniventris . . . . .	190	tzacatl . . . . .	189
chalconota . . . . .	191	verticalis . . . . .	193
cinnamomea . . . . .	192	violiceps . . . . .	193
saturata . . . . .	192	viridifrons . . . . .	192
corallirostris . . . . .	192	yucatanensis cerviniven-	
cupreicauda . . . . .	186	tris . . . . .	190
cyanifrons . . . . .	182	chalconota . . . . .	190
cyanura . . . . .	186	yucatanensis . . . . .	190
devillei . . . . .	187, 190	Amazilius, cerviniventris . . . . .	190
dubusi . . . . .	189	Amazona . . . . .	81
dumerili . . . . .	191	aestiva aestiva . . . . .	84
edwardi . . . . .	186	xanthropteryx . . . . .	84
erythronota . . . . .	184	agilis . . . . .	89
feliciae . . . . .	184	albifrons albifrons . . . . .	88
forreri . . . . .	191	nana . . . . .	88
fuscicauda . . . . .	189	saltuensis . . . . .	89
fuscicaudata . . . . .	189	amazonica amazonica . . . . .	83
graysoni . . . . .	192	tobagensis . . . . .	83, 513
iodura . . . . .	185	arausiaca . . . . .	81
leucophaea . . . . .	191	auropalliata . . . . .	82
lucida . . . . .	190	autumnalis autumnalis . . . . .	82
niveiventris . . . . .	186	salvini . . . . .	83
ocai . . . . .	187	barbadensis barbadensis . . . . .	87
pristina . . . . .	191	rothschildi . . . . .	87
riefferi . . . . .	189	bodini . . . . .	85
saucerrottei . . . . .	182	brasiliensis . . . . .	85
sophiae . . . . .	183	chloronota . . . . .	88
sumichrasti . . . . .	187	collaria . . . . .	90
tobaci . . . . .	184	diadema . . . . .	83
tzacatl . . . . .	189	dufresneana . . . . .	515
jucunda . . . . .	189	dufresniana . . . . .	86, 515
viridigaster . . . . .	185	farinosa farinosa . . . . .	84
viridiventris . . . . .	185	guatemalae . . . . .	85
warscewiczii . . . . .	183	inornata . . . . .	84
xantusii . . . . .	196	virenticeps . . . . .	84
yucatanensis . . . . .	190	festiva chloronota . . . . .	88
Amazilis . . . . .	180, 189	festiva . . . . .	88
alticolor . . . . .	191	finschi . . . . .	85
amazili . . . . .	191	guldingi . . . . .	81
atricapilla . . . . .	193	imperialis . . . . .	81
bangsi . . . . .	192	leucocephala bahamensis . . . . .	91
beryllina viola . . . . .	187	caymanen-	
castaneiventris . . . . .	190	sis . . . . .	90
cerviniventris chalconota . . . . .	190	hesterna . . . . .	90
cianocephala cianoceph-		leucocephala . . . . .	90
hala . . . . .	193, 194	palmarum . . . . .	90
guatema-		levaillantii . . . . .	86
lensis . . . . .	194	lilacina . . . . .	83
derneddei . . . . .	193	martinicana . . . . .	82
dumerili . . . . .	191	mercenaria . . . . .	84
elliotti . . . . .	193	nattereri . . . . .	86

	Page		Page
Amazona ochrocephala ochrocephala	86, 87	americana viridis, Chloroceryle	104
panamensis	87	americanus americanus, Coccyzus	334
xantholæ-		Picoides	499, 500
ma	87	Asio	17
ochroptera rothschildi	87	Caprimulgus	128
oratrix oratrix	86	Cuculus	334
tresmariae	86	dorsalis, Picoides	500
pretrei	88	fasciatus, Picoides	500
rhodocorytha	86	fumipectus, Picoides	500
schmidti	82	julieni, Coccyzus	335
tucumana	88	occidentalis, Coccyzus	335
ventralis	89	Siphonorhis	128
versicolor	81	amethysticollis, Heliangelus	265
vinacea	82	Orthorhynchus	265
violacea	81	amethystina, Calliphlox	293, 303
violaceus	81	amethystinus amethystinus, Lam-	
viridigenalis	85	pornis	234
vittata gracilipes	89	brevirostris, Lam-	
vittata	89	pornis	235
xantholora	89	Lampornis	234
xanthops	85	salvini, Lampornis	235
xanthropteryx	84	Trochilus	293
amazona, Ceryle	103	amethystoides, Ornismya	293
Chloroceryle	103	Amoropsittaca	73
amazonica amazonica, Amazona	83	aymara	73
Chrysotis	83	Anadorhynchus martinicus	52
tobagensis, Amazona	83, 513	anais, Ornismya	220
amazonicus, Capito	355	Petasophora	220
Micropogon	355	Rhamphodon	220
Picumnus	504	andicola andicola, Micropus	147
Psittacus	83	Bolborhynchus	73
amazonina amazonina, Hapalop-		dinellii, Micropus	147
sittaca	95, 96	Psittacula	73
theresæ, Hapalopsit-		andicolus dinellii, Apus	147
taca	95	Micropus	147
Pionopsitta	95	Andigena	365
amazoninus, Pionopsittacus	95	bailloni	367
Psittacus	95	cucullatus	366
amazonum, Urogalba	381	hypoglauca	365
ambigua, Ara	54	hypoglaucus	365, 366
ambiguus abbreviatus, Ramphas-		laminirostris	366
tos	362	nigrirostris nigrirostris	366
ambiguus, Ramphastos	362	occidentalis	367
Trogonurus	324	spilorhynchus	366, 367
goldmani, Trogon	324	spilorhynchus	366
Trogonurus	324, 325	andrei andrei, Chætura	139
Psittacus	54	meridionalis, Chætura	139
Ramphastos	362	andria, Saurothera	345
Trogon	324	Androdon	149
Amblypterus	125	æquatorialis	149
anomalous	125	Androglossa augusta	81
americana, Alcedo	103	angela, Ornismya	289
americana, Chloroceryle	103	angelæ, Heliomaster	289
cabanisi, Chloroceryle	104	angustifrons, Melanerpes	428
Ceryle	103	angustipennis, Chlorostilbon	204
isthmica, Ceryle	104	Trochilus	204
Chloroceryle	104	angustirostris, Todus	106
septentrionalis, Ceryle	104	ani, Crotophaga	351, 352
Chloro-		anna, Calypte	297, 298
ceryle	104	Ornismya	298
americana Siphonorhis	128	Trochilus	298

	Page		Page
annæ, Calyptræ.....	298	Anthrocephala.....	516
Ocreateus.....	261	antisianus, Pharomacrus.....	319
Spathura.....	261	antisiensis, Pharomacrus.....	319, 320
Anodorhynchus.....	51	Pharomacrus.....	319
glaucus.....	51	Trogon.....	319
hyacinthinus.....	51	Antiurus.....	135
leari.....	51	maculicaudatus.....	135
maximiliani.....	51	antoniæ, Threnetes.....	150
purpurascens.....	51	Trochilus.....	150
anomalous, Amblypterus.....	125	Antrostomus.....	131
Eleothreptus.....	125	badius.....	134
Heleothreptus.....	125	carolinensis.....	131
Anthocephala.....	226, 516	chiapensis.....	133
berlepschi.....	226, 516	cubanensis.....	132
floriceps.....	226, 516	goldmani.....	134
anthophilus anthophilus, Phæ-		maculicaudatus.....	135
thornis.....	157, 158, 159	nelsoni.....	134
fuscicapillus, Phæ-		notabilis.....	134
thornis.....	159	oaxacæ.....	133
hyalinus, Phæthornis	159	parvulus.....	135
Phæthornis.....	159	ridgwayi goldmani..	134
Trochilus.....	158	ridgwayi... 134	
Anthoscenus.....	290	rosenbergi.....	135
albicrissa.....	291	rufus otiosus.....	132
constantii constantii.	291	rufus.....	132
leocadiæ .	291	salvini.....	134
longirostris albicrissa	291	saturatus.....	134
longiros-		sericocaudatus.....	132
tris... 290		vociferus arizonæ... 133	
pallidi-		chiapensis. 133	
ceps. 290, 291		macromy-	
stewartæ 290		stax... 133	
superbus.....	290	oaxacæ... 133	
pallidiceps. 291		vociferus.. 132	
Anthracothorax.....	222	whitelyi.....	136
aurulentus.....	224, 225	Aphantochroa.....	170
dominicus.....	224	cirrochloris.....	170, 171
gramineus.....	224	cuvieri saturator.. 171	
mango.....	222	gularis.....	239
nigricollis irides-		hyposticta.....	172
cens. 223		roberti.....	172
nigricol-		apheles, Phæthornis.....	163
lis. 222, 514		apicalis, Agyrtria.....	178
prevosti gracili-		Agyrtria.....	178
rostris. 223		Thaumantias.....	178
viridicor-		Apus andicolus dinellii. ....	147
datus. 223		apus dominicensis, Hirundo. ....	142
prevostii gracili-		Hirundo.....	147
rostris 223		aquil, Trochilus.....	165
hender-		aquila aquila, Eutoxeres.....	165
soni 223, 224		heterura, Eutoxeres.....	166
prevostii 223		salvini, Eutoxeres.....	166
viridicor-		Trochilus.....	165
datus. 223		Ara.....	52
veraguensis.....	224	ambigua.....	54
violicauda irides-		ara canga.....	53
cens. 223		ararauna.....	52
violi-		atwoodi.....	54
cauda		auricollis.....	55
..... 222, 514		buffoni.....	54
viridigula.....	224	caninde.....	52
viridis.....	225	castaneifrons.....	513

	Page		Page
Ara chloroptera.....	53	Aratinga holochlora holochlora...	58
chloropterus.....	53	strenua.....	58
couloni.....	55	leucophthalmus.....	66
erythrocephala.....	54	callo-	
erythrura.....	53	genys..	59
gossei.....	54	leuco-	
guadeloupensis.....	53	phthal-	
hahni.....	56	mus..	59
hyacinthinus.....	51	Aratinga luteus sive guarouba....	61
macao.....	53	melanurus.....	70
macavouanne.....	55	mitrata.....	56
macavuanna.....	55	mitratus.....	57
manilata.....	55	nandaya.....	65
maracana.....	55	neoxenus.....	60
martinica.....	52	ninus.....	68
martinicus.....	52	perlata.....	71
militaris mexicana.....	54	pertinax.....	62
nobilis.....	56	rubritorquis.....	58
patagonica.....	66	rubrolarvata.....	57
purpureo dorsalis.....	55	rubrolarvatus.....	57
rubrigena.....	54	wagleri.....	57
rubro-genis.....	54	weddellii.....	61
severa.....	55, 513	xanthopterus.....	80
castaneifrons.....	513	arausiaca, Amazona.....	81
severa.....	513	arausiacus, Psittacus.....	81
severus.....	55	Archilochus.....	296
tricolor.....	53	alexandri.....	296
ara canga, Ara.....	53	colubris.....	296
pavouane, Ferruche.....	59	violajugulum.....	297, 517
aracanga, Macrocerculus.....	53	violijugulum.....	517
aracari aracari, Pteroglossus.....	367	arcticus, Picoides.....	500, 501
atricollis, Pteroglossus..	367, 368	Picus.....	500, 501
Ramphastos.....	367	ardens, Selasphorus.....	300
roraimæ, Pteroglossus.....	368	Arena boucardi.....	182
Araneæ.....	172	Areonympha prosantis.....	267
Arara auricollis.....	55	argenticinctus, Momotus.....	112
aymara.....	73	Argicus.....	394
hyacinthinus.....	52	macroductylus caurensis..	395
macrognaθος.....	56	macrodac-	
ararauna, Ara.....	52	tylus .394,	395
Psittacus.....	52	ariel, Ramphastos.....	364
Aratinga.....	56	Rhamphastos.....	364
acuticaudatus.....	60	Arinæ.....	51
acutirostris.....	80	Arinia boucardi.....	182
aeruginosus aeruginosus	63	arizonæ arizonæ, Dryobates.....	495
aureus.....	64	Dendrocopus.....	495
aurifrons.....	61	fraterculus, Dryobates...	495
brevipes.....	58	Picus.....	495
cactorum cactorum.....	59	armata, Galbula.....	388
perpallida.....	59	arsinœ, Ornismya.....	187
carolinæ aguttæ.....	60	arubensis, Conurus.....	62
chloroptera chloroptera..	57, 58	Asio.....	17
maugei.....	58	accipitrinus.....	17
chrysocephalus.....	61	americanus.....	17
chrysophrys.....	63	asio.....	17
cyanogularis.....	67	clamator.....	19
euops.....	59	flammea.....	18
fasciatus.....	67	flammeus bogotensis.....	18, 512
finschi.....	57	breviauris.....	512
flaviventer.....	59	flammeus.....	17, 18
frontatus.....	57	sanfordi.....	512
hæmorrhous.....	60	galapagœnsis.....	18

	Page		Page
Asio galapagoensis æquatorialis . . .	18	atacamensis, Rhodopis . . . . .	289
galapagoensis . . . . .	18	Trochilus . . . . .	289
grammicus . . . . .	19	atala, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	204
macrurus . . . . .	18	Ornismya . . . . .	204
magellanicus algistus . . . . .	21, 514	ater, Cuculus . . . . .	405
heterocnemis . . . . .	21	Athene whitneyi . . . . .	47
icelus . . . . .	20	atra, Florisuga . . . . .	170
melancerus . . . . .	22, 515	Monasa . . . . .	406
mesembrinus . . . . .	22, 515	atricapilla, Amazilis . . . . .	193
megallanicus algistus . . . . .	514	Uranomitra . . . . .	193
melancerus . . . . .	515	atricapillus, Otus . . . . .	26
mesembrinus . . . . .	515	Strix . . . . .	26
noctipetens . . . . .	17	atriceps, Hypoxanthus . . . . .	417
portoricensis . . . . .	18	atricollis atricollis, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	442, 447
stygius . . . . .	17	Trogon . . . . .	326
virginianus lagophonus . . . . .	21, 515	Chrysopicos . . . . .	447
logophonus . . . . .	515	Chrysopicus . . . . .	447
wilsonianus . . . . .	17	lymani, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	442, 447
asio aikeni, Megascops . . . . .	29	Ramphastos . . . . .	368
Otus . . . . .	29	tenellus, Trogon . . . . .	326
Asio . . . . .	17	Trogon . . . . .	325, 326
asio, Otus . . . . .	28	atrigularis, Metallura . . . . .	268
bendieri, Otus . . . . .	515	atrimentalis, Phæthornis . . . . .	162
bendirei, Otus . . . . .	29, 515	atriventris, Picus . . . . .	462
Scops . . . . .	29	atrogularis, Aulacorhamphus . . . . .	380
brewsteri, Otus . . . . .	30	Aulacorhynchus . . . . .	380
cineraceus, Megascops . . . . .	30	Pteroglossus . . . . .	380
Otus . . . . .	30	attalhorhynchus, Pteroglossus . . . . .	369
floridanus, Scops . . . . .	28	Atthis . . . . .	303
gilmani, Otus . . . . .	30	heloisa eliotti . . . . .	303, 304
hasbroucki, Otus . . . . .	29	heloisa . . . . .	303
kennicottii, Otus . . . . .	30	morcomi . . . . .	304
macfarlanei, Megascops . . . . .	30	heloisæ . . . . .	303
Otus . . . . .	30	morcomi . . . . .	304
maxwelliæ, Otus . . . . .	30	atwoodi, Ara . . . . .	54
Scops . . . . .	30	auduboni, Picus . . . . .	484
mccallii, Otus . . . . .	29	audubonii, Picus . . . . .	484
nævius, Otus . . . . .	29	Augustes . . . . .	285
quercinus, Otus . . . . .	29	lumachellus . . . . .	285
Scops . . . . .	29	scutatus . . . . .	285
Strix . . . . .	28	superbus . . . . .	285
xantusi, Otus . . . . .	30	augusta, Androglossa . . . . .	81
Aspatha . . . . .	114	Chrysotis . . . . .	81
gularis . . . . .	114	augusti, Phæthornis . . . . .	160
aspersa, Malacoptila . . . . .	402	Trochilus . . . . .	160
assimilis, Bourcieria . . . . .	247	augustus, Psittacus . . . . .	81
Chlorostilbon . . . . .	203	Aulacoramphus albivitta . . . . .	377
Eriocnemis . . . . .	257	cæruleogularis . . . . .	379
Helianthea . . . . .	247	hæmatopygius . . . . .	378
Lampropygia . . . . .	247	Aulacorhamphus albivitta phæo-	
Trogon . . . . .	323	læmus . . . . .	377
Trogonurus . . . . .	323	albivittatus . . . . .	377
Vestipedes . . . . .	257	atrogularis . . . . .	380
astec, Conurus . . . . .	64	cæruleicinctus . . . . .	379
Eupsittula . . . . .	64	cæruleigularis . . . . .	379
asterias, Picumnus . . . . .	505	cognatus . . . . .	379
Asthenurus rufiventris . . . . .	501	cæruleogularis . . . . .	379
astreans, Acestrura . . . . .	301	calorhynchus . . . . .	376
Chætocercus . . . . .	301	castaneorhynchus . . . . .	379
Asyndesmus . . . . .	429	cyanolæmus . . . . .	380
lewisi . . . . .	429	derbianus . . . . .	376
torquatus . . . . .	429	dimidiatus . . . . .	380

INDEX

527

	Page		Page
<b>Aulacorhamphus erythrognathus</b> ..	376	<b>aurea, Eriocnemis</b> .....	255
<b>lautus</b> .....	378	<b>Eupsittula</b> .....	64
<b>petax</b> .....	378	<b>Jacamerops</b> .....	389
<b>phæolæmus</b> ....	377	<b>aureiventris, Chlorostilbon</b> .....	202
<b>prasinus</b> .....	376	<b>aureliæ aureliæ, Vestipedes</b> ...256,	257
<b>sulcatus</b> .....	375	<b>caucensis, Eriocnemis</b> ....	257
<b>erythro-</b>		<b>Vestipedes</b> ....	257
<b>gnathus</b> 376		<b>Eriocnemis</b> .....	257
<b>wagleri</b> .....	377	<b>Trochilus</b> .....	257
<b>whitelyanus</b> ....	376	<b>aureoventris, Chlorostilbon</b> .....	202
<b>Aulacorhynchus</b> .....	375	<b>egregius, Chlorostil-</b>	
<b>albivitta</b> 377		<b>bon</b> .....	202
<b>griseigu-</b>		<b>Ornismya</b> .....	202
<b>laris</b> 377, 378		<b>pucherani, Chloros-</b>	
<b>phæolæ-</b>		<b>tilbon</b> .....	202
<b>mus</b> 377, 378		<b>aurescens, Clytolæma</b> .....	238
<b>atrogularis</b> .....	380	<b>Polyplancta</b> .....	237
<b>cæruleocinctus</b> ..	379	<b>Trochilus</b> .....	237
<b>cæruleogularis</b>		<b>aureus, Aratinga</b> .....	64
<b>cæruleogularis</b> ..	379	<b>Jacamerops</b> .....	390
<b>cognatus</b> 379, 380		<b>Mycropogon</b> .....	355
<b>calorhynchus</b> ....	376	<b>Psittacus</b> .....	64
<b>cyanolæmus</b> ....	380	<b>auricapillus auricapillus, Eupsit-</b>	
<b>derbianus</b> .....	376	<b>tula</b> .....	61
<b>dimidiatus</b> .....	380	<b>aurifrons, Eupsittula</b> ..	61
<b>erythrognathus</b> ..	375	<b>Conurus</b> .....	61
<b>hæmatopygius</b> 378, 379		<b>Psittacus</b> .....	61
<b>lautus</b> .....	378	<b>auriceps, Chlorostilbon</b> .....	203
<b>prasinus</b> 376		<b>heliactin, Pharomacrus</b> ..	320
<b>virescens</b> 377		<b>Pharomacrus</b> .....	320
<b>wagleri</b> .. 377		<b>Pharomachus</b> .....	320
<b>sulcatus erythro-</b>		<b>Trochilus</b> .....	203
<b>gnathus</b> .... 375, 376		<b>Trogon</b> .....	320
<b>sulcatus</b> .. 375		<b>auricollis, Ara</b> .....	55
<b>wagleri</b> .....	377	<b>Arara</b> .....	55
<b>whitelyanus</b> ....	376	<b>auricularis, Chloronerpes</b> .....	437
<b>auranteiventris, Trogon</b> .....	325	<b>auriculatus, Heliothrix</b> .....	287
<b>aurantiicinctus, Capito</b> .....	356	<b>Heliothrix</b> .....	287
<b>aurantiicollis, Capito</b> .....	357	<b>phainolæma, Helio-</b>	
<b>Eubucco</b> .....	357	<b>thrix</b> .....	287
<b>aurantiiventris aurantiiventris,</b>		<b>aurifrons, Aratinga</b> .....	61
<b>Trogonurus</b> .....	325	<b>aurifrons, Picumnus</b> ....	509
<b>Capito</b> .....	355	<b>Bolborhynchus</b> .....	74
<b>Trogon</b> .....	325	<b>Centurus</b> .....	423
<b>underwoodi, Tro-</b>		<b>Conurus</b> .....	74
<b>gonurus</b> .....	325	<b>flavifrons, Picumnus</b> ..	509
<b>aurantius, Trogon</b> .....	327	<b>Melanerpes</b> .....	424
<b>Trogonurus</b> .....	327	<b>Picus</b> .....	423
<b>auratus aurantiicinctus, Capito</b> ..	356	<b>Psilopsiagon</b> .....	74
<b>aurantiicollis, Capito</b> ....	357	<b>Psittacus</b> .....	74
<b>auratus, Capito</b> .....	355	<b>santa-cruzi, Centurus</b> ... 423	
<b>Colaptes</b> .....	410	<b>Melanerpes</b>	423
<b>bolivianus, Capito</b> .....	356	<b>Trichoglossus</b> .....	74
<b>borealis, Colaptes</b> .....	411	<b>aurita auriculata, Heliothryx</b> ....	287
<b>Bucco</b> .....	355	<b>aurita, Heliothryx</b> .....	286
<b>Cuculus</b> .....	410	<b>Ornismya</b> .....	286
<b>insperatus, Capito</b> .....	356	<b>phainolæma, Heliothrix</b> ..	517
<b>intermedias, Capito</b> .....	356	<b>Heliothryx</b> 287, 517	
<b>luteus, Colaptes</b> ..... 410, 411		<b>auritus auriculatus, Heliothrix</b> ....	287
<b>Picus</b> .....	410	<b>Heliothrix</b> .....	286
<b>aurea, Alcedo</b> .....	389	<b>Trochilus</b> .....	286
<b>Conurus</b> .....	64	<b>aurogastier, Trochilus</b> .....	243

	Page		Page
auropalliata, Amazona	82	Balanosphyra formicivora angustifrons	427, 428
Chrysotis	82	bairdi	427
auro-palliatus, Psittacus	82	formicivora	426, 427
aurora, Diphlogena	248	striatipectus	428
Diphlogena	248	xantholarynx	428
Helianthea	248	balzani, Thalurania	215
aurovirens, Bucco	353	bangsi, Amazilis	192
Capito	353	barbadensis barbadensis, Amazona	87
Micropogon	353	Psittacus	87
aurulentus, Anthracothorax	224, 225	rothschildi, Amazona	87
Chloronerpes	436	barbarus, Otus	28
Chloropicus	436	Scops	28
Lampornis	224	Barbournea	172
Picus	436	bargei, Tyto	49
Trochilus	224	baroni, Eutoxeres	166
australis, Colaptes	414	Metallura	269
Corvus	405	Phaethornis	156
autumnalis autumnalis, Amazona	82	barrabandi, Eucinetus	97
Chrysotis	82	Pionopsittacus	97
Psittacus	82	Psittacus	97
salvini, Amazona	83	barrali, Heliangelus	266
Avocettinus eurypterus	276	Heliotrypha	266
Avocettula	221	barroti alincius, Heliathrix	287
recurvirostris	221, 222	Heliathrix	287
aymara, Amoropsittaca	73	Heliathryx	287
Arara	73	Ornismya	287
Bolborhynchus	73	bartletti, Agyrtria	176
ayrésii, Picus	410	Agyrtrina	176
azaræ, Picumnus	503	Momotus	111
Pteroglossus	372	Thaumantias	176
Ramphastos	372	Baryphonus ruficapillus	114
		Baryphthengus	114, 515
		ruficapillus	114
		Basilinna	195, 516
		leucotis leucotis	195, 196
		pygmæa	196
		xantusi	196
		xantusii	196
		batavica, Psittacus	99
		Touit	99
		Urochroma	99
		Bauharnaisius	373
		beauharnaisi	373
		beauharnaisi, Bauharnaisius	373
		Pteroglossus	373
		behni, Trogon	327
		bella, Goethalsia	188
		Bellatrix reginæ	309
		belli, Thalurania	210
		Bellona cristata	306
		exilis	305
		ornatus	306
		ornata	305
		ornatus	305
		superba	306
		benjamini benjamini, Urosticte	261
		rostrata, Urosticte	261
		Trochilus	261
		berlepschi, Anthocephala	226, 516
		Chaetocercus	302, 303

## B



	Page		Page
berlepschi, <i>Cyanolesbia</i> .....	277, 280	boliviana, <i>Lesbia</i> .....	283
<i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	258	<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	157
<i>Heliodoxa</i> .....	241	bolivianus, <i>Alcidius</i> .....	232
<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	158	<i>Cyanthus</i> .....	278
<i>Psalidopymna</i> .....	283	<i>Oreotrochilus</i> .....	232
<i>Pyrrhura</i> .....	70	<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	157
<i>Simonula</i> .....	226	<i>Trogon</i> .....	327
<i>Vestipedes</i> .....	258	<i>Trogonurus</i> .....	327
beryllina, <i>Amazilia</i> .....	187	bombus, <i>Chaetocercus</i> .....	302
beryllina, <i>Saucerottia</i> ...	187	<i>Polyxemus</i> .....	302
<i>viola, Amazilis</i> .....	187	bonaparti, <i>Helianthea</i> .....	243
<i>saucerottia</i> .....	187	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	243
beryllinus, <i>Trochilus</i> .....	187	bonapartii, <i>Helianthea</i> .....	243
beskii, <i>Cephalapis</i> .....	307	borbæ, <i>Picumnus</i> .....	509
bicincta, <i>Tamatia</i> .....	396	borealis, <i>Cypselus</i> .....	143
bicinctus, <i>Bucco</i> .....	396	<i>Dendrocopus</i> .....	496
<i>Hypnelus</i> .....	396, 397	<i>Dryobates</i> .....	496
bicolor, <i>Cyanophaia</i> .....	210	<i>Phrenopicus</i> .....	496
<i>Picus</i> .....	482	<i>Picus</i> .....	496
<i>Thalurania</i> .....	210	borellii, <i>Pyrrhura</i> .....	68
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	210	boucardi, <i>Agyrtria</i> .....	182
bifasciata, <i>Stenopsis</i> .....	131	<i>Arena</i> .....	182
bifurcata, <i>Lesbia</i> .....	283	<i>Arinia</i> .....	182
bilophum, <i>Heliactin</i> .....	288	<i>Lepidopyga</i> .....	182
bilophus, <i>Trochilus</i> .....	288	bougueri bougueri, <i>Urochroa</i> ... 232,	233
biscutata, <i>Chaëtura</i> .....	145	<i>leucura, Urochroa</i> .....	233
<i>Streptoprocne</i> .....	145	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	232
bitorquata, <i>Tamatia</i> .....	396	bourcierii æquatorialis, <i>Capito</i> ....	359
bitorquatus bitorquatus, <i>Pteroglossus</i> .....	370, 371	<i>Eubucco</i> .....	359
<i>reichenowi, Pteroglossus</i> .....	371	bourcierii, <i>Eubucco</i> ... 358,	359
<i>sturmii, Pteroglossus</i> .....	371	<i>Capito</i> .....	358
blakei bahamensis, <i>Centurus</i> .....	419	<i>Micropogon</i> .....	358
<i>blakei, Centurus</i> .....	419	<i>occidentalis, Eubucco</i> .....	358
blakii, <i>Melanerpes</i> .....	419	<i>orientalis, Eubucco</i> .....	359
Blectron platyrhynchus medianum	515	<i>Phaethornis</i> .....	160
bodiceps, <i>Psittacus</i> .....	100	<i>salvini, Capito</i> .....	359
bodini, <i>Amazona</i> .....	85	<i>Eubucco</i> ..... 358,	359
<i>Chrysotis</i> .....	85	<i>shelleyi, Eubucco</i> .....	359
boiei, <i>Campephilus</i> .....	462	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	160
<i>Megapicus</i> .....	462	Bourcieria <i>assimilis</i> .....	247
<i>Picus</i> .....	462	<i>boliviana</i> .....	246
Boissonneaua.....	252	<i>coeligena</i> .....	245
<i>flavescens flavescens</i>	253	<i>columbiana</i> .....	246
<i>tinochlora</i>	253	<i>conradi</i> .....	244
<i>jardinii</i> .....	252	<i>fulgidigula</i> .....	245
<i>matthewsi</i> .....	252	<i>inca</i> .....	245
Bolborhynchus.....	73	<i>insectivora</i> .....	245
<i>andicola</i> .....	73	<i>prunellii</i> .....	247
<i>aurifrons</i> .....	74	<i>purpurea</i> .....	247
<i>aymara</i> .....	73	<i>torquata</i> .....	245
<i>catharina</i> .....	73	<i>traviesi</i> .....	244
<i>lineola lineola</i> .....	73	<i>wilsoni</i> .....	247
<i>maculatus</i> ..	73	bouqueti, <i>Chrysotis</i> .....	82
<i>lineolatus</i> .....	73	<i>Psittacus</i> .....	81
<i>luchsi</i> .....	73	bracatus, <i>Aganus</i> .....	330
<i>orbynesia</i> .....	74	braccata, <i>Hemithylaca</i> .....	183
<i>panychlorus</i> .....	80	bracei, <i>Sporadinus</i> .....	209
<i>rubrirostris</i> .....	74	Brachycex <i>albigularis</i> .....	388
boliviana, <i>Bourcieria</i> .....	246	<i>lugubris</i> .....	387
<i>Lampropygia</i> .....	246	Brachygalba.....	386
		<i>albigularis</i> .....	388
		<i>albiventris</i> .....	386

	Page		Page
Brachygalba fulviventris	387	Brotogeris gustavi	79
caquetæ	387	jugularis	78
fulviventris	387	pyrrhopterus	78
gœringi	388	sanctæ-thomæ	79
inornata	387	tuipara	79
lugubris	387	Brotogerys chiriri	80
melanosterna	388	chrysosema	79
salmoni	388	devillei	78
brachyotus, Otus	17	ferrugineifrons	78
brachyptera, Speotyto	40, 41	gustavi	79
brachyrhynchus, Trochilus	275	jugularis	78
brachyura, Acanthylis	141	panychlorus	80
Chætura	141, 513	pyrrhopterus	78
prævelox, Chætura	513	tirica	80
brachyurus, Graydidascalus	91	tui	79
Pachynus	91	tuipara	79
Psittacus	91	virescens	80
bracteatus, Nyctibius	118	brunnea, Nonnulla	405
branickii, Lampraster	239	brunneitorques brunneitorques, Cypseloides	141, 142
Leptosittaca	66	Chætura	141
brasilianum brasilianum, Glaucidium	46	griseifrons, Cypseloides	142
medianum, Glaucidium	46	Cypselus	142
phalænoides, Glaucidium	46	bryantæ, Calliphlox	294
ridgwayi, Glaucidium	46	Doricha	294
Strix	46	Nesophlox	294
brasilianus cassini, Scops	27	Bubo	19
Scops	25, 27	clamator	19
brasiliensis, Amazona	85	magellanicus	23
Chelidoptera	410	deserti	23
Chloronerpes	434	nacurutu	23
Chrysopicus	433	nigrescens	23
Chrysotis	85	noaname	00
Hylocharis	198	nudipes	28
ignobilis, Momotus	111	scotinus	23
Jacamaralcyon	388	virginianus	20
Picus	433	algistus	21
Psittacus	85	arcticus	21
Tapera	349	deserti	23
breviauris, Otus	512	elachistus	22
brevicarinatus, Ramphastos	361	elutus	23
Rhamphastos	361	heterocnemis	21, 22
brevicauda, Trochilus	293	icelus	20
brevicaudatus, Chlorostilbon	205	lagophonus	21, 515
brevipes, Aratinga	58	logophonus	515
Conurus	58	magellanicus	23, 515
brevirostris, Agyrtria	177	mayensis	22
brevirostris, Agyrtrina	177, 514	megellanicus	515
chionopectus, Agyrtrina	514	melanercus	22
Hypoxanthus	416, 417	mesembrinus	22
Ornismya	177	neochorus	22
Thaumatias	177	nigrescens	23
brewsteri, Microsiphonorhis	128	occidentalis	20
bridgesi, Pionus	93	pacificus	20
Brotogeris	78	pallescens	20
chrysopterus	79	saturatus	21
chrysosema	79	scotinus	23
devillei	78	subarcticus	21
ferrugineifrons	78	virginianus	20
		wapacathu	21

	Page		Page
bubo, Strix.....	19	Bucco torquatus.....	401
Bubonidæ .....	17	versicolor.....	357
Bucco.....	390	Buccones.....	390
albifrons.....	406	Bucconidæ .....	390
auratus.....	355	buckleyi, Colibri.....	221
aurovirens.....	353	Pinarolæma.....	221
bicinctus.....	396	buffoni æneicauda, Chalybura.....	218
calcaratus.....	405	Ara.....	54
capensis.....	390	buffoni, Picumnus.....	508
cayennensis.....	353	Chalybura.....	217
chacuru.....	399	Hypuroptila.....	217
cinereus.....	405	Picumnus.....	503, 507, 508
collaris.....	390, 391	Trochilus.....	217
dysoni.....	392	buffonii æneicauda, Chalybura.....	217, 218
elegans.....	358	buffonii, Chalybura.....	217, 218
fulvidus.....	400	Trochilus.....	217
fuscus.....	400, 401	burmeisteri, Chaetocercus.....	301, 514
giganteus.....	391	Microstilbon.....	514
hyperrhynchus.....	391	burtoni, Eustephanes.....	277
hypnalea.....	396	byroni, Cyanolyseus.....	66
lanceolata.....	403	Psittacus.....	66
lanceolatus.....	403		
leucocrissus.....	391	<b>C</b>	
leucops.....	406	cabanidis, Colibri.....	220
macrodactylus.....	394	Petasophora.....	220
macrorhynchos.....	391	cabanisi, Alcedo.....	104
macrorhynchus.....	391	Ceryle.....	104
hyperrhynchus.....	391	caboti, Chloronerpes.....	473
maculatus.....	397	Veniliornis.....	473
maculatus.....	398	cactorum, Cactocraugus.....	469
parvirostris.....	398	cactorum, Aratinga.....	59
striatipectus.....	398	Conurus.....	59
		Melanerpes.....	469
morphœus.....	406	perpallida, Aratinga.....	59
niger.....	353, 355	Picus.....	469
nigrifrons.....	408	Psittacus.....	59
noaname.....	395	Trichopicus.....	469
ordi.....	393	cærulea, Eucephala.....	200
ordii.....	393	Hylocharis.....	200
pectoralis.....	392	cæruleiceps, Agyrtria.....	175
peruvianus.....	355	cæruleicinctus, Aulacorhamphus ..	379
picatus.....	394	cæruleigularis, Aulacorhamphus ..	379
pictus.....	358	cognatus, Aulacor-	
pulmentum.....	396	hamphus.....	379
punctatus.....	355	Cyanophaia.....	181
radiatus.....	399, 400	cæruleiventris, Hypuroptila.....	218
rubecula.....	403	cæruleocinctus, Aulacorhynchus ..	379
ruficollis.....	397	cæruleogaster, Chalybura.....	218
rufus.....	400	Hypuroptila.....	218
somnolenta.....	397	Trochilus.....	218
striatipectus.....	398	cæruleogularis, Aulacorhamphus ..	379
striatus.....	401	Aulacorhamphus	379
strigilatus.....	399	cæruleogularis, Au-	
striolatus.....	399	lacorhynchus ..	379
subtectus.....	394	cognatus, Aulacor-	
swainsoni.....	392	hynchus.....	379, 380
tamatia.....	395, 396	Lepidopyga.....	181
hypnaleus.....	396	Trochilus.....	181
pulmentum.....	396	cæruleo-lavata, Cyanophaia.....	211
tectus.....	393	Eucephala.....	211
subtectus.....	394		

	Page		Page
cæruleus, <i>Chlorestes</i> . . . . .	201	calolæma, <i>Oreopyra</i> . . . . .	236
<i>puruensis</i> , <i>Chlorestes</i> . . . . .	200	calorhynchus, <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> . . . . .	376
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	200	<i>Aulacorhynchus</i> . . . . .	376
cæruleiceps, <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113	Calothorax . . . . .	292
cæruleigularis, <i>Sapphironia</i> . . . . .	181	<i>calliope</i> . . . . .	304
cafer cafer, <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	412, 413	<i>cyanopogon</i> . . . . .	292
<i>collaris</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	410, 413	<i>decoratus</i> . . . . .	301
<i>mexicanus</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	413	<i>fanniæ</i> . . . . .	292
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	412	<i>fanny</i> . . . . .	292
<i>rufipileus</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	413	<i>heliodori</i> . . . . .	301
<i>saturnator</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	412	<i>jourdani</i> . . . . .	302
Caica <i>leucogaster</i> . . . . .	100	<i>lucifer</i> . . . . .	292
<i>melanocephala</i> . . . . .	99	<i>micrurus</i> . . . . .	293
<i>pallida</i> . . . . .	100	<i>multanti</i> . . . . .	301
<i>pallida</i> . . . . .	100	<i>pulcher</i> . . . . .	292
<i>xanthomera</i> . . . . .	100	<i>pulchra</i> . . . . .	292
<i>xanthomeria</i> . . . . .	100	<i>rosæ</i> . . . . .	302
<i>xanthomeros</i> . . . . .	100	<i>yarrelli</i> . . . . .	292
caica, <i>Eucinetus</i> . . . . .	96	Calurus <i>neoxenus</i> . . . . .	321
<i>Pionopsitta</i> . . . . .	96	Calypte . . . . .	297
<i>Pionopsittacus</i> . . . . .	96	<i>anna</i> . . . . .	297, 298
<i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	96	<i>annæ</i> . . . . .	298
<i>Pyrrhura</i> . . . . .	96	<i>costæ</i> . . . . .	297
caipira, <i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	506	<i>helenæ</i> . . . . .	297
caixana, <i>Macropus</i> . . . . .	345	Campephilus . . . . .	461
calcaratus, <i>Bucco</i> . . . . .	405	<i>albifrenatus</i> . . . . .	466
californiana, <i>Saurothera</i> . . . . .	348	<i>bairdi</i> . . . . .	462
californianus, <i>Geococcyx</i> . . . . .	348	<i>boiei</i> . . . . .	462
californicum, <i>Glaucidium</i> . . . . .	44	<i>guatemalensis</i> . . . . .	465
caligatus caligatus, <i>Chrysotrogon</i> . . . . .	330	<i>buxans</i> . . . . .	465
<i>columbianus</i> , <i>Chrysotrogon</i> . . . . .	330	<i>hæmatogaster</i> . . . . .	468
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	259	<i>imperialis</i> . . . . .	461
<i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	329, 330	<i>leucopogon</i> . . . . .	463
caliope, <i>Stellula</i> . . . . .	517	<i>malherbii</i> . . . . .	464, 465
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	517	<i>magellanicus</i> . . . . .	467
Calipharus . . . . .	516	<i>melanoleucus</i> . . . . .	464
calliope, <i>Calothorax</i> . . . . .	304	<i>pollens</i> . . . . .	466
<i>Stellula</i> . . . . .	304, 517	<i>principalis</i> . . . . .	461, 462
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	304, 517	<i>bairdi</i> . . . . .	462
Callipharus . . . . .	216, 516	<i>regius</i> . . . . .	466
<i>nigriventris</i> . . . . .	216	<i>robustus</i> . . . . .	467
Calliphlox . . . . .	293	<i>percoccineus</i> . . . . .	467
<i>amethystina</i> . . . . .	293, 303	<i>rubricollis</i> . . . . .	463
<i>bryantæ</i> . . . . .	294	<i>rufifrons</i> . . . . .	459
<i>iridescens</i> . . . . .	207	<i>schulzi</i> . . . . .	459
<i>mitchelli</i> . . . . .	294, 517	<i>sclateri</i> . . . . .	466
<i>mitchellii</i> . . . . .	517	<i>splendens</i> . . . . .	468
<i>roraimæ</i> . . . . .	293	<i>trachelopyrus</i> . . . . .	463
<i>vespera</i> . . . . .	289	campestris <i>campestris</i> , <i>Soroplex</i> . . . . .	414
<i>aliptrera</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> . . . . .	69	<i>cearæ</i> , <i>Soroplex</i> . . . . .	414
callipterus, <i>Conurus</i> . . . . .	69	<i>Chrysoptilus</i> . . . . .	414
callogenus, <i>Conurus</i> . . . . .	59	<i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	414
callonotus callonotus, <i>Veniliornis</i> . . . . .	469, 474	<i>Geopicus</i> . . . . .	414
<i>Dendrobates</i> . . . . .	474	<i>Pediopipo</i> . . . . .	414
<i>major</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> . . . . .	474	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	414
<i>Veniliornis</i> . . . . .	470, 474	campestris <i>campestris</i> , <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	415
<i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> . . . . .	474	<i>Geopicos</i> . . . . .	414
<i>nerpes</i> . . . . .	474	<i>Soroplex</i> . . . . .	414
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	474	Campias <i>agilis</i> . . . . .	477
callopterus, <i>Chloronerpes</i> . . . . .	436	<i>frontalis</i> . . . . .	478
		<i>hilaris</i> . . . . .	480
		<i>maculifrons</i> . . . . .	479

	Page		Page
Campias malherbei	475	canicularis, Psittacus	60, 64
murinus	478	caninde, Ara	52
olivinus	478	Sittace	52
sedulus	479	canipileus, Chloronerpes	440
selysii	481	Picus	440
spilogaster	478	canivetii, Chlorostilbon	203
tæniotus	477	canivetii canivetii, Chlorostilbon	203
Campophilus	461	Ornismya	203
bairdi	462	osberti, Chlorostilbon	203
guatemalensis	465	salvini, Chlorostilbon	203
hæmatogaster	468	canorus, Cuculus	334
imperialis	461	telephonus, Cuculus	334
malherbii	465	canus, Picumnus	511
melanoleucus	464	caparoch, Strix	38
pollens	466	capensis, Bucco	390
principalis	462	capistriatus, Chloronerpes	434
quayaquilensis	466	Chloropicus	434
robustus	467	Craugasus	434
rubricollis	463	Capito	353
splendens	468	æquatorialis	359
trachelopyrus	463	amazonicus	355
campyloptera, Pampa	166	aurantiicinctus	356
Campylopterus	167	aurantiicollis	357
æquatorialis	167	aurantiiventris	355
colosoma	225	auratus aurantiicinctus	356
delatritii	168	aurantiicollis	357
ensipennis	167	auratus	355
falcatus	168	bolivianus	356
hemileucurus	168, 516	insperatus	356
melli-		intermedius	356
tus	168	aurovirens	353
hemileucus	516	bourcierii	358
hyperythrus	169	æquatorialis	359
largipennis	167	salvini	359
latipennis	167	collaris	390
lazulus	168	dayi	356
obscurus æqua-		glaucogularis	358
torialis	167	granadensis	357
obscurus	167	hypoleucus	354
phainopeplus	168	maculicoronatus maculicor-	
roberti	172	onatus	353
rufus	169	pirrensis	354
splendens	168	rubrilater-	
villavicencio	168	alis	354
canadensis, Picus	484	maynalensis	358
cancellatus, Dendrocopus	483	melanotis	357, 399
Dyctiopicus	483	niger	355
Picus	483	peruvianus	355
candicans, Stenopsis	131	pictus	358
Thermochalcis	131	punctatus	355
candida, Agyrtria	179	quinticolor	354
Agyrtrina	179	richardsoni	357
candidus, Leuconerpes	432, 433	ruficollis	397
Melanerpes	433	salvini	359
Picus	432	senilis	400
Thaumatias	179	shelleyi	359
Trochilus	179	squamatus	354
canescens, Centurus	420	steerii	357
Melanerpes	421	sulphureus	357
canicollis, Sittace	72	tschudii	358
canicularis, Conurus	64	tucinkæ	359
Eupsittula	64	versicolor	357

	Page		Page
Capitones.....	353	caripensis peruviana, Steatornis ..	101
Capitonidæ.....	353	peruvianus, Steatornis ..	101
Caprimulgi.....	115	Steatornis.....	101
Caprimulgidæ.....	118	carnioli, Chalybura.....	219
Caprimulgus acutipennis.....	120	caroli, Cometes.....	280
aethereus.....	115	Polynomys.....	280
albicollis.....	126	Polyonymus.....	280
americanus.....	128	Sappho.....	280
carolinensis.....	131	Trochilus.....	280
cayennensis.....	129	Carolina Parrot.....	65
cornutus.....	116	carolinæ aguttæ, Aratinga.....	60
cubanensis.....	132	carolinensis, Antrostomus.....	131
decussatus.....	131	Caprimulgus.....	131
diurnus.....	123	carolinensis, Conuropsis.....	65
exilis.....	120	interior, Conuropsis..	65
forcipatus.....	124	ludovicianus, Conuropsis.....	65
furcifer.....	125	Psittacus.....	65
furcifera.....	125	carolinus, Centurus.....	418
grandis.....	115	Melanerpes.....	418
griseus.....	115	Picus.....	418
hirundinaceus.....	136	Carpintero verdinegro.....	443
crissalis	136	cassini, Dendrobates.....	479
jamaicensis.....	116	Mesopicus.....	479
leopetes.....	130	Otus.....	27
leucopterus.....	117	Veniliornis.....	472, 479
leucopygus.....	122	castanea, Hapaloptila.....	405
longicaudatus.....	116, 515	Malacoptila.....	405
longicaudus.....	515	castaneiceps, Momotus.....	114
longirostris.....	131	castaneifrons, Ara.....	513
macromystax.....	133	castaneiventris, Amazilia.....	190
maculicaudatus.....	135	Amazilis.....	190
nacunda.....	123	castaneocauda Heliopædica.....	196
nattereri.....	123	castaneorhynchus, Aulacorham-	
nigrescens.....	136	phus.....	379
nuttallii.....	128	Pteroglossus... ..	379
ocellatus.....	134	castaneoventris calolæma, Oreopyra.....	236
parvulus.....	135	castaneoventris,	
popetue.....	118	Oreopyra....	235
prinosus.....	120	Trochilus.....	235
psalurus.....	125	castaneus, Celeopicus.....	454
rosenbergi.....	135	Celeus.....	453, 454
rufus.....	132	Picus.....	453
rupestris.....	121	Trogon.....	323
salvini.....	134	castanotis australis, Pteroglossus..	369
saturatus.....	134	b. australis, Pteroglossus..	369
semitorquatus.....	123	castanotis, Pteroglossus	368
sericocaudatus.....	132	Pteroglossus.....	369
torquatus.....	125	castelnaudi, Aglæactis .....	251, 252, 516
virginianus.....	118	Aglæactis.....	516
vociferus.....	132	Picumnus.....	502
whitelyi.....	136	Trochilus.....	251
yucatanensis.....	129	castelnaui, Picumnus.....	502
caribæus caribæus, Chlorostilbon	204	catharina, Bolborhynchus.....	73
nanus, Chlorostilbon ..	204	Ericonemis.....	254
caribbæus, Chlorostilbon.....	204	Vestipedes.....	254
caribbeus lessoni, Chlorostilbon...	204	catharinæ, Mellisuga.....	305
carinatus carinatus, Electron.....	109	Ornismya.....	305
Prionirhynchus.....	109	Catharma othura.....	293
Prionites.....	109		
Ramphastos.....	361		
Rhamphastos.....	361		
viridis, Electron.....	110		

	Page		Page
Caux trydactylus.....	389	Celeopicus ochraceus.....	448
Caucalias.....	382	reichenbachi.....	449
chalcothorax.....	386	tinnunculus.....	455
leucogaster.....	385	verreauxii.....	454
caudacutus, Trochilus.....	289	Celeus.....	448
caudata, Cyanolesbia.....	277, 278	castaneus.....	453, 454
Cauecias leucotis.....	389	cinnamomeus.....	450
caumatonota, Aglaëctis.....	251	citreopygius.....	452
caurensis, Phæthornis.....	164	citrinus.....	456
Saucerottia.....	185	elegans approximans.....	450, 451
cayana boliviana, Piaya.....	343	elegans.....	449, 450, 451
cabanisi, Piaya.....	341	hellmayri.....	450, 451
caucæ, Piaya.....	343	leotaudi.....	450, 451
cayana, Piaya.....	340, 341, 342, 343	reichenbachi.....	451
cearæ, Piaya.....	341	flavescens flavescens.....	448
columbiana, Piaya.....	341, 342, 343	intercedens.....	448
guarana, Piaya.....	343	ochraceus.....	448
guianensis, Piaya.....	340	grammicus.....	454
insulana, Piaya.....	341	hellmayri.....	450
macroura, Piaya.....	343	immaculatus.....	449
mehleri, Piaya.....	344	innotatus.....	453
mesura, Piaya.....	341, 342	iumana.....	452
mexicana, Piaya.....	344	jumana.....	451
nigricrissa, Piaya.....	342, 343	kerri.....	449
obscura, Piaya.....	343	loricatus diversus.....	453
pallescens, Piaya.....	341, 343	loricatus.....	452, 453
thermophila, Piaya.....	344	mentalis.....	453
venezuelensis, Piaya.....	341, 342	lugubris.....	449
cayanensis, Hirundo.....	146	mentalis.....	453
longicaudus, Polytmus.....	154	multifasciatus.....	452
Panyptila.....	146	ochraceus.....	448
cayanus, Cuculus.....	340	roosevelti.....	449
cayennensis albicauda, Stenopsis.....	130	spectabilis.....	454
Thermo-		squamatus.....	453
chalcis.....	130	subflavus.....	456
Bucco.....	353	tinnunculus.....	455
Caprimulgus.....	129	torquatus.....	455
cayennensis, Stenopsis.....	129	undatus.....	452
Thermo-		multifasciatus.....	452
chalcis.....	129, 130	undatus.....	452
insularis, Stenopsis.....	130	Centurus.....	418
Thermochal-		aurifrons.....	423
cis.....	130	santa-cruzi.....	423
monticola, Stenopsis.....	130	bahamensis.....	419
Thermo-		blakei bahamensis.....	419
chalcis.....	130	blakei.....	419
Picumnus.....	503	canescens.....	420
Stenopsis.....	129	carolinus.....	418
tobagensis, Thermo-		caymanensis.....	420
chalcis.....	130	chrysogenys chrysogenys	
caymanensis, Centurus.....	420	.....	424, 425
Chrysothis.....	90	flavinuchus.....	425
Melanerpes.....	420	dubius canescens.....	420, 421
ceciliæ, Chloronerpes.....	482	dubius.....	420
Dendrobates.....	482	leei.....	420
cecilii, Mesopicus.....	482	veræcrucis.....	420
Celeopicus castaneus.....	454	hoffmannii.....	423
exalbyus.....	456	hypopolius.....	425
fraseri.....	453	leei.....	420
jumana.....	451	nyeanus.....	420
lugubris.....	449	blakei.....	419
multicolor.....	454	polygrammus frontalis ..	423

	Page		Page
Centurus polygrammus polygram-		Ceryle æquatorialis	105
nus	423	alcyon	102
pucheranii	431	caurina	103
radiolatus	426	amazona	103
rubricapillus	422	americana	103, 104
rubriventris pygmæus	421	isthmica	104
rubriventris	421	septentrionalis	104
santacruzii grateloupensis	424	cabanisi	104
pauper	424	inda	105
santacruzii	424	stictipennis	102
seductus	423	stictoptera	105
striatus	426	superciliosa	105
subelegans neglectus	422	stictoptera	105
rubricapillus	422	torquata	102
sanctæ-mar-		ceycoides, Galbula	388
tae	422	chacuru, Bucco	399
subelegans	421, 422	Ecchaunornis	399
wagleri	422	Chætocercus	300, 303
sulfuriventer	425	astreans	301
superciliaris merceus	419	berlepschi	302, 303
superciliaris	419	bombus	302
terricolor	421	burmeisteri	301, 514
uropygialis brewsteri	426	harterti	303
uropygialis	425	heliodor	301
Ceophlœus	457	jourdani	302
erythroptus	459	jourdanii	302
fuscipennis	459	mulsanti	300, 301
galeatus	459	rosæ	301, 302
lineatus improcerus	457, 458	Chætura	137
lineatus	457, 458	acuta	138
mesorhynchus	458	andrei andrei	139
scapularis	458	meridionalis	139
similis	458	biscutata	145
mesorhynchus	458	brachyura	141, 513
pileatus abieticola	460	prævelox	513
scapularis	458	brunneitorques	141
Cephalepis	306	chapmani chapmani	139
beskii	307	viridipennis	139
delalandi	307	cinereicauda	139, 141
loddigesi	307	cinnerei ventris	139, 140
Cephallepis	306, 517	fumosa	140
delalandi	306	guianensis	140
Cephallepsis	517	lawrencei	140
Cephalolepis delalandi	307	occidentalis	140
loddigesi	307	phæopygos	141
cephalus, Phæthornis	155	sclateri	140
Trochilus	156	dominica	138
Cerchneipicus	454	egregia	141
occidentalis	455	fumosa	140
tinnunculus occiden-		gaumeri	138
talis	455	lawrencei	140
tinnun-		pelagica	137, 139
culus	455	pelasgia	137
torquatus	454, 455	poliura	141
cervina, Adelomyia	263	richmondi	138
cervinicauda, Threnetes	150	sclateri	140
cervinigularis, Phæolæma	238	occidentalis	140
Phaiolaima	238	semicollaris	145
cerviniventris, Amazilia	190	spinicauda	138
Amazilius	190	fumosa	140
chalconota, Amazi-			
lia	191		



	Page		Page
Chætura,		chionopectus, chionopectus, Agyr-	
vauxi . . . . .	138	trina . . . . .	175, 514
vauxii . . . . .	138	Thaumatias . . . . .	175
zonaris . . . . .	144	whitelyi, Agyrtrina	
albicincta . . . . .	144	. . . . .	175, 514
pallidifrons . . . . .	145	chionura, Elvira . . . . .	217
chalcocephala, Galbula . . . . .	386	Trochilus . . . . .	217
chalconotus, Pionus . . . . .	93	chionurus, Thaumatias . . . . .	217
Psittacus . . . . .	93	Trogon . . . . .	328
Chalcostigma . . . . .	273	chiripepe, Psittacus . . . . .	68
herrani . . . . .	273	Pyrrhura . . . . .	68
heteropogon . . . . .	273	chiriri, Brotogerys . . . . .	80
olivaceum . . . . .	274	Psittacus . . . . .	80
purpureicauda . . . . .	274	Tirica . . . . .	80
ruficeps . . . . .	275	Chlorestes . . . . .	200
aureofasti-		cæruleus . . . . .	200
gatum . . . . .	275	puruensis . . . . .	201
ruficeps . . . . .	274	euchloris . . . . .	207
stanleyi stanleyi . . . . .	274	hæberlini . . . . .	204
vulcani . . . . .	274	hypocyaneus . . . . .	201
chalcothorax, Caucalias . . . . .	386	iodura . . . . .	185
Galbula . . . . .	386	iolaema . . . . .	208
chalybæa, Polemistria . . . . .	311	malvina . . . . .	229
chalybeus, Lophornis . . . . .	311	notatus notatus . . . . .	200
Trochilus . . . . .	311	puruensis . . . . .	200
Chalybura . . . . .	217	subcæruleus . . . . .	201
æneicauda . . . . .	217	chloriceps, Trochilus . . . . .	226
fuffoni . . . . .	217	chlorocephala, Cyanophaia . . . . .	211
buffonii æneicauda . . . . .	217, 218	Eucephala . . . . .	211
buffonii . . . . .	217, 218	Thalurania . . . . .	211
cæruleogaster . . . . .	218	chlorocephalus, Hylocharis . . . . .	211
carnioli . . . . .	219	Picus . . . . .	436
intermedia . . . . .	218	chlorocercus, Leucippus . . . . .	172
isauræ . . . . .	219	Talaphorus . . . . .	172
melanorrhœa . . . . .	219	Chloroceryle . . . . .	103
urochrysa . . . . .	218	ænea ænea . . . . .	105
chapidensis, Phæthornis . . . . .	163	æquatorialis . . . . .	105
chapmani chapmani, Chætura . . . . .	139	stictoptera . . . . .	105
viridipennis, Chætura . . . . .	139	amazona . . . . .	103
Chaunornis . . . . .	395	americana americana . . . . .	103
Chelidoptera . . . . .	409	cabanisi . . . . .	104
albipennis . . . . .	409	isthmica . . . . .	104
brasiliensis . . . . .	410	septentrio-	
tenebrosa brasiliensis . . . . .	410	nalis . . . . .	104
pallida . . . . .	409	viridis . . . . .	104
tenebrosa . . . . .	409, 410	inda . . . . .	104
cherriei, Cypseloides . . . . .	142	chlorolæma, Chrysolampis . . . . .	225
cherriri, Coccyzus . . . . .	350	chlorolæmus, Crinis . . . . .	225
chiapensis, Antrostomus . . . . .	133	Eulampis . . . . .	228
chilensis, Colaptes . . . . .	415	Chlorolampis salvini . . . . .	203
Geopicus . . . . .	415	Chloronerpes . . . . .	433
Picus . . . . .	415	æruginosus . . . . .	437
chimborazo chimborazo, Oreotro-		affinis . . . . .	479, 481
chilus . . . . .	231	agilis . . . . .	477
jamesonii, Oreotro-		auricularis . . . . .	437
chilus . . . . .	231	aurulentus . . . . .	436
Trochilus . . . . .	231	brasiliensis . . . . .	434
chionogaster chionogaster, Leucip-		caboti . . . . .	473
pus . . . . .	173, 174	callonotus major . . . . .	474
longirostris, Leucip-		peruvianus . . . . .	474
pus . . . . .	174	callopterus . . . . .	436
Trochilus . . . . .	173	canipileus . . . . .	440
chionopectus, Agyrtria . . . . .	175	capistriatus . . . . .	434

	Page		Page
<i>Chloronerpes ceciliæ</i> .....	482	<i>Chloronerpes tucumanus</i> .....	440
<i>chrysochloros aurosus</i>	434	<i>uropygialis</i> .....	439
<i>brasiliensis</i> 433, 434		<i>xanthochlorus</i> .....	435
<i>braziliensis</i>	434	<i>yucatanensis</i> .....	439
<i>capistriatus</i>	434	<i>chloronota, Amazona</i> .....	88
<i>chrysochloros</i>	433	<i>Chrysotis</i> .....	88
<i>parænsis</i>	434	<i>chlorophana, Cyanophaia</i> .....	211
<i>chrysochlorus</i> .....	433	<i>Thalurania</i> .....	211
<i>aurosus</i>	434	<i>Chloropicus aurulentus</i> .....	436
<i>chrysochlorus</i> .....	433	<i>capistriatus</i> .....	434
<i>aurosus</i>	434	<i>chrysochlorus</i> .....	433
<i>chrysochlorus</i> .....	440	<i>erythroptosis</i> .....	435
<i>dignus</i> .....	476	<i>isidori</i> .....	435
<i>erythroptosis</i> .....	435	<i>leucolæmus</i> .....	435
<i>erythroptosis</i> .....	435	<i>polyzonus</i> .....	433
<i>flavigula</i> .....	436	<i>chloropogon, Metallura</i> .....	270
<i>flavigularis</i> .....	436	<i>Urolampra</i> .....	270
<i>frontalis</i> .....	478	<i>chloroptera, Ara</i> .....	53
<i>fumigatus</i> .....	474	<i>chloroptera, Aratinga</i> 57, 58	
<i>godmani</i> .....	437	<i>Conurus</i> .....	57
<i>gularis</i> .....	439	<i>maugei, Aratinga</i> ....	58
<i>leucolæmus</i> .....	435	<i>Psittacara</i> .....	57
<i>litæ</i> .....	435	<i>chloropterus, Ara</i> .....	53
<i>malherbii</i> .....	475	<i>chlorospila, Adelomyia</i> .....	263
<i>nigriceps</i> .....	475	<i>Chlorostilbon</i> .....	202
<i>oleaginus</i> .....	472	<i>alicæ</i> .....	207
<i>parænsis</i> .....	434	<i>angustipennis</i> .....	204
<i>percussus</i> .....	468	<i>assimilis</i> .....	203
<i>polyzonus</i> .....	433	<i>atala</i> .....	204
<i>rubiginosus alleni</i> ....	439	<i>aureiventris</i> .....	202
<i>buena-vistæ</i> .	438	<i>aureoventris</i> .....	202
<i>canipileus</i> 438, 440		<i>egregius</i>	202
<i>gularis</i> 439, 440		<i>pucherani</i> ..	202
<i>meridensis</i> . . . . .	438	<i>auriceps</i> .....	203
<i>rubiginosus</i> .. 437, 438		<i>brevicaudatus</i> .....	205
<i>rubripileus</i> ....	439	<i>caniveti</i> . . . . .	203
<i>tobagensis</i> . . . . .	438	<i>caniveti caniveti</i> ..	203
<i>trinitatis</i>	438	<i>osberti</i> ....	203
<i>tucumanus</i> . . . . .	440	<i>salvini</i> . . . . .	203
<i>uropygialis</i> . . . . .	439	<i>caribæus caribæus</i> .	204
<i>yucatanensis</i> ..	439	<i>nanus</i> ....	204
<i>rubripileus</i> .....	439	<i>caribbæus</i> .....	204
<i>sanguinolentus</i> . . . . .	473	<i>caribbeus lessoni</i> . .	204
<i>sedulus</i> .....	479	<i>comptus</i> .....	205
<i>selysii</i> .....	481	<i>daphne</i> .....	206
<i>simplex allophyeus</i> ..	437	<i>egregius</i> .....	202
<i>simplex</i> .... 436, 437		<i>forficatus</i> .....	203
<i>striatus</i> .....	426	<i>gibsoni</i> .....	204
<i>tænionotus</i> .....	477	<i>hæberlini</i> .....	204
<i>tephrodops</i> .....	476	<i>inexpectatus</i> .....	205
		<i>maugæi</i> .....	205
		<i>melanorhynchus</i> ....	205
		<i>micans</i> .....	207
		<i>osberti</i> .....	203
		<i>peruanus</i> .....	206
		<i>phaeton</i> .....	202
		<i>poortmani euchloris</i>	207
		<i>poortmani</i>	206
		<i>prasinus</i> .....	202
		<i>daphne</i> ....	206
		<i>prasinus</i> ....	205

INDEX

539

	Page		Page
Chlorostilbon prasinus subfurcatus	206	chrysobronchus, Trochilus . . . . .	229
pucherani . . . . .	202	chrysocaulosus chrysocaulosus,	
pumilis . . . . .	205	Colaptes . . . . .	411
puruensis . . . . .	200	gundlachi, Colaptes 411, 412	412
russatus . . . . .	207	chrysocephalus, Aratinga . . . . .	61
salvini . . . . .	203	chrysochloros aurosus, Chloro-	
speciosus . . . . .	204	nerpes . . . . .	434
splendidus . . . . .	202	brasiliensis, Chloro-	
stenura . . . . .	207	nerpes . . . . .	433, 434
stuebeli . . . . .	206	braziliensis, Chloro-	
subfurcatus . . . . .	206	nerpes . . . . .	434
vitticeps . . . . .	206	capistriatus, Chloro-	
wiedi . . . . .	202	nerpes . . . . .	434
chlorostus, Chrysopicus . . . . .	443	chrysochloros, Chlo-	
chlorozostus, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	443	ronerpes . . . . .	433
Picus . . . . .	443	parænsis, Chloro-	
chlorura, Lesbia . . . . .	284	nerpes . . . . .	434
chochi, Coccyzus . . . . .	350	Picus . . . . .	433
choliba choliba, Otus . . . . .	25	chrysochlorus aurosus, Chloro-	
crucigera, Otus . . . . .	26	nerpes . . . . .	434
Pisorhina . . . . .	26	Chloronerpes . . . . .	433
crucigerus, Otus . . . . .	26, 27	Chloropicus . . . . .	433
decussata, Pisorhina . . . . .	26	Trogon . . . . .	326
decussatus, Otus . . . . .	26	chrysoaster, Chloronerpes . . . . .	440
margaritæ, Otus . . . . .	26	chrysoygenys chrysoygenys, Centu-	
Otus . . . . .	25, 26, 27	rus . . . . .	424, 425
Pisorhina . . . . .	25	flavinuchus, Centurus	425
Strix . . . . .	25	Picus . . . . .	424
Chordeiles . . . . .	118	chrysoides brunescens, Colaptes .	412
acutipennis . . . . .	136	chrysoides, Colaptes . . . . .	412
acutipennis . . . . .	120	Colaptes . . . . .	412
exilis . . . . .	120	Geopicus . . . . .	412
inferior . . . . .	121	mearnsi, Colaptes . . . . .	412
micromeris . . . . .	121	Chrysolampis . . . . .	225
texensis . . . . .	121	chlorolæma . . . . .	225
henryi . . . . .	119	elatus . . . . .	225, 226
minor . . . . .	120	moschitus . . . . .	226
popetue . . . . .	118	mosquitus . . . . .	226
chapmani . . . . .	119	chrysomelas, Chrysopicus . . . . .	444
sennetti . . . . .	118	Chrysoptilus . . . . .	444
pruinosis . . . . .	120	Trogon . . . . .	326
pusillus . . . . .	122	Chrysonia elicizæ . . . . .	199
rupestris rupestris . . . . .	121, 122	chrysochrysis, Aratinga . . . . .	63
xyosticus . . . . .	121	Conurus . . . . .	63
zaleucus . . . . .	122	Chrysopicos atricollis . . . . .	447
texensis . . . . .	121	Chrysopicus æruginosus . . . . .	437
virginianus aserriensis . . . . .	119	atricollis . . . . .	447
chapmani . . . . .	119	brasiliensis . . . . .	433
henryi . . . . .	119	chlorostus . . . . .	443
hesperis . . . . .	118	chrysomelas . . . . .	444
howelli . . . . .	119	chrysoptera, Brotogeris . . . . .	79
minor . . . . .	120	chrysopterus, Brotogeris . . . . .	79
sennetti . . . . .	118	Psittacus . . . . .	79
vicinus . . . . .	120	Chrysoptilus . . . . .	440
virginianus . . . . .	118	atricollis atricollis . . . . .	442, 447
chrysauchen, Melanerpes . . . . .	432	lymani . . . . .	442, 447
Tripsurus . . . . .	432	campestris . . . . .	414
Chryserpes . . . . .	426	chlorozostus . . . . .	443
striatus . . . . .	426	chrysomelas . . . . .	444
Chrysobronchus viridicaudus . . . . .	228	cristatus . . . . .	442, 443
viridissimus . . . . .	228	flavilumbis . . . . .	444
chrysobronchus, Polytmus . . . . .	229	icteromelas . . . . .	444

	Page		Page
<i>Chrysoptilus kirkii</i> .....	481	<i>Chrysotis diadema</i> .....	83
<i>mariae</i> .....	444	<i>diademata</i> .....	83
<i>melanochlorus</i> .....	443	<i>dufresniana</i> .....	86
<i>crista-</i>		<i>farinosa</i> .....	84
<i>tus</i> 441, 443		<i>festiva</i> .....	88
<i>flavi-</i>		<i>finschi</i> .....	85
<i>lumbis</i>		<i>guatemalæ</i> .....	85
... 441, 444		<i>gulingi</i> .....	81
<i>juæ</i>		<i>hypochondriaca</i> .....	85
... 441, 444		<i>inornata</i> .....	84
<i>melano-</i>		<i>leucocephala</i> .....	90, 91
<i>chlorus</i>		<i>levaillantii</i> .....	86
... 441, 443		<i>lilacina</i> .....	83
<i>nat-</i>		<i>mercenaria</i> .....	84
<i>tereri</i>		<i>nattereri</i> .....	86
441, 443, 444		<i>ochrocephala</i> .....	86
<i>melanolæmus</i> .....	441, 442	<i>ochroptera</i> .....	87
<i>per-</i>		<i>panamensis</i> .....	87
<i>plexus</i> 442		<i>pœcorhyncha</i> .....	86
<i>nattereri</i> .....	444	<i>pretrei</i> .....	88
<i>nigroviridis</i> .....	441, 443	<i>rhodocorytha</i> .....	86
<i>peruvianus</i> .....	447	<i>rothschildi</i> .....	87
<i>punctigula guttatus</i>		<i>sallæi</i> .....	89
... 441, 445, 446		<i>salvini</i> .....	89
<i>notata</i>		<i>salvini</i> .....	83
... 442, 445, 446		<i>tucumana</i> .....	88
<i>puncti-</i>		<i>ventralis</i> .....	89
<i>gula</i> 441, 445		<i>versicolor</i> .....	81
<i>puncti-</i>		<i>vinacea</i> .....	82
<i>pectus</i>		<i>virenticeps</i> .....	84
... 441, 445, 446		<i>viridigena</i> .....	85
<i>striatigu-</i>		<i>viridigenalis</i> .....	85
<i>laris</i> 442, 445		<i>vittata</i> .....	89
... 446, 447		<i>xantholora</i> .....	89
<i>ujhelyii</i>		<i>xanthops</i> .....	85
... 442, 445,		<i>xanthropteryx</i> .....	84
... 446, 447		<i>Chrysotrogon</i> .....	329
<i>zuliæ</i>		<i>caligatus caligatus</i> ..	330
... 441, 445, 446		<i>columbi-</i>	
<i>punctipectus</i> .....	446	<i>anus</i> ..	330
<i>speciosus</i> .....	445, 446	<i>ramonianus crissalis</i>	331
<i>ujhelyii</i> .....	447	<i>goeldii</i>	331
<i>chrySORAMA</i> , <i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	256	<i>ramoni-</i>	
<i>Vestipedes</i> .....	256	<i>anus</i> ..	331
<i>chrysosema</i> , <i>Brotogeris</i> .....	79	<i>violaceus</i> .....	330
<i>Brotogerys</i> .....	79	<i>chrySURA</i> , <i>Chrysuronia</i> .....	197
<i>chrySOSTERNUS</i> , <i>Picus</i> .....	414	<i>Chrysuronia</i> .....	199
<i>Chrysotis æstiva</i> .....	84	<i>ærone longirostris</i> ..	175
<i>agilis</i> .....	89	<i>chrySURA</i> .....	197
<i>albifrons</i> .....	88	<i>humboldti</i> .....	197
<i>amazonica</i> .....	83	<i>josephinæ</i> .....	200
<i>augusta</i> .....	81	<i>longirostris</i> .....	199
<i>auropalliata</i> .....	82	<i>neera</i> .....	200
<i>autumnalis</i> .....	82	<i>cenone intermedia</i> ... 200	
<i>bahamensis</i> .....	91	<i>josephinæ</i> ... 200	
<i>bodini</i> .....	85	<i>longirostris</i> .. 199	
<i>bouqueti</i> .....	82	<i>cenone</i> ... 199, 200	
<i>brasiliensis</i> .....	85	<i>ruficollis</i> .....	197
<i>caymanensis</i> .....	90	<i>Ciccaba</i> .....	34
<i>chloronota</i> .....	88	<i>albitarsus albitarsus</i> ..	34
<i>coccineifrons</i> .....	85	<i>goodfellowi</i> ..	34
<i>collaria</i> .....	90, 91	<i>albogularis</i> .....	34

INDEX

541

	Page		Page
Ciccaba huhula	35	citrinus, Picus	455
hylophilum	34	Clais	307
nigrolineata nigrolineata	35	clamator, Asio	19
spilonota	35	Bubo	19
suinda	53	Otus	19
superciliare macconnelli	35	Rhinoptynx	19
superciliare	35	clarissæ, Heliangelus	265
virgata squamulata	36	Ornismya	264, 265
tamaulipensis	36	clathratus, Curucujus	333
virgata	36	Trogon	333
cineracea, Nonnula	404	Claudia	145
cinerea, Strix	32	squamata	146
cinereicapillus, Colaptes	415	claudia, Heliangelus	267
Soroplex	415	clemenciæ, Cœligena	234
cinereicauda, Chætura	139, 141	Cyanolæmus	234
Oreopyra	236	Ornismya	234
cinereiventris cinereiventris, Chætura	139, 140	climacocerca, Hydropsalis	125
fumosa, Chætura	140	Clytolæma	237
guianensis, Chætura	140	aurescens	238
lawrencei, Chætura	140	rubinea	237
occidentalis, Chætura	140	rubricauda	237
phaeopygos, Chætura	141	Cniparchus	468
sclateri, Chætura	140	hæmatogaster hæmatogaster	468
cinereum, Sturnium	32	splendens	468
cinereus, Bucco	405	cobaltinus, Pionus	92
Coccyzus	339	Psittacus	92
Micrococcyx	339	coccineifrons, Chrysotis	85
cingulata, Urochroma	99	coccin collaris, Pionus	96
cingulatus, Eucinetus	99	Pionopsittacus	96
cinnamomea, Amazilia	192	Coccyua	339
Ornismya	191, 192	rutila chaparensis	340
saturata, Amazilia	192	gracilis	339
cinnamomeus, Celeus	450	panamensis	340
cinnamomeus, Picumnus	501, 502	rutila	339
Ornismya	191	Coccyges	334
Picus	449	Coccyzus	334
venezuelensis, Picumnus	502	abbotti	337
Circe doubledayi	195	americanus americanus	334
latirostris	195	julieni	335
circe, Piaya	344	occidentalis	335
cirrhatus cirrhatus, Picumnus	503, 505	cherriri	350
macconnelli, Picumnus	503, 504	chochi	350
Picumnus	501, 503	cinereus	339
pilcomayensis, Picumnus	503	dominicæ	337
tucumanus, Picumnus	503	erythrophthalmus	338
cirrochloris, Aphantochroa	170, 171	erythropteryga	349
Trochilus	170	euleri	335
cissiuira, Spathura	260	ferrugineus	337
Steganura	260	guira	352
cissiuirus cissiuirus, Ocreatus	260	julieni	335
peruanus, Ocreatus	260	lansbergi	338
citreolæmus, Ramphastos	364	maynardi	336
Ramphastos	364	melacoryphus	338
citreolus, Trogon	328	melanocoryphus	338
citreopygius, Celeus	452	minor abbotti	337
Ramphastos	365	caymanensis	336
citrinus, Celeus	456	dominicæ	337
		grenadensis	337
		maynardi	336
		minor	335

	Page		Page
<i>Coccyzus minor</i> nesiotæ . . . . .	336	<i>Colaptes mexicanus</i> rufipileus . . . . .	413
palloris . . . . .	335	saturatior . . . . .	412
rileyi . . . . .	336	pitius . . . . .	416
vincentis . . . . .	337	puna . . . . .	415
nesiotæ . . . . .	336	rufipileus . . . . .	413
pumilus . . . . .	338	rupicola . . . . .	415
rufigularis . . . . .	347	stolzmanni . . . . .	415
<i>Coccyzusa gracilis</i> . . . . .	339	submexicanus . . . . .	413
<i>cœlestis</i> , <i>Agapornis</i> . . . . .	74	superciliaris . . . . .	419
cœlestis, <i>Psittacula</i> . . . . .	74	<i>Colibri</i> . . . . .	219
<i>Cyanolesbia</i> . . . . .	277, 279	albogularis . . . . .	229
<i>Cyanthus</i> . . . . .	279	buckleyi . . . . .	221
<i>lucida</i> , <i>Psittacula</i> . . . . .	75	cabanidis . . . . .	220
<i>Cœligena</i> <i>clemenciæ</i> . . . . .	234	crispus . . . . .	219, 221
<i>hemileuca</i> . . . . .	236	cyanotus . . . . .	219, 220
<i>henrica</i> <i>margarethæ</i> . . . . .	235	<i>cabanidis</i> . . . . .	220
<i>henrici</i> . . . . .	234	<i>delphinæ</i> . . . . .	219
<i>prunellii</i> . . . . .	247	<i>germana</i> . . . . .	221
<i>purpurea</i> . . . . .	247	<i>iolata</i> . . . . .	221
<i>typica</i> . . . . .	245	<i>iolatus</i> <i>brevipennis</i> . . . . .	221
<i>viridipallens</i> . . . . .	237	<i>iolatus</i> . . . . .	220, 221
<i>warszewizii</i> . . . . .	248	<i>mystax</i> . . . . .	311
<i>wilsoni</i> . . . . .	247	<i>serrirostris</i> . . . . .	221
<i>cœligena</i> <i>boliviana</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	246	<i>thalassinus</i> . . . . .	220
<i>Bourcieria</i> . . . . .	245	<i>Colibris</i> <i>helios</i> . . . . .	309
<i>cœligena</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	245, 246	<i>collaria</i> , <i>Amazona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>columbiana</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	246	<i>Chrysotis</i> . . . . .	90, 91
<i>ferruginea</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	246	<i>collaris</i> <i>bahamensis</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	91
<i>Lampropygia</i> . . . . .	245	<i>Bucco</i> . . . . .	390, 391
<i>obscura</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	246	<i>Capito</i> . . . . .	390
<i>Ornismya</i> . . . . .	245	<i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	413
<i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	181	<i>collaris</i> , <i>Trogonurus</i> . . . . .	323
<i>cœlina</i> , <i>Lepidopyga</i> . . . . .	181	<i>Tamatia</i> . . . . .	390
<i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	410	<i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	322, 323
<i>agricola</i> . . . . .	414	<i>virginalis</i> , <i>Trogonurus</i> . . . . .	324
<i>auratus</i> <i>auratus</i> . . . . .	410	<i>collarius</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	90, 91
<i>borealis</i> . . . . .	411	<i>colombiana</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> . . . . .	152
<i>luteus</i> . . . . .	410, 411	<i>colombica</i> <i>colombica</i> , <i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	212
<i>australis</i> . . . . .	414	<i>Ornismya</i> . . . . .	212
<i>cafer cafer</i> . . . . .	412, 413	<i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	212
<i>collaris</i> . . . . .	410, 413	<i>venusta</i> , <i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	212
<i>mexicanus</i> . . . . .	413	<i>Colombpicus</i> . . . . .	432
<i>rufipileus</i> . . . . .	413	<i>colosoma</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	225
<i>saturatior</i> . . . . .	412	<i>Lampornis</i> . . . . .	225
<i>campestris</i> . . . . .	414	<i>colubris</i> , <i>Archilochus</i> . . . . .	296
<i>campestroides</i> . . . . .	415	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	296
<i>chilensis</i> . . . . .	415	<i>columbiana</i> , <i>Bourcieria</i> . . . . .	246
<i>chrysocaulosus</i> <i>chryso-</i>		<i>Cyanolesbia</i> . . . . .	278
<i>caulosus</i> . . . . .	411	<i>Lampropygia</i> . . . . .	246
<i>gundlachi</i> . . . . .	411, 412	<i>obscura</i> , <i>Lampropygia</i> . . . . .	246
<i>chrysoides</i> . . . . .	412	<i>Piaya</i> . . . . .	342
<i>brunnescens</i> . . . . .	412	<i>columbianus</i> , <i>Heliothrix</i> . . . . .	286
<i>chrysoides</i> . . . . .	412	<i>Phaethornis</i> . . . . .	158
<i>mearnsi</i> . . . . .	412	<i>Pyrrhococcyx</i> . . . . .	342
<i>cinereicapillus</i> . . . . .	415	<i>columbinus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	82
<i>collaris</i> . . . . .	413	<i>Cometes</i> <i>caroli</i> . . . . .	280
<i>fernandinae</i> . . . . .	416	<i>glyceria</i> . . . . .	284
<i>gundlachi</i> . . . . .	411	<i>mossiæ</i> . . . . .	284
<i>hybridus</i> . . . . .	410	<i>phaon</i> . . . . .	281
<i>leucofrenatus</i> . . . . .	443	<i>sparganurus</i> . . . . .	281
<i>mexicanoides</i> . . . . .	413	<i>comptus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i> . . . . .	205
<i>mexicanus</i> . . . . .	413	<i>condaminei</i> <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Eutoxeres</i> . . . . .	165

	Page		Page
condamini, Eutoxeres . . . . .	165	Conurus neoxenus . . . . .	60
gracilis, Eutoxeres . . . . .	516	ocularis . . . . .	63
condaminii condaminii, Eutoxeres . . . . .	165	pertainax . . . . .	62
gracilis, Eutoxeres . . . . .	165, 516	petzii . . . . .	64
Trochilus . . . . .	165	rhodocephala . . . . .	72
conexus, Momotus . . . . .	112	rubrirostris . . . . .	74
reconditus, Momotus . . . . .	112	rubritorquis . . . . .	58
conradi, Bourcieria . . . . .	244	rubrolarvatus . . . . .	57
Helianthea . . . . .	244	rupicolor . . . . .	70
Trochilus . . . . .	244	solstitialis . . . . .	61
consobrinus, Phæthornis . . . . .	154	tovi . . . . .	78
conspicillata caucæ, Psittacula . . . . .	75	guttare-luteo . . . . .	78
conspicillata, Psittacula . . . . .	75	wagleri . . . . .	57
constanti, Floricola . . . . .	291	weddellii . . . . .	61
Helimaster . . . . .	291	xanthogenius . . . . .	62
constantii constantii, Anthoscenus . . . . .	291	xantholæmus . . . . .	62
leocadiæ, Anthoscenus . . . . .	291	conversi æquatorialis, Gouldia . . . . .	313
Ornismya . . . . .	291	Popelairia . . . . .	314
Conuropsis . . . . .	65	Popelairia . . . . .	314
carolinensis carolinensis . . . . .	65	Prymnacantha . . . . .	313
interior . . . . .	65	conversii æquatorialis, Popelairia . . . . .	313, 314
ludovici- anus . . . . .	65	conversii, Popelairia . . . . .	313
Conurus acuticaudatus . . . . .	60	Trochilus . . . . .	313
ærginosus . . . . .	63	cooperi, Otus . . . . .	31
arubensis . . . . .	62	Scops . . . . .	31
tortugensis . . . . .	62	cora cora, Thaumastura . . . . .	288
arubensis . . . . .	62	montana, Thaumastura . . . . .	288
astec . . . . .	64	Ornismya . . . . .	288
aurea . . . . .	64	Coraciiformes . . . . .	101
auricapillus . . . . .	61	corallinus, Pionus . . . . .	92
aurifrons . . . . .	74	corallirostris, Amazilia . . . . .	192
brevipes . . . . .	58	Trochilus . . . . .	192
cactorum . . . . .	59	cornuta, Heliactin . . . . .	288
callipterus . . . . .	69	cornutus, Caprimulgus . . . . .	116
callogeny . . . . .	59	Nyctibius . . . . .	116
canicularis . . . . .	64	Trochilus . . . . .	288
chloroptera . . . . .	57	coronatus, Picus . . . . .	432
chrysophrys . . . . .	63	corrientes, Picus . . . . .	462
devillei . . . . .	71	coruscans, Petasophora . . . . .	220
egregius . . . . .	69	coruscus, Trochilus . . . . .	273
euops . . . . .	59	Corvus affinis . . . . .	405
finschi . . . . .	57	australis . . . . .	405
frontatus . . . . .	57	costæ, Calypte . . . . .	297
guarouba . . . . .	61	Ornismya . . . . .	297
gundlachi . . . . .	58	costaricensis, Pharomacrus . . . . .	319
hæmorrhous . . . . .	60	Urochroma . . . . .	98
hoffmanni . . . . .	72	Coua geoffroyi . . . . .	347
holochlorus . . . . .	58	Coucou à longbec . . . . .	345
brevipes . . . . .	58	noir de Cayenne . . . . .	405
strenuus . . . . .	58	couloni, Ara . . . . .	55
icterotis . . . . .	66	crassirostris, Psittacula . . . . .	76
jendaya . . . . .	61	Craugasus capistriatus . . . . .	434
labati . . . . .	64	creagra, Hydropsalis . . . . .	124
leucoptthalmus . . . . .	59	Macropsalis . . . . .	125
luciani . . . . .	69	Crinis . . . . .	225
maugei . . . . .	58	chlorolæmus . . . . .	225
mitratus . . . . .	56	crispus, Colibri . . . . .	219, 221
molinæ . . . . .	71	crissalis, Aganus . . . . .	331
nanday . . . . .	65	cristata, Bellona . . . . .	306
nanus . . . . .	64		

	Page		Page
cristata, Strix . . . . .	31	Cuculus tenebrosus . . . . .	409
cristatus cristatus, Lophostrix . . . . .	31	tranquillus . . . . .	405
Orthorhynchus . . . . .	306	vetula . . . . .	345, 346
Chrysoptilus . . . . .	442, 443	Culicivora lembeyei . . . . .	411
emigrans, Orthorhynchus . . . . .	306	culik, Pteroglossus . . . . .	375
Lophostrix . . . . .	31	Selenidera . . . . .	375
Picus . . . . .	443	culminatus, Ramphastos . . . . .	363
stricklandi, Lophostrix . . . . .	31, 32	Rhampastos . . . . .	363
Trochilus . . . . .	305, 306	Cultrides pucherani . . . . .	347
Crocomorphus . . . . .	455	rufipennis . . . . .	348
flavus flavus . . . . .	455, 456	cunicularia arubensis, Speotyto . . . . .	41
inornatus . . . . .	456, 457	bahamensis, Speotyto . . . . .	42
peruvianus . . . . .	457	beckeri, Speotyto . . . . .	39, 40
subflavus . . . . .	456	becki, Speotyto . . . . .	41
Crotophaga . . . . .	351, 352	brachyptera, Speotyto . . . . .	41
ani . . . . .	351	cavicola, Speotyto . . . . .	42
major . . . . .	351	cunicularia, Speotyto . . . . .	39
sulcirostris . . . . .	351	dominicensis, Speotyto . . . . .	42
Crotophagina . . . . .	351	floridana, Speotyto . . . . .	42
crucigera, Strix . . . . .	26	grallaria, Speotyto . . . . .	39
crucigerus, Otus . . . . .	26	guadeloupensis, Speo- tyto . . . . .	42
cruentata, Pyrrhura . . . . .	67	hypogæa, Speotyto . . . . .	41
cruentatus, Melanerpes . . . . .	430	intermedia, Speotyto . . . . .	40
Picus . . . . .	430	juninensis, Speotyto . . . . .	39
Psittacus . . . . .	67	minor, Speotyto . . . . .	40
Tripsurus . . . . .	430	nanodes, Speotyto . . . . .	40
Crypticus . . . . .	108	punensis, Speotyto . . . . .	40
Cryptoglaux . . . . .	36	rostrata, Speotyto . . . . .	42
acadica acadica . . . . .	37	Speotyto . . . . .	42
brooksi . . . . .	37	Strix . . . . .	39, 42
scotæa . . . . .	37	tolimæ, Speotyto . . . . .	40
funeria funeria . . . . .	36	cupreicauda, Amazilia . . . . .	186
ridgwayi . . . . .	37	Metallura . . . . .	268
tengmami jacutorum . . . . .	36	Saucerottia . . . . .	186
richardsoni . . . . .	36, 37	Trochilus . . . . .	268
tengmalmi . . . . .	36	cupreiceps, Elvira . . . . .	217
cubanensis, Antrostomus . . . . .	132	Eupherusa . . . . .	217
Caprimulgus . . . . .	132	cupreipennis æquatorialis, Aglæ- actis . . . . .	251
Setochalcis . . . . .	132	cupreipennis, Aglæ- actis . . . . .	250, 516
Cuculi . . . . .	334	parvula, Aglæactis . . . . .	251, 516
Cuculidæ . . . . .	334	Trochilus . . . . .	250, 516
Cuculinæ . . . . .	334	cupreiventris, Ericcnemis . . . . .	255
cucullatus, Andigena . . . . .	366	Trochilus . . . . .	255
Pteroglossus . . . . .	366	Vestipedes . . . . .	255, 256
Cuculus . . . . .	334	cupripennis cupreipennis, Aglæ- actis . . . . .	516
americanus . . . . .	334	parvula, Aglæactis . . . . .	516
ater . . . . .	405	Trochilus . . . . .	516
auratus . . . . .	410	curucui cupreicauda, Trogonurus . . . . .	326
canorus . . . . .	334	curucui, Trogon . . . . .	323
telephonus . . . . .	334	Trogonurus . . . . .	325, 326
cayanus . . . . .	340	tenellus, Trogonurus . . . . .	326
erythroptalma . . . . .	338	Trogon . . . . .	325, 331
guira . . . . .	352	virginalis, Trogon . . . . .	324
melanogaster . . . . .	344	Curucujus . . . . .	331
mexicana . . . . .	344	clathratus . . . . .	333
minor . . . . .	335	massena australis . . . . .	332
monachus . . . . .	339	massena . . . . .	332
nævius† . . . . .	349	melanurus macrourus . . . . .	332
niger . . . . .	405		
pluvialis . . . . .	347		
rutilus . . . . .	339		
telephonus . . . . .	334		



	Page		Page
Curucujus melanurus melanurus	331, 332	Cyanolesbia mocoa mocoa	277, 278
curvipennis, Sphenoproctus	166	smaragdina	277, 278
Trochilus	166	nehrkorni	280
cuvieri cuvieri, Ramphastos	363	smaragdina	278
inca, Ramphastos	363	Cyanolyseus	66
Phæochroa	171	byroni	66
Rhamphastos	363	patagonus	66
saturator, Aphantachroa	171	Cyanomyia cyaneicollis	180
cuvierii berlepschi, Phæochroa	171, 513	cyanocephala	194
cuvierii, Phæochroa	171	franciæ	180
notia, Phæochroa	171, 513	guatemalensis	194
saturator, Phæochroa	171	microrhyncha	194
Trochilus	171	quadricolor	193
cyanea, Hylocharis	197	salvini	194
cyaneicollis, Cyanomyia	180	sordida	194
Galbula	385	verticalis	193
Trochilus	180	violiceps	193
Uranomitra	180	viridifrons	192
cyaneipectus, Sternoclyta	233	cyanopectus, Trochilus	233
cyanescens, Galbula	384	Cyanophaia	210
cyanifrons alfaroaana, Saucerottia	184	bicolor	210
Amazilia	182	cæruleigularis	181
Saucerottia	182	cæruleo-lavata	211
Trochilus	182	chlorocephala	211
cyanocephala cyanocephala, Ama-		chlorophana	211
zilis	193, 194	goudoti	181
Cyanomyia	194	lerchi	210
guatemalensis, Ama-		luminosa	181
zilis	194	scapulata	210
cyanocephalus, Ornismya	193	smaragdinea	211
cyanochlora, Psittacula	77	cyanopogon, Calothorax	292
cyanogaster, Psittacus	94	Galbula	385
Triclaria	94	Ornismya	301
cyanogenys, Trochilus	200	Cyanopsitta	52
cyanogularis, Aratinga	67	spixi	52
Cyanolæmus	234	Cyanopsittacus spixi	52
clemenciæ	234	cyanopygia cyanopygia, Psittacula	76
Aulacorhamphus	380	pallida, Psittacula	76
Aulacorhynchus	380	cyanotincta, Polymerata	180
Oxypogon	273	cyanotis, Petasophora	220
Cyanolesbia	277	cyanotus, Colibri	219, 220
berlepschi	277, 280	Petasophora	220
caudata	277, 278	Trochilus	219
cælestis	277, 279	Cyanthus bolivianus	278
columbiana	278	cælestis	279
cyanura	279	cyanthus	279
caudata	278	cyanurus	279
emmæ	277	cælestis	279
margarethæ	279	forficatus	279
mocoa	278	griseiventris	280
smaragdina	278	lucifer	292
cyanurus margarethæ	279	mocoa	278
emmæ	277	smaragdinicauda	278
gorgo	279	cyanthus, Cyanthus	279
margarethæ	279	cyanura, Amazilia	186
griseiventris	280	caudata, Cyanolesbia	278
kingi	279	Cyanolesbia	279
kingi	277, 279, 280	cyanura, Saucerottia	186, 187
margarethæ	277, 279	emmæ, Cyanolesbia	277
mocoa	278	guatemalæ, Saucerottia	187
smaragdina	278	impatiens, Saucerottia	186
meridana	278	margarethæ, Cyanolesbia	279

	Page		Page
cyanura, mocoa, <i>Cyanolesbia</i> . . . . .	278	delalandi, <i>Cephallepis</i> . . . . .	306
<i>smaragdina</i> , <i>Cyanolesbia</i> . . . . .	278	<i>Cephalolepis</i> . . . . .	307
cyanurus <i>cœlestis</i> , <i>Cyanthus</i> . . . . .	279	delattrei, <i>Lophornis</i> . . . . .	310
<i>Cyanthus</i> . . . . .	279	<i>Ornismya</i> . . . . .	310
<i>margarethæ</i> , <i>Cyanolesbia</i> . . . . .	279	Delattria <i>hemileuca</i> . . . . .	236
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	279	<i>henrica brevirostris</i> . . . . .	235
cyanus cyanus, <i>Hylocharis</i> . . . . .	197, 199	<i>salvini</i> . . . . .	235, 516
<i>Hylocharis</i> . . . . .	175	<i>henrici</i> . . . . .	234
<i>rostrata</i> , <i>Hylocharis</i> . . . . .	198	<i>salvini</i> . . . . .	516
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	197	<i>margarethæ</i> . . . . .	235
<i>viridiventris</i> , <i>Hylocharis</i> . . . . .	198	<i>margaritæ</i> . . . . .	235
Cynanthus . . . . .	195	<i>pringlei</i> . . . . .	235
<i>doubledayi</i> . . . . .	195	<i>rhami</i> . . . . .	237
<i>latirostris</i> . . . . .	195	<i>sybillæ</i> . . . . .	236
<i>lawrencei</i> . . . . .	195	<i>viridipallens</i> . . . . .	236
Cyphos . . . . .	394	delatirii, <i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	168
<i>macrodactylus</i> . . . . .	394	<i>Lophornis</i> . . . . .	310
<i>macrorhynchus</i> . . . . .	391	delicosa, <i>Psittacula</i> . . . . .	77
Cypseli . . . . .	137	delphinæ, <i>Colibri</i> . . . . .	219
Cypselidæ . . . . .	137	<i>Ornismya</i> . . . . .	219
Cypseloides . . . . .	141	<i>Petasophora</i> . . . . .	219
<i>brunneitorques brunneitorques</i> . . . . .	141, 142	Dendrobates . . . . .	469
<i>griseifrons</i> . . . . .	142	<i>affinis</i> . . . . .	481
<i>cherriei</i> . . . . .	142	<i>callonotus</i> . . . . .	474
<i>fumigatus</i> . . . . .	142	<i>cassini</i> . . . . .	479
<i>nigra</i> . . . . .	143	<i>ceciliæ</i> . . . . .	482
<i>niger</i> . . . . .	142, 143	<i>fidelis</i> . . . . .	478
<i>costaricensis</i> . . . . .	143	<i>frontalis</i> . . . . .	478
<i>jamaicensis</i> . . . . .	143	<i>fumigatus</i> . . . . .	474
<i>rutilus</i> . . . . .	141	<i>hæmatostigma</i> . . . . .	480
<i>senex</i> . . . . .	142	<i>kirki</i> . . . . .	481
Cypselus <i>borealis</i> . . . . .	143	<i>kirtlandi</i> . . . . .	481
<i>brunneitorques griseifrons</i> . . . . .	142	<i>maculifrons</i> . . . . .	479
<i>melanoleucus</i> . . . . .	147	<i>malherbei pectoralis</i> . . . . .	475
<i>montivagus</i> . . . . .	148	<i>nigriceps</i> . . . . .	475
<i>phœnicobius</i> . . . . .	146	<i>oleaginus</i> . . . . .	472
<i>squamatus</i> . . . . .	145	<i>olivinus</i> . . . . .	478
<i>vauxii</i> . . . . .	138	<i>peruvianus</i> . . . . .	474
<i>yradii</i> . . . . .	146	<i>ruficeps</i> . . . . .	479
		<i>sanguineus</i> . . . . .	475
		<i>sanguinolentus</i> . . . . .	473
		<i>spilogaster</i> . . . . .	479
		<i>tænionotus</i> . . . . .	477
		<i>tephrodops</i> . . . . .	476
		<i>valdizani</i> . . . . .	476
		Dendrocopus <i>arizonæ</i> . . . . .	495
		<i>borealis</i> . . . . .	496
		<i>cancellatus</i> . . . . .	483
		<i>graysoni</i> . . . . .	493
		<i>jardini</i> . . . . .	488
		<i>lignarius</i> . . . . .	483
		<i>lucasanus</i> . . . . .	493
		<i>mixtus</i> . . . . .	482
		<i>nuttalli</i> . . . . .	491
		<i>pubescens</i> . . . . .	489
		<i>scalaris</i> . . . . .	492
		<i>stricklandi</i> . . . . .	495
		<i>villosus</i> . . . . .	484
		<i>extimus</i> . . . . .	488
		derbiana, <i>Eriocnemis</i> . . . . .	259
		derbianus, <i>Aulacorhynchus</i> . . . . .	376
		<i>Aulacorhynchus</i> . . . . .	376

## D

INDEX

547

	Page		Page
derbianus, Pteroglossus.....	376	Discura longicauda.....	314
Trochilus.....	249	districta, Metallura.....	271
derbyanus, Eriocnemis.....	259	diurnus, Caprimulgus.....	123
Nyctidromus.....	126	Docimastes.....	249
derbyi derbyi, Vestipedes.....	259	ensifer schliephackei... 250	
Eriocnemis.....	259	ensiferus.....	250
longirostris, Eriocnemis...	259	schliephackei.....	250
Vestipedes.....	259	dohrni, Glaucis.....	152, 153
Trochilus.....	259	Trochilus.....	152
derneddei, Amazilis.....	193	Doleromyia fallax.....	174
Uranomitra.....	193	pallida.....	174
Deroptus.....	94	dominica, Chætura.....	138
accipitrinus accipitri-		dominicæ, Coccyzus.....	337
nus.....	94	dominicanus, Melampicus.....	432
fuscifrons.....	94	Picus.....	432
devillei, Amazilia.....	187, 190	dominicensis, Saurothera.....	346
Brotogeris.....	78	Speotyto.....	42
Brotogerys.....	78	dominicus, Anthracothorax.....	224
Conurus.....	71	Lampornis.....	224
Pyrrhura.....	71	Trochilus.....	224
Saucerottia.....	187	d'orbignyus, Picumnus.....	503, 504
Sittace.....	78	Doricha.....	295
Trochilus.....	187	bryantæ.....	294
diadema, Amazona.....	83	eliza.....	295
Chrysotis.....	83	elizæ.....	295
Psittacus.....	83	enicura.....	295
diademata, Chrysotis.....	83	evelynæ.....	294
dichrourea, Helianthea.....	244	henicura.....	295
Dicrorhynchus.....	360	lyrura.....	295
frantzii.....	360	Dorifera veraguensis.....	149
didymus, Pteroglossus.....	373	dorsale, Rhamphomicron.....	275
dignus, Chloronerys.....	476	dorsalis, Picoides.....	500
Dryobates.....	476	Doryfera.....	148
Veniliornis.....	471, 476	euprosinæ.....	148
dilectissima, Urochroma.....	98	johannæ.....	148
dimidiatus, Aulacorhamphus.....	380	ludovicæ ludovicæ... 148	
Aulacorhynchus.....	380	rectirostris... 149	
dimotus, Picumnus.....	510	rectirostris.....	149
Diopsittaca.....	56	veraguensis.....	149
hahni.....	56	Doryphora.....	148
nobilis.....	56	doubledayi, Circe.....	195
Diphlogæna aurora.....	248	Cyananthus.....	195
eva.....	248	Iache.....	195
hesperus.....	248	Trochilus.....	195
iris.....	247	Dromococcyx.....	350
buckleyi.....	248	gracilis.....	351
warszewiezi.....	248	pavonicus.....	351
Diphlogena traviesi.....	244	pavoninus.....	351
Diphogena.....	247	phasianellus.....	350, 351
aurora.....	248	Dryobates.....	483
eva.....	248	agilis.....	477
hesperus.....	248	arizonæ arizonæ... 495	
iris.....	247	fraterculus... 495	
Diplopterus.....	349	borealis.....	496
excellens.....	350	dignus.....	476
nævius.....	349, 350	homorus.....	490
discifer, Steganurus.....	260	hyloscopus.....	486
discolorus, Ramphastos.....	365	mixtus berlepschi... 483	
Rhamphastos.....	365	nuttallii.....	491
Discosura.....	314	picoideus.....	487
longicauda.....	314	pubescens fumidus... 491	
Discura.....	314	gairdnerii... 491	

	Page		Page
Dryobates pubescens glacialis . . . . .	490	dubius Heliangelus . . . . .	265
homorus . . . . .	490	leei, Centurus . . . . .	420
medianus . 489, 490	490	Melanerpes . . . . .	420
microleucus . . . . .	490	Picus . . . . .	420
nelsoni . . . . .	490	veræcrucis, Centurus . . . . .	420
oreœcus . . . . .	490	Melanerpes . . . . .	420
pubescens . 488, 489	489	dubusi, Amazilia . . . . .	189
turati . . . . .	491	dufresneana, Amazona . . . . .	515
sanctorum . . . . .	488	dufresniana, Amazona . . . . . 86, 515	515
scalaris agnus . . . . .	493	Chrysotis . . . . .	86
azelus . . . . .	493	dufresnianus, Psittacus . . . . .	86
bairdi . . . . . 494, 495	495	duidæ, Nonnulla . . . . .	404
cactophilus . . . . .	494	dumerili, Amazilia . . . . .	191
centrophilus . . . . .	494	Amazilis . . . . .	191
eremicus . . . . .	494	Ornismya . . . . .	191
graysoni . . . . .	493	duponti, Tilmatura . . . . .	296
leucoptilurus . . . . .	492	dupontii, Ornismya . . . . . 295, 296	296
lucasanus . . 493, 494	494	Tilmatura . . . . .	296
parvus . . . . .	492	Tryphæna . . . . .	296
percus . . . . .	492	dybowski, Eriocnemis . . . . .	258
ridgwayi . . . . .	492	Vestipedes . . . . .	258
scalaris . . . . .	492	Dyctiopicus . . . . .	482
sinalcensis . . . . .	493	cancellatus . . . . .	483
symplectus . . . . .	494	lignarius . . . . .	483
stricklandi . . . . .	495	mixtus berlepschi . . . . .	483
villosus audubonii . . . . .	484	mixtus . . . . .	482
extimus . . . . .	488	dyselius, Eriocnemis . . . . .	255
fumeus . . . . .	488	dysoni, Bucco . . . . .	392
harrisi . . . . .	487		
harrisii . . . . .	487	<b>E</b>	
hyloscopus . . . . .	486	Ecchaunornis . . . . .	399
icastus . . . . .	487	chacuru . . . . .	399
intermedius . . . . .	487	radiatus fulvidus . . . . .	400
jardinii . . . . .	488	radiatus . . . . .	399
leucomelas . . . . .	485	striolatus . . . . .	399
leucothorectis . . . . .	486	edwardi, Amazilia . . . . .	186
maynardi . . . . .	485	Erythronota . . . . .	186
montanus . . . . .	485	Saucerottia . . . . .	186
monticola . . 485, 486	486	Trochilus . . . . .	186
orius . . . . .	486	egregia, Chaetura . . . . .	141
picoideus . . . . .	487	Eupherusa . . . . .	216
piger . . . . .	485	Pyrrhura . . . . .	69
sanctorum . . . . .	488	egregius, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	202
septentrionalis . . . . .	485	Conurus . . . . .	69
sitkensis . . . . .	487	elatus, Chrysolampis . . . . . 225, 226	226
terrænovæ . . . . .	485	Trochilus . . . . .	225
villosus . . . . .	484	Electron . . . . .	108
Dryocopus erythroptus . . . . .	459	carinatus carinatus . . . . .	109
fuscipennis . . . . .	459	viridis . . . . .	110
galeatus . . . . .	459	platyrhynchus medianum	
percoccineus . . . . .	467	. . . . . 109, 515	515
regius . . . . .	466	minor . . . . .	109
Dryopicus erythroptus . . . . .	459	platyrhynchus . . . . .	108
fuscipennis . . . . .	459	chus . . . . .	108
galeatus . . . . .	459	pyrrholæmus . . . . .	109
lineatus . . . . .	457	suboles . . . . .	109
Dryotomus imperialis . . . . .	461	elegans approximans, Celeus . . . 450, 451	451
pileatus . . . . .	460	Bucco . . . . .	358
schulzi . . . . .	459	elegans, Celeus . . . . 449, 450, 451	451
dubius canescens, Centurus . . . . 420, 421	421	hellmayri, Celeus . . . . . 450, 451	451
dubius, Centurus . . . . .	420		

	Page		Page
<i>elegans leotaudi</i> , <i>Celeus</i> .....	450, 451	<i>Eriocnemis berlepschi</i> .....	258
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	424, 425	<i>catharina</i> .....	254
<i>Picus</i> .....	416, 425, 449	<i>chrysorama</i> .....	256
<i>reichenbachii</i> , <i>Celeus</i> .....	451	<i>cupreovertris</i> .....	255
<i>Sporadinus</i> .....	209	<i>derbiana</i> .....	259
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	209	<i>derbyanus</i> .....	259
<i>Trogon</i> .....	324	<i>derbyi</i> .....	259
<i>Trogonurus</i> .....	324	<i>longirostris</i> .....	259
<i>Zebrapicus</i> .....	425	<i>dybowskii</i> .....	258
<i>Eleopicus</i> .....	469	<i>dyselius</i> .....	255
<i>Eleothreptus</i> .....	125	<i>evelinæ</i> .....	254
<i>anomalus</i> .....	125	<i>flocus</i> .....	256
<i>eliciæ</i> , <i>Chrysonia</i> .....	199	<i>glaucopis</i> .....	254
<i>Hylocharis</i> .....	199	<i>glaucopoides</i> .....	254
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	199	<i>godini</i> .....	255
<i>eliza</i> , <i>Doricha</i> .....	295	<i>incultus</i> .....	186
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	295	<i>isaacsoni</i> .....	254
<i>elizæ</i> , <i>Doricha</i> .....	295	<i>luciani</i> .....	253
<i>Thaumastura</i> .....	295	<i>lugens</i> .....	257
<i>elliotti</i> , <i>Amazilis</i> .....	193	<i>mosquera</i> .....	256
<i>Atthis</i> .....	303	<i>bogotensis</i> ..	256
<i>Lampornis</i> .....	225	<i>nigrivestris</i> .....	258
<i>Uranomitra</i> .....	193	<i>russata</i> .....	257
<i>Elvira</i> .....	217	<i>saphiropygia</i> .....	256
<i>chionura</i> .....	217	<i>simplex</i> .....	255
<i>cupreiceps</i> .....	217	<i>smaragdinipectus</i> .....	254
<i>emma</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> .....	68	<i>squamata</i> .....	257
<i>emmæ</i> , <i>Cyanolesbia</i> .....	277	<i>ventralis</i> .....	255
<i>Urochroma</i> .....	98	<i>vestita</i> .....	254
<i>emigrans</i> , <i>Orthorhynchus</i> .....	306	<i>smaraginipec-</i>	
<i>emiliæ</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	153	<i>tus</i> .....	254
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	153	<i>Eriopus lugens</i> .....	257
<i>Enicognathus</i> .....	66	<i>eriphile baeri</i> , <i>Thalurania</i> .....	215
<i>leptorhynchus</i> .....	67	<i>eriphile</i> , <i>Thalurania</i> .....	215
<i>enicura</i> , <i>Doricha</i> .....	295	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	215
<i>Thaumastura</i> .....	295	<i>Eriopus simplex</i> .....	255
<i>enicurus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	295	<i>erminea</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	24
<i>ensifer schleiphackei</i> , <i>Docimastes</i> ..	250	<i>erythrocephala</i> , <i>Ara</i> .....	54
<i>Ensifera</i> .....	249	<i>erythrocephalus</i> , <i>Melampicus</i> ....	417
<i>ensifera ensifera</i> .....	249, 250	<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	417
<i>schliephackei</i> .....	250	<i>Picus</i> .....	417
<i>ensifera ensifera</i> , <i>Ensifera</i> .....	249, 250	<i>erythrogenys</i> , <i>Evopsitta</i> .....	57
<i>Ornismya</i> .....	249	<i>erythrognathus</i> , <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> ..	376
<i>schliephackei</i> , <i>Ensifera</i> .....	250	<i>Aulacorhynchus</i> ..	375
<i>ensiferus</i> , <i>Docimastes</i> .....	250	<i>Erythronota edwardi</i> .....	186
<i>ensipennis</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> .....	167	<i>feliciæ</i> .....	184
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	167	<i>niveiventris</i> .....	186
<i>eos</i> , <i>Helianthea</i> .....	243	<i>typica</i> .....	182
<i>Ephialtes grammicus</i> .....	19	<i>erythronota</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> .....	184
<i>watsonii</i> .....	27	<i>feliciæ</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> .....	184
<i>episcopus</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	164	<i>erythronotos erythronotos</i> , <i>Sauce-</i>	
<i>Pygmornis</i> .....	164	<i>rottea</i> .....	184
<i>Eranna jacunda</i> .....	516	<i>erythronotus caurensis</i> , <i>Saucerot-</i>	
<i>jucunda</i> .....	189, 516	<i>tia</i> .....	185
<i>Eremita whitelyi</i> .....	164	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	184
<i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	253	<i>erythropes</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	435
<i>affinis</i> .....	257	<i>erythropes</i> , <i>Ceophlœus</i> .....	459
<i>alinæ</i> .....	258	<i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	435
<i>assimilis</i> .....	257	<i>Dryocopus</i> .....	459
<i>aurea</i> .....	255	<i>Dryopicus</i> .....	459
<i>aureliæ</i> .....	257	<i>Picus</i> .....	459
<i>caucensis</i> .....	257	<i>erythropis</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	435

	Page		Page
erythropis, Chloropicus	435	Eugenia	242
Picus	435	imperatrix	242
erythroptalma, Cuculus	338	Eulampis	227
erythroptalmus, Coccyzus	338	chlorolæmus	228
erythroptya, Coccyzus	349	holosericeus	227
erythroptya, Moro-		jugularis	227
coccyx	349	eximus	227
mexicanus, Moro-		longirostris	228
coccyx	349	euleri, Coccyzus	335
erythroptygus, Pteroglossus	370	Eumomota	110
sanguineus, Ptero-		superciliaris	110
glossus	370	bipartius	110
erythrorhynchus, Ramphastos	363	superciliosa australis	110
Rhamphastos	363	bipartia	110
erythrura, Ara	53	bipartius	110
estellæ, Oreotrochilus	231	supercili-	
Trochilus	231	osa	110
Eubucco	357	euops, Aratinga	59
aurantiicollis	357	Conurus	59
bourcierii æquatorialis	359	Sittace	59
bourcierii	358, 359	Eupetomena	169
occidentalis	358	hirundinacea	169
orientalis	359	hirundo	169
salvini	358, 359	macroura hirundo	169
shellei	359	macroura	169
glaucogularis	358	prasina	169
pictus	358	macrourus	169
richardsoni granadensis	357	macrura	169
richardsoni	357	Eupherusa	188, 215
steerii	357	cupreiceps	217
tucinkæ	359	egregia	216
versicolor	357, 358	eximia eximia	215, 216
Eucephala	196	nelsoni	216
cærulea	200	nigriventris	216
cæruleo-lavata	211	poliocerca	216
chlorocephala	211	euphrosinæ, Doryfera	148
grayi	196	eupogon, Metallura	268
humboldti	197	Eupsittula	60
hypocyanea	201	astec	64
scapulata	210	aurea	64
smaragdinea	211	auricapillus auricapillus	61
smaragdo-cærulea	211	aurifrons	61
subcærulea	201	canicularis	64
eucharis, Lesbia	282	guarouba	60
Psalidopyrna	282	jendaya	61
Trochilus	282	labati	64
euchloris, Chlorestes	207	nana	64
Panychlora	207	ocularis	63
Eucinetus	96	pertinax æruginosus	62, 63
barrabandi	97	arubensis	62
caica	96	chrysophrys	62, 63
cingulatus	99	margaritensis	63
hæmatotis coccinicol-		occidentalis	63
laris	96	pertinax	62
hæmatotis	96	tortugensis	62
pulchra	97	xanthogenia	62
vulturinus	97	solstitialis	61
Eudisia traviesi	244	weddelii	61
Eugenes	233	Euptilotis	321
fulgens	233	neoxenus	321
spectabilis	234	Euptilotus	321
chiriquensis	234	eurynome, Phæthornis	159

	Page		Page
eurynome, Trochilus . . . . .	159	fallax, Doleromya . . . . .	174
euryptera, Opisthoprora . . . . .	276	fallax, Leucippus . . . . .	174
Trochilus . . . . .	517	richmondi, Leucippus . . . . .	174
eurypterus, Avocettinus . . . . .	276	Trochilus . . . . .	173, 174, 516
Trochilus . . . . .	276, 517	fanniaæ, Calothorax . . . . .	292
Eustephanes . . . . .	276	Thalurania . . . . .	213
burtoni . . . . .	727	fanny, Calothorax . . . . .	292
fernandensis . . . . .	276	Myrtis . . . . .	292
galeritus . . . . .	276, 277	Ornismya . . . . .	292
leyboldi . . . . .	276	fannyæ, Myrtis . . . . .	292
stokesi . . . . .	276	fannyi fannyi, Thalurania . . . . .	212, 213
Eutoxeres . . . . .	165	Trochilus . . . . .	212
aquila aquila . . . . .	165	verticeps, Thalurania . . . . .	213
heterura . . . . .	166	farinosa, Chrysotis . . . . .	84
salvini . . . . .	166	farinosa, Amazona . . . . .	84
baroni . . . . .	166	guatemalæ, Amazona . . . . .	85
condaminei gracilis . . . . .	165	inornata, Amazona . . . . .	84
condamini . . . . .	165	virenticeps, Amazona . . . . .	84
gracilis . . . . .	516	farinosus, Psittacus . . . . .	81, 84
condamini condaminii . . . . .	165	fasciata, Ulula . . . . .	33
gracilis . . . . .	165, 516	fasciatus, Aratinga . . . . .	67
gracilis . . . . .	165	feliciaæ, Amazilia . . . . .	184
heterura . . . . .	166	Erythronota . . . . .	184
salvini . . . . .	166	Ornismya . . . . .	184
eua, Diphlogæna . . . . .	248	felicianæ, Ornismya . . . . .	201
Diphlogæna . . . . .	248	fernandensis, Eustephanes . . . . .	276
evelinæ, Eriocnemis . . . . .	254	Trochilus . . . . .	276
evelynæ, Doricha . . . . .	294	fernandinæ, Colaptes . . . . .	416
Nesophlox . . . . .	294	Geopicus . . . . .	416
Thaumastura . . . . .	294	Nesocelus . . . . .	416
Trochilus . . . . .	294	ferox, Glaucidium . . . . .	46
Evopsitta acuticaudata . . . . .	60	ferruginea, Microsittace . . . . .	67
erythrogenys . . . . .	57	ferrugineifrons, Brotogeris . . . . .	78
mitrata . . . . .	56	Brotogerys . . . . .	78
exalbidus, Picus . . . . .	455	ferrugineus, Coccyzus . . . . .	337
exalbyus, Celeopicus . . . . .	456	Microsittace . . . . .	67
excellens, Diplopterus . . . . .	350	Psittacus . . . . .	67
exilis, Bellona . . . . .	305	festatus, Pharomachus . . . . .	320
Caprimulgus . . . . .	120	festiva chloronota, Amazona . . . . .	88
exilis, Microlyssa . . . . .	305	Chrysotis . . . . .	88
Orthorhynchus . . . . .	305	festiva, Amazona . . . . .	88
ornatus, Bellona . . . . .	306	festivus, Psittacus . . . . .	88
Orthorhynchus . . . . .	305, 306	fidelis, Dendrobates . . . . .	478
Picumnus . . . . .	507, 508	Monasa . . . . .	407
Picus . . . . .	507	Veniliornis . . . . .	471, 478
Trochilus . . . . .	305	fieldi, Hyetornis . . . . .	347
eximia eximia, Eupherusa . . . . .	215, 216	fimbriata, Agyrtria . . . . .	177
nelsoni, Eupherusa . . . . .	216	fimbriata, Agyrtrina . . . . .	177
Ornismya . . . . .	215	nigricauda, Agyrtria . . . . .	178
eximus, Trogon . . . . .	328	Agyrtrina . . . . .	177
exoptatus, Trogon . . . . .	323	fimbriatus, Trochilus . . . . .	177
exortis, Heliangelus . . . . .	266	finschi, Amazona . . . . .	85
Heliotrypha . . . . .	266	Aratinga . . . . .	57
soderstromi, Heliangelus . . . . .	266	Chrysotis . . . . .	85
Trochilus . . . . .	266	Conurus . . . . .	57
exquisita, Psittacula . . . . .	77	fisheri, Glaucidium . . . . .	45
eytoni, Trogon . . . . .	323	fissilis, Thalurania . . . . .	214
		flabellifera, Florisuga . . . . .	170
		flammea, Asio . . . . .	18
		bargel, Strix . . . . .	49
		contempta, Strix . . . . .	48
		furcata, Strix . . . . .	49

## F

	Page		Page
<i>flammea</i> , <i>guatemalæ</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	49	<i>Floricola constanti</i> .....	291
<i>nigrescens</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	50	<i>leocardiæ</i> .....	291
<i>pratincola</i> , <i>Strix</i> .....	49	<i>leocardiæ</i> .....	291
<i>Strix</i> .....	17, 48, 50	<i>longirostris</i> .....	290
<i>flammeola</i> , <i>Scops</i> .....	28	<i>albicrissa</i> .....	291
<i>flammeolus</i> , <i>Otus</i> .....	28	<i>palldiceps</i> ..	290
<i>Scops</i> .....	28	<i>superba</i> .....	290
<i>flammeus</i> , <i>Asio</i> .....	17	<i>palldiceps</i> .....	290
<i>breviauris</i> , <i>Asio</i> .....	512	<i>stewartæ</i> .....	290
<i>bogotensis</i> , <i>Asio</i> .....	18, 512	<i>floridana dominicensis</i> , <i>Speotyto</i> ..	42
<i>sanfordi</i> , <i>Asio</i> .....	512	<i>floridana</i> , <i>Speotyto</i> .....	42
<i>flammula</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> .....	299	<i>floridanus</i> , <i>Scops</i> .....	28
<i>flavescens flavescens</i> , <i>Boissonneau</i>	253	<i>Florisuga</i> .....	169
<i>Celeus</i> .....	448	<i>atra</i> .....	170
<i>intercedens</i> , <i>Celeus</i> .....	448	<i>flabellifera</i> .....	170
<i>ochraceus</i> , <i>Celeus</i> .....	448	<i>fusca</i> .....	170
<i>Panoplites</i> .....	253	<i>guianensis</i> .....	170
<i>Picus</i> .....	448	<i>mellivora mellivora</i> ...169, 170	170
<i>Psittacula</i> .....	76	<i>tobagensis</i> .....	170
<i>tinochlora</i> , <i>Boissonneau</i>	253	<i>peruviana</i> .....	170
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	252, 253	<i>sallei</i> .....	170
<i>flavicans</i> , <i>Picus</i> .....	455, 456	<i>fluvialitis</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i> .....	178
<i>flavicaudata</i> , <i>Lafresnaya</i> .....	248	<i>fluvialitis</i> , <i>Agyrtrina</i> ..	178
<i>flavicaudatus</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	248	<i>læta</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i> .....	178
<i>flavifrons</i> , <i>Melampicus</i> .....	432	<i>Agyrtrina</i> .....	178
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	432	<i>Thaumatias</i> .....	178
<i>Picumnus</i> .....	509	<i>forcipata</i> , <i>Macropsalis</i> .....	125
<i>Picus</i> .....	430, 432	<i>Thalurania</i> .....	213
<i>Tripsurus</i> .....	432	<i>forcipatus</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> .....	124, 125
<i>flavigula</i> , <i>Balanosphyra</i> .....	428	<i>forcicatus</i> , <i>Chlorostilbon</i> .....	203
<i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	436	<i>Cyanthus</i> .....	279
<i>Melampicos</i> .....	428	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	277
<i>Melampicus</i> .....	428	<i>formicivora aculeata</i> , <i>B a l a n o</i>	
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	428	<i>sphyra</i> .....	427
<i>Picus</i> .....	436	<i>albeola</i> , <i>Balanosphyra</i>	428
<i>flavigularis</i> , <i>Chloronerpes</i> .....	436	<i>angustifrons</i> , <i>Balano</i>	
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	428	<i>sphyra</i> .....	427, 428
<i>flavilumbis</i> , <i>Chrysoptilus</i> .....	444	<i>bairdi</i> , <i>Balanosphyra</i>	427
<i>Picus</i> .....	444	<i>formicivora</i> , <i>Balano</i>	
<i>flavirostris flavirostris</i> , <i>Pteroglos</i>		<i>sphyra</i> .....	426, 427
<i>sus</i> .....	371, 372	<i>striatipectus</i> , <i>Balano</i>	
<i>mariaë</i> , <i>Pteroglossus</i> ..	372	<i>sphyra</i> .....	428
<i>Monacha</i> .....	406	<i>formicivorus aculeatus</i> , <i>Melanerpes</i>	427
<i>Monasa</i> .....	406	<i>albeolus</i> , <i>Melanerpes</i>	428
<i>Psittacus</i> .....	92	<i>angustifrons</i> , <i>Mela</i>	
<i>flaviventer</i> , <i>Aratinga</i> .....	59	<i>nerpes</i> .....	427, 428
<i>flavotinctus</i> , <i>Picumnus</i> .....	510	<i>bairdi</i> , <i>Melanerpes</i> ..	427
<i>flavus flavus</i> , <i>Crocomorphus</i> ..	455, 456	<i>Melampicus</i> .....	427
<i>inornatus</i> , <i>Crocomorphus</i>	456, 457	<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	427
<i>peruvianus</i> , <i>Crocomorphus</i> ..	457	<i>Picus</i> .....	426, 427
<i>Picus</i> .....	455	<i>striatipectus</i> , <i>Mela</i>	
<i>subflavus</i> , <i>Crocomorphus</i> ..	456	<i>nerpes</i> .....	428
<i>flocus</i> , <i>Eriocnemis</i> .....	256	<i>formosus</i> , <i>Pteroglossus</i> .....	368
<i>Vestipedes</i> .....	256	<i>forreri</i> , <i>Amazilia</i> .....	191
<i>floresii</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> .....	298	<i>francescæ</i> , <i>Thaumastura</i> .....	292
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	298	<i>franciæ</i> , <i>Cyanomyia</i> .....	180
<i>floriceps</i> , <i>Adelomya</i> .....	226	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	180
<i>Anthocephala</i> .....	226, 516	<i>Uranomitra</i> .....	180
<i>Simonula</i> .....	226	<i>frantzii</i> , <i>Dicrorhynchus</i> .....	360
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	226	<i>Pteroglossus</i> .....	370
<i>Floricola</i> .....	290	<i>Semnornis</i> .....	360
<i>albicrissa</i> .....	291	<i>Tetragonops</i> .....	360



	Page		Page
fraseri, Celeopicus . . . . .	453	furcatus, Trochilus . . . . .	211, 213
Glaucus . . . . .	151	furcifer, Caprimulgus . . . . .	125
Threnetes . . . . .	151	Heliomaster . . . . .	289
venezuelensis, Threnetes . .	151	Trochilus . . . . .	289
fraterculus moorei, Phæthornis . .	155	furcifera, Caprimulgus . . . . .	125
Phæthornis . . . . .	154	Hydropsalis . . . . .	125
frontalis, Campias . . . . .	478	fusca, Florisuga . . . . .	170
Chloronerpes . . . . .	478	Malacoptila . . . . .	400
Dendrobates . . . . .	478	fuscicapilla, Galbula . . . . .	384
Ionolaima . . . . .	241	fuscauda, Amazilia . . . . .	189
Malacoptila . . . . .	404	fuscaudata, Amazilia . . . . .	189
Melanerpes . . . . .	423	fuscipennis, Ceophlæus . . . . .	459
Nonnulla . . . . .	404, 405	Dryocopus . . . . .	459
Veniliornis . . . . .	471, 478	Dryopicus . . . . .	459
frontatus, Aratinga . . . . .	57	fuscus, Bucco . . . . .	400, 401
Conurus . . . . .	57	Melanotrochilus . . . . .	170
fuertesi, Hapalopsittaca . . . . .	96	Picumnus . . . . .	502
Pionopsitta . . . . .	96	Pionus . . . . .	94
fulgens, Eugenes . . . . .	233	Psittacus . . . . .	94
Trochilus . . . . .	233	Trochilus . . . . .	170
fulgidigula, Bourcieria . . . . .	245		
Helianthea . . . . .	245	<b>G</b>	
fulgidus, Trogon . . . . .	319	gairdneri, Picus . . . . .	491
fuliginosa, Malacoptila . . . . .	402	galapagœnsis æquatorialis, Asio . .	18
fuliginosus, Phæthornis . . . . .	157	Asio . . . . .	18
Phæthornis . . . . .	157	galapagœnsis, Asio . . . . .	18
fulvescens, Strix . . . . .	33	Otus . . . . .	18
Syrnium . . . . .	33	Galbalcyrrhynchus . . . . .	389
fulvidus, Bucco . . . . .	400	leucotis . . . . .	389
fulvularis, Malacoptila . . . . .	402, 403	innota-	
melanopogon, Mala-		tus . . . . .	389
coptila . . . . .	403	purusianus . . . . .	389
fulviventris, Brachygalba . . . . .	387	Galbula . . . . .	382
caquetæ, Brachy-		albigularis . . . . .	388
galba . . . . .	387	albirostris . . . . .	386
fulviventris, Brachy-		albiventer . . . . .	385
galba . . . . .	387	albiventris . . . . .	385
fulvogularis fulvogularis, Mala-		armata . . . . .	388
coptila . . . . .	402, 403	ceycoides . . . . .	388
Malacoptila . . . . .	402	chalcocephala . . . . .	386
melanopogon, Mala-		chalcothorax . . . . .	386
coptila . . . . .	403	cyaneicollis . . . . .	385
fumigata, Hemiprocne . . . . .	141, 142	cyanescens . . . . .	384
fumigatus, Cypseloides . . . . .	142	cyanopogon . . . . .	385
Chloronerpes . . . . .	474	fuscicapilla . . . . .	384
Dendrobates . . . . .	474	galbula . . . . .	382
fumigatus, Veniliornis . . . . .	473	inornata . . . . .	387
Mesopicus . . . . .	474	leptura . . . . .	383
Picus . . . . .	474	leucogaster . . . . .	385
Veniliornis . . . . .	474	leucogastra . . . . .	382, 385
fumosa, Chætura . . . . .	140	chalcothorax . . . . .	386
fumosus, Phæthornis . . . . .	157	leucogastra . . . . .	385
Phæthornis . . . . .	157	lugubris . . . . .	386, 387
funerea, Surnia . . . . .	38	maculicauda . . . . .	383
funeria funeria, Cryptoglaux . . . .	36	melanogenia . . . . .	383
richardsoni, Glaux . . . . .	37	paradisea . . . . .	381
furcata fissilis, Thalurania . . . . .	214	pastazæ . . . . .	385
furcata, Thalurania . . . . .	213	ruficauda brevirostris . . . . .	383
furcatoides, Thalurania . . . . .	213	pallens . . . . .	383
intermedia, Thalurania . . . . .	213	ruficauda . . . . .	383
Strix . . . . .	49	rufo-viridis . . . . .	382
furcatoides, Thalurania . . . . .	213		

	Page		Page
Galbula tombacea cyanescens . . . . .	384	Glauucidium ferox . . . . .	46
pastazæ . . . . .	385	fisheri . . . . .	45
tombacea . . . . .	384, 385	gnoma californicum . . . . .	44
tridactyla . . . . .	388	gnoma . . . . .	44
viridicauda . . . . .	382	grinnelli . . . . .	45
viridis . . . . .	382	haskinsii . . . . .	515
galbula, Alcedo . . . . .	382	hoskinsii . . . . .	44, 515
Galbula . . . . .	382	pinicola . . . . .	44
Galbulæ . . . . .	381	swarthi . . . . .	45
Galbulidæ . . . . .	381	vigilante . . . . .	44
Galbulinæ . . . . .	381	griseiceps . . . . .	45
galeatus, Ceophlœus . . . . .	459	jardinii . . . . .	44
Dryocopus . . . . .	459	nanum . . . . .	44
Dryopicus . . . . .	459	palmarum . . . . .	45
Picus . . . . .	459	phalænoides . . . . .	46
galeritus, Eustephanes . . . . .	276, 277	pumilum griseiceps . . . . .	45
Trochilus . . . . .	276	pumilum . . . . .	45
Gasilinna . . . . .	516	ridgwayi . . . . .	46
gaumeri, Chætura . . . . .	138	siju siju . . . . .	47
gayi, Lafresnaya . . . . .	249	vittatum . . . . .	47
Geococcyx . . . . .	348	tephronotum . . . . .	47
affinis . . . . .	348	Glaucis . . . . .	151
californianus . . . . .	348	æneus . . . . .	152
mexicanus . . . . .	348	affinis . . . . .	152
variegata . . . . .	348	colombiana . . . . .	152
geoffroyi, Coua . . . . .	347	dohrni . . . . .	152, 153
Neomorphus . . . . .	347	fraseri . . . . .	151
Schistes . . . . .	285, 286	hirsuta ænea . . . . .	152
Trochilus . . . . .	285	affinis . . . . .	152
Geophilus jasijatere . . . . .	350	fusca . . . . .	152
Geopicos agricola . . . . .	414	hirsuta . . . . .	151
campestris . . . . .	414	insularum . . . . .	152
Geopicus agricola . . . . .	414	lanceolata . . . . .	152
campestris . . . . .	414	mazeppa . . . . .	152
chilensis . . . . .	415	melanura . . . . .	152
chrysoides . . . . .	412	rojaci . . . . .	152
fernandinae . . . . .	416	roraimæ . . . . .	152
rivolii . . . . .	416	ruckeri . . . . .	150
rubricatus . . . . .	414	glaucogularis, Capito . . . . .	358
rupicola . . . . .	415	Eubucco . . . . .	358
georginae, Trochilus . . . . .	276	glaucopis, Eriocnemis . . . . .	254
germana, Colibri . . . . .	221	Thalurania . . . . .	211
Petasophora . . . . .	221	Trochilus . . . . .	211
gerontodes, Pionias . . . . .	93	glaucopoides, Eriocnemis . . . . .	254
gibsoni, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	204	Ornismya . . . . .	254
Trochilus . . . . .	204	Vestipedes . . . . .	254
giganteus, Bucco . . . . .	391	glaucops, Strix . . . . .	50
gigas gigas, Patagona . . . . .	173	Tyto . . . . .	50
peruviana, Patagona . . . . .	173	glaucus, Anodorhynchus . . . . .	51
Trochilus . . . . .	173	Macrocerus . . . . .	51
Gisella . . . . .	38	Glaux funeria richardsoni . . . . .	37
harrisi . . . . .	38	glocitans, Trogon . . . . .	322
iheringi . . . . .	38	glyceria, Cometes . . . . .	284
glaucæ, Sittace . . . . .	51	Zodalia . . . . .	284
Glauucidium . . . . .	44	Gnathosittaca icterotis . . . . .	66
brasilianum brasili-		gnoma californicum, Glauucidium . . . . .	44
anum . . . . .	46	gnoma, Glauucidium . . . . .	44
medianum . . . . .	46	grinnelli, Glauucidium . . . . .	45
phalæ-		haskinsii, Glauucidium . . . . .	515
noides . . . . .	46	hoskinsii, Glauucidium . . . . .	44, 515
ridgwayi . . . . .	46	pinicola, Glauucidium . . . . .	44
californicum . . . . .	44	swarthi, Glauucidium . . . . .	45

	Page		Page
gnoma vigilante, Glaucidium . . . . .	44	granadensis granadensis, Picumnus . . . . .	511
godini, Eriocnemis . . . . .	255	Picumnus . . . . .	510, 511
Trochilus . . . . .	255	grandior, Monacha . . . . .	407
godmani, Chloronerpes . . . . .	437	Monasa . . . . .	407
goeringi, Brachygalba . . . . .	388	grandis, Alcedo . . . . .	389
Goethalsia . . . . .	188, 516	Caprimulgus . . . . .	115
bella . . . . .	188	Jacamerops . . . . .	390
goldmani, Antrostomus . . . . .	134	Nyctibius . . . . .	115
Goldmania . . . . .	188	grateloupensis, Picus . . . . .	424
violiceps . . . . .	188	gravirostris, Xenopicus . . . . .	496
gorgo, Cyanolesbia . . . . .	279	Graydidascalus . . . . .	91
Lesbia . . . . .	279	brachyurus . . . . .	91
margarethæ, Cyanolesbia . . . . .	279	grayi, Eucephala . . . . .	196
gossei, Ara . . . . .	54	Hylocharis . . . . .	196
goudoti, Cyanophaia . . . . .	181	Trochilus . . . . .	196
goudoti, Lepidopyga . . . . .	181, 182	grayii, Megapicus . . . . .	466
Sapphironia . . . . .	181	graysoni, Amazilia . . . . .	192
Trochilus . . . . .	181	Amazilis . . . . .	192
zulia, Lepidopyga . . . . .	182	Dendrocopus . . . . .	493
gouldi chlorura, Psalidopyrna . . . . .	284, 517	Micrathene . . . . .	48
gouldi, Psalidopyrna . . . . .	282, 283, 284, 517	Micropallas . . . . .	48
gracilis, Lesbia . . . . .	284	griseiceps, Glaucidium . . . . .	45
Psalidopyrna . . . . .	282, 284, 517	griseifrons, Psittacula . . . . .	78
Lesbia . . . . .	283	griseipectus, Pyrrhura . . . . .	68
Lophornis . . . . .	309	griseiventris, Cyanolesbia . . . . .	280
Ornismya . . . . .	309	Cyanthus . . . . .	280
Trochilus . . . . .	281, 283	Polyonimus . . . . .	280, 281
Gouldia conversi . . . . .	313	griseocyanea, Metallura . . . . .	270
æquatorialis . . . . .	313	griseogularis, Phæthornis . . . . .	161
lætitiæ . . . . .	314	Pygmornis . . . . .	161
langsdorffi . . . . .	312	griseus abbotti, Nyctibius . . . . .	117
letitiæ . . . . .	314	Caprimulgus . . . . .	116
melanosternon . . . . .	313	cornutus, Nyctibius . . . . .	116
melanosternum . . . . .	313	costaricensis, Nyctibius . . . . .	117
popelairii . . . . .	312	griseus, Nyctibius . . . . .	116
gouldii chlorura, Psalidopyrna . . . . .	517	jamaicensis, Nyctibius . . . . .	116, 117
gouldii, Psalidopyrna . . . . .	517	mexicanus, Nyctibius . . . . .	117
gracilis, Psalidopyrna . . . . .	517	panamensis, Nyctibius . . . . .	117
Pteroglossus . . . . .	374	Grypus nævius . . . . .	149
Selenidera . . . . .	374	ruficollis . . . . .	149
gounellei, Phæthornis . . . . .	160	spixi . . . . .	153
gracilis, Coccyzus . . . . .	339	guadeloupensis amaaura, Speotyto . . . . .	42
Dromococcyx . . . . .	351	Ara . . . . .	53
Eutoxeres . . . . .	165	guadeloupensis . . . . .	42
Trochilus . . . . .	284	Speotyto . . . . .	42
gradatus, Picus . . . . .	483	guarouba, Conurus . . . . .	61
grallaria, Strix . . . . .	39	Eupsittula . . . . .	60
gramineus, Anthracothorax . . . . .	224	Psittacus . . . . .	60
Lampornis . . . . .	224	guatamalæ, Otus . . . . .	28
Trochilus . . . . .	224	Scops . . . . .	28
grammicus, Asio . . . . .	19	guatamalæ, Chrysotis . . . . .	85
Celeus . . . . .	454	Otus . . . . .	27
Ephialtes . . . . .	19	Scops . . . . .	27
Picus . . . . .	454	guatamalensis buxans, Campephilus . . . . .	465
Pseudoscops . . . . .	19	Campephilus . . . . .	465
Grammopsittaca lineola maculata . . . . .	73	Campophilus . . . . .	465
granadensis antioquensis, Picumnus . . . . .	511	Cyanomyia . . . . .	194
Capito . . . . .	357	guatamalensis, Sca-paneus . . . . .	465
		Megapicus . . . . .	465

	Page		Page
guatemalensis nelsoni, Scapanus	465	hæmatogaster, hæmatogaster,	
Picus . . . . .	465	Cniparchus . . . . .	468
regius, Scapanus	465, 466	Megapicus . . . . .	468
guerini, Ornismya . . . . .	272	Picus . . . . .	468
guerinii, Oxypogon . . . . .	272	splendens, Cnipar-	
guianensis, Agapornis . . . . .	78	chus . . . . .	468
Florisuga . . . . .	170	hæmatopygius, Aulacorampus . . . . .	378
Hemistephania . . . . .	148	Aulacorhynchus	378, 379
Hylocharis . . . . .	198	Pteroglossus . . . . .	378
Phæthornis . . . . .	154	hæmatorhynchus, Ramphastos . . . . .	363
Psittacula . . . . .	78	hæmatostigma, Dendrobates . . . . .	480
Psittaculus . . . . .	77	hæmatotis coccinellaris, Euci-	
Pyrrhococyx . . . . .	340	netus . . . . .	96
guildingi, Amazona . . . . .	81	Pyrilia . . . . .	97
Chrysotis . . . . .	81	hæmatotis, Eucinetus	96
Psittacus . . . . .	81	Pyrilia . . . . .	96
guimeti, Klais . . . . .	307	Pionopsittacus . . . . .	96
merretti, Klais . . . . .	307	Pionus . . . . .	96
Guira . . . . .	352	Pyrrhura . . . . .	72
guira . . . . .	352	hæmorrhous, Aratinga . . . . .	60
pirigua . . . . .	352	Conurus . . . . .	60
guira, Coccyzus . . . . .	352	hæmorrhous, Thec-	
Cuculus . . . . .	352	tocercus . . . . .	60
Guira . . . . .	352	neoxenus, Thecto-	
gularis, Agapeta . . . . .	239	cercus . . . . .	60
Agapetornis . . . . .	239	hahni, Ara . . . . .	56
Aphantochroa . . . . .	239	Diopsittaca . . . . .	56
Apatha . . . . .	114	Psittaca . . . . .	56
Chloronerpes . . . . .	439	Psittacara . . . . .	56
Prionites . . . . .	114	hamiltoni, Helianthea . . . . .	244
gundlachi, Colaptes . . . . .	411	Hapalopsittaca . . . . .	95
Conurus . . . . .	58	amazonina amaz-	
gustavi, Brotogeris . . . . .	79	nina	95, 96
Brotogerys . . . . .	79	theresæ	95
guttatus, Picumnus . . . . .	507	fuertesi . . . . .	96
Picus . . . . .	400	pyrrhops . . . . .	96
guttifer, Picumnus . . . . .	505	Hapaloptila . . . . .	405
guy, Phæthornis . . . . .	153	castanea . . . . .	405
Trochilus . . . . .	153	hargitti, Melanerpes . . . . .	431
guyi coruscus, Phæthornis . . . . .	153	Trogon . . . . .	320
emiliæ, Phæthornis . . . . .	153	harrisi, Gisella . . . . .	38
guyi, Phæthornis . . . . .	153	Nyctale . . . . .	38
Gymnasio . . . . .	43	Picus . . . . .	487
lawrencei exsul . . . . .	515	Syrnium . . . . .	38
lawrencii . . . . .	515	harterti, Chætocercus . . . . .	303
lawrencii exsul . . . . .	43, 515	Phlogophilus . . . . .	262
lawrencii . . . . .	43, 515	Polyxemus . . . . .	303
nudipes newtoni . . . . .	43	hartlaubii, Micropogon . . . . .	358
nudipes . . . . .	43	hastatus hastatus, Otus . . . . .	27
Gymnolax lawrencii . . . . .	43	Megascops . . . . .	27
newtoni . . . . .	43	Scops . . . . .	27
nudipes . . . . .	43	thompsoni, Otus . . . . .	27
Gypopsitta . . . . .	97	hauxwelli, Lophornis . . . . .	311
vulturina . . . . .	97	hedvigæ, Metallura . . . . .	269
Gypopsittacus vulturinus . . . . .	97	helenæ, Calypte . . . . .	297
		Lophornis . . . . .	310
		Ornismya . . . . .	310
		Orthorhynchus . . . . .	297
		Heleotherptus anomalus . . . . .	125
		Heliactin . . . . .	288
		bilophum . . . . .	288
		cornuta . . . . .	288

## H

hæberlini, Chlorestes . . . . .	204
Chlorostilbon . . . . .	204
hæmatogaster, Campophilus . . . . .	468
Campophilus . . . . .	468

INDEX

557

	Pag.		Page
heliactin, Tanypeplus . . . . .	320	heliodori, Acestorura . . . . .	301
Heliangelus . . . . .	264	Calothorax . . . . .	301
amethysticollis . . . . .	265	Ornismya . . . . .	301
barrali . . . . .	266	Heliodoxa . . . . .	239
clarissæ . . . . .	265	berlepschi . . . . .	241
claudia . . . . .	267	henrici . . . . .	241
dubius . . . . .	265	henryi . . . . .	240
exortis . . . . .	266	jacula . . . . .	239, 240
soderstromi . . . . .	266	henryi . . . . .	240, 241
henrici . . . . .	264	jacula . . . . .	240
laticlavus . . . . .	265, 517	jamersoni . . . . .	240
laticlavus . . . . .	517	jamesoni . . . . .	240
mavors . . . . .	264	leadbeateri leadbeateri	
micraster . . . . .	266	. . . . .	239, 240
rothschildi . . . . .	267	otero . . . . .	240
simoni . . . . .	266	parvula . . . . .	240
speciosus . . . . .	266	otero . . . . .	240
speciosus . . . . .	265	xanthogenys . . . . .	241
spencei . . . . .	264	Heliomaster . . . . .	289
squamigularis . . . . .	266	albicrissa . . . . .	291
strophianus . . . . .	264	angelia . . . . .	289
taczanowskii . . . . .	265	constanti . . . . .	291
viola . . . . .	267	furcifer . . . . .	289
violicolis . . . . .	265, 267	longirostris . . . . .	290
Helianthea . . . . .	242	mesoleucus . . . . .	289
assimilis . . . . .	247	pallidiceps . . . . .	290
aurora . . . . .	248	spectabilis . . . . .	234
bonaparti . . . . .	243	squamosus . . . . .	289
bonapartii . . . . .	243	stuartæ . . . . .	290
cœligena boliviana . . . . .	246	Heliopædica castaneocauda . . . . .	196
cœligena . . . . .	245, 246	melanotis . . . . .	196
columbiana . . . . .	246	xantusi . . . . .	196
ferruginea . . . . .	246	heliothrix, Trogon . . . . .	323
obscura . . . . .	246	Heliothryx . . . . .	286
conradi . . . . .	244	aurita auriculata . . . . .	287
dichroura . . . . .	244	aurita . . . . .	286
eos . . . . .	243	phainolæma . . . . .	287, 517
fulgidigula . . . . .	245	barroti . . . . .	287
hamiltoni . . . . .	244	Heliotrypha barrali . . . . .	266
helianthea . . . . .	242	exortis . . . . .	266
inca . . . . .	245	micrastur . . . . .	266
insectivora . . . . .	245	parzudakii . . . . .	266
iris . . . . .	247	speciosa . . . . .	266
isaacsoni . . . . .	254	viola . . . . .	267
lutetiæ . . . . .	244	violicolis . . . . .	265
hamiltoni . . . . .	244	hellmayri, Celeus . . . . .	450
obscura . . . . .	246	heloisa ellioti, Atthis . . . . .	303, 304
osculans . . . . .	243	heloisa, Atthis . . . . .	303
phalerata . . . . .	243	morcomi, Atthis . . . . .	303
prunellei . . . . .	247	Ornismya . . . . .	303
prunellii . . . . .	246	heloisæ, Atthis . . . . .	303
purpurea . . . . .	247	Selasphorus . . . . .	303
torquata . . . . .	245	hemileuca, Cœligena . . . . .	236
traviesi . . . . .	244	Delattria . . . . .	236
typica . . . . .	242	Oreopyra . . . . .	236
volifer . . . . .	243	hemileucurus, Campylopterus . . . . .	168, 516
volifera . . . . .	243	mellitus, Campylop-	
wilsoni . . . . .	247	terus . . . . .	168
helianthea, Helianthea . . . . .	242	Phlogophilus . . . . .	262
Ornismya . . . . .	242	Trochilus . . . . .	168, 516
heliodor, Chætocercus . . . . .	301	hemileucus, Campylopterus . . . . .	516
Ornismya . . . . .	301	Trochilus . . . . .	516

	Page		Page
<i>Hemiprocne albicincta</i> .....	144	<i>Hirundo apus</i> .....	147
<i>fumigata</i> .....	141, 142	<i>dominicensis</i> .....	142
<i>zonaris</i> .....	145	<i>cayanensis</i> .....	146
<i>Hemistephania</i> .....	148	<i>nigra</i> .....	142
<i>guianensis</i> .....	148	<i>pelagica</i> .....	137
<i>johannæ</i> .....	148	<i>rutila</i> .....	141
<i>ludovicæ</i> .....	148	<i>spinicauda</i> .....	138
<i>rectirostris</i> .....	149	<i>zonaris</i> .....	144
<i>veraguensis</i> .....	149	<i>hirundo</i> , <i>Eupetomena</i> .....	169
<i>Hemithylaca braccata</i> .....	183	<i>hispidus hispidus</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> ..	157, 158
<i>hoffmanni</i> .....	183	<i>oseryi</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	158
<i>warscewiczii</i> .....	183	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	157
<i>hendersoni</i> , <i>Lampornis</i> .....	223	<i>villosus</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	158
<i>Henicognathus leptorhynchus</i> ...	67	<i>hæmatostygma</i> , <i>Mesopicus</i> .....	480
<i>henicura</i> , <i>Doricha</i> .....	295	<i>hoffmanni</i> , <i>Conurus</i> .....	72
<i>Thaumastura</i> .....	295	<i>gaudens</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> .....	72
<i>henrica brevirostris</i> , <i>Delatiria</i> ...	235	<i>Hemithylaca</i> .....	183
<i>margarethæ</i> , <i>Cœligena</i> ....	235	<i>hoffmanni</i> , <i>Pyrrhura</i> ..	72
<i>Ornismya</i> .....	234	<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	423
<i>salvini</i> , <i>Delatiria</i> .....	235, 516	<i>Troctes</i> .....	332
<i>henrici</i> , <i>Cœligena</i> .....	234	<i>hoffmannii</i> , <i>Centurus</i> .....	423
<i>Delatiria</i> .....	234	<i>hollandi</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i> .....	176
<i>Heliangelus</i> .....	264	<i>Agyrtrina</i> .....	176
<i>Heliodoxa</i> .....	241	<i>holochlora holochlora</i> , <i>Aratinga</i> ...	58
<i>salvini</i> , <i>Delatiria</i> .....	516	<i>strenua</i> , <i>Aratinga</i> .....	58
<i>henryi</i> , <i>Chordeiles</i> .....	119	<i>holochlorus brevipes</i> , <i>Conurus</i> ....	58
<i>Heliodoxa</i> .....	240	<i>Conurus</i> .....	58
<i>henshawi</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> .....	298	<i>strenuus</i> , <i>Conurus</i> ....	58
<i>herminieri</i> , <i>Linneopicus</i> .....	429	<i>holosericeus chlorolæmus</i> , <i>Seri-</i>	
<i>Melampicus</i> .....	429	<i>cotes</i> .....	228
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	429	<i>Eulampis</i> .....	227
<i>Picus</i> .....	429	<i>holosericeus</i> , <i>Sericotes</i>	227
<i>herrani</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> .....	273	<i>Lampornis</i> .....	227
<i>Rhamphomicron</i> .....	273	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	227
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	273	<i>homorus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> .....	490
<i>hesperus</i> , <i>Diphlogæna</i> .....	248	<i>hueti</i> , <i>Psittacula</i> .....	98
<i>Diphlogæna</i> .....	248	<i>Psittacus</i> .....	98
<i>heteropogon</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> .....	273	<i>Urochroma</i> .....	98
<i>Ornismya</i> .....	273	<i>huetii</i> , <i>Urochroma</i> .....	98
<i>Rhamphomicron</i> ....	273	<i>huhula</i> , <i>Ciccaba</i> .....	35
<i>heterura</i> , <i>Eutexeres</i> .....	166	<i>Strix</i> .....	34, 35
<i>heterurus</i> , <i>Setopagis</i> .....	135	<i>huhulum</i> , <i>Syrnium</i> .....	35
<i>hilaris</i> , <i>Campias</i> .....	480	<i>humboldti</i> , <i>Chrysuronia</i> .....	197
<i>hirsuta ænea</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> .....	152	<i>Eucephala</i> .....	197
<i>affinis</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> .....	152	<i>Hylocharis</i> .....	197
<i>fusca</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> .....	152	<i>Pteroglossus</i> .....	372
<i>hirsuta</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> .....	151	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	197
<i>insularum</i> , <i>Glaucis</i> .....	152	<i>humilis</i> , <i>Mellisuga</i> .....	304
<i>hirsutus</i> , <i>Picus</i> .....	500	<i>hyacinthinus</i> , <i>Anodorhynchus</i> ...	51
<i>Trochilus</i> .....	151	<i>Ara</i> .....	51
<i>hirundinacea</i> , <i>Eupetomena</i> .....	169	<i>Arara</i> .....	52
<i>hirundinaceus</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> ....	136	<i>Macrocerus</i> .....	51
<i>cearæ</i> , <i>Nyctipolus</i>	137	<i>Psittacus</i> .....	51
<i>crissalis</i> , <i>Caprimul-</i>		<i>hyalinus</i> , <i>Phæthornis</i> .....	159
<i>gus</i> ....	136	<i>hybridus aurato-mexicanus</i> , <i>Picus</i>	410
<i>Nyctipolus</i> ....	136, 137	<i>Colaptes</i> .....	410
<i>hirundinaceus</i> , <i>Nyc-</i>		<i>Hydropsalis</i> .....	125
<i>tipolus</i> .....	136, 137	<i>climacocerca</i> .....	125
<i>Melampicus</i> .....	430	<i>creagra</i> .....	124
<i>Picus</i> .....	430	<i>furcifer</i> .....	125
<i>Hirundo acuta</i> .....	138	<i>lyra</i> .....	124
		<i>schomburgki</i> .....	125

	Page		Page
Hydropsalis segmentata.....	124	hypoleucus, Capito.....	354
torquata.....	125	hypopolius, Centurus.....	425
Hyetornis.....	347	Melanerpes.....	425
fieldi.....	347	Picus.....	425
pluvialis.....	347	Zebrapicus.....	425
rufigularis.....	347	hyposticta, Aphantochroa.....	172
Hyocharis.....	196	Taphrospilus.....	172
brasiliensis.....	198	Hypoxanthus.....	416
cærulea.....	200	atriceps.....	417
chlorocephalus.....	211	brevirostris.....	416, 417
cyanea.....	197	rivolii.....	416
cyanus.....	175	brevirostris... ..	417
cyanus.....	197, 199	hypoxantha, Pyrrhura.....	71
rostrata.....	198	hypoxanthus, Picumnus.....	507
viridiventris... ..	198	Hypuroptila æneicauda.....	218
elicia.....	199	buffoni.....	217
grayi.....	198	cæruleiventris.....	218
guianensis.....	197	cæruleogaster.....	218
humboldtii.....	196	intermedia.....	218
lactea.....	176	isauræ.....	219
latirostris.....	198	melanorrhœa.....	219
magica.....	195	urochrysa.....	218
pyropygia.....	199	urochrysea.....	218
rostrata.....	198		
ruficollis maxwelli....	197	<b>I</b>	
ruficollis.....	197	Iache doubledayi.....	195
sapphirina.....	198	latirostris.....	195
latirostris.. ..	198	lawrencei.....	195
sapphirina.....	198	magica.....	195
viridiventris.....	198	nitida.....	195
Hylomanes.....	115	icterocephalus, Picus.....	435, 436
momotula.....	115	icteromelas, Chrysoptilus.....	444
momotula.....	115	Picus.....	444
obscurus... ..	115	icterotis, Conurus.....	66
Hylonympha.....	241	Gnathosittaca.....	66
macrocerca.....	241	Ognorhynchus.....	66
hylophilum, Ciccaba.....	34	Psittacara.....	66
Strix.....	34	idalæ, Phæthornis.....	163, 164
Syrnium.....	34	Pygmornis.....	164
hyloscopus, Dryobates.....	486	Trochilus.....	163
hyperrhynchus, Bucco.....	391	iheringi, Gisella.....	38
dysoni, Notharchus.....	392	immaculatus, Celeus.....	449
hyperrhynchus, ..		imperatrix, Eugenia.....	242
Notharchus... ..	391	imperialis, Amazona.....	81
leucocrissus, No- ..		Campephilus.....	461
tharchus... ..	391, 392	Campophilus.....	461
Tamatia.....	391	Dryotomus.....	461
hyperythrus, Campylopterus.. ..	169	Megapicus.....	461
hypnalea, Bucco.....	396	Picus.....	461
Hypnelus.....	396	inca, Bourcieria.....	245
bicinctus.....	396, 397	Helianthea.....	245
ruficollis coloratus... ..	397	Rampastos.....	363
ruficollis.....	397	Rhamphastos.....	363
hypochlora, Thalurania.....	212	incertus, Sporadinus.....	209
hypochondriaca, Chrysotis... ..	85	inculta, Saucerottia.....	186
hypochondriacus, Todus.....	107	incultus, Eriocnemis.....	186
hypocyanea, Eucephala.....	201	inda, Ceryle.....	105
hypocyaneus, Chlorestes.....	201	Chloroceryle... ..	105
hypogæa, Strix.....	41	indo, Alcedo.....	105
hypoglauca, Andigena.....	365	inexpectatus, Chlorostilbon.....	205
hypoglaucus, Andigena... ..	365, 366	Panychlora.....	205
Pteroglossus.....	365		

	Page		Page
ingens, Otus	26	isidori, Jacamerops	390
Scops	26	iululu pallasi, Surna	515
innotatus, Ceelus	453	iumana, Ceelus	452
inornata, Adelomyia	264		
Brachygalba	387	<b>J</b>	
Chrysotis	84	Jacamaralcyon	388
Galbula	387	brasiliensis	388
Malacoptila	402	lugubris	387
Monasa	402	tridactyla	388, 389
inornatus, Trochilus	264	Jacameropinæ	389
inscriptus, Pteroglossus	372	Jacamerops	389
insectivora, Bourcieria	245	aurea	389
Helianthea	245	aureus	390
insectivorus, Trochilus	245	grandis	390
insignibarbis, Lophornis	312	isidori	390
insignis, Panterpe	209	jacula, Heliodoxa	239, 240
insperatus, Microstilbon	303, 514	henryi, Heliodoxa	240
insularis insularis, Tyto	50	jacula, Heliodoxa	240
nigrescens, Tyto	50	jamersoni, Heliodoxa	240
Picus	485	jacunda, Eranna	516
Psittacula	76	jamaicensis, Caprimulgus	116
Strix	50	mexicanus, Nyctibius	117
intermedia, Chalybura	218	Nyctibius	116
Hypuroptila	218	jamersoni, Trochilus	240
Urostricte	262	jamesoni, Heliodoxa	240
intermedius, Phæthornis	159	jamesonii, Oreotrochilus	231
iodura, Amazilia	185	jardinii, Boissonneau	252
Chlorestes	185	Dendrocopus	488
Saucerostia	516	Glaucidium	44
Saucerottia	185, 516	Panoplites	252
Iolæma luminosa	242	Phalænopsis	44
schreibersi	242	Picus	488
whitelyana	242	Trochilus	252
iolæma, Chlorestes	208	jasijatere, Geophilus	350
Ptochoptera	208	jelskii, Metallura	268
Riccordia	208	Picumnus	505
iolata, Colibri	221	Thalurania	214
Petasophora	220	jendaya, Conurus	61
iolatus brevipennis, Colibri	221	Eupsittula	61
iolatus, Colibri	220, 221	Psittacus	61
Ionolaima	241	jheringi, Picumnus	503
frontalis	241	johannæ, Doryfera	148
luminosa	242	Hemistephania	148
schreibersi	241	Trochilus	148
whitelyana	242	josephinæ, Chrysuronia	200
Ipocrantor	467	Ornismya	200
magellanicus	467	Calothorax	302
iradii, Trachornis	146	Chætocercus	302
iridescens, Calliphlox	207	Chætocercus	302
Lampornis	223	Ornismya	300, 302
Smaragdochrysis	207	jucunda, Eranna	189, 516
iris buckleyi, Diphlogæna	248	jugularis, Brotogeris	78
Diphlogæna	247	Brotogeris	78
Diphogena	247	Eulampis	227
Helianthea	247	eximus, Eulampis	227
isaacsoni, Eriocnemis	254	Psittacus	78
Helianthea	254	Trochilus	227
Ornismya	254	juliæ feliciana, Damophila	201
Vestipedes	254	juliæ, Damophila	201
isauræ, Chalybura	219	Lesbia	282
Hypuroptila	219	Ornismya	201
isidori, Chloropicus	435		



	Page		Page
juliæ Psalidoprymna .....	282	lafresnayeï, Lafresnayeæ .....	248
Juliameya typica .....	201	Picumnus .....	508
julieni, Coccyzus .....	335	lafresnayi, Lafresnaya .....	248, 249
jumana, Celeopicus .....	451	Lafresnayeæ .....	248
Celeus .....	451	Trochilus .....	248
Picus .....	451	lafresnayii, Picumnus .....	508
<b>K</b>			
kalinowskii, Macropsalis .....	124	lalandei, Stephanoxis .....	307
kaupi, Picus .....	483	lalandi, Stephanoxis .....	306
kaupii, Zebrapicus .....	425	Trochilus .....	306
kennicottii, Scops .....	30	laminirostris, Andigena .....	366
kerri, Celeus .....	449	Lampornis .....	234
kingi, Cyanolesbia .....	279	amethystinus .....	234
kingi, Cyanolesbia .....	277, 279, 280	brevi-	
margarethæ, Cyanolesbia .....	277, 279	rostris .....	235
mocoa, Cyanolesbia .....	278	salvini .....	235
smaragdina, Cyanolesbia .....	278	aurulentus .....	224
Trochilus .....	279	colosoma .....	225
kingii, Picus .....	483	dominicus .....	224
kirki, Dendrobates .....	481	elliotti .....	225
kirkii ceciliæ, Veniliornis .....	470, 482	gramineus .....	224
Chrysoptilus .....	481	hendersoni .....	223
continentalis, Veniliornis .....	470, 481	holosericeus .....	227
dariensis, Veniliornis .....	470, 482	iridescens .....	223
kirkii, Veniliornis .....	470, 481	mango .....	222
Mesopicus .....	481	porphyrorus .....	222
neglectus, Veniliornis .....	470, 482	prevosti .....	223
Picus .....	481	pringlei .....	235
kirtlandi, Dendrobates .....	481	veraguensis .....	224
Mesopicus .....	480	violicauda .....	222
Klais .....	307	virginalis .....	225
guimeti .....	307	viridis .....	225
merretti .....	307	Lampraster .....	239
<b>L</b>			
labati, Conurus .....	64	branickii .....	239
Eupsittula .....	64	Lamprolaema rhami .....	237
labrador, Trochilus .....	292	Lamprolaima .....	237
lacerus, Pionias .....	92	rhami .....	237
lactea, Agyrtrina .....	176	Lampropygia assimilis .....	247
Hylocharis .....	176	boliviana .....	246
Ornismya .....	176	coeligena .....	245
læta, Agyrtria .....	178	columbiana .....	246
lætitiæ, Gouldia .....	314	obscura .....	246
Lafresnaya .....	248	prunellii .....	247
flavicaudata .....	248	purpurea .....	247
gayi .....	249	wilsoni .....	247
lafresnayi .....	248, 249	Lamprotila platyrhynchus .....	390
liriopæ .....	249	lanceolata, Bucco .....	403
saul rectirostris .....	249	Glaucis .....	152
saul .....	249	Micromonacha .....	403
saulæ .....	249	lanceolatus, Bucco .....	403
Lafresnayeæ lafresnayeï .....	248	lansbergi, Coccyzus .....	338
lafresnayi .....	248	langsdorffi, Gouldia .....	312
liriopæ .....	249	langsdorffi, Popelairæ .....	313
restirostris .....	249	Popelairia .....	312
saul .....	249	melanosternon,	
rectirostris .....	249	Popelairæ .....	313
		Popelairia .....	313, 517
		melanosteron, Pope-	
		laira .....	517
		Popelairæ .....	313
		Popelairia .....	313

	Page		Page
langsdorffi, <i>Prymnacantha</i> . . . . .	312	<i>Leptosittaca</i> . . . . .	66
<i>Pteroglossus</i> . . . . .	374	<i>branickii</i> . . . . .	66
<i>Selenidera</i> . . . . .	374	<i>Leptuas</i> . . . . .	321
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	312	<i>neoxenus</i> . . . . .	321
<i>largipennis</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	167	<i>leptura</i> , <i>Galbula</i> . . . . .	383
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	167	<i>lerchi</i> , <i>Cyanophaia</i> . . . . .	210
<i>lathami</i> , <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	38	<i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	210
<i>Laticauda</i> . . . . .	267	<i>Timolia</i> . . . . .	210
<i>primolina</i> . . . . .	268	<i>Lesbia</i> . . . . .	281
<i>rubriginosa</i> . . . . .	269	<i>æquatorialis</i> . . . . .	282
<i>tyrianthina quitensis</i> . . . . .	271	<i>amaryllis</i> . . . . .	281
<i>laticlavus</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i> . . . . .	265, 517	<i>bifrucata</i> . . . . .	283
<i>laticlavus</i> , <i>Heliangelus</i> . . . . .	517	<i>boliviana</i> . . . . .	283
<i>latipennis</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	167	<i>chlorura</i> . . . . .	284
<i>latirostris</i> , <i>Amazilis</i> . . . . .	189	<i>eucharis</i> . . . . .	282
<i>Circe</i> . . . . .	195	<i>gorgo</i> . . . . .	279
<i>Cynanthus</i> . . . . .	195	<i>gouldi</i> . . . . .	283
<i>Hylocharis</i> . . . . .	198	<i>gracilis</i> . . . . .	284
<i>Iache</i> . . . . .	195	<i>juliæ</i> . . . . .	282
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	198	<i>margarethæ</i> . . . . .	279
<i>lautus</i> , <i>Aulacorhamphus</i> . . . . .	378	<i>nuna</i> . . . . .	283
<i>Aulacorhynchus</i> . . . . .	378	<i>ortoni</i> . . . . .	284
<i>lawrencei</i> , <i>Chætura</i> . . . . .	140	<i>phaon</i> . . . . .	281
<i>Cynanthus</i> . . . . .	195	<i>sparganura</i> . . . . .	281
<i>exsul</i> , <i>Gymnasio</i> . . . . .	515	<i>victoriæ</i> . . . . .	281
<i>Iache</i> . . . . .	195	<i>lessoni</i> <i>goldmani</i> , <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113
<i>lawrencii</i> , <i>Gymnasio</i> . . . . .	515	<i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113
<i>lawrencii exsul</i> , <i>Gymnasio</i> . . . . .	43, 515	<i>Pampa</i> . . . . .	166
<i>Gymnolaux</i> . . . . .	43	<i>lessonii</i> <i>exiguus</i> , <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113, 515
<i>lawrencii</i> , <i>Gymnasio</i> . . . . .	43, 515	<i>exiguus</i> , <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	515
<i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	511	<i>goldmani</i> , <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113
<i>lazulus</i> , <i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	168	<i>lessonii</i> , <i>Momotus</i> . . . . .	113
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	168	<i>letitiæ</i> , <i>Gouldia</i> . . . . .	314
<i>Leadbeatera splendens</i> . . . . .	239	<i>Popelairia</i> . . . . .	314
<i>leadbeateri leadbeateri</i> , <i>Heliodoxa</i>		<i>Popelairia</i> . . . . .	314
. . . . .	239, 240	<i>Prymnacantha</i> . . . . .	314
<i>otero</i> , <i>Heliodoxa</i> . . . . .	240	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	314
<i>parvula</i> , <i>Heliodoxa</i> . . . . .	240	<i>leucaspis</i> , <i>Oreopyra</i> . . . . .	235
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	239	<i>Leucippus</i> . . . . .	173
<i>leari</i> , <i>Anodorhynchus</i> . . . . .	51	<i>baeri</i> . . . . .	174
<i>le contei</i> , <i>Picus</i> . . . . .	489	<i>chionogaster chiono-</i>	
<i>leei</i> , <i>Centurus</i> . . . . .	420	<i>gaster</i> 173, 174	
<i>lembeyei</i> , <i>Culicivora</i> . . . . .	411	<i>longiro-</i>	
<i>leocadiæ</i> , <i>Floricola</i> . . . . .	291	<i>tris</i> . . . . .	174
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	291	<i>chlorocercus</i> . . . . .	172
<i>leocardia</i> , <i>Floricola</i> . . . . .	291	<i>fallax fallax</i> . . . . .	174
<i>leopetes</i> , <i>Caprimulgus</i> . . . . .	130	<i>richmondi</i> . . . . .	174
<i>lepida</i> , <i>Tilmatura</i> . . . . .	295	<i>leucogaster</i> . . . . .	174
<i>Lepidolarynx</i> . . . . .	289	<i>longirostris</i> . . . . .	174
<i>Lepidopyga</i> . . . . .	181	<i>pallidus</i> . . . . .	173, 174
<i>boucardi</i> . . . . .	182	<i>viridicauda</i> . . . . .	173, 174
<i>cœruleogularis</i> . . . . .	181	<i>leucocephala bahamensis</i> , <i>Ama-</i>	
<i>coelina</i> . . . . .	181	<i>zona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>goudoti goudoti</i> . . . . .	181, 182	<i>caymanensis</i> , <i>Ama-</i>	
<i>zuliæ</i> . . . . .	182	<i>zona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>hilliae</i> . . . . .	181	<i>Chrysotis</i> . . . . .	90, 91
<i>luminosa</i> . . . . .	181	<i>hesterna</i> , <i>Amazona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>lepidotus</i> , <i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	506	<i>leucocephala</i> , <i>Ama-</i>	
<i>lepidus</i> , <i>Aganus</i> . . . . .	330	<i>zona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>leptorhyncha</i> , <i>Psittacara</i> . . . . .	67	<i>palmarum</i> , <i>Amazona</i> . . . . .	90
<i>leptorhynchus</i> , <i>Enicognathus</i> . . . . .	67	<i>leucocephalus</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	82, 90
<i>Henicognathus</i> . . . . .	67	<i>Leucochloris</i> . . . . .	229

	Page		Page
Leucochloris albicollis . . . . .	229	Leucuria leucurus leucurus, Thre-	
malvina . . . . .	229	netes . . . . .	150
leucocrissus, Bucco . . . . .	391	Trochilus . . . . .	150
leucofrenatus, Colaptes . . . . .	443	levaillantii, Amazona . . . . .	86
leucogaster, Agyrtria . . . . .	175	Chrysotis . . . . .	86
bahiaë, Agyrtria . . . . .	175, 516	eyboldi, Eustephanes . . . . .	276
Agyrtria . . . . .	175	lewis, Picus . . . . .	429
Caica . . . . .	100	lewis, Asyndesmus . . . . .	429
Caucalias . . . . .	385	l'herminieri, Melanerpes . . . . .	429
Galbula . . . . .	385	lignarius, Dendrocopos . . . . .	483
Leucippus . . . . .	174	Dyctiopicus . . . . .	483
leucogaster, Agyrtria . . . . .	175	Picus . . . . .	483
longirostris, Leucippus . . . . .	174	lilacina, Amazona . . . . .	83
Picumnus . . . . .	502	Chrysotis . . . . .	83
Pionites . . . . .	100	lilliaë, Lepidopyga . . . . .	181
Psittacus . . . . .	100	lindeni, Ornismya . . . . .	272
Thaumatias . . . . .	175	Oxygogon . . . . .	272, 517
Trochilus . . . . .	173, 175	lindenii, Oxygogon . . . . .	517
leucogastra chalthorax, Galbula . . . . .	386	lineata, Strix . . . . .	36
Galbula . . . . .	382, 385	lineatum, Sturnium . . . . .	36
leucogastra, Galbula . . . . .	385	lineatus, Dryopicus . . . . .	457
leucolæmus, Chloronerpes . . . . .	435	improcerus, Ceophlœus . . . . .	457, 458
Chloropicus . . . . .	435	lineatus, Ceophlœus . . . . .	457, 458
Picus . . . . .	435	mesorhynchus, Ceophlœ-	
leucomelas, Picus . . . . .	484	us . . . . .	458
Leuconerpes . . . . .	432	Picus . . . . .	457
albolarvatus . . . . .	495	scapularis, Ceophlœus . . . . .	458
candidus . . . . .	432, 433	similis, Ceophlœus . . . . .	458
leucophæa, Amazilia . . . . .	191	lineola lineola, Bolborhynchus . . . . .	73
Amazilis . . . . .	191	maculata, Grammopsittaca . . . . .	73
leucophthalmus, Aratinga . . . . .	66	maculatus, Bolborhynchus . . . . .	73
callogenys, Ara-		Psittacula . . . . .	73
tinga . . . . .	59	lineolatus, Bolborhynchus . . . . .	73
Conurus . . . . .	59	Linneopicus . . . . .	429
leucophthalmus,		herminieri . . . . .	429
Aratinga . . . . .	59	liriopæ, Lafresnaya . . . . .	249
Psittacus . . . . .	59	Lafresnaya . . . . .	249
leucopleurus, Oreotrochilus . . . . .	232	litæ, Chloronerpes . . . . .	435
leucopogon, Campephilus . . . . .	463	loddigesi, Cephalapis . . . . .	307
Picus . . . . .	462	Cephalolepis . . . . .	307
Scapanus . . . . .	462	Stephanoxis . . . . .	307
leucops, Bucco . . . . .	406	Trochilus . . . . .	307
Tamatia . . . . .	406	Loddigesia . . . . .	314
leucopterus, Caprimulgus . . . . .	117	mirabilis . . . . .	315
Nyctibius . . . . .	117	Loddigiornis . . . . .	314
leucopygia, Nyctiprogne . . . . .	122	mirabilis . . . . .	315
leucopygus, Caprimulgus . . . . .	122	longicauda, Discosura . . . . .	314
leucorrhous, Polytmus . . . . .	228	Discura . . . . .	314
leucotis, Caucias . . . . .	389	Threnetes . . . . .	151
Galbalcyrhynchus . . . . .	389	Trochilus . . . . .	314
innotatus, Galbalcyrhyn-		longicaudatus, Caprimulgus . . . . .	116, 515
chus . . . . .	389	Nyctibius . . . . .	116, 515
leucotis, Basilinna . . . . .	195, 196	longicaudus, Caprimulgus . . . . .	515
Picus . . . . .	496	Nyctibius . . . . .	515
Psittacus . . . . .	68	longirostris albicrissa, Antho-	
pygmæ, Basilinna . . . . .	196	scenus . . . . .	291
Pyrrhura . . . . .	68	Floricola . . . . .	291
Tamatia . . . . .	399	baroni, Phæthornis . . . . .	156, 157
Trochilus . . . . .	195	bolivianus, Phæthornis . . . . .	157
leucura, Urochroa . . . . .	233	Caprimulgus . . . . .	131
Leucuria phalerata . . . . .	243	cephalus, Phæthornis . . . . .	156
		Chrysuronia . . . . .	199

	Page		Page
longirostris Eulampis.....	228	luciani, Trochilus.....	253
Floricola.....	290	Vestipedes.....	253, 254
Heliomaster.....	290	lucida, Amazilia.....	190
longirostris, Antho-		Amazilis.....	190
scenus..	290	Lucifer vesper.....	289
Phaethor-		lucifer, Calothorax.....	292
nis ..155, 156		Cyanthus.....	292
mexicanus, Phaethornis	156	ludovicæ, Hemistephania ..	148
Ornismya.....	155	ludovicæ, Doryfera ..	148
pallidiceps, Antho-		rectirostris, Doryfera ..	149
scenus.....	290, 291	Trochilus.....	148
Floricola..	290	ludovicianus, Psittacus.....	65
Stenopsis.....	131	lugens, Eriocnemis.....	257
stewartæ, Antho-		Eriopus.....	257
scenus.....	290	Vestipedes.....	257, 258
Strix.....	19	lugubris, Brachycephalus.....	387
susurrus, Phaethornis ..	156	Brachygalba.....	387
Thermochalcis.....	131	Celeopicus.....	449
Trochilus.....	290	Celeus.....	449
veræcrucis, Phæ-		Galbula.....	386, 387
thornis.....	156	Jacamaralcyon.....	387
longuemarei, Pygmnornis ..	163	Picus.....	449
longuemareus, Phaethornis ..	162, 163	lumachellus, Augastes.....	285
Trochilus.....	163	Ornismya.....	285
Lophornis.....	309	luminosa, Cyanophaia.....	181
adorabilis.....	311	Iolæma.....	242
chalybeus ..	311	Ionolaima.....	242
delattrei.....	310	Lepidopyga.....	181
delattrei.....	310	Sapphironia.....	181
gouldi.....	309	Lurocalis.....	123
hauxwelli.....	311	rufiventris.....	124
helenæ ..	310	semitorquatus nattereri ..	123
insignibarbis.....	312	semitor-	
magnificus.....	309	quatus ..	123
ornatus ..	309	lutetiæ hamiltoni, Helianthea ..	244
pavoninus.....	311	Helianthea.....	244
reginæ.....	310	Trochilus.....	244
regulus.....	310	luteus, Psittacus.....	56
stictolophus.....	310	sive guarouba, Aratinga... ..	61
verreauxi klagesi.....	312	Lypornis ruficapilla ..	404
verreauxi ..	311, 312	Lypornix rubecula.....	403
Lophostrix.....	31	rufa.....	400
cristatus.....	31	tenebrosa.....	409
cristatus.....	31	torquata.....	400
stricklandi... ..	31, 32	tranquilla.....	405
stricklandi.....	31, 32	unicolor.....	408
loricatus diversus, Celeus ..	453	lyra, Hydropsalis.....	124
loricatus, Celeus.....	452, 453	lyra, Uropsalis.....	124
Meiglyptes.....	452	Macropsalis.....	124
mentalis, Celeus.....	453	peruana, Macropsalis ..	124
louise, Trochilus.....	148	Uropsalis.....	124
lucanus, Dendrocopos.....	493	lyrura, Doricha ..	295
Picus ..	493	Nesophlox.....	295
luchsi, Bolborhynchus ..	73		
Myopsitta ..	73		
Myopsittacus.....	73		
luciæ, Agyrtria.....	178		
Agyrtrina.....	178		
Thaumatias.....	178		
luciani, Conurus.....	68		
Eriocnemis.....	253		
Pyrrhura.....	69		

## M

macao, Ara ..	53
Psittacus.....	52, 53
macavouanne, Ara.....	55
macavouanna, Ara.....	55
macconnelli, Picumnus ..	503
macrocerca, Hylonympha.....	241

	Page		Page
Macrocerculus aracanga . . . . .	53	maculifrons, Campias . . . . .	479
Macrocercus glaucus . . . . .	51	Dendrobates . . . . .	479
hyacinthinus . . . . .	51	Picus . . . . .	479, 481
maracana . . . . .	55	Veniliornis . . . . .	472, 479
pachyrhynchus . . . . .	56	maculirostris gouldii, Selenidera . . . . .	374
macroductylus, Bucco . . . . .	394	maculirostris, Seleni-	
caurensis, Argicus . . . . .	395	dera . . . . .	374
Cyphos . . . . .	394	Pteroglossus . . . . .	374
macroductylus, Ar-		maculosus, Nyctibius . . . . .	117
gicus . . . . .	394, 395	magellanicus algistus, Asio . . . . .	21, 514
macrognathos, Arara . . . . .	56	Bubo . . . . .	23
macromystax, Caprimulgus . . . . .	133	Campephilus . . . . .	467
Macropsalis . . . . .	124	deserti, Bubo . . . . .	23
creagra . . . . .	125	heterocnemis, Asio . . . . .	21
forcipata . . . . .	125	icelus, Asio . . . . .	20
kalinowskii . . . . .	124	Ipocrantor . . . . .	467
Iyra . . . . .	124	Megapicus . . . . .	467
peruana . . . . .	124	melancerus, Asio . . . . .	22, 515
segmentata . . . . .	124	mesembrinus, Asio . . . . .	22, 515
Macropus caixana . . . . .	345	Picus . . . . .	467
phasianellus . . . . .	350	magica, Hylocharis . . . . .	195
macrorhynchos, Bucco . . . . .	391	Iache . . . . .	195
Notharchus . . . . .	391	magnificus, lophornis . . . . .	309
macrorhynchus, Bucco . . . . .	391	Trochilus . . . . .	309
Cyphos . . . . .	391	maitaca, Psittacus . . . . .	95
hyperrhynchus,		major, Crotophaga . . . . .	351
Bucco . . . . .	391	Malacoptila . . . . .	400
macroura hirundo, Eupetomena . . . . .	169	aspersa . . . . .	402
macroura, Eupetomena . . . . .	169	castanea . . . . .	405
Piaya . . . . .	343	frontalis . . . . .	404
prasina, Eupetomena . . . . .	169	fuliginosa . . . . .	402
Trogon . . . . .	332	fulvularis . . . . .	402, 403
macrourus, Eupetomena . . . . .	169	melano-	
Trochilus . . . . .	169	pogon . . . . .	403
macrura, Eupetomena . . . . .	169	fulvogularis fulvogu-	
macrurus, Asio . . . . .	18	laris . . . . .	402, 403
Otus . . . . .	18	melano-	
Trogon . . . . .	332	pogon . . . . .	403
maculata, Adelomyia . . . . .	263	fusca . . . . .	400
Alcedo . . . . .	397	inornata . . . . .	402
maculatum, Rhamphodon . . . . .	149	mystacalis . . . . .	402
maculatus, Bucco . . . . .	397	nigrifusca . . . . .	400
maculatus, Nystalus . . . . .	397, 398	panamensis . . . . .	401
nuchalis, Nystalus . . . . .	398	inornata . . . . .	402
parvirostris, Bucco . . . . .	398	mystacalis . . . . .	402
Nystalus . . . . .	398	panamen-	
Picus . . . . .	482	sis . . . . .	401
striatipectus, Bucco . . . . .	398	poliopis . . . . .	401
Nystalus . . . . .	398	poliopis . . . . .	401
maculicauda, Agyrtria . . . . .	178	rufa . . . . .	400
Agyrtrina . . . . .	178	ruficapilla . . . . .	404
Galbula . . . . .	383	substriata . . . . .	403
Thaumatias . . . . .	178	torquata minor . . . . .	401
maculicaudatus, Antiurus . . . . .	135	torquata . . . . .	401
Antrostomus . . . . .	135	veræ-pacis . . . . .	402
Caprimulgus . . . . .	135	malagæ, Metallura . . . . .	270
Stenopsis . . . . .	135	malaris malaris, Phæthornis . . . . .	155
maculicoronatus maculicoronatus,		mulleri, Phæthornis . . . . .	155
Capito . . . . .	353	Trochilus . . . . .	154, 155
pirrensis, Capito . . . . .	354	malherbei, Campias . . . . .	475
rubrilateralis,		pectoralis, Dendrobates . . . . .	475
Capito . . . . .	354	malherbii, Campephilus . . . . .	464, 465

	Page		Page
malherbii, Campophilus . . . . .	465	Megapicus hæmatogaster . . . . .	468
Chloronerpes . . . . .	475	imperialis . . . . .	461
Megapicus . . . . .	465	malherbii . . . . .	465
Scapanus . . . . .	464, 465	magellanicus . . . . .	467
malvina, Agyrtria . . . . .	229	principalis . . . . .	462
Chlorestes . . . . .	229	robustus . . . . .	467
Leucochloris . . . . .	229	rubricollis . . . . .	463
mango, Anthracothorax . . . . .	222	sclateri . . . . .	466
Lampornis . . . . .	222	trachelopyrus . . . . .	463
Trochilus . . . . .	222	Megascops asio aikeni . . . . .	29
manilata, Ara . . . . .	55	cineraceus . . . . .	30
Orthopsittaca . . . . .	55	macfarlanei . . . . .	30
manilatus, Psittacus . . . . .	55	hastatus . . . . .	27
maracana, Ara . . . . .	55	pinosus . . . . .	31
Macrocerus . . . . .	55	vermiculatus . . . . .	28
margarethæ, Delatiria . . . . .	235	vinaceus . . . . .	31
Lesbia . . . . .	279	xantusi . . . . .	31
margaritaceus, Trochilus . . . . .	224	Meiglyptes loricatus . . . . .	452
margaritæ, Lampornis . . . . .	235	melacoryphus, Coccyzus . . . . .	338
maria, Trochilus . . . . .	230	Melampicos flavigula . . . . .	428
mariaë, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	444	Melampicus dominicanus . . . . .	432
Pteroglossus . . . . .	372	erythrocephalus . . . . .	417
martii olivacea, Urospatha . . . . .	108	flavifrons . . . . .	432
Prionites . . . . .	107	flavigula . . . . .	428
semirufa, Urospatha . . . . .	108	formicivorus . . . . .	427
Urospatha . . . . .	108	herminieri . . . . .	429
martini, Picus . . . . .	484	hirundinaceus . . . . .	430
martinica, Ara . . . . .	52	melanocephalus . . . . .	431
martinicana, Amazona . . . . .	82	rubrifrons . . . . .	430
martinicus, Anadorhynchus . . . . .	52	melananthera, Spathura . . . . .	260
Ara . . . . .	52	rochilus . . . . .	260
massena australis, Curucujus . . . . .	332	Melanerpes . . . . .	417
massena, Curucujus . . . . .	332	angustifrons . . . . .	428
Trogon . . . . .	332	aurifrons . . . . .	424
matthewsi, Boissonneau . . . . .	252	santacruzii . . . . .	423
Panoplites . . . . .	252	blakii . . . . .	419
Trochilus . . . . .	252	caetorum . . . . .	469
maugæi, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	205	candidus . . . . .	433
Sporadinus . . . . .	205	canescens . . . . .	421
maugæus, Trochilus . . . . .	205	carolinus . . . . .	418
maugei, Conurus . . . . .	58	caymanensis . . . . .	420
Psittacara . . . . .	58	chrysauchen . . . . .	432
mavors, Heliangelus . . . . .	264	cruentatus . . . . .	430
maynalensis, Capito . . . . .	358	dubius . . . . .	420
maynardi, Coccyzus . . . . .	336	veræcrucis . . . . .	420
maximiliani, Anodorhynchus . . . . .	51	elegans . . . . .	424, 425
lacerus, Pionus . . . . .	92	erythrocephalus . . . . .	417
maximiliani, Pionus . . . . .	92	flavifrons . . . . .	432
Psittacus . . . . .	92	flavigula . . . . .	428
mazeppa, Glaucis . . . . .	152	flavigularis . . . . .	428
mccallii, Scops . . . . .	29	formicivorus . . . . .	427
mcleodii, Otophanes . . . . .	129	aculeatus . . . . .	427
medianus, Picus . . . . .	489	albeolus . . . . .	428
Megaceryle . . . . .	101	angusti-	
torquata torquata . . . . .	102	frons . . . . .	427, 428
megallanicus algistus, Asio . . . . .	514	bairdi . . . . .	427
melancerus, Asio . . . . .	515	striati-	
mesembrinus, Asio . . . . .	515	pectus . . . . .	428
Megapicus albirostris . . . . .	464	frontalis . . . . .	423
boiei . . . . .	462	hargitti . . . . .	431
grayii . . . . .	466	herminieri . . . . .	429
guatemalensis . . . . .	465	hoffmanni . . . . .	423

	Page		Page
Melanerpes hypopolius . . . . .	425	melanogenys æneosticta, Adelo-	
l'herminieri . . . . .	429	myia . . . . .	263
melanocephalus . . . . .	431	cervina, Adelomyia	
melanopogon . . . . .	427	. . . . .	263, 264
meropirostris . . . . .	430	chlorospila, Adelo-	
nyeanus . . . . .	420	myia . . . . .	263
portoricensis . . . . .	418	maculata, Adelomyia	263
pucherani . . . . .	431	melanogenys, Adelo-	
perileucus . . . . .	431	myia . . . . .	262, 263
pulcher . . . . .	432	Trochilus . . . . .	262
radiolatus . . . . .	426	melanolæmus, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	441, 442
rubricapillus rubri-		perplexus, Chrysop-	
capillus . . . . .	422	tilus . . . . .	442
rubrifrons . . . . .	431	Picus . . . . .	442
rubriventris . . . . .	421	melanoleucos cearæ, Scapanus . . . . .	464
santacruzii fumosus . . . . .	424	melanoleucos, Sca-	
seductus . . . . .	423	paneus . . . . .	463
subelegans . . . . .	421	Picus . . . . .	462, 464
neglectus . . . . .	422	melanoleucus, Aeronautes . . . . .	147
wagleri . . . . .	422	cearæ, Scapanus . . . . .	464
superciliaris . . . . .	419	Campephilus . . . . .	464
terricolor . . . . .	421	Campophilus . . . . .	464
torquatus . . . . .	429	Cypselus . . . . .	147
tricolor . . . . .	422	melanopogon, Melanerpes . . . . .	427
uropygalis . . . . .	425	Picus . . . . .	427
wagleri . . . . .	422	melanopterus, Picus . . . . .	432
sanctæ-martæ	422	melanorhynchus, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	205
xantholarynx . . . . .	429	melanorrhœa, Chalybura . . . . .	219
melanocephala, Caica . . . . .	99	Hypuroptila . . . . .	219
pallida, Caica . . . . .	100	melanosterna, Brachygalba . . . . .	388
Pionites . . . . .	100	melanosternon, Gouldia . . . . .	313
Pionites . . . . .	99	melanosternum, Gouldia . . . . .	313
Trogon . . . . .	329	melanota, Noctua . . . . .	25
melanocephalus illatabilis, Trogon	329	Pulsatrix . . . . .	25
Melampicus . . . . .	431	melanotis, Capito . . . . .	357, 399
Melanerpes . . . . .	431	Heliopædica . . . . .	196
melanocephalus,		Picus . . . . .	459
Trogon . . . . .	329	Pionopsitta . . . . .	95
Picus . . . . .	483	Pionopsittacus . . . . .	95
Pionites . . . . .	99	Pionus . . . . .	95
Psittacus . . . . .	99	Melanotrochilus . . . . .	170
melanochlorus cristatus, Chrysop-		fuscus . . . . .	170
tilus . . . . .	441, 443	melanotum, Syrnium . . . . .	25
Chrysoptilus . . . . .	443	melanura, Glaucis . . . . .	152
flavilumbis, Chrys-		melanura, Pyrrhura . . . . .	70
optilus . . . . .	441, 444	pacifica, Pyrrhura . . . . .	70
juæ, Chrysop-		melanurus, Aratinga . . . . .	70
tilus . . . . .	441, 444	macrourus, Curucujus . . . . .	332
melanochlorus,		macrurus, Trogon . . . . .	332
Chrysoptilus . . . . .	441, 443	melanurus, Curucujus . . . . .	331, 332
nattereri, Chrysop-		Trogon . . . . .	331
tilus . . . . .	441, 443, 444	Mellisuga . . . . .	304
Picus . . . . .	443	albo-coronota . . . . .	308
melanocoryphus, Coccyzus . . . . .	338	catharinæ . . . . .	305
melanogaster, Cuculus . . . . .	344	humilis . . . . .	304
melanogaster, Piaya		merret ii . . . . .	307
. . . . .	344, 345	minima . . . . .	304, 305
ochracea, Piaya . . . . .	345	ridolphi . . . . .	254
Oreotrochilus . . . . .	232	mellivora mellivora, Florisuga . . . . .	169, 170
melanogastra, Piaya . . . . .	345	tobagensis, Florisuga . . . . .	170
melanogenia, Galbula . . . . .	383	mellivorus, Trochilus . . . . .	169
		menstruus, Pionus . . . . .	91

	Page		Page
menstruus, Psittacus	91	Metallura theresiæ	269
mentalis, Celeus	453	thyrianthina harterti	271
mercenaria, Amazona	84	tyrianthina oreopola	270
Chrysotis	84	quintensis	271
mercenarius, Psittacus	84	tyrianthina	270, 271
meridana, Cyanolesbia	278	williami	269
meridionalis, Trogon	330	mexicana, Cuculus	344
merlini decolor, Saurothera	346	Piaya	344
merlini, Saurothera	346	mexicanoides, Colaptes	413
meropirostris, Melanerpes	430	mexicanus, Asio	19
merrettii, Mellisuga	307	Colaptes	413
mesoleucus, Heliomaster	289	Geococcyx	348
Trochilus	289	Momotus	114
Mesopicus adpersus	478	Otus	19
cassini	479	Phæthornis	156
cecilii	482	Phasianus	348
fumigatus	474	rufipileus, Colaptes	413
hæmatostygma	480	saturator, Colaptes	412
kirkii	481	saturatus, Momotus	114
kirtlandi	480	Todus	107
murinus	478	Trogon	322
nigriceps	475	Trogonurus	322
oleaginus	472	micans, Chlorostilbon	207
olivinus	478	Panychlora	207
passerinus	476	micraster, Heliangelus	266
sanguineus	475	Heliotrypha	266
sanguinolentus	473	Micrathene	47
selysii	481	graysoni	48
spilogaster	478	whitneyi	47
tænio-notus	477	microcephalus, Picus	433
mesorhynchus, Ceophlœus	458	Microchera	308
mesurus, Pyrrhococcyx	342	albo-coronata	308
Metallura	267	parvirostris	308
æneicauda	270	Micrococcyx	338
æneocauda	270	cinereus	339
atrigularis	268	pumilus	338, 339
baroni	269	Microlyssa exilis exilis	305
chloropogon	270	micromegas, Nesocites	511
cupreicauda	268	Picumnus	511
districta	271	Micromonacha	403
eupogon	268	lanceolata	403
griseocyanea	270	Micropallas	47
hedvigæ	269	graysoni	48
jelskii	268	whitneyi idonea	515
malagæ	270	idoneus	47, 515
opaca	268	sanfordi	47
phœbe jelskii	268	whitneyi	47
phœbe	268	Micropogon amazonicus	355
primolii	268	aurovirens	353
primolina	268	bourcierii	358
quitensis	271	hartlaubii	358
rubiginosa	269	Micropus	147
smaragdnicollis dis-		andicola andicola	147
tricta	271	dinellii	147
septen-		andicolus	147
trio-		montivagus	148
nalis	271	microrhyncha, Amazilis	194
smarag-		Cyanomyia	194
dini-		Ornismya	275
collis	271	microrhynchum, Rhamphomicron	275



	Page		Page
microrhynchus, Rhamphomicon ..	275	mixtus mixtus, Dyctiopicus .....	482
Microsiphonorhis .....	128	Picus .....	482
brewsteri .....	128	mocinno costaricensis, Pharoma-	
Microsittace .....	67	chrus .....	319
ferruginea .....	67	mocinno, Pharomachus ..	319
ferrugineus .....	67	Pharomachus .....	319
souancei .....	70	mocoa, Cyanthus .....	278
microstephanus, Momotus .....	112	mocoa, Cyanolesbia .....	277, 278
Microstilbon .....	303	smaragdina, Cyanolebis ..	277, 278
burmeisteri .....	514	Trochilus .....	278
insperatus .....	303, 514	modesta modesta, Psittacula .....	75
Microtrogon .....	329	sclateri, Psittacula .....	75
ramonianus .....	331	molachitaceus, Psittacus .....	94
micrura, Acestrura .....	293	molinae australis, Pyrrhura .....	71
Myrmia .....	293	Conurus .....	71
micrurus, Calothorax .....	293	molinae, Pyrrhura .....	71
midas, Asio .....	19	momota cametensis, Momotus .....	111
Otus .....	19	ignobilis, Momotus .....	111
Rhinoptynx .....	19	momota, Momotus .....	110, 111
militaris mexicana, Ara .....	54	nattereri, Momotus .....	111
militaris, Ara .....	54	parensis, Momotus .....	111
Psittacus .....	54	Ramphastos .....	110
milleri, Agyrtria .....	175, 176	Momotus .....	107
Agyrtrina .....	176	Momotidae .....	107
Thaumatias .....	176	momotula, Hylomanes .....	115
Trochilus .....	176	momotula, Hylomanes	115
minima, Mellisuga .....	304, 305	obscurus, Hylomanes ..	115
Trochilus .....	517	Momotus .....	110
minimus, Trochilus .....	304, 517	æquatorialis æquatori-	
minor abbotti, Coccyzus .....	337	alis .....	112
caymanensis, Coccyzus .....	336	chlorolæ-	
Chordeiles .....	120	mus .....	113
Cuculus .....	335	argenticinctus .....	112
dominicæ, Coccyzus .....	337	bahamensis .....	113
grenadensis, Coccyzus .....	337	bartletti .....	111
maynardi, Coccyzus .....	336	brasiliensis ignobilis .....	111
minor, Coccyzus .....	335	cæruleiceps .....	113
Monasa .....	408	castaneiceps .....	114
nesiotes, Coccyzus .....	336	conexus .....	112
palloris, Coccyzus .....	335	reconditus .....	112
rileyi, Coccyzus .....	336	lessoni .....	113
vincentis, Coccyzus .....	337	goldmani .....	113
minuta, Piaya .....	339	lessonii exiguus .....	113, 515
Pipra .....	508	exiquus .....	515
minutissima, Yunx .....	506	goldmani .....	113
minutissimus, Picumnus .....	506	lessonii .....	113
Picus .....	506	mexicanus .....	114
minutus, Picumnus .....	507	saturatus .....	114
mirabilis, Loddigesia .....	315	microstephanus .....	112
Loddigiornis .....	315	momota cametensis .....	111
Trochilus .....	314, 315	ignobilis .....	111
mitchelli, Calliphlox .....	294, 517	momota .....	110, 111
Trochilus .....	294, 517	nattereri .....	111
mitchellii, Calliphlox .....	294, 517	parensis .....	111
Trochilus .....	517	momotus mattereri .....	111
mitrata, Aratinga .....	56	nattereri .....	111
Evopsitta .....	56	osgoodi .....	111
mitratus, Aratinga .....	57	parensis .....	111
Conurus .....	56	platyrhynchus .....	108
mixtus berlepschi, Dryobates .....	483	semirufus .....	108
Dyctiopicus .....	483	subrufescens conexus ..	112
Dendrocopus .....	482	reconditus .....	112

	Page		Page
Momotus subrufescens subrufescens . . . . .	112	mosquera Eriocnemis . . . . .	256
swainsoni . . . . .	113	mosquera, Vestipedes . . . . .	256
venezuelæ . . . . .	111	Trochilus . . . . .	256
osgoodi . . . . .	111	mosquitus, Chrysolampis . . . . .	226
momotus nattereri, Momotus . . . . .	111	Trochilus . . . . .	225
Monacha flavirostris . . . . .	406	mossæ, Cometes . . . . .	284
grandior . . . . .	407	multisanti, Acestrura . . . . .	301
morpheus . . . . .	406	Calothorax . . . . .	301
nigra . . . . .	406	Chætocercus . . . . .	300, 301
nigrifrons . . . . .	408	Ornismya . . . . .	300
peruana . . . . .	407	multicolor, Celeopicus . . . . .	454
monacha calita, Myopsitta . . . . .	72	exilis, Todus . . . . .	106
Myopsitta . . . . .	72	Picus . . . . .	454
Psittacus . . . . .	72	Todus . . . . .	106
monachus, Cuculus . . . . .	339	multifasciatus, Celeus . . . . .	452
Myopsittacus . . . . .	72	Picus . . . . .	452
Monasa . . . . .	405	murinus, Campias . . . . .	478
atra . . . . .	406	Mesopicus . . . . .	478
fidelis . . . . .	407	Picus . . . . .	478
flavirostris . . . . .	406	Psittacus . . . . .	72
grandior . . . . .	407	Mycropogon aureus . . . . .	355
inornata . . . . .	402	Myiabeillia typica . . . . .	308
minor . . . . .	408	Myopsitta . . . . .	72
morphœus morphœus . . . . .	406, 407	luchsi . . . . .	73
peruana . . . . .	407	monacha . . . . .	72
mystacalis . . . . .	402	calita . . . . .	72
niger . . . . .	405, 406	orbygenesia . . . . .	74
nigra . . . . .	406	Myopsittacus luchsi . . . . .	73
nigrifrons . . . . .	408	monachus . . . . .	72
pallescens minor . . . . .	408	Myrnia . . . . .	293
pallescens . . . . .	408	micrura . . . . .	293
sclateri . . . . .	408	Myrtis . . . . .	292
personata . . . . .	406	fanny . . . . .	292
peruana . . . . .	407	fannyæ . . . . .	292
rikeri . . . . .	407	yarrelli . . . . .	292, 293
rubecula . . . . .	403	mystacalis, Malacoptila . . . . .	402
rufa . . . . .	400	Monasa . . . . .	402
sclateri . . . . .	408	mystax, Colibri . . . . .	311
similis . . . . .	408		
tenebrio . . . . .	409	<b>N</b>	
tenebrosa . . . . .	409	nacunda, Caprimulgus . . . . .	123
unitorques . . . . .	400	minor, Podager . . . . .	123
monilis, Ramphastos . . . . .	362, 365	nacunda, Podager . . . . .	123
montana, Ornismya . . . . .	300	nacurutu, Bubo . . . . .	23
montanus, Picus . . . . .	485	nævia chochi, Tapera . . . . .	350
montivagus, Cypselus . . . . .	148	excellens, Tapera . . . . .	350
Micropus . . . . .	148	nævia, Tapera . . . . .	349, 350
moorei, Phœthornis . . . . .	154	Strix . . . . .	29
morcomi, Atthis . . . . .	304	nævius, Cuculus . . . . .	349
Morococcyx . . . . .	349	Diplopterus . . . . .	349, 350
erythropteryga erythropteryga . . . . .	349	Grypus . . . . .	149
mexicanus . . . . .	349	Rhamphodon . . . . .	149
Trochilus . . . . .	149	nana, Eupsittula . . . . .	64
canus . . . . .	349	Psittaca . . . . .	64
morpheus, Monacha . . . . .	406	Strix . . . . .	44
morphœus, Bucco . . . . .	406	nanday, Conurus . . . . .	65
morphœus, Monasa . . . . .	406, 407	Nandayus . . . . .	65
peruana, Monasa . . . . .	407	Psittaca . . . . .	65
moschitus, Chrysolampis . . . . .	226	Psittacus . . . . .	65
mosquera bogotensis, Eriocnemis . . . . .	25	nandaya, Aratinga . . . . .	65
Vestipedes . . . . .	256	Nandayus . . . . .	65

	Page		Page
Nandayus nanday	65	nesiotes, Coccygus	336
Nannochordeiles	122	Nesoceleus	416
pusilus pusilus	122	fernandinae	416
septen-		Nesocittes	511
trionalis	122	micromegas	511
septentrionalis	122	Nesophlox	294
Nannopsittaca	80	bryantæ	294
panychlora	80	evelynæ	294
nanum, Glaucidium	44	lyrura	295
nanus, Conurus	64	newtoni, Gymnolaux	43
napensis, Notharchus	392	niger borealis, Nephœcetes	143
nataliæ, Picus	499	Bucco	353, 355
nattereri, Amazona	86	Capito	355
Caprimulgus	123	costaricensis, Cypseloides	143
Chrysoptilus	444	Nephœcetes	143
Chrysotis	86	Cuculus	405
Momotus	111	Cypseloides	142, 143
Ornismya	285	guadeloupensis, Nephœcetes	143
Phæthornis	163	jamaicensis, Cypseloides	143
Picus	444	Nephœcetes	143
Psittacus	86	Monasa	405, 406
Pteroglossus	374	niger, Nephœcetes	142
Selenidera	374	nigra, Cypseloides	143
nebulosa alleni, Strix	32	Hirundo	142
nebulosa, Scotiaptex	32	Monacha	406
Strix	32	Monasa	406
nebulosum helveolum, Syrnium	33	nigrescens, Bubo	23
sartorii, Syrnium	33	Caprimulgus	136
Syrnium	32	Nyctipolus	136
nebulosus, Picumnus	507	Strix	50
neera, Chrysuronina	200	nigricauda, Agyrtia	177
neglecta, Agyrtia	175	Thaumatias	177
neglectus, Veniliornis	482	nigriceps, Chloronerpes	475
nehrkorni, Cyanolesbia	280	Dendrobates	475
Neolesbia	280	equifasciatus, Veniliornis	470, 475, 476
nelsoni, Antrostomus	134	Mesopicus	475
Neolesbia	280	nigriceps, Veniliornis	470, 475
nehrkorni	280	pectoralis, Veniliornis	470, 475
Neomorphus	347	Picus	475
geoffroyi	347	nigricinctus, Phæthornis	164
nigrogularis	348	Pygornis	164
pucherani	347, 348	nigricollis iridescens, Anthracothorax	223
radiolosus	348	Lampornis	222
rufipennis	348	nigricollis, Anthracothorax	222, 514
salvini	347	Trochilus	222
Neophlœotomus	459	nigricrissa, Piaya	342
schulzi	459, 460	Pyrrhococcyx	342
shiptoni	460	nigrifrons, Bucco	408
Neophlœotomus shiptoni	460	Monacha	408
neoxenus, Aratinga	60	Monasa	408
Calurus	321	nigrifusca, Malacoptila	400
Conurus	60	nigrirostris nigrirostris, Andigena	366
Euptilotis	321	occidentalis, Andigena	367
Leptuas	321	Pteroglossus	366
Trogon	321	spilorhynchus, Andigena	366, 367
Nephocætus	142	nigriventris, Callipharus	216
Nephœcetes	142	Eupherusa	216
niger borealis	143	nigrivestris, Eriocnemis	258
costaricensis	143		
guadeloupensis	143		
jamaicensis	143		
niger	142		

	Page		Page
nigrivestris, Trochilus . . . . .	258	nuchalis, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
Vestipedes . . . . .	255, 258	nudipes, Bubo . . . . .	28
nigrofasciata, Thalurania . . . . .	21	Gymnoglaux . . . . .	43
Trochilus . . . . .	214	newtoni, Gymnasio . . . . .	43
nigrogularis, Neomorphus . . . . .	348	Noctua . . . . .	43
nigrolineata nigrolineata, Ciccaba .	35	nudipes, Gymnasio . . . . .	43
silonota, Ciccaba . . . . .	35	Otus . . . . .	28
nigroviridis, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	441, 443	Psiloscops . . . . .	28
ninus, Aratinga . . . . .	68	Scops . . . . .	28
nitida, Iache . . . . .	195	Strix . . . . .	43
nitidifrons, Agyrtria . . . . .	176	nuna boliviana, Psalidopyrma . . .	283
Agyrtrina . . . . .	176	Lesbia . . . . .	283
Thaumatias . . . . .	176	nuna, Psalidopyrma . . . . .	283
nivea, Nyctea . . . . .	24	Ornismya . . . . .	283
niveipectus, Agyrtria . . . . .	175	nunezi, Saucerottia . . . . .	185
niveiventris, Amazilia . . . . .	186	nuttalli californicus, Phalænop-	
Erythronota . . . . .	186	tilus . . . . .	129
niveoventer, Saucerottia . . . . .	186	Dendrocopus . . . . .	491
Trochilus . . . . .	186	Picus . . . . .	491
noaname, Bucco . . . . .	395	nuttallii californicus, Phalænop-	
Nystactes . . . . .	395	tilus . . . . .	129
nobilis, Ara . . . . .	56	Caprimulgus . . . . .	128
Diopsittaca . . . . .	56	Dryobates . . . . .	491
Oreonympha . . . . .	272	nitidus, Phalænoptilus . . . . .	128
Psittacus . . . . .	56	nuttallii, Phalænoptilus . . . . .	128
noctipetens, Asio . . . . .	17	Picus . . . . .	491
Noctua melanota . . . . .	25	Nyctagreu . . . . .	129
nudipes . . . . .	43	yucatanensis . . . . .	129
siju . . . . .	47	Nyctale acadica . . . . .	37
noir de Cayenne, Coucou . . . . .	405	scotæa . . . . .	37
Nonnulla . . . . .	403	harrisi . . . . .	38
brunnea . . . . .	405	richardsoni . . . . .	36
cineracea . . . . .	404	tengalmi richardsoni . . . . .	37
duidæ . . . . .	404	Nyctalops stygius . . . . .	17
frontalis . . . . .	404, 405	Nyctea . . . . .	24
rubecula cineracea . . . . .	404	nivea . . . . .	24
duidæ . . . . .	404	nyctea . . . . .	24
rubecula . . . . .	403, 404	scandiaca . . . . .	24
rubicola . . . . .	404	nyctea, Nyctea . . . . .	24
ruficapilla . . . . .	404	Strix . . . . .	24
sclateri . . . . .	404	Nyctibiidæ . . . . .	115
notabilis, Antrostomus . . . . .	134	Nyctibius . . . . .	115
notatus notatus, Chlorestes . . . . .	200	æthereus . . . . .	115, 116
puruensis, Chlorestes . . . . .	200	bracteatus . . . . .	118
Trochilus . . . . .	200	cornutus . . . . .	116
Notharchus . . . . .	391	grandis . . . . .	115
hyperhynchus dysoni . . . . .	392	griseus abbotti . . . . .	117
hyper-		cornutus . . . . .	116
rhynchus . . . . .	391	costaricensis . . . . .	117
leuco-		griseus . . . . .	116
crissus . . . . .	391, 392	jamaicensis . . . . .	116, 117
macrorhynchus . . . . .	391	mexicanus . . . . .	117
napensis . . . . .	392	panamensis . . . . .	117
ordii . . . . .	393	jamaicensis . . . . .	116
pectoralis . . . . .	392, 393	mexicanus . . . . .	117
swainsoni . . . . .	392	leucopterus . . . . .	117
tectus picatus . . . . .	394	longicaudatus . . . . .	115, 515
subtectus . . . . .	393, 394	longicaudus . . . . .	515
tectus . . . . .	393	maculosus . . . . .	117
Nothriscus picatus . . . . .	394	pallidus . . . . .	116
nuchalis, Pteroglossus . . . . .	369	Nyctidromus . . . . .	126
		albicollis albicollis . . . . .	126

	Page		Page
Nyctidromus albicollis	126	ocellatus, Nyctiphrynus	134, 135
derbyanus	126	Picumnus	505
gilvus	127	ochraceiventris, Phæthornis	155
insularis	127	ochraceus, Celeopicus	448
merrilli	127	Celeus	448
nelsoni	127	Picus	448
obscurus	126	ochrocephala, Chrysotis	86
sumichrasti	127	ochrocephala, Amazona	86, 87
yucatanensis	127	panamensis, Amazona	86
derbyanus	126	xanthoæma, Amazona	87
Nyctiphrynus	134	ochrocephalus, Psittacus	86
ocellatus	134, 135	ochroptera, Chrysotis	87
rosenbergi	135	rothschildi, Amazona	87
Nyctipolus	136	Ocreatus	259
hirundinaceus cearæ	137	addæ	261
crissalis	136, 137	annæ	261
hirundinaceus	136, 137	cissurus cissurus	260
nigrescens	136	peruanus	260
whitelyi	136	peruanus	260
Nyctiprogne	122	underwoodi discifer	260
leucopygia	122	melanantherus	260
nyeanus blakei, Centurus	419	underwoodi	259, 260
Centurus	420	cenone intermedia, Chrysuronia	200
Melanerpes	420	josephinæ, Chrysuronia	200
Nystactes	395	longirostris, Chrysuronia	199
noaname	395	cenone, Chrysuronia	199, 200
tamatia hypnaleus	395, 396	Ornismya	199
pulmentum	395, 396	Ognorhynchus	66
tamatia	395, 396	icterotis	66
Nystalus	397	oleaginus aureus, Veniliornis	470, 473
maculatus maculatus	397, 398	Chloronerpes	472
nuchalis	398	Dendrobates	472
parvirostris	398	exiquus, Veniliornis	474
striatipectus	398	fumigatus, Veniliornis	470, 474
radiatus	398	Mesopicus	472
		oleaginus, Veniliornis	470, 472, 473
<b>O</b>		Picus	472
oaxacæ, Antrostomus	133	reichenbachi, Veniliornis	470, 473
Setochalcis	133	sanguinolentus, Veniliornis	470, 473
obscura, Helianthea	246	olivaceocauda, Aglæctis	251
Phæthornis	164	olivaceum, Chalcostigma	274
obscurus æquatorialis, Campylopterus	167	olivaceus dimotus, Picumnus	510
obscurus, Campylopterus	167	flavotinctus, Picumnus	510
Trochilus	237	granadensis, Picumnus	511
obsoletus, Picumnus	507	harterti, Picumnus	510
ocai, Amazilia	187	olivaceus, Picumnus	509
Saucerottia	187, 188	panamensis, Picumnus	510
occidentalis caurina, Strix	33	Picumnus	509, 510
caurinum, Syrniium	33	Rhamphomicron	274
Cerchneipicus	455	olivinus, Campias	478
huachucae, Strix	34	Dendrobates	478
lucida, Strix	33, 34	frontalis, Veniliornis	478
lucidum, Syrniium	33	Mesopicus	478
occidentalis, Strix	33	Picus	469, 478
Syrniium	33	Veniliornis	471, 478
ocularis, Conurus	63		
Eupsittula	63		
ocellatus, Caprimulgus	134		

	Page		Page
opaca, Metallura	268	Ornismya canivetii	203
Trochilus	267	catharinæ	305
opacus, Trochilus	268	cinnamomea	191, 192
Opisthoprora	274, 276	cinnamomeus	191
euryptera	276	clarissæ	264, 265
oratrix oratrix, Amazona	86	clemenciæ	234
tresmaria, Amazona	86	coeligena	245
orbignyus, Picumnus	504	colombica	212
orbignyi, Psilopsiagon	74	constantii	291
orbygenesia, Myopsitta	74	cora	288
orbygenesia, Bolborhynchus	74	costæ	297
ordi, Bucco	393	cyanocephalus	193
ordii, Bucco	393	cyanopogon	301
Notharchus	393	delphinæ	219
Oreonympha	272	dumerili	191
nobilis	272	dupontii	295, 296
Oreopyra	235	ensifera	249
calolaema	236	eriphile	215
castaneovertris	236	erythronotus	184
castaneo-		eximia	215
ventris	235	fanny	292
cinereicauda	236	feliciæ	184
hemileuca	236	felicianæ	201
leucaspis	235	glauropoides	254
pectoralis	236	gouldi	309
sybillæ	236	guerini	272
viridipallens	236, 237	helena	310
Oreotrochilus	231	helianthea	242
adela	232	heliodor	301
bolivianus	232	heliodori	301
chimborazo chimbor-		heloisa	303
azo	231	heteropogon	273
jamesonii	231	isaacsoni	254
estellæ	231	josephinæ	200
jamesonii	231	jourdani	300, 302
leucopleurus	232	julie	201
melanogaster	232	lactea	176
pichincha	231	lindenii	272
stolzmanni	232	longirostris	155
orinocensis, Veniliornis	472, 480, 481	lumachellus	285
orizabæ, Picus	492	microrhyncha	275
ornata, Bellona	305	montana	300
ornatus, Bellona	305	mulsanti	300
Lophornis	309	nattereri	285
Orthorhynchus	305	nuna	283
Trochilus	309	cenone	199
Ornismya abeillei	308	oethura	293
albiventris	177	pampa	166, 516
alina	258	paradisea	253
allardi	270	paulinæ	270
amazili	191	phœbe	268
amethystoides	293	poortmani	206
anis	220	prasina	202, 205
angelæ	289	rhami	237
anna	298	ricordii	208
arsinoë	187	rutila	192
atala	204	sappho	281
aureovertris	202	strumaria	309
aurita	286	swainsoni	209
barroti	287	temmincki	250
bonaparti	243	theresiæ	228
brevirostris	177	torquata	245



	Page		Page
panamensis, panamensis, Malacoptila	401	patagonus, Cyanolyseus	66
Phæthornis	156	Psittacus	66
poliopus, Malacoptila	401	paulinæ, Ornismya	270
Panoplites	252	pavonicus, Dromococyx	351
flavescens	253	pavonina, Polemistria	311
jardinii	252	pavoninus, Dromococyx	351
matthewsi	252	Lophornis	311
Panterpe	209	Pharomachus	320, 321
insignis	209	Pharomacrus	321
Panychlora	202	Pteroglossus	376
aliciæ	207	Trogon	320
euchloris	207	pectoralis, Bucco	392
inexpectatus	205	Notharchus	392, 393
micans	207	Oreopyra	236
parvirostris	308	Pedeopipo campestris	414
poortmani	206	pelagica, Chætura	137, 139
major	207	Hirundo	137
russata	207	pelasgia, Chætura	137
steura	207	pella pamrepta, Topaza	231
panychlora, Nannopsittaca	80	Topaza	230
panychlorus, Bolborhynchus	80	Trochilus	230
Brotagerys	80	penardi, Picumnus	508
Panyptila	146	percussus, Chloronerpes	468
cayanensis	146	insulæ-pinorum, Xiphidiopicus	469
sancti-hieronymi	147	percussus, Xiphidiopicus	468, 469
paradisea, Alcedo	381	Picus	468
amazonum, Urogalba	381	percoccineus, Dryocopus	467
Galbula	381	perlata, Aratinga	71
Ornismya	253	conteapta, Tyto	48
Urogalba	381	furcatm, Tyto	49
paradiseus, Pharomacrus	319	guatemalæ, Tyto	48
parænsis, Chloronerpes	434	lucayana, Tyto	49
paramillo, Vestipedes	255	perlata, Tyto	48
parensis, Momotus	111	pratnicola, Tyto	49
Parrot, Carolina	65	Pyrrhura	71
parvirostris, Microchera	308	stictica, Tyto	48
Panychlora	308	Strix	48, 49
parvula, Aglaæctis	251	Tyto	512
parvulus, Antrostomus	135	Perruche ara pavouane	59
Caprimulgus	135	personata, Monasa	406
Setopagis	135, 136	Trogon	322
parvus, Picus	492	personatus heliothrix, Trogon	323
parzudakii, meliotrypha	266	propinquus, Trogon	323
passerina crassirostris, Psittacula	76	Schistes	286
cyanochlora, Psittacula	77	Trogon	322, 323
cyanophanes, Psittacula	77	Trogo nurus	322, 323
delicosa, Psittacula	77	perspicillata perspicillata, Pulsatrix	24, 512
passerina, Psittacula	77	Pulsatrix	24, 25
Strix	44	saturata, Pulsatrix	24
viridissima, Psittacula	77, 78	Strix	24
vvida, Psittacula	76	trinitatis, Pulsatrix	512
passerinus, Mesopicus	476	perspicillatum, Syrniium	24
Picus	476	pertinax æruginosus, Eupsittula	62, 63
Psittacus	74, 77	Aratinga	62
Veniliornis	471, 476	arubensis, Eupsittula	62
pastazæ, Galbula	385	chrysophrys, Eupsittula	62, 63
Patagona	173	Conurus	62
gigas gigas	173	margaritensis, Eupsittula	63
peruviana	173	occidentalis, Eupsittula	63
peruviana	173		
patagonica, Ara	66		



	Page		Page
pertinax pertinax, Eupsittula.....	62	Phaethornis augusti.....	160
Psittacus.....	62	baroni.....	156
tortugensis, Eupsittula..	62	berlepschi.....	158
xanthogenia, Eupsittula.	62	boliviana.....	157
peruana, Monacha.....	407	bolivianus.....	157
Monasa.....	407	bourcierii.....	160
Spathura.....	259, 260	caurensis.....	164
Steganura.....	260	cephalus.....	155
peruanus, Chlorostilbon.....	206	chapadensis.....	163
Ocreatus.....	260	columbianus.....	158
peruviana, Florisuga.....	170	consobrinus.....	154
Patagona.....	173	emiliae.....	153
peruvianus, Bucco.....	355	episcopus.....	164
Capito.....	355	eurynome.....	159
Chrysoptilus.....	447	fraterculus.....	154
Dendrobates.....	474	moorei.....	155
Pharomacrus.....	319	fuliginosus.....	157
Steatornis.....	101	fumosus.....	157
Petasophora anais.....	220	gouannellei.....	160
cabanidis.....	220	griseogularis.....	161
coruscans.....	220	guianensis.....	154
cyanotis.....	220	guy.....	153
cyanotus.....	220	guyi coruscus.....	153
delphinæ.....	219	emiliae.....	153
germana.....	221	guyi.....	153
iolata.....	220	hispidus hispidus ..	157, 158
serrirostris.....	221	oseryi.....	158
thalassina.....	220	villosus.....	158
petax, Aulacorhamphus.....	378	hyalinus.....	159
petzii, Conurus.....	64	idaliae.....	163, 164
Psittacus.....	60	intermedius.....	159
Phæochroa.....	171	longirostris baroni	156, 157
cuvieri.....	171	bolivianus	157
cuvierii berlepschi..	171, 513	cephalus.	156
cuvierii.....	171	longiros-	
notia.....	171, 513	tris..	155, 156
saturator.....	171	mexicanus	156
roberti.....	172	susurrus.	156
Phæolæma æquatorialis.....	238	verærucis.....	156
cervinigularis.....	238	longuemareus.....	162, 163
rubinoides.....	238	malaris malaris.....	155
phæolæmus, Aulacorhamphus....	377	mulleri.....	155
Phæonerpes reichenbachi.....	473	mexicanus.....	156
Phæoptila.....	194	moorei.....	154
sordida.....	194	nattereri.....	163
zonura.....	194	nigricinctus.....	164
Phaethornis.....	153	obscura.....	164
adolphi adolphi.....	162	ochraceiventris.....	155
fraterculus... ..	163	panamensis.....	156
saturatus..	162, 163	philippi.....	161
affinis.....	160	philippii.....	161
Noorei.....	155	pretii.....	160
ochraceiventris	155	pygmaeus.....	164
anthophilus.....	159	riojæ.....	163
anthophi-		ruber episcopus.....	164
lus..	158, 159	longipennis... ..	164
fuscicapil-		nigricinctus... ..	164
lus... ..	159	ruber.....	164, 165
hyalinus..	159	rufigaster longipennis	164
anthrophilus.....	157	rupurumi amazonicus	516
apehes.....	163	rupurumi..	516
atrimentalis.....	162		

	Page		Page
Phaethornis rupurumii amazonicus		phaon, Sappho	281
..... 161, 516		Pharomachus	319
rupurumii		antisiensis	319, 320
..... 161, 516		auriceps	320
squalidus	159, 160	festatus	320
strigularis subrufescens	516	mocinno costaricen-	
strigularis	163	sis	319
atrimen-		mocinno	319
talis	162	pavoninus	320, 321
ignobilis	162	xanthogaster	320
striigularis		Pharomachus antisianus	319
..... 161, 162		antisiensis	319
subrufes-		auriceps	320
cens	162, 516	heliactin	320
stuarti	165	costaricensis	319
subochraceous	160	mocinno costaricensis	319
superciliosus	155, 160	paradiseus	319
moorei		pavoninus	321
..... 154, 155		peruvianus	319
mulleri	155	xanthogaster	320
ochracei-		phasianellus, Dromococcyx	350, 351
ventris	155	Macropus	350
super-		Phasianus mexicanus	348
ciliosus	154	philippi, Phaethornis	161
susurrus	156	philippi, Phaethornis	161
syrmatophorus colum-		Trochilus	161
bianus	158	phillipsii, Picus	484
syrma-		Phlœocestes	467
topho-		robustus percoccin-	
phorus	158	eus	467
villosus	158	robustus	467
viridicaudata	163	Phlœotomus	460
yaruqui sancti-johan-		pileatus abieticola	460
nis	154	floridanus	460
yaruqui	153, 154	picinus	461
phaeton, Chlorostilbon	202	pileatus	460
Phaethornis fuliginosus	157	schulzi	459
fumosus	157	Phlogophilus	262
rupurumii	161	harterti	262
Phaiolaima	238	hemileucurus	262
æquatorialis	238	phœbe jelskii, Metallura	268
cervinigularis	238	Ornismya	268
rubinoides æquatori-		phœbe, Metallura	268
alis	238	phœnicobia phœnicobia, Tachornis	146
cervinigu-		Tachornis	146
laris	238	yradii, Tachornis	146
rubinoides	238	phœnicobius, Cypselus	146
phainolæma, meliothrix	287	Phrenopicus	496
phainopeplus, Campylopterus	168	borealis	496
phalænoides, Glaucidium	46	Piaya	340
Strix	46	cayana boliviana	343
Phalænopsis jardinii	44	cabanisi	341
Phalænoptilus	128	cauca	343
nuttalli californicus	129	cayana	340, 341, 342, 343
nuttallii californi-		cearæ	341
cus	129	columbiana	341, 342, 343
nitidus	128	guarania	343
nuttallii	128	guianensis	340
phalerata, melianthea	243	insulana	341
Leucuria	243	macroura	343
phaon, Cometes	281	mehleri	344
Lesbia	281	mesura	341, 342

	Page		Page
<i>Piaya cayana mexicana</i> .....	344	<i>Picumnus castelnaui</i> .....	502
<i>nigricrissa</i> .....	342, 343	<i>cayennensis</i> .....	503
<i>obscura</i> .....	343	<i>cinnamomeus cinnamo-</i>	
<i>pallescens</i> .....	341, 343	<i>meus</i> 501, 502	
<i>thermophila</i> .....	344	<i>venezue-</i>	
<i>venezuelensis</i> .....	341, 342	<i>lensis</i> ..	502
<i>circe</i> .....	344	<i>cirrhatu</i> s.....	501, 503
<i>columbiana</i> .....	342	<i>cirrhatu</i> s...503, 505	
<i>macroura</i> .....	343	<i>macconnelli</i> 503, 504	
<i>melanogaster melanogaster</i>		<i>piclomayensis</i> 503	
.....	344, 345	<i>tucumanu</i> s... 503	
<i>ochracea</i> .....	345	<i>dimotu</i> s..... 510	
<i>melanogastra</i> .....	345	<i>d'orbigny</i> anus...503, 504	
<i>mexicana</i> .....	344	<i>exilis</i> .....507, 508	
<i>minuta</i> .....	339	<i>flavifrons</i> ..... 509	
<i>nigricrissa</i> .....	342	<i>flavotinctu</i> s..... 510	
<i>pluvialis</i> .....	347	<i>fuscus</i> ..... 502	
<i>rutila</i> .....	339	<i>granadensis</i> .....510, 511	
<i>chaparensis</i> .....	340	<i>antioquen-</i>	
<i>gracilis</i> .....	339, 340	<i>sis</i> ..... 511	
<i>orinocensis</i> .....	339	<i>granadensis</i>	
<i>panamensis</i> .....	340	.....	511
<i>thermophila</i> .....	344	<i>guttatu</i> s..... 507	
<i>picatus, Bucco</i> .....	394	<i>guttifer</i> ..... 505	
<i>Nothriscu</i> s.....	394	<i>hypoxanthu</i> s..... 507	
<i>pichincha, Oreotrochilus</i> .....	231	<i>jelskii</i> ..... 505	
<i>Trochilu</i> s.....	231	<i>jheringi</i> ..... 503	
<i>Pici</i> .....	410	<i>lafresnayei</i> ..... 508	
<i>Picidæ</i> .....	410	<i>lafresnayii</i> ..... 508	
<i>Piciformes</i> .....	381	<i>lawrencii</i> ..... 511	
<i>Picinæ</i> .....	410	<i>lepidotu</i> s..... 506	
<i>Picoides</i> .....	499	<i>leucogaster</i> ..... 502	
<i>americanu</i> s <i>americanu</i> s 499, 500		<i>macconnelli</i> ..... 503	
<i>dorsalis</i> ..... 500		<i>micromega</i> s..... 511	
<i>fasciatu</i> s..... 500		<i>minutissimu</i> s..... 506	
<i>fumipectu</i> s... 500		<i>minutu</i> s..... 507	
<i>arcticu</i> s.....500, 501		<i>nebulosu</i> s..... 507	
<i>dorsalis</i> ..... 500		<i>obsoletu</i> s..... 507	
<i>tridactylu</i> s <i>alacensis</i> ... 500		<i>ocellatu</i> s..... 505	
<i>americanu</i> s... 500		<i>olivaceu</i> s.....509, 510	
<i>picoideu</i> s, <i>Dryobates</i> .....	487	<i>dimotu</i> s..... 510	
<i>picta amazonum, Pyrrhura</i> .....	68	<i>flavotinctu</i> s.. 510	
<i>luciani, Pyrrhura</i> .....	68	<i>granadensis</i> .. 511	
<i>picta, Pyrrhura</i> .....	68	<i>harterti</i> ..... 510	
<i>pictu</i> s, <i>Bucco</i> .....	358	<i>olivaceu</i> s.... 509	
<i>Capito</i> .....	358	<i>panamensis</i> ... 510	
<i>Eubucco</i> .....	358	<i>orbigny</i> anus..... 504	
<i>Psittacu</i> s.....	69	<i>penardi</i> ..... 508	
<i>Picumnu</i> s.....	501	<i>picomayensis</i> ..... 503	
<i>albisquamatu</i> s..... 506		<i>punctifron</i> s.....505, 508	
<i>albosquamatu</i> s..... 506		<i>pygmaeu</i> s..... 505	
<i>amazonicu</i> s..... 504		<i>rufiventri</i> s..... 501	
<i>asteria</i> s..... 505		<i>sagittatu</i> s..... 506	
<i>aurifron</i> s <i>aurifron</i> s.... 509		<i>sharpei</i> ..... 506	
<i>flavifron</i> s.... 509		<i>salvini</i> ..... 508	
<i>azarae</i> ..... 503		<i>sclateri</i> ..... 504	
<i>borbae</i> ..... 509		<i>spilogaster</i> ..... 504	
<i>buffoni</i> .....503, 507, 508		<i>squamulatu</i> s <i>obsoletu</i> s . 506	
<i>buffoni</i> ..... 508		<i>squamu-</i>	
<i>caipira</i> ..... 506		<i>latu</i> s... 506	
<i>canu</i> s..... 511		<i>steindachneri</i> ..... 505	
<i>castelnaudi</i> ..... 502		<i>stellæ</i> ..... 505	

	Page		Page
Picumnus temmincki . . . . .	503	Picus formicivorus . . . . .	426, 427
temminckii . . . . .	502	fumigatus . . . . .	474
undulatus . . . . .	507, 508	gairdnerii . . . . .	491
varzeæ . . . . .	504	galeatus . . . . .	459
venezuelensis . . . . .	502	gradatus . . . . .	483
wallacii . . . . .	505, 509	grammicus . . . . .	454
Picus affinis . . . . .	469, 481	gratelopensis . . . . .	424
agilis . . . . .	477	guatemalensis . . . . .	465
albipes . . . . .	479	guttatus . . . . .	440, 445
albirostris . . . . .	464	hæmatogaster . . . . .	468
albolarvatus . . . . .	496	harrisi . . . . .	487
arcticus . . . . .	500	herminieri . . . . .	429
arizonæ . . . . .	495	hirundinaceus . . . . .	430
atriventris . . . . .	462	hirsutus . . . . .	500
auduboni . . . . .	484	hybridus aurato-mexicanus . . . . .	410
audubonii . . . . .	484	hypopolius . . . . .	425
auratus . . . . .	410	icterocephalus . . . . .	435, 436
aurifrons . . . . .	423	icteromelas . . . . .	444
aurulentus . . . . .	436	imperialis . . . . .	461
ayresii . . . . .	410	insularis . . . . .	485
badioides . . . . .	453	jardini . . . . .	488
bairdi . . . . .	494	jumana . . . . .	451
bicolor . . . . .	482	kaupi . . . . .	483
boiei . . . . .	462	kingii . . . . .	483
borealis . . . . .	496	kirkii . . . . .	481
brasiliensis . . . . .	433	le contei . . . . .	489
cactorum . . . . .	469	leucolæmus . . . . .	435
cafer . . . . .	412	leucomelas . . . . .	484
callonotus . . . . .	474	leucopogon . . . . .	462
campestris . . . . .	414	leucotis . . . . .	496
canadensis . . . . .	484	lewis . . . . .	429
cancellatus . . . . .	483	lignarius . . . . .	483
candidus . . . . .	432	lineatus . . . . .	457
canipileus . . . . .	440	lucasanus . . . . .	493
carolinus . . . . .	418	lugubris . . . . .	449
castaneus . . . . .	453	maculatus . . . . .	482
chilensis . . . . .	415	maculifrons . . . . .	479, 481
chlorocephalus . . . . .	436	magellanicus . . . . .	467
chlorozostus . . . . .	443	martini . . . . .	484
chrysochloros . . . . .	433	medianus . . . . .	489
chrysogenys . . . . .	424	melanocephalus . . . . .	483
chrysosternus . . . . .	414	melanochlorus . . . . .	443
cinnamomeus . . . . .	449	melanolæmus . . . . .	442
citrinus . . . . .	455	melanoleucos . . . . .	462, 464
coronatus . . . . .	432	melanopogon . . . . .	427
corrientes . . . . .	462	melanopterus . . . . .	432
cristatus . . . . .	443	melanotis . . . . .	459
cruentatus . . . . .	430	microcephalus . . . . .	433
dominicanus . . . . .	432	minutissimus . . . . .	506
dubius . . . . .	420	mixtus . . . . .	482
elegans . . . . .	416, 425, 449	montanus . . . . .	485
erythrocephalus . . . . .	417	multicolor . . . . .	454
erythrops . . . . .	459	multifasciatus . . . . .	452
erythroopsis . . . . .	435	murinus . . . . .	478
exalbidus . . . . .	455	nataliæ . . . . .	499
exilis . . . . .	507	nattereri . . . . .	443
flavescens . . . . .	448	nigriceps . . . . .	475
flavicans . . . . .	455, 456	nuttalli . . . . .	491
flavifrons . . . . .	430, 432	nuttallii . . . . .	491
flavigula . . . . .	436	ochraceus . . . . .	448
flavilumbis . . . . .	444	oleaginus . . . . .	472
flavus . . . . .	455	olivinus . . . . .	469, 478

	Page		Page
<i>Picus orizabæ</i> . . . . .	492	<i>pileata</i> , <i>Pionopsitta</i> . . . . .	95
<i>parvus</i> . . . . .	492	<i>pileatus abieticola</i> , <i>Ceophlœus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>passerinus</i> . . . . .	476	<i>Phlœotomus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>percussus</i> . . . . .	468	<i>Dryotomus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>phillipsii</i> . . . . .	484	<i>floridanus</i> , <i>Phlœotomus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>pileatus</i> . . . . .	460	<i>picinus</i> , <i>Phlœotomus</i> . . . . .	461
<i>pitius</i> . . . . .	415	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>poliocephalus</i> . . . . .	437	<i>pileatus</i> , <i>Phlœotomus</i> . . . . .	460
<i>pollens</i> . . . . .	466	<i>Pionopstittacus</i> . . . . .	95
<i>portoricensis</i> . . . . .	418	<i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	95
<i>principalis</i> . . . . .	461	<i>Pinarolæma buckleyi</i> . . . . .	221
<i>pubescens</i> . . . . . 483, 488,	489	<i>pinosus</i> , <i>Megascops</i> . . . . .	31
<i>puncticeps</i> . . . . .	483	<i>Otus</i> . . . . .	31
<i>punctigula</i> . . . . .	445	<i>Pionias gerontodes</i> . . . . .	93
<i>pygmæus</i> . . . . .	505	<i>lacerus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>quayaquilensis</i> . . . . .	466	<i>reichenowi</i> . . . . .	91
<i>querulus</i> . . . . .	496	<i>tumultuosus</i> . . . . .	93
<i>radiolatus</i> . . . . .	426	<i>violaceus</i> . . . . .	94
<i>rivoli</i> . . . . .	416	<i>Pionites</i> . . . . .	99
<i>robustus</i> . . . . .	467	<i>leucogaster</i> . . . . .	100
<i>ruber</i> . . . . .	498	<i>melanocephala</i> . . . . .	99
<i>notkensis</i> . . . . .	498	<i>pallida</i> . . . . .	100
<i>rubescens</i> . . . . .	475	<i>melanocephalus</i> . . . . .	99
<i>rubidus</i> . . . . .	473	<i>xanthomeria</i> . . . . .	100
<i>rubiginosus</i> . . . . . 433,	437	<i>Pionius coccinicollaris</i> . . . . .	96
<i>rubricatus</i> . . . . .	414	<i>Pionopsitta</i> . . . . .	95
<i>rubricollis</i> . . . . .	463	<i>amazonina theresæ</i> . . . . .	95
<i>rubrifrons</i> . . . . .	430	<i>caica</i> . . . . .	96
<i>ruficeps</i> . . . . .	479	<i>fuertesi</i> . . . . .	96
<i>rufiventris</i> . . . . .	432	<i>melanotis</i> . . . . .	95
<i>rufus</i> . . . . .	452	<i>pileata</i> . . . . .	95
<i>ruppellii</i> . . . . .	468	<i>pulchra</i> . . . . .	97
<i>sanguineus</i> . . . . . 469,	475	<i>pyrrhops</i> . . . . .	96
<i>scalaris</i> . . . . .	492	<i>Pionopsittacus amazoninus</i> . . . . .	95
<i>graysoni</i> . . . . .	493	<i>barrabandi</i> . . . . .	97
<i>scapularis</i> . . . . .	458	<i>caica</i> . . . . .	96
<i>senegalensis</i> . . . . .	476	<i>coccinicollaris</i> . . . . .	96
<i>septentrionalis</i> . . . . .	485	<i>hæmatotis</i> . . . . .	96
<i>similis</i> . . . . .	458	<i>melanotis</i> . . . . .	95
<i>spilogaster</i> . . . . .	478	<i>pileatus</i> . . . . .	95
<i>squamosus</i> . . . . .	478	<i>pyrilia</i> . . . . .	97
<i>striatus</i> . . . . .	426	<i>pyrrhops</i> . . . . .	96
<i>stricklandi</i> . . . . .	495	<i>Pionus</i> . . . . .	91
<i>striolatus</i> . . . . .	476	<i>bridgesi</i> . . . . .	93
<i>superciliaris</i> . . . . .	419	<i>chalcopterus</i> . . . . .	93
<i>tephrodops</i> . . . . .	476	<i>cobaltinus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>thyroideus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>corallinus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>tinnunculus</i> . . . . . 454,	455	<i>fuscus</i> . . . . .	94
<i>torquatus</i> . . . . . 429,	454	<i>maximiliani lacerus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>tricolor</i> . . . . .	422	<i>maximiliani</i> . . . . .	92
<i>tridactylus</i> . . . . . 499,	500	<i>melanotis</i> . . . . .	95
<i>turati</i> . . . . .	491	<i>menstruus</i> . . . . .	91
<i>undatus</i> . . . . .	452	<i>reichenowi</i> . . . . .	91
<i>vagatus</i> . . . . .	492	<i>senilis</i> . . . . .	93
<i>varius</i> . . . . .	497	<i>seniloides gerontodes</i> . . . . .	93
<i>vieillotii</i> . . . . .	496	<i>seniloides</i> . . . . .	93
<i>villosus</i> . . . . .	484	<i>siy</i> . . . . .	92
<i>medius</i> . . . . .	484	<i>sordidus saturatus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>wagleri</i> . . . . .	483	<i>sordidus</i> . . . . .	92
<i>xanthotænia</i> . . . . .	436	<i>tumultuosus</i> . . . . .	93
<i>yucatanensis</i> . . . . .	439	<i>piperivora</i> , <i>Selenidera</i> . . . . .	375
<i>pilcomayensis</i> , <i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	503	<i>piperivorus</i> , <i>Pteroglossus</i> . . . . .	375

	Page		Page
Pipra minuta.....	508	Polyerata rosenbergi.....	179
piririgua, Guira.....	352	polygrammus frontalis, Centurus.	423
piscivorus brevicarinatus, Ram-		polygrammus, Cen-	
phastos.....	361	turus.....	423
piscivorus, Ramphastos	361	Polynomus caroli.....	280
Pisorhina choliba crucigera.....	26	Polyonymus.....	280
decussata.....	26	caroli.....	280
usta.....	27	griseiventris.....	280, 281
watsonii.....	27	Polyplancta.....	237
pitius, Colaptes.....	416	aurescens.....	237
Picus.....	415	Polytmus.....	229
Pituipicus.....	415	cayanensis longicaudus	154
Pituipicus.....	415	chrysobronchus.....	229
pitius.....	415	leucorrhous.....	228
Pizorhina choliba.....	25	thaumantias.....	229
platurus, Trochilus.....	314	chryso-	
platycercus, Selasphorus.....	300	bronchus	229
Trochilus.....	300	viridissimus.....	228
platyrhynchus, Lamprotitila.....	390	polytmus, Aithurus.....	230
medianum, Blec-		Trochilus.....	230
tron	515	Polyxemus.....	302
Electron	109, 515	bombus.....	302
minor, Electron...	109	harterti.....	303
Prionirhynchus.....	109	polyzonus, Chloronerpes.....	433
Momotus.....	108	Chloropicus.....	433
platyrhynchus,		poortmani euchloris, Chlorostilbon	207
Electron...	108	major, Panychlora...	207
Prionirhynchus...	108	Ornismya.....	206
Prionoris.....	108	Panychlora.....	206
pyrrholæmus,		poortmani, Chlorostil-	
Electron.....	109	bon.....	206
Prionirhynchus	109	Popelairia conversi.....	313
suboles, Electron .	109	æquatorialis ..	314
pluricinctus, Pteroglossus.....	368	langsdorffi.....	313
pluvialis, Cuculus.....	347	langsdorffi....	313
Hyetornis.....	347	melanosternon	313
Piaya.....	347	letitiæ.....	314
Podager.....	123	popelairi.....	312
nacunda minor.....	123	popelairia.....	312
nacunda.....	123	Popelairia.....	312
pœcilorhyncha, Chrysotis.....	86	conversi.....	313
pœppigii, Pteroglossus.....	373	æquatorialis ..	314
Polemistria.....	309	conversii æquatorialis	
chalybæa.....	311	.....	313, 314
pavonina.....	311	conversii.....	313
verreauxi.....	311	langsdorffi.....	313
klagesi.....	312	langsdorffi..	312
poliocerca, Eupherusa.....	216	melanoster-	
poliocephalus, Picus.....	437	non....	313, 517
poliopis, Malacoptila.....	401	melanosteron	517
poliura, Chætura.....	141	letitiæ.....	314
pollens, Campephilus.....	466	popelairii.....	312
Campophilus.....	466	tricholopha.....	312
peruvianus, Scapanus... 466		popelairii, Gouldi.....	312
Picus.....	466	Popelairia.....	312
pollens, Scapanus.....	466	Prymnacantha.....	312
Polyerata.....	179	Trochilus.....	312
amabilis.....	179, 180	popetue chapmani, Chordeiles... 119	
cyanotincta.....	180	Caprimulgus.....	118
decora.....	180	Chordeiles.....	118
reini.....	180	sennetti, Chordeiles.....	118
		porphyurus, Lampornis.....	222

	Page		Page
portoricensis, Asio	18	Priotelus temnurus temnurus	322
Melanerpes	418	vescus	322
Picus	418	pristina, Amazilia	191
poucheti, Heliothrix	287	propinquus, Trogon	323
prasina, Ornismya	202, 205	prosantis, Areonympha	267
prasinus, Aulacorhamphus	376	pruinus, Caprimulgus	120
Chlorostilbon	202	prunellei, Helianthea	247
daphne, Chlorostilbon	206	prunellii, Bourcieria	247
prasinus, Aulacorhynchus	376	Cœligena	247
Chlorostilbon	205	Helianthea	246
Pteroglossus	376	Lampropygia	247
subfurcatus, Chlorostilbon	206	Trochilus	246
virescens, Aulacorhynchus	377	Prymnacantha conversi	313
wagleri, Aulacorhynchus	377	langsdorffi	312
prasitis vitticeps	206	letitiæ	314
pratincola, Strix	49	popelairii	312
pretrei, Amazona	88	Psalidoprymna	281
Chrysotis	88	berlepschi	283
Psittacus	88	eucharis	282
pretrii, Phæthornis	160	gouldi chlorura	284, 517
Trochilus	160	gouldi	282, 283,
prevostii gracilirostris, Anthracothorax	223	gouldi	284, 517
Lampornis	223	gracilis	282, 284,
viridicordatus, Anthracothorax	223	gouldii chlorura	517
prevostii gracilirostris, Anthracothorax	223	gouldii	517
hendersoni, Anthracothorax	223, 224	gracilis	517
prevostii, Anthracothorax	223	juliae	282
Trochilus	223	nuna boliviana	283
viridicordatus, Anthracothorax	223	nuna	283
primoli, Sittace	55	pallidiventris	282
primolii, Metallura	268	victoriæ æquatorialis	282, 283
primolina, Laticauda	268	juliae	282, 283
Metallura	268	victoriæ	281, 282
principalis bairdi, Campephilus	462	psalurus, Caprimulgus	125
Campephilus	461, 462	Pseudoscops	19
Campophilus	462	grammicus	19
Megapicus	462	Psilomycter	228
Picus	461	theresiæ leucorhous	228
pringlei, Delatiria	235	theresiæ	228
Lampornis	235	Psilopornis	386
Prionirhynchus carinatus	109	albirostris albirostris	386
platyrhynchus	108	chalcocephala	386
minor	109	Psilopsiagon	74
pyrrholæmus	109	aurifrons	74
Prionites bahamensis	113	orbignyi	74
cæruliceps	113	rubrirostris	74
carinatus	109	Psiloscops nudipes	28
gularis	114	Psittaca hahni	56
martii	107	nana	64
supercilius	110	nanday	65
Prionornis platyrhynchus	108	Psittacara chloroptera	57
Prionotelus temnurus	322	hahni	56
vescus	322	icterotis	66
Priotelus	322	leptorhyncha	67
		maugei	58
		xanthoptera	80
		Psittacidæ	51
		Psittaciformes	51

	Page		Page
<i>Psittacula</i> .....	74	<i>Psittacus</i> <i>cactorum</i> .....	59
<i>andicola</i> .....	73	<i>caica</i> .....	96
<i>coelestis coelestis</i> .....	74	<i>canicularis</i> .....	60, 64
<i>lucida</i> .....	75	<i>carolinensis</i> .....	65
<i>conspicillata caucæ</i> ....	75	<i>chalcopterus</i> .....	93
<i>conspicil-</i>		<i>chiripepe</i> .....	68
<i>lata</i> .....	75	<i>chiriri</i> .....	80
<i>crassirostris</i> .....	76	<i>chrysopterus</i> .....	79
<i>cyanochlora</i> .....	77	<i>cobaltinus</i> .....	92
<i>cyanopygia cyanopygia</i>	76	<i>collarius</i> .....	90, 91
<i>pallida</i> .....	76	<i>bahamensis</i> .....	91
<i>delicosa</i> .....	77	<i>columbinus</i> .....	82
<i>exquisita</i> .....	77	<i>cruentatus</i> .....	67
<i>flavescens</i> .....	76	<i>cyanogaster</i> .....	94
<i>griseifrons</i> .....	78	<i>cyanolyseus</i> .....	66
<i>guianensis</i> .....	78	<i>diadema</i> .....	83
<i>hueti</i> .....	98	<i>dufresnianus</i> .....	86
<i>insularis</i> .....	76	<i>farinosus</i> .....	81, 84
<i>lineola</i> .....	73	<i>ferrugineus</i> .....	67
<i>modesta modesta</i> .....	75	<i>festivus</i> .....	88
<i>sclateri</i> .....	75	<i>flavirostris</i> .....	92
<i>passerina crassirostris</i> ..	76	<i>fuscus</i> .....	94
<i>cyanochlora</i> ..	77	<i>guarouba</i> .....	60
<i>cyanophanes</i> .....	77	<i>guildingi</i> .....	81
<i>delicosa</i> .....	77	<i>hueti</i> .....	98
<i>passerina</i> .....	77	<i>hyacinthinus</i> .....	51
<i>viridissima</i> .....	77, 78	<i>jendaya</i> .....	61
<i>vivida</i> .....	76	<i>jugularis</i> .....	78
<i>pyrilia</i> .....	97	<i>leucocephalus</i> .....	82, 90
<i>sclateri</i> .....	75	<i>leucogaster</i> .....	100
<i>spengeli</i> .....	77	<i>leucophthalmus</i> .....	59
<i>viridissima</i> .....	78	<i>leucotis</i> .....	68
<i>vivida flavescens</i> .....	76	<i>ludovicianus</i> .....	65
<i>vivida</i> .....	76	<i>luteus</i> .....	56
<i>xanthops</i> .....	74	<i>macao</i> .....	52, 53
<i>Psittaculus guianensis</i> .....	77	<i>maitaca</i> .....	95
<i>Psittacus accipitrinus</i> .....	94	<i>manilatus</i> .....	55
<i>acuticaudatus</i> .....	60	<i>maximiliani</i> .....	92
<i>aeruginosus</i> .....	62	<i>melanocephalus</i> .....	99
<i>æstivus</i> .....	84	<i>menstruus</i> .....	91
<i>agilis</i> .....	89	<i>mercenarius</i> .....	84
<i>albifrons</i> .....	88	<i>militaris</i> .....	54
<i>amaragdina</i> .....	67	<i>molachitaceus</i> .....	94
<i>amarzonicus</i> .....	83	<i>monacha</i> .....	72
<i>amazoninus</i> .....	95	<i>murinus</i> .....	72
<i>ambiguus</i> .....	54	<i>nanday</i> .....	65
<i>ararauna</i> .....	52	<i>nattereri</i> .....	86
<i>arausiacus</i> .....	81	<i>nobilis</i> .....	56
<i>augustus</i> .....	81	<i>ochrocephalus</i> .....	86
<i>aureus</i> .....	64	<i>passerinus</i> .....	74, 77
<i>auricapillus</i> .....	61	<i>patagonus</i> .....	66
<i>aurifrons</i> .....	74	<i>pertinax</i> .....	62
<i>auro-palliatu</i> .....	82	<i>petzii</i> .....	60
<i>autumnalis</i> .....	82	<i>pictus</i> .....	69
<i>barbadensis</i> .....	87	<i>pileatus</i> .....	95
<i>barrabandi</i> .....	97	<i>pretrei</i> .....	88
<i>batavica</i> .....	99	<i>pulverulentus</i> .....	81
<i>bodiceps</i> .....	100	<i>pumilio</i> .....	91
<i>bouqueti</i> .....	81	<i>purpuratus</i> .....	99
<i>brachyurus</i> .....	91	<i>pyrrhopterus</i> .....	78
<i>brasiliensis</i> .....	85	<i>selinoides</i> .....	93
<i>byroni</i> .....	66	<i>senilis</i> .....	93



	Page		Page
<i>Psittacus severus</i> . . . . .	55, 513	<i>Pteroglossus pluricinctus</i> . . . . .	368
<i>solstitialis</i> . . . . .	61	<i>poëppigii</i> . . . . .	373
<i>sordidus</i> . . . . .	92	<i>prasinus</i> . . . . .	376
<i>st. thomæ</i> . . . . .	79	<i>reichenowi</i> . . . . .	371
<i>surdus</i> . . . . .	99	<i>reinwardti</i> . . . . .	374
<i>tiraca</i> . . . . .	515	<i>roraimæ</i> . . . . .	368
<i>tirica</i> . . . . .	80, 515	<i>sanguineus</i> . . . . .	370
<i>tuipara</i> . . . . .	79	<i>sturmii</i> . . . . .	371
<i>tumultuosus</i> . . . . .	93	<i>sulcatus</i> . . . . .	375
<i>ventralis</i> . . . . .	89	<i>torquatus erythrozo-</i>	
<i>versicolor</i> . . . . .	81	<i>nus</i> . . . . .	369
<i>vinaceus</i> . . . . .	82	<i>nuchalis</i> . . . . .	369
<i>violaceus</i> . . . . .	81	<i>torquatus</i> . . . . .	369
<i>virescens</i> . . . . .	80	<i>ulocomus</i> . . . . .	373
<i>viridissimus</i> . . . . .	91	<i>viridis</i> . . . . .	373
<i>vittatus</i> . . . . .	67, 89	<i>wagleri</i> . . . . .	377
<i>vulturinus</i> . . . . .	97	<i>wiedi</i> . . . . .	367
<i>xanthops</i> . . . . .	85	<i>Pterophanes</i> . . . . .	250
<i>Pteroglossus</i> . . . . .	367	<i>temmincki</i> . . . . .	250
<i>albivitta</i> . . . . .	377	<i>Ptochoptera</i> . . . . .	208
<i>aracari aracari</i> . . . . .	367	<i>iolæma</i> . . . . .	208
<i>atricollis</i> . . . . .	367, 368	<i>pube cens, Dendrocopus</i> . . . . .	489
<i>roraimæ</i> . . . . .	368	<i>fumidus, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	491
<i>atrogularis</i> . . . . .	380	<i>gairdnerii, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	491
<i>attalhorhynchus</i> . . . . .	369	<i>glacialis, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	490
<i>azaræ</i> . . . . .	372	<i>homorus, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	490
<i>bailloni</i> . . . . .	367	<i>medianus, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	489, 490
<i>beauharnaisi</i> . . . . .	373	<i>microleucus, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	490
<i>bitorquatus bitorqua-</i>		<i>nelsoni, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	490
<i>tus</i> . . . . .	370	<i>oreæcus, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	490
<i>reiche-</i>		<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	483, 488, 489
<i>nowi</i> . . . . .	371	<i>pubescens, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	488, 489
<i>sturmii</i> . . . . .	371	<i>turati, Dryobates</i> . . . . .	491
<i>castaneorhynchus</i> . . . . .	379	<i>pucherani, Chlorostilbon</i> . . . . .	202
<i>castanotis</i> . . . . .	368, 369	<i>Cultrides</i> . . . . .	347
<i>australis</i> . . . . .	369	<i>Melanerpes</i> . . . . .	431
<i>castanotis</i> . . . . .	368	<i>Neomorphus</i> . . . . .	347, 348
<i>cucullatus</i> . . . . .	366	<i>perileucus, Melanerpes</i> . . . . .	431
<i>culik</i> . . . . .	375	<i>Tripsurus</i> . . . . .	431
<i>derbianus</i> . . . . .	376	<i>pucherani, Tripsurus</i> . . . . .	431
<i>didymus</i> . . . . .	373	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	202
<i>erythropygius</i> . . . . .	370	<i>Zebrapicus</i> . . . . .	431
<i>sanguineus</i> . . . . .	370	<i>pucheranii, Centurus</i> . . . . .	431
<i>flavirostris flaviros-</i>		<i>puella, Trogon</i> . . . . .	325
<i>tris</i> . . . . .	371, 372	<i>Trogonurus</i> . . . . .	325
<i>mariaë</i> . . . . .	372	<i>pulcher, Calothorax</i> . . . . .	292
<i>formosus</i> . . . . .	368	<i>Melanerpes</i> . . . . .	432
<i>frantzii</i> . . . . .	370	<i>Tripsurus</i> . . . . .	432
<i>gouldii</i> . . . . .	374	<i>pulcherrimus, Todus</i> . . . . .	106
<i>hæmatopygius</i> . . . . .	378	<i>pulchra, Calothorax</i> . . . . .	292
<i>humboldti</i> . . . . .	372	<i>Eucinetus</i> . . . . .	97
<i>hypoglaucus</i> . . . . .	365	<i>Pionopsitta</i> . . . . .	97
<i>inscriptus</i> . . . . .	372	<i>pulmentum, Bucco</i> . . . . .	396
<i>langsdorffi</i> . . . . .	374	<i>Pulsatrix</i> . . . . .	24
<i>maculirostris</i> . . . . .	374	<i>melanota</i> . . . . .	25
<i>mariaë</i> . . . . .	372	<i>perspicillata</i> . . . . .	24, 25
<i>nattereri</i> . . . . .	374	<i>perspicil-</i>	
<i>nigrirostris</i> . . . . .	366	<i>lata</i> . . . . .	24, 512
<i>nuchalis</i> . . . . .	369	<i>saturata</i> . . . . .	24
<i>pavoninus</i> . . . . .	376	<i>trinitatis</i> . . . . .	512
<i>piperivorus</i> . . . . .	375	<i>pulsatrix melanota</i> . . . . .	25
		<i>pulsatrix</i> . . . . .	25

	Page		Page
Pulsatrix pulsatrrix sharpei . . . . .	25	Pygmornis griseogularis . . . . .	161
sharpei . . . . .	25	idaliae . . . . .	164
pulsatrix melanota, Pulsatrix . . . . .	25	longuemarei . . . . .	163
pulsatrix, Pulsatrix . . . . .	25	nigricinctus . . . . .	164
sharpei, Pulsatrix . . . . .	25	pygmæus . . . . .	164
Strix . . . . .	25	strigularis . . . . .	161
pulverulentus, Psittacus . . . . .	81	Pyionites superciliosus . . . . .	515
pumila, Strix . . . . .	45	pyra, Topaza . . . . .	231
pumilio, Psittacus . . . . .	91	Pyrlia . . . . .	97
pumilum griseiceps, Glaucidium . . . . .	45	caica . . . . .	96
pumilum, Glaucidium . . . . .	45	hæmatotis coccincolaris . . . . .	97
pumilus, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	205	hæmatotis . . . . .	96
Coccyzus . . . . .	338	pyrilia . . . . .	97
Micrococcyx . . . . .	338, 339	typica . . . . .	97
puna, Colaptes . . . . .	415	pyrilia, Pionopsittacus . . . . .	97
Soroplex . . . . .	415	Psittacula . . . . .	97
punctatissima, Strix . . . . .	50	Pyrilia . . . . .	97
Tyto . . . . .	48, 50	Pyronites superciliosus . . . . .	110, 515
punctatus, Bucco . . . . .	355	pyropygia, Hylocharis . . . . .	199
Capito . . . . .	355	Pyrrhococcyx columbianus . . . . .	342
puncticeps, Picus . . . . .	483	guianensis . . . . .	340
punctifrons, Picumnus . . . . .	505, 508	mesurus . . . . .	342
punctigula guttatus, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	441, 445, 446	nigricrissa . . . . .	342
notata, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	442, 445, 446	pallescens . . . . .	341
Picus . . . . .	445	pyrrhops, Hapalopsittaca . . . . .	96
punctigula, Chrysop- . . . . .	441, 445	Pionopsitta . . . . .	96
punctipectus, Chrysop- . . . . .	441, 445, 446	Pionopsittacus . . . . .	96
striatigularis, Chrysop- . . . . .	442, 445, 446, 447	pyrrhopterus, Brotogeris . . . . .	78
ujhelyii, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	442, 445, 446, 447	Brotogerys . . . . .	78
zuliae, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	445, 446	Psittacus . . . . .	78
punctipectus, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	446	Pyrrhura . . . . .	67
pupureo dorsalis, Ara . . . . .	55	albipectus . . . . .	70
purpurascens, Anodorhynchus . . . . .	51	amaragdina . . . . .	67
purpurata, Touit . . . . .	99	berlepschi . . . . .	70
Urochroma . . . . .	99	borellii . . . . .	68
purpuratus, Psittacus . . . . .	99	calliptera . . . . .	69
purpurea, Bourcieria . . . . .	247	chiripepe . . . . .	68
Cœligena . . . . .	247	cruentata . . . . .	67
Helianthea . . . . .	247	devillei . . . . .	71
Lampropygia . . . . .	247	egregia . . . . .	69
purpureicauda, Chalcostigma . . . . .	274	emma . . . . .	68
purpureiceps, Heliathrix . . . . .	287	griseipectus . . . . .	68
puruensis, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	200	hæmatotis . . . . .	72
purusianus, Galbalcyrhynchus . . . . .	000	hoffmanni gaudens . . . . .	72
pusillus, Chordeiles . . . . .	122	hoffmanni . . . . .	72
pusillus, Nannochordeiles . . . . .	122	hypoxantha . . . . .	71
septentrionalis, Nanno- . . . . .	122	leucotis . . . . .	68
chordeiles . . . . .	122	luciani . . . . .	69
pygmæus, Phæthornis . . . . .	163, 164	melanura melanura . . . . .	70
Picumnus . . . . .	505	pacificæ . . . . .	70
Picus . . . . .	505	molinae australis . . . . .	71
Pygmornis . . . . .	164	molinae . . . . .	71
Pygmornis adolphi . . . . .	162	perlata . . . . .	71
amaura . . . . .	161	picta amazonum . . . . .	69
episcopus . . . . .	164	luciani . . . . .	69
		picta . . . . .	68
		rhodocephala . . . . .	72
		rhodogaster . . . . .	71
		rupicola . . . . .	70
		souancei . . . . .	70
		subandina . . . . .	69

	Page		Page
<i>Pyrrhura viridicata</i> .....	68	<i>Ramphastos therasæ</i> .....	364
<i>vittata chiripepe</i> .....	68	<i>toco</i> .....	361
<i>vittata</i> .....	67, 68	<i>torquatus</i> .....	369
<b>Q</b>			
quadricolor, <i>Cyanomyia</i> .....	193	<i>tucanus</i> .....	360, 362
quayaquilensis, <i>Campophilus</i> .....	466	<i>viridis</i> .....	373
<i>Picus</i> .....	466	<i>vitellinus</i> .....	365
<i>Scapanus</i> .....	466	<i>raymondi</i> , <i>Riccordia</i> .....	208
querrerensis, <i>Uranomyza</i> .....	192	<i>rectirostris</i> , <i>Doryfera</i> .....	149
querulus, <i>Picus</i> .....	496	<i>Hemistephania</i> .....	149
quinticolor, <i>Capito</i> .....	354	<i>Lafresnaya</i> .....	249
quitensis, <i>Metallura</i> .....	271	<i>recurvirostris</i> , <i>Avocettula</i> .....	221, 222
<b>R</b>			
<i>radiatus</i> , <i>Bucco</i> .....	399, 400	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	221
<i>fulvidus</i> , <i>Ecchaunornis</i> ..	400	<i>reginæ</i> , <i>Bellatrix</i> .....	309
<i>Nystalus</i> .....	399	<i>Lophornis</i> .....	310
<i>radiatus</i> , <i>Ecchaunornis</i> ..	399	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	309, 310
<i>radiolatus</i> , <i>Centurus</i> .....	426	<i>regis</i> , <i>Trochilus</i> .....	289
<i>Melanerpes</i> .....	426	<i>regius</i> , <i>Campephilus</i> .....	466
<i>Picus</i> .....	426	<i>Dryocopus</i> .....	466
<i>Zebrapicus</i> .....	426	<i>regulus</i> , <i>Lophornis</i> .....	310
<i>radiolosus</i> , <i>Neomorphus</i> .....	348	<i>Trochilus</i> .....	310
<i>ramoniana</i> , <i>Trogon</i> .....	329, 331	<i>reichenbachi</i> , <i>Celeopicus</i> .....	449
<i>ramonianus</i> <i>crissalis</i> , <i>Chrysotrogon</i>	331	<i>Phæonerpes</i> .....	473
<i>goeldii</i> , <i>Chrysotrogon</i> ..	331	<i>reichenowi</i> , <i>Pionias</i> .....	91
<i>Microtrogon</i> .....	331	<i>Pionus</i> .....	91
<i>ramonianus</i> , <i>Chryso-</i>		<i>Pteroglossus</i> .....	371
<i>trogon</i> .....	331	<i>Reinarda</i> .....	145
<i>Trogon</i> .....	331	<i>squamata</i> .....	146
<i>Ramphastidæ</i> .....	360	<i>reini</i> , <i>Polyerata</i> .....	180
<i>Ramphastides</i> .....	360	<i>reinwardti</i> , <i>Pteroglossus</i> ..	374
<i>Ramphastos</i> .....	360	<i>Selenidera</i> .....	374
<i>abbreviatus</i> .....	362	<i>resplendens</i> , <i>Trogon</i> .....	319
<i>ambiguus abbreviatus</i> .....	362	<i>rhami</i> , <i>Delattria</i> .....	237
<i>ambiguus</i> .....	362	<i>Lamprolæma</i> .....	237
<i>aracari</i> .....	367	<i>Lamprolaima</i> .....	237
<i>ariel</i> .....	364	<i>Ornismya</i> .....	237
<i>atricollis</i> .....	368	<i>rhamphastinus</i> , <i>Semnormis</i> ..	360
<i>azaræ</i> .....	372	<i>Tetragonops</i> .....	360
<i>bailloni</i> .....	367	<i>Rhamphastos</i> .....	360
<i>brevicarinatus</i> .....	361	<i>ambiguus</i> .....	362
<i>carinatus</i> .....	361	<i>ariel</i> .....	364
<i>citreolæmus</i> .....	364	<i>brevicarinatus</i> .....	361
<i>citreopygius</i> .....	365	<i>carinatus</i> .....	361
<i>culminatus</i> .....	363	<i>citreolæmus</i> .....	364
<i>cuvieri cuvieri</i> .....	363	<i>culminatus</i> .....	363
<i>inca</i> .....	363	<i>cuvieri</i> .....	363
<i>discolorus</i> .....	365	<i>discolorus</i> .....	365
<i>erythrorhynchus</i> .....	363	<i>erythrorhynchus</i> ..	363
<i>hæmatorhynchus</i> ..	363	<i>inca</i> .....	363
<i>inca</i> .....	363	<i>tocard</i> .....	361
<i>momota</i> .....	110	<i>toco</i> .....	361
<i>monilis</i> .....	362, 365	<i>vitellinus</i> .....	365
<i>osculans</i> .....	364	<i>Rhamphastus ariel</i> .....	364
<i>piscivorus brevicari-</i>		<i>Rhamphodon</i> .....	149
<i>natus</i> ..	361	<i>anais</i> .....	220
<i>piscivorus</i> .....	361	<i>maculatum</i> .....	149
<i>swainsonii</i> .....	361	<i>nævius</i> .....	149
		<i>Rhamphomicron</i> .....	275
		<i>dorsale</i> .....	275
		<i>herrani</i> .....	273
		<i>heteropogon</i> ..	273
		<i>microrhynchum</i> ..	275
		<i>microrhynchus</i> ..	275

	Page		Page
Rhamphomicron olivaceus . . . . .	274	robustus, percoccineus, Campephilus . . . . .	467
ruficeps . . . . .	274	Phlœocea- astes . . . . .	467
stanleyi . . . . .	274	Picus . . . . .	467
vulcani . . . . .	274	robustus, Phlœocea- astes . . . . .	467
Rhinoptynx . . . . .	19	rojaci, Glaucis . . . . .	152
clamator . . . . .	19	roosevelti, Celesus . . . . .	449
midas . . . . .	19	roraimæ, Calliphlox . . . . .	293
rhodocephala, Conurus . . . . .	72	Glaucis . . . . .	152
Pyrrhura . . . . .	72	Otus . . . . .	26
rhodocorytha, Amazona . . . . .	86	Pteroglossus . . . . .	368
Chrysotis . . . . .	86	rosæ, Calothorax . . . . .	302
rhodogaster, Pyrrhura . . . . .	71	Chætocercus . . . . .	301, 302
Tmetotrogon . . . . .	321	Trochilus . . . . .	301
Rhodopis . . . . .	288	rosalba, Trogon . . . . .	323
atacamentis . . . . .	289	roseigaster, Temnotrogon . . . . .	321
vesper . . . . .	288, 289	Trogon . . . . .	321
vespera . . . . .	288	rosenbergi, Antrostomus . . . . .	135
Rhynchopsitta . . . . .	56	Caprimulgus . . . . .	135
pachyrhyncha . . . . .	56	Nyctiphrynus . . . . .	135
Rhynchopsittacus pachyrhynchus . . . . .	56	Polyerata . . . . .	179
Riccordia . . . . .	208	reini, Agyrtria . . . . .	180
æneoviridis . . . . .	208	rostrata, Hylocharis . . . . .	198
raymondi . . . . .	208	Speotyto . . . . .	41
ricordii æneoviridis . . . . .	208	rothschildi, Chrysotis . . . . .	87
bracei . . . . .	208, 209	Heliangelus . . . . .	267
ricordii . . . . .	208	rubecula, Bucco . . . . .	403
swainsoni . . . . .	209	cineracea, Nonnula . . . . .	404
riccordi, Sporadinus . . . . .	208	duida, Nonnula . . . . .	404
richardsoni, Capito . . . . .	357	Lypornis . . . . .	403
granadensis, Eubucco . . . . .	357	Monasa . . . . .	403
Nyctale . . . . .	36	rubecula, Nonnula . . . . .	403, 404
richardsoni, Eubucco . . . . .	357	ruber daggetti, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
richmondi, Chætura . . . . .	138	episcopus, Phæthornis . . . . .	164
ricordi, Sporadinus . . . . .	208	longipennis, Phæthornis . . . . .	164
ricordii æneoviridis, Riccordia . . . . .	208	nigricinctus, Phæthornis . . . . .	164
bracei, Riccordia . . . . .	208, 209	notkensis, Picus . . . . .	498
Ornismya . . . . .	208	Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
ricordii, Riccordia . . . . .	208	Picus . . . . .	498
Sporadinus . . . . .	208	ruber, Phæthornis . . . . .	164, 165
Trochilus . . . . .	208	Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
ridgwayi, Cryptoglaux . . . . .	37	Selasphorus . . . . .	298
Glaucidium . . . . .	46	Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
goldmani, Antrostomus . . . . .	134	Trochilus . . . . .	164
Setochalcis . . . . .	134	rubescens, Picus . . . . .	475
ridgwayi, Antrostomus . . . . .	134	rubicola, Nonnula . . . . .	404
Thalurania . . . . .	212	rubidus, Picus . . . . .	473
ridolphi, Mellisuga . . . . .	254	rubiginosus alleni, Chloronertes . . . . .	439
riefferi, Amazilia . . . . .	189	buenavistæ, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	438
rikeri, Monasa . . . . .	407	canipileus, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	438, 440
riojæ, Phæthornis . . . . .	163	gularis, Chloronertes . . . . .	439, 440
rivoliæ brevirostris, Hypoxanthus . . . . .	417	meridensis, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	438
Geopicus . . . . .	416	Picus . . . . .	433, 437
Hypoxanthus . . . . .	416	rubiginosus, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	437, 438
Picus . . . . .	416	rubripileus, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	439
Trochilus . . . . .	233		
roberti, Aphantochroa . . . . .	172		
Campylopterus . . . . .	172		
Phæochroa . . . . .	172		
robustus, Campephilus . . . . .	467		
Campophilus . . . . .	467		
Megapicus . . . . .	467		

	Page		Page
rubiginosus tobagensis, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	438	ruficapilla, Malacoptila . . . . .	404
trinitatis, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	438	Nonnula . . . . .	404
tucumanus, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	440	ruficapillus, Baryphonus . . . . .	114
uropygialis, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	439	Barypthengus . . . . .	114
yucatanensis, Chloro- nerpes . . . . .	439	ruficauda brevirostris, Galbula . . .	383
rubinea, Clytolæma . . . . .	237	pallens, Galbula . . . . .	383
rubineus, Trochilus . . . . .	237	ruficauda, Galbula . . . . .	383
rubinoides æquatorialis, Phaio- laima . . . . .	238	ruficeps aureofastigatum, Chalco- stigma . . . . .	275
cervinigularis, Phaio- laima . . . . .	238	Chalcostigma . . . . .	275
Phæolæma . . . . .	238	Dendrobates . . . . .	479
rubinoides, Phaiolaima . . . . .	238	hæmatostygma, Venilior- nis . . . . .	472, 480
Trochilus . . . . .	238	Picus . . . . .	479
rubricapillus, Centurus . . . . .	422	Rhamphomicron . . . . .	274
rubricapillus, Mela- nerpes . . . . .	422	ruficeps, Chalcostigma . . . . .	274
rubricatus, Geopicus . . . . .	414	Veniliornis 472, 479, 480	
Picus . . . . .	414	Trochilus . . . . .	274
rubricauda, Clytolæma . . . . .	237	Veniliornis . . . . .	479
Trochilus . . . . .	237	ruficervix, Stenopsis . . . . .	131
rubricollis, Campephilus . . . . .	463	Systellura . . . . .	131
Campophilus . . . . .	463	Thermochalcis . . . . .	131
Megapicus . . . . .	463	ruficollis, Bucco . . . . .	397
Picus . . . . .	463	Capito . . . . .	397
Scapanus . . . . .	463	Chrysuronia . . . . .	197
rubrifrons, Melampicus . . . . .	430	coloratus, Hypnelus . . . . .	397
Melanerpes . . . . .	431	Grypus . . . . .	149
Picus . . . . .	430	maxwelli, Hylocharis . . . . .	197
Tripsurus . . . . .	430, 431	ruficollis, Hylocharis . . . . .	197
rubrigena, Ara . . . . .	54	Hypnelus . . . . .	397
rubrigenis, Sittace . . . . .	54	Trochilus . . . . .	197
rubiginosa, Laticauda . . . . .	269	ruficrissa, Urosticte . . . . .	262
Metallura . . . . .	269	ruffrons, Campephilus . . . . .	459
rubripileus, Chloronerpes . . . . .	439	rufigaster longipennis, Phæthornis	164
rubrirostris, Bolborhynchus . . . . .	74	Trochilus . . . . .	164
Conurus . . . . .	74	rufigularis, Coccyzus . . . . .	347
Psilopsiagon . . . . .	74	Hyetornis . . . . .	347
rubritorquis, Aratinga . . . . .	58	rufipennis, Cultrides . . . . .	348
Conurus . . . . .	58	Neomorphus . . . . .	348
rubriventris, Melanerpes . . . . .	421	rufipes, Strix . . . . .	33
pygmæus, Centurus . . . . .	421	Syrnium . . . . .	33
rubriventris, Centurus	421	rufipileus, Colaptes . . . . .	413
rubro-genis, Ara . . . . .	54	rufiventris, Asthenurus . . . . .	501
rubrolarvata, Aratinga . . . . .	57	Lurocalis . . . . .	124
rubrolarvatus, Aratinga . . . . .	57	Picumnus . . . . .	501
Conurus . . . . .	57	Picus . . . . .	432
ruckeri fraseri, Threnetes . . . . .	151	rufocaligata, Spathura . . . . .	261
Glaucis . . . . .	150	rufo-viridis, Galbula . . . . .	382
ruckeri, Threnetes . . . . .	150	rufus, Bucco . . . . .	400
Trochilus . . . . .	150	Campylopterus . . . . .	169
venezuelensis, Threnetes . . . . .	151	Caprimulgus . . . . .	132
rufa, Lypornix . . . . .	400	otiosus, Antrostomus . . . . .	132
Malacoptila . . . . .	400	Picus . . . . .	452
Monasa . . . . .	400	rufus, Antrostomus . . . . .	132
rufa, Setochalcis . . . . .	132	Selasphorus . . . . .	298
ruficapilla, Lypornis . . . . .	404	Trochilus . . . . .	298
		Trogon . . . . .	325
		rupestris, Caprimulgus . . . . .	121
		rupestris, Chordeiles . . . . .	121, 122
		xyosticus, Chordeiles . . . . .	121
		zaleucus, Chordeiles . . . . .	122
		rupicola, Colaptes . . . . .	415

	Page		Page
rupicola, Geopicus . . . . .	415	santacruzii grateloupensis, Centurus	424
Pyrrhura . . . . .	70	pauper, Centurus . . . . .	424
Soroplex . . . . .	415	santacruzii, Centurus . . . . .	424
rupicolor, Conurus . . . . .	70	sapphirina, Hylocharis . . . . .	198
rupPELLII, Picus . . . . .	468	latirostris, Hylocharis . . . . .	198
rupurumi amazonicus, Phæthornis	516	sapphirina, Hylocharis . . . . .	198
rupurumi, Phæthornis . . . . .	516	Trochilus . . . . .	516
rupurumii amazonicus, Phæthornis	161, 516	sapphirinus, Trochilus . . . . .	196, 198, 516
Phæthornis . . . . .	161	Sapphironia cæruleigularis . . . . .	181
rupurumii, Phæthornis . . . . .	161, 516	goudoti . . . . .	181
russata, Eriocnemis . . . . .	257	luminosa . . . . .	181
Panychlora . . . . .	207	sapphiropygia, Eriocnemis . . . . .	256
Vestipedes . . . . .	257	Vestipedes . . . . .	256
russatus, Chlorostilbon . . . . .	207	Sappho caroli . . . . .	280
rutila chaparensis, Coccyzus . . . . .	340	phaon . . . . .	281
Piaya . . . . .	340	sparganura . . . . .	281
corallirostris, Amazilis . . . . .	192	sappho, Ornismya . . . . .	281
gracilis, Coccyzus . . . . .	339	sartorii, Syrniun . . . . .	33
Piaya . . . . .	339, 340	saturatus, Antrostomus . . . . .	134
Hirundo . . . . .	141	Caprimulgus . . . . .	134
orinocensis, Piaya . . . . .	339	Saucerostia iodura . . . . .	516
Ornismya . . . . .	192	Saucerottea erythronotos erythro-	184
panamensis, Coccyzus . . . . .	340	notos . . . . .	184
Piaya . . . . .	340	saucerottei warsce-	516
rutila, Amazilis . . . . .	191	wicza . . . . .	183
Coccyzus . . . . .	339	warscewiczii braccata . . . . .	182
rutilus, Cuculus . . . . .	339	saucerottei, Amazilia . . . . .	183
Cypseloides . . . . .	141	braccata, Saucerottia . . . . .	183
<b>S</b>		hoffmanni, Saucerottia . . . . .	183
sabinae, Trochilus . . . . .	263	saucerottei, Saucerot-	182, 183
sagittatus, Picumnus . . . . .	506	tia . . . . .	182
sharppei, Picumnus . . . . .	506	Trochilus . . . . .	182
sallæi, Chrysotis . . . . .	89	warscewiczia, Saucerot-	516
sallei, Florisuga . . . . .	170	tea . . . . .	516
salmonii, Brachygalba . . . . .	388	warscewiczii, Saucer-	183, 516
salvini, Amazilis . . . . .	194	rottia . . . . .	182
Antrostomus . . . . .	134	alfaroana . . . . .	183, 184
Capito . . . . .	359	beryllina beryllina . . . . .	187
Caprimulgus . . . . .	134	viola . . . . .	187
Chlorolampis . . . . .	203	caurensis . . . . .	185
Chlorostilbon . . . . .	203	cupreicauda . . . . .	186
Chrysotis . . . . .	83	cyanifrons . . . . .	182
Cyanomyia . . . . .	194	alfaroana . . . . .	184
Eutoxeres . . . . .	166	cyanura cyanura . . . . .	186, 187
Neomorphus . . . . .	347	guatemalæ . . . . .	187
Picumnus . . . . .	508	impatiens . . . . .	186
Xanthogenyx . . . . .	241	devillei . . . . .	187
sanctæ-catarinæ, Scops . . . . .	26	edwardi . . . . .	186
sanctæ-thomæ, Brotogeris . . . . .	79	erythronota feliciæ . . . . .	184
sancti-hieronimi, Panyptila . . . . .	147	erythronotus caurensis . . . . .	185
sanctorum, Dryobates . . . . .	488	inculta . . . . .	186
sanguineus, Dendrobates . . . . .	475	iodura . . . . .	185, 516
Mesopicus . . . . .	475	niveoventer . . . . .	186
Picus . . . . .	469, 475	nunezi . . . . .	185
Pteroglossus . . . . .	370	ocai . . . . .	187, 188
Veniliornis . . . . .	470, 475	saucerottei braccata . . . . .	183
sanguinolentus, Chloronerypes . . . . .	473	hoffmanni . . . . .	183
Dendrobates . . . . .	473	saucerottei . . . . .	182, 183
Mesopicus . . . . .	473	warsce-	516
santacruzii fumosus, Melanerpes . . . . .	424	wiczi . . . . .	183, 516

	Page		Page
<i>Saucerottia sophiæ braccata</i> . . . . .	183	<i>Scapanus pollens pollens</i> . . . . .	466
<i>saucerottei</i> . . . . .	183	<i>quayaquilensis</i> . . . . .	466
<i>sophiæ</i> . . . . .	183	<i>rubricollis</i> . . . . .	463
<i>warszewiczi</i> . . . . .	183	<i>trachelopyrus</i> . . . . .	463
<i>sumichrasti</i> . . . . .	187	<i>scapularis</i> , <i>Ceophlœus</i> . . . . .	458
<i>tobaci aliciae</i> . . . . .	184, 185	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	458
<i>caurensis</i> . . . . .	185	<i>scapulata</i> , <i>Cyanophaia</i> . . . . .	210
<i>erythronota</i> . . . . .	184, 185	<i>Eucephala</i> . . . . .	210
<i>feliciae</i> . . . . .	184, 185	<i>Thalurania</i> . . . . .	210
<i>monticolor</i> . . . . .	185	<i>Schistes</i> . . . . .	285
<i>tobaci</i> . . . . .	184	<i>albigularis</i> . . . . .	517
<i>viridigaster</i> . . . . .	185, 186	<i>albogularis</i> . . . . .	285, 286, 517
<i>wellsi</i> . . . . .	184	<i>geoffroyi</i> . . . . .	285, 286
<i>saul</i> , <i>Lafresnaya</i> . . . . .	249	<i>personatus</i> . . . . .	286
<i>rectirostris</i> , <i>Lafresnaya</i> . . . . .	249	<i>schleiphackei</i> , <i>Docimastes</i> . . . . .	250
<i>Lafresnaya</i> . . . . .	249	<i>schmidti</i> , <i>Amazona</i> . . . . .	82
<i>saul</i> , <i>Lafresnaya</i> . . . . .	249	<i>schomburgki</i> , <i>Hydropsalis</i> . . . . .	125
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	249	<i>schreibersi</i> , <i>Iolæma</i> . . . . .	242
<i>saulæ</i> , <i>Lafresnaya</i> . . . . .	249	<i>Ionolaima</i> . . . . .	241
<i>Saurothera</i> . . . . .	345	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	241
<i>andria</i> . . . . .	345	<i>schulzi</i> , <i>Campephilus</i> . . . . .	459
<i>bahamensis andria</i> . . . . .	345	<i>Dryotomus</i> . . . . .	459
<i>bahamen-</i>		<i>Neophlœotomus</i> . . . . .	459, 460
<i>sis</i> . . . . .	345	<i>Phlœotomus</i> . . . . .	459
<i>californiana</i> . . . . .	348	<i>scintilla</i> , <i>Selasphorus</i> . . . . .	299
<i>dominicensis</i> . . . . .	346	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	299
<i>merlini decolor</i> . . . . .	346	<i>scitulus</i> , <i>Aithurus</i> . . . . .	230
<i>merlini</i> . . . . .	346	<i>sclateri</i> , <i>Campephilus</i> . . . . .	466
<i>vetula</i> . . . . .	346	<i>Chætura</i> . . . . .	140
<i>vielloti</i> . . . . .	346	<i>Megapicus</i> . . . . .	466
<i>scalaris agnus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	493	<i>Monasa</i> . . . . .	408
<i>azelus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	493	<i>Nonnula</i> . . . . .	404
<i>bairdi</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	494, 495	<i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Chætura</i> . . . . .	140
<i>cactophilus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	494	<i>Picumna</i> . . . . .	504
<i>centrophilus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	494	<i>Psittacula</i> . . . . .	75
<i>Dendrocopos</i> . . . . .	492	<i>Scops asio</i> . . . . .	29
<i>eremicus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	494	<i>bendirei</i> . . . . .	29
<i>graysoni</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	493	<i>floridanus</i> . . . . .	28
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	493	<i>maxwelliæ</i> . . . . .	30
<i>leucoptilurus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	492	<i>barbarus</i> . . . . .	28
<i>lucasanus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	493, 494	<i>brasilianus</i> . . . . .	25, 27
<i>parvus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	492	<i>cassini</i> . . . . .	27
<i>percus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	492	<i>cooperi</i> . . . . .	31
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	492	<i>flammeola</i> . . . . .	28
<i>ridgwayi</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	492	<i>flammeolus</i> . . . . .	28
<i>scalaris</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	492	<i>floridamus</i> . . . . .	28
<i>sinaloënsis</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	493	<i>guatamalæ</i> . . . . .	28
<i>symplectus</i> , <i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	494	<i>guatemalæ</i> . . . . .	27
<i>scandiaca</i> , <i>Nyctea</i> . . . . .	24	<i>hastatus</i> . . . . .	27
<i>Scansores</i> . . . . .	353	<i>ingens</i> . . . . .	26
<i>Scapanus</i> . . . . .	462	<i>kennicottii</i> . . . . .	30
<i>guatemalensis guatema-</i>		<i>mccallii</i> . . . . .	29
<i>lensis</i> . . . . .	465	<i>nudipes</i> . . . . .	28
<i>nelsoni</i> . . . . .	465	<i>sanctæ-catarinæ</i> . . . . .	26
<i>regius</i> . . . . .	465, 466	<i>stricklandi</i> . . . . .	31
<i>leucopogon</i> . . . . .	462	<i>trichopsis</i> . . . . .	31
<i>malherbii</i> . . . . .	464, 465	<i>usta</i> . . . . .	27
<i>melanoleucus cearæ</i> . . . . .	464	<i>Scotiaptex</i> . . . . .	32
<i>melano-</i>		<i>nebulosa nebulosa</i> . . . . .	32
<i>leucos</i> . . . . .	463	<i>scotinus</i> , <i>Bubo</i> . . . . .	23
<i>melanoleucus cearæ</i> . . . . .	464	<i>scutatus</i> , <i>Augastes</i> . . . . .	285
<i>pollens peruvianus</i> . . . . .	466	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	285

	Page		Page
seductus, Centurus.....	423	Sericotes holosericeus chlorolæ-	
Melanerpes.....	423	mus.....	228
sedulus, Campias.....	479	holosericeus.....	227
Chloronerpes.....	479	serrirostris, Colibri.....	221
segmentata, Hydropsalis.....	124	Petasophora.....	221
Macropsalis.....	124	Trochilus.....	219, 221
Uropsalis.....	124	Setochalcis.....	131
Selasphorus.....	298	cubanensis.....	132
alleni.....	298, 299	oaxacæ.....	133
ardens.....	300	ridgwayi goldmani.....	134
flammula.....	299	rufa rufa.....	132
fioresii.....	298	sericocaudata.....	132
heloisæ.....	303	vocifera arizonæ.....	133
henshawi.....	298	Setopagis.....	135
platycercus.....	300	heterurus.....	135
ruber.....	298	parvulus.....	135, 136
rufus.....	298	severa, Ara.....	55, 513
scintilla.....	299	castaneifrons, Ara.....	513
simoni.....	300	severa, Ara.....	513
torridus.....	299	severus, Ara.....	55
underwoodi.....	299	Psittacus.....	55, 513
Selenidera.....	374	sharpei, Pulsatrix.....	25
culik.....	375	shelleyi, Capito.....	359
gouldii.....	374	shiptoni Neophlœotomus.....	460
langsdorffi.....	374	Neoplœotomus.....	460
maculirostris gouldii.....	374	siju, Noctua.....	47
maculi-		siju, Glaucidium.....	47
rostris.....	374	vittatum, Glaucidium.....	47
nattereri.....	374	silens, Temnurus.....	322
piperivora.....	375	similis, Monasa.....	408
reinwardti.....	374	Picus.....	458
spectabilis.....	375	simoni, Heliangelus.....	266
selinoides, Psittacus.....	93	Selasphorus.....	300
selysii, Campias.....	481	Thalurania.....	214
Chloronerpes.....	481	Simonula.....	226
Mesopicus.....	481	berlepschi.....	226
semicollaris, Acanthylis.....	145	floriceps.....	226
Chætura.....	145	simplex allophycus, Chloronerpes.....	437
Sterptoprocne.....	145	Eriocnemis.....	255
semirufus, Momotus.....	108	Eripous.....	255
semitorquatus, Caprimulgus.....	123	simplex, Chloronerpes.....	436, 437
nattereri, Lurocalis.....	123	Siphonorhis.....	128
semitorquatus,		americana.....	128
Lurocalis.....	123	americanus.....	128
Semnornis.....	360	Sittace canicollis.....	72
frantzii.....	360	caninde.....	52
rhamphastinus.....	360	deGilei.....	78
senea æquatorialis, Chloroceryle.....	105	euops.....	59
senegalensis, Picus.....	476	glauca.....	51
senex, Cypseloides.....	142	pachyrhynchus.....	56
senilis, Capito.....	400	primoli.....	55
Pionus.....	93	rubrigenis.....	54
Psittacus.....	93	spixii.....	52
seniloides gerontodes, Pionus.....	93	siy, Pionus.....	92
seniloides, Pionus.....	93	smaragdina, Cyanolesbia.....	278
septentrionalis, Nannochordeiles.....	122	smaragdinea, Cyanophaia.....	211
Picus.....	485	Eucephala.....	211
sericocaudata, Setochalcis.....	132	Thalurania.....	211
sericocaudatus, Antrostomus.....	132	smaragdineum, Agasma.....	211
Caprimulgus.....	132	smaragdinicauda, Cyanthus.....	278
Sericotes.....	227	smaragdinicollis districta, Metal-	
		lura.....	271



Page	Page
smaragdinicollis septentrionalis, Metallura . . . . . 271	Speotyto amaaura . . . . . 42
smaragdinicollis, Metallura . . . . . 271	brachyptera . . . . . 40, 41
smaragdinipectus, Eriocnemis . . . . . 254	cunicularia . . . . . 42
smaragdinus, Trochilus . . . . . 278	arubensis . . . . . 41
smaragdo-cærulea, Eucephala . . . . . 211	bahamensis . . . . . 42
Smaragdochrysis . . . . . 207	beckeri . . . . . 39, 40
iridescens . . . . . 207	becki . . . . . 41
smaragdulus, Trochilus . . . . . 230	brachyptera . . . . . 41
solstitialis, Conurus . . . . . 61	cavicola . . . . . 42
Eupsittula . . . . . 61	cunicularia . . . . . 39
Psittacus . . . . . 61	dominicensis . . . . . 42
Spathura . . . . . 260	floridana . . . . . 42
somnolenta, Bucco . . . . . 397	grallaria . . . . . 39
sophiæ, Amazilia . . . . . 183	guadeloupen- sis . . . . . 42
braccata, Saucerottia . . . . . 183	hypogæa . . . . . 41
saucerottei, Saucerottia . . . . . 183	intermedia . . . . . 40
sophiæ, Saucerottia . . . . . 183	juninensis . . . . . 39
Trochilus . . . . . 182	minor . . . . . 40
warszewiczi, Saucerottia . . . . . 183	nanodes . . . . . 40
sordida, Cyanomyia . . . . . 194	punensis . . . . . 40
Phæoptila . . . . . 194	rostrata . . . . . 41
sordidus, Psittacus . . . . . 92	tolimæ . . . . . 40
saturatus, Pionus . . . . . 92	dominicensis . . . . . 42
sordidus, Pionus . . . . . 92	floridana dominicensis . . . . . 42
Soroplex . . . . . 414	floridana . . . . . 42
campestris campestris . . . . . 414	guadeloupen- sis amaaura . . . . . 42
cearæ . . . . . 414	guadelou- pensis . . . . . 42
campestroides . . . . . 414	rostrata . . . . . 41
cinereicapillus . . . . . 415	Sphenoproctus curvipennis . . . . . 166
puna . . . . . 415	pampa . . . . . 166
rupicola . . . . . 415	Sphyrapicus . . . . . 497
souancei, Microsittace . . . . . 70	ruber daggetti . . . . . 498
Pyrrhura . . . . . 70	notkensis . . . . . 498
sparganura, Lesbia . . . . . 281	ruber . . . . . 498
Sappho . . . . . 281	thyroideus . . . . . 499
sparganurus, Cometes . . . . . 281	nataliæ . . . . . 499
Trochilus . . . . . 281	thyroideus . . . . . 499
Spathura . . . . . 259	varius daggetti . . . . . 498
addæ . . . . . 261	nuchalis . . . . . 497, 498
annæ . . . . . 261	ruber . . . . . 498
cissiura . . . . . 260	varius . . . . . 497
melananthera . . . . . 260	Sphyropicus nuchalis . . . . . 498
peruana . . . . . 259, 260	ruber . . . . . 498
rufocaligata . . . . . 261	thyroideus . . . . . 499
solstitialis . . . . . 260	varius . . . . . 497
underwoodi . . . . . 259	spilogaster, Campias . . . . . 478
bricenoi . . . . . 260	Dendrobates . . . . . 479
speciosa, Heliotrypha . . . . . 266	Mesopicus . . . . . 478
speciosus, Chlorostilbon . . . . . 204	Picumnus . . . . . 504
Chrysoptilus . . . . . 445, 446	Picus . . . . . 478
Helianthus . . . . . 265, 266	Veniliornis . . . . . 472, 478, 479
spectabilis, Celeus . . . . . 454	spilonotum, Syrnum . . . . . 35
chiriquensis, Eugenes . . . . . 234	spilorhynchus, Andigena . . . . . 366
Eugenes . . . . . 234	spinicauda, Chætura . . . . . 138
Helimaster . . . . . 234	fumosa, Chætura . . . . . 140
Selenidera . . . . . 375	Hirundo . . . . . 138
spencei, Helianthus . . . . . 264	spixi, Cyanopsitta . . . . . 52
Trochilus . . . . . 264	Cyanopsittacus . . . . . 52
spengeli, Psittacula . . . . . 77	Grypus . . . . . 153
Speotyto . . . . . 39	spixii, Sittace . . . . . 52

	Page		Page
splendens, <i>Campephilus</i> . . . . .	468	<i>Stenopsis cayennensis insularis</i> . . .	130
<i>Campophilus</i> . . . . .	468	<i>monticola</i> . . . . .	130
<i>Campylopterus</i> . . . . .	168	<i>decussata</i> . . . . .	131
<i>Leadbeatera</i> . . . . .	239	<i>longirostris</i> . . . . .	131
splendidus, <i>Chlorostilbon</i> . . . . .	202	<i>maculicaudatus</i> . . . . .	135
<i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	326, 327	<i>ruficervix</i> . . . . .	131
Sporadinus <i>bracei</i> . . . . .	209	<i>tonagensis</i> . . . . .	130
<i>elegans</i> . . . . .	209	stenura, <i>Chlorostilbon</i> . . . . .	207
<i>incertus</i> . . . . .	209	<i>Panychlora</i> . . . . .	207
<i>maugæi</i> . . . . .	205	Stephanoxis . . . . .	306
<i>riccordi</i> . . . . .	208	<i>lalandei</i> . . . . .	307
<i>ricordi</i> . . . . .	208	<i>lalandi</i> . . . . .	306
<i>ricordii ricordii</i> . . . . .	208	<i>loddigesi</i> . . . . .	307
squalidus, <i>Phæthornis</i> . . . . .	159, 160	Sternoclyta . . . . .	233
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	159	<i>cyaneiptectus</i> . . . . .	233
squamata, <i>Claudia</i> . . . . .	146	stictica, <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	48
<i>Eriocnemis</i> . . . . .	257	stictipennis, <i>Ceryle</i> . . . . .	102
<i>Reinarda</i> . . . . .	146	stictolophus, <i>Lophornis</i> . . . . .	310
squamatus, <i>Capito</i> . . . . .	354	stictoptera, <i>Ceryle</i> . . . . .	105
<i>Celeus</i> . . . . .	453	<i>Urochroma</i> . . . . .	98
<i>Cypselus</i> . . . . .	145	stillata, <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	515
squamigularis, <i>Heliangelus</i> . . . . .	266	stokesi, <i>Eustephanes</i> . . . . .	276
squamosus, <i>Helioaster</i> . . . . .	289	stolzmanni, <i>Colaptes</i> . . . . .	415
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	478	<i>Oreotrochilus</i> . . . . .	232
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	289	Streptoceryle . . . . .	101
squamulata, <i>Syrnium</i> . . . . .	36	<i>alcyon alcyon</i> . . . . .	102
squamulatus <i>obsoletus</i> , <i>Picumnus</i> .	506	<i>caurina</i> . . . . .	103
<i>squamulatus</i> , <i>Picum-</i>		<i>torquata stellata</i> . 102, 515	
<i>nus</i> . . . . .	506	<i>stictipennis</i> . . . . .	102
stanleyi, <i>Rhamphomicron</i> . . . . .	274	<i>torquata</i> . . . . .	101
<i>stanleyi</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> . . . . .	274	Streptoprocne . . . . .	144
<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	274	<i>biscutata</i> . . . . .	145
<i>vulcani</i> , <i>Chalcostigma</i> . . . . .	274	<i>semicollaris</i> . . . . .	145
Steatornis . . . . .	101	<i>zonaris albicincta</i> . . . . .	144
<i>caripensis</i> . . . . .	101	<i>altissima</i> . . . . .	144
<i>peruvianus</i> . . . . .	101	<i>melanotis</i> . . . . .	145
<i>peruvianus</i> . . . . .	101	<i>mexicana</i> . . . . .	144
Steatornithes . . . . .	101	<i>pallidifrons</i> . . . . .	145
Steatornithidæ . . . . .	101	<i>zonaris</i> . . . . .	144
steeri, <i>Capito</i> . . . . .	357	striatipectus, <i>Bucco</i> . . . . .	398
<i>Eubucco</i> . . . . .	357	striatus, <i>Bucco</i> . . . . .	401
Steganura <i>addæ</i> . . . . .	261	<i>Centurus</i> . . . . .	426
<i>cissiura</i> . . . . .	260	<i>Chloronerpes</i> . . . . .	426
<i>peruana</i> . . . . .	260	<i>Chryserpes</i> . . . . .	426
<i>underwoodi</i> . . . . .	259	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	426
Steganurus . . . . .	259	<i>Zebripicus</i> . . . . .	426
<i>discifer</i> . . . . .	260	stricklandi, <i>Dendrocopus</i> . . . . .	495
steindachneri, <i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	505	<i>Dryobates</i> . . . . .	495
stellæ, <i>Picumnus</i> . . . . .	505	<i>Lophostrix</i> . . . . .	31, 32
stellata, <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	102, 515	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	495
Stellula . . . . .	304	<i>Scops</i> . . . . .	31
<i>caliope</i> . . . . .	517	stridula, <i>Strix</i> . . . . .	32
<i>calliope</i> . . . . .	304, 517	Strigiformes . . . . .	17
Stenopsis . . . . .	129	strigilatus, <i>Bucco</i> . . . . .	399
<i>æquicaudata</i> . . . . .	131	<i>chionurus</i> , <i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	328
<i>albicauda</i> . . . . .	130	<i>strigilatus</i> , <i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	328
<i>bifasciata</i> . . . . .	131	<i>Trogon</i> . . . . .	328
<i>candicans</i> . . . . .	131	strigularis <i>subrufescens</i> , <i>Phæ-</i>	
<i>caparoch</i> . . . . .	38	<i>thornis</i> . . . . .	516
<i>cayennensis</i> . . . . .	129	striularis <i>atrimentalis</i> , <i>Phæ-</i>	
<i>albicauda</i> . . . . .	130	<i>thornis</i> . . . . .	162
<i>cayennensis</i> . . . . .	129	ignobilis, <i>Phæthornis</i> . . . . .	162

	Page		Page
striigularis Phæthornis	163	Strix rufipes	33
Pygmornis	161	stictica	48
striigularis, Phæthornis	161, 162	stridula	32
subrufescens, Phæthornis	162, 516	suinda	35
striolatus, Bucco	399	tengmalmi	36
Ecchaunornis	399	torquata	24
Picus	476	tuidara	48
Strix	32	ulula	38
acadica	37	varia albogilva	33
albifrons	37	alleni	32
aluco	32	sartorii	33
asio	28	varia	32
atricapillus	26	varius	32
brasilianum	46	virgata tamaulipensis	36
bubo	19	virginiana	20
choliba	25	wapacuthu	21
cinerea	32	strophianus, Heliangelus	264
cristata	31	Trochilus	264
crucigera	26	strumaria, Ornismya	309
cunicularia	39, 42	st. thomæ, Psittacus	79
decussata	26	stuartæ, Heliomaster	290
erminæa	24	stuarti, Phæthornis	165
flammea	17, 48, 50	stubelii, Oxypon	272
bargei	49	stuebeli, Chlorostilbon	206
contempta	48	sturmii, Pteroglossus	371
furcata	49	stygius, Asio	17
guatemalæ	49	Nyctalops	17
nigrescens	50	subandina, Pyrrhura	69
pratincola	49	subcærulea, Eucephala	201
fulvescens	33	subcæruleus, Chlorestes	201
furcata	49	subelegans, Melanerpes	421
glaucops	50	neglectus, Centurus	422
grallaria	39	Melanerpes	422
huhula	34, 35	rubricapillus, Centurus	422
hylophilum	34	sanctæ-martæ, Centurus	422
hypogæa	41	subelegans, Centurus	421, 422
insularis	50	wagneri, Centurus	422
lathamii	38	Melanerpes	422
lineata	36	subflavus, Celeus	456
longirostris	19	subfurcatus, Chlorostilbon	206
nævia	29	submexicanus, Colaptes	413
nana	44	subochraceus, Phæthornis	160
nebulosa	32	subrufescens conexus, Momotus	112
alleni	32	reconditus, Momotus	112
nigrescens	50	subrifescens, Momotus	112
nudipes	43	substriata, Malacoptila	403
nyctea	24	subtectus, Bucco	394
occidentalis caurina	33	subulatus, Todus	106, 107
huachucae	34	suinda, Cicca	35
lucida	33, 34	Strix	35
occidentalis	33	Syrnium	35
otus	17	sulcatus, Aulacorhamphus	375
passerina	44	erythrognathus, Aulacorhamphus	376
perlata	48, 49	Aulacorhynchus	375, 376
perspicillata	24	us	375, 376
phalænoides	46	Pteroglossus	375
pratincola	49	sulcatus, Aulacorhynchus	375
pulsatrix	25	sulcirostris, Crotophaga	351
pumila	45		
punctatissima	50		

	Page		Page
sulfuriventer, Centurus . . . . .	425	sybillæ, Oreopyra . . . . .	236
sulphureus, Capito . . . . .	357	syrrmatophorus columbianus, Phæ-	
Trogon . . . . .	326	thornis . . . . .	158
sumichrasti, Amazilia . . . . .	187	syrrmatophorus,	
Saucerottia . . . . .	187	Phæthornis . . . . .	158
superba, Bellona . . . . .	306	Syrnium albitarse . . . . .	34
Floricola . . . . .	290	albo-gularis . . . . .	34
pallidiceps, Floricola . . . . .	290	cinereum . . . . .	32
stewartæ, Floricola . . . . .	290	fulvescens . . . . .	33
superbus, Anthoscenus . . . . .	290	harrisi . . . . .	38
Augastes . . . . .	285	huhulum . . . . .	35
pallidiceps, Anthoscenus . . . . .	291	hylophilum . . . . .	34
Trochilus . . . . .	285, 290	lineatum . . . . .	36
superciliare macconnellii, Ciccaba . . . . .	35	melanotum . . . . .	25
superciliare, Ciccaba . . . . .	35	nebulosum . . . . .	32
Syrnium . . . . .	35	helveolum . . . . .	33
superciliaris bipartius, Eumomota . . . . .	110	sartorii . . . . .	33
Colaptes . . . . .	419	occidentalis . . . . .	33
Eumomota . . . . .	110	caurinum . . . . .	33
Melanerpes . . . . .	419	lucidum . . . . .	33
merceus, Centurus . . . . .	419	perspicillatum . . . . .	24
Picus . . . . .	419	rufipes . . . . .	33
superciliaris, Centurus . . . . .	419	sartorii . . . . .	33
Zebrapicus . . . . .	419	spilonotum . . . . .	35
superciliosa, Alcedo . . . . .	103	squamulata . . . . .	36
australis, Eumomota . . . . .	110	suinda . . . . .	35
bipartia, Eumomota . . . . .	110	superciliare . . . . .	35
bipartius, Eumomota . . . . .	110	virgatum . . . . .	36
Ceryle . . . . .	105	Systellura . . . . .	131
stictoptera, Ceryle . . . . .	105	ruficervix . . . . .	131
superciliosa, Eumo-			
mota . . . . .	110		
superciliosus moorei, Phæthornis . . . . .	154, 155		
mulleri, Phæthornis . . . . .	155		
ochraceiventris, Phæ-			
thornis . . . . .	155		
Phæthornis . . . . .	155, 160		
Prionites . . . . .	110		
Pyionites . . . . .	515		
Pyronites . . . . .	110, 515		
superciliosus, Phæ-			
thornis . . . . .	154		
Trochilus . . . . .	153, 154, 155, 160		
surda, Urochroma . . . . .	99		
surdus, Psittacus . . . . .	99		
Surna iulula pallasi . . . . .	515		
Surnia . . . . .	38		
funerea . . . . .	38		
ulula caparoch . . . . .	38		
pallasi . . . . .	38, 515		
ulula . . . . .	38		
surrucura, Trogon . . . . .	327		
Trogonurus . . . . .	327		
susurrus, Phæthornis . . . . .	156		
swainsoni, Bucco . . . . .	392		
Momotus . . . . .	113		
Notharchus . . . . .	392		
Ornismya . . . . .	209		
Riccordia . . . . .	209		
swainsonii, Ramphastos . . . . .	361		
sybillæ, Delattria . . . . .	236		

**T**

Tachornis . . . . .	146
iradii . . . . .	146
phœnicobia . . . . .	146
phœnicobia . . . . .	146
yradii . . . . .	146
taczanowskii, Agyrtia . . . . .	172
fractus, Thaumasius . . . . .	513, 514
Heliangelus . . . . .	265
Thaumasius . . . . .	172, 513, 514
tænonotus, Campias . . . . .	477
cearæ, Veniliornis . . . . .	471, 477
Chloronerpes . . . . .	477
Dendrobates . . . . .	477
Mesopicus . . . . .	477
tænonotus, Venili-	
ornis . . . . .	471, 477
Veniliornis . . . . .	477
Talaphorus . . . . .	172, 173, 174
chlorocercus . . . . .	172
Tamatia bicincta . . . . .	396
bitorquata . . . . .	396
collaris . . . . .	390
hyperrhynchus . . . . .	391
leucops . . . . .	406
leucotis . . . . .	399
tamatia, Bucco . . . . .	395, 396
hypnaleus, Bucco . . . . .	396
Nystactes . . . . .	395, 396

	Page		Page
tamatia, pulmentum, Bucco	396	thalassinina, Petasophora	220
Nystactes	395, 396	thalassinus, Colibri	220
tamatia, Nystactes	395, 396	Trochilus	220
Tanypeplus heliactin	320	Thalurania	211
Tapera	349	bæri	215
brasiliensis	349	balzani	215
nævïa chochi	350	belli	210
excellens	350	bicolor	210
nævïa	349, 350	chlorocephala	211
Taphrospilus	172	chlorophana	211
hyposticta	172	cœlina	181
taylori, Aithurus	230	colombica colombica	212
tectus, Bucco	393	venusta	212
picatus, Notharchus	394	columbica	212
subtectus, Bucco	394	eriphile bæri	215
Notharchus	393, 394	eriphile	215
tectus, Notharchus	393	fanniæ	213
telephonus, Cuculus	334	fannyi fannyi	212, 213
temmincki, Ornismya	250	verticeps	213
Picumnus	503	fissilis	214
Pterophanes	250	forcipata	213
temminckii, Picumnus	502	furcata fissilis	214
Temnotrogon	321	furcata	213
roseigaster	321	furcatoides	213
temnurus, Prionotelus	322	intermedia	213
temnurus, Priotelus	322	furcatoides	213
Trogon	322	glaucopis	211
vescus, Prionotelus	322	hypochlora	212
Priotelus	322	jelskii	214
tenebrio, Monasa	409	lerchi	210
tenebrosa, Agyrtria	210	nigrofasciata	214
brasiliensis, Chelidop-		ridgwayi	212
tera	410	scapulata	210
Lypornix	409	simoni	214
Monasa	409	smaragdinea	211
pallida, Chelidoptera	409	townsendi	212
tenebrosa, Chelidoptera	409, 410	tschudi	214
tenebrosus, Cuculus	409	venusta	212
tenellus, Trogon	326	verticeps	213
tengmalmi jacutorum, Crypto-		wagleri	210
glaux	36	watertoni	215
richardsoni, Crypto-		thaumantias chrysobronchus,	
glaux	36, 37	Polytmus	229
Nyctale	37	Polytmus	229
Strix	36	Trochilus	229
tengmalmi, Crypto-		Thaumantius	172
glaux	36	bartletti	176
tephrocephala, Agyrtria	179	Thaumasius	172
Agyrtria	179	taczanowskii	172, 513, 514
tephrocephalus, Trochilus	179	fractus	513, 514
tephrodops, Chloronerpes	476	thaumasta, Zodalia	285
Dendrobates	476	Thaumastura	288
Picus	476	cora cora	288
tephronotum, Glaucidium	47	montana	288
terpna, Agyrtria	178	elizæ	295
terricolor, Centurus	421	enicura	295
Melanerpes	421	evelynæ	294
Tetragonops	360	francescæ	292
frantzii	360	henicura	295
rhamphastinus	360	Thaumantias affinis	177
texensis, Chordeiles	121	albiventris	179
		apicalis	178

	Page		Page
<i>Thaumatias brevirostris</i> . . . . .	177	<i>Timolia lerchi</i> . . . . .	210
<i>candidus</i> . . . . .	179	<i>tinnunculus</i> , <i>Celeopicus</i> . . . . .	455
<i>chionopectus</i> . . . . .	175	<i>Celeus</i> . . . . .	455
<i>chionurus</i> . . . . .	217	<i>occidentalis</i> , <i>Cerch-</i> <i>neipicus</i> . . . . .	455
<i>fluvialitis</i> . . . . .	178	<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	454, 455
<i>leucogaster</i> . . . . .	175	<i>tinnunculus</i> , <i>Cerch-</i> <i>neipicus</i> . . . . .	455
<i>luciae</i> . . . . .	178	<i>Tiraca</i> . . . . .	515
<i>maculicauda</i> . . . . .	178	<i>tiraca</i> , <i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	515
<i>milleri</i> . . . . .	176	<i>Tirica</i> . . . . .	80, 515
<i>nigricauda</i> . . . . .	177	<i>chiriri</i> . . . . .	80
<i>nitidifrons</i> . . . . .	176	<i>tirica</i> . . . . .	80
<i>viridiceps</i> . . . . .	176	<i>virescens</i> . . . . .	80
<i>Thectocercus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>tirica</i> , <i>Protogerys</i> . . . . .	80
<i>acuticaudatus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Psittacus</i> . . . . .	80, 515
<i>hæmorrhous hæmor-</i> <i>rhous</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Tirica</i> . . . . .	80
<i>neoxe-</i> <i>nus</i> . . . . .	60	<i>Tmetotrogon rhodagaster</i> . . . . .	321
<i>theresæ</i> , <i>Ramphastos</i> . . . . .	364	<i>tobaci</i> , <i>Agyrtria</i> . . . . .	177
<i>theresiæ leucorrhous</i> , <i>Psilomycter</i>	228	<i>aliciæ</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	184, 185
<i>Metallura</i> . . . . .	269	<i>Amazilia</i> . . . . .	184
<i>Ornismya</i> . . . . .	228	<i>Amazilis</i> . . . . .	184
<i>theresiæ</i> , <i>Psilomycter</i> . . . . .	228	<i>caurensis</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	185
<i>Thermochalcis</i> . . . . .	129	<i>erythronota</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	184, 185
<i>candicans</i> . . . . .	131	<i>felicæ</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	184, 185
<i>cayennensis albi-</i> <i>cauda</i> . . . . .	130	<i>monticolor</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	185
<i>cayen-</i> <i>nen-</i> <i>sis</i> . . . . .	129, 130	<i>tobaci</i> , <i>Saucerotia</i> . . . . .	184
<i>insu-</i> <i>laris</i> . . . . .	130	<i>Trochilus</i> . . . . .	184
<i>monti-</i> <i>cola</i> . . . . .	130	<i>tobagensis</i> , <i>Stenopsis</i> . . . . .	130
<i>toba-</i> <i>gensis</i> . . . . .	130	<i>tocard</i> , <i>Ramphastos</i> . . . . .	361
<i>decussata</i> . . . . .	131	<i>toco</i> , <i>Ramphastos</i> . . . . .	361
<i>longirostris</i> . . . . .	131	<i>Ramphastos</i> . . . . .	361
<i>ruficervix</i> . . . . .	131	<i>Todi</i> . . . . .	106
<i>thermophila</i> , <i>Piaya</i> . . . . .	344	<i>Todidæ</i> . . . . .	106
<i>Threnetes</i> . . . . .	150	<i>Todus</i> . . . . .	106
<i>antoniæ</i> . . . . .	150	<i>angustirostris</i> . . . . .	106
<i>cervinicauda</i> . . . . .	150	<i>hypochondriacus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>fraseri</i> . . . . .	151	<i>mexicanus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>venezuelensis</i> . . . . .	151	<i>multicolor</i> . . . . .	106
<i>leucurus leucurus</i> . . . . .	150	<i>exilis</i> . . . . .	106
<i>rufigastra</i> . . . . .	150	<i>pulcherrimus</i> . . . . .	106
<i>longicauda</i> . . . . .	151	<i>subulatus</i> . . . . .	106, 107
<i>ruckeri fraseri</i> . . . . .	151	<i>todus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>ruckeri</i> . . . . .	150	<i>viridis</i> . . . . .	107
<i>venezuelensis</i> . . . . .	151	<i>hypochondriacus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>thyrianthina harterti</i> , <i>Metallura</i> . . . . .	271	<i>multicolor</i> . . . . .	106
<i>thyroideus nataliæ</i> , <i>Sphyrapicus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>subulatus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>Picus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>todus</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	106, 107
<i>Sphyrapicus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>Todus</i> . . . . .	107
<i>Sphyrapicus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>tombacea cyanescens</i> , <i>Galbula</i> . . . . .	384
<i>thyroideus</i> , <i>Sphyra-</i> <i>picus</i> . . . . .	499	<i>pastazæ</i> , <i>Galbula</i> . . . . .	385
<i>Tilmatura</i> . . . . .	295	<i>tombacea</i> , <i>Galbula</i> . . . . .	384, 385
<i>duponti</i> . . . . .	296	<i>Topaza</i> . . . . .	230
<i>dupontii</i> . . . . .	296	<i>pella</i> . . . . .	230
<i>lepida</i> . . . . .	295	<i>pamprepta</i> . . . . .	231
		<i>pyra</i> . . . . .	231
		<i>torquata</i> , <i>Alcedo</i> . . . . .	101
		<i>Bourcieria</i> . . . . .	245
		<i>Ceryle</i> . . . . .	102
		<i>Helianthea</i> . . . . .	245
		<i>Hydropsalis</i> . . . . .	125
		<i>Lypornix</i> . . . . .	400

	Page		Page
torquata, minor, Malacoptila . . . . .	401	Tripsurus pulcher . . . . .	432
Ornismya . . . . .	245	rubrifrons . . . . .	430, 431
stellata, Streptoceryle . . . . .	102, 515	tristis, Ornismya . . . . .	173
stictipennis, Streptoceryle . . . . .	102	Trochili . . . . .	148
stillata, Streptoceryle . . . . .	515	Trochilidæ . . . . .	148
Strix . . . . .	24	Trochillus fallax . . . . .	516
torquata, Malacoptila . . . . .	401	Trochilus addæ . . . . .	259, 261
Megaceryle . . . . .	102	adela . . . . .	232
Streptoceryle . . . . .	101	æneocauda . . . . .	270
torquatus, Asyndesmus . . . . .	429	albicollis . . . . .	229
Bucco . . . . .	401	alexandri . . . . .	296
Caprimulgus . . . . .	125	alicie . . . . .	202, 207
Celeus . . . . .	455	amabilis . . . . .	179
Cerchneipicus . . . . .	454, 455	amethystinus . . . . .	293
erythrozonus, Pteroglossus . . . . .	369	angustipennis . . . . .	204
Melanerpes . . . . .	429	anna . . . . .	298
nuchalis, Pteroglossus . . . . .	369	anthophilus . . . . .	158
Picus . . . . .	429, 454	antoniae . . . . .	150
Ramphastos . . . . .	369	aquil . . . . .	165
torquatus, Pteroglossus . . . . .	369	aquila . . . . .	165
torridus, Selasphorus . . . . .	299	atacamensis . . . . .	289
Touit . . . . .	98	augusti . . . . .	160
batavica . . . . .	99	aureliae . . . . .	257
purpurata . . . . .	99	aurescens . . . . .	237
tovi, Conurus . . . . .	78	auriceps . . . . .	203
gutturo-luteo, Conurus . . . . .	78	auriculatus . . . . .	287
townsendi, Thalurenia . . . . .	212	auritus . . . . .	286
trachelopyrus, Campephilus . . . . .	463	aurogaster . . . . .	243
Campophilus . . . . .	463	aurulentus . . . . .	224
Megapicus . . . . .	463	bahamensis . . . . .	294
Scapanus . . . . .	463	benjamini . . . . .	261
tranquilla, Lypornix . . . . .	405	beryllinus . . . . .	187
tranquillus, Cuculus . . . . .	405	bicolor . . . . .	210
traviesi, Bourcieria . . . . .	244	bilophus . . . . .	288
Diphlogena . . . . .	244	bougueri . . . . .	232
Eudosia . . . . .	244	bourcieri . . . . .	160
Helianthea . . . . .	244	brachyrhynchus . . . . .	275
Trichoglossus aurifrons . . . . .	74	brevicauda . . . . .	293
tricholopha, Popelairia . . . . .	312	buffoni . . . . .	217
Trichopicus . . . . .	469	buffonii . . . . .	217
cactorum . . . . .	469	cæruleogaster . . . . .	218
trichopsis, Otus . . . . .	31	cæruleogularis . . . . .	181
Scops . . . . .	31	cæruleus . . . . .	200
Triclaria . . . . .	94	caligatus . . . . .	259
cyanogaster . . . . .	94	caliope . . . . .	517
tricolor, Ara . . . . .	53	calliope . . . . .	304, 517
Melanerpes . . . . .	422	candidus . . . . .	179
Picus . . . . .	422	caroli . . . . .	280
Zebrapicus . . . . .	422	castaneiventris . . . . .	235
tridactyla, Galbula . . . . .	388	castelnaudi . . . . .	251
Jacamaralcyon . . . . .	388, 389	caudacutus . . . . .	289
tridactylus alacensis, Picoides . . . . .	500	cephalus . . . . .	156
americanus, Picoides . . . . .	500	chalybeus . . . . .	311
Picus . . . . .	499, 500	chimborazo . . . . .	231
Tripsurus . . . . .	430	chionogaster . . . . .	173
chrysauchen . . . . .	432	chionura . . . . .	217
cruentatus . . . . .	430	chrysobronchus . . . . .	229
flavifrons . . . . .	432	"chloriceps" . . . . .	226
pucherani perileucus . . . . .	431	cirrochloris . . . . .	170
pucherani . . . . .	431	colubris . . . . .	296
		condaminii . . . . .	165
		conradi . . . . .	244

	Page		Page
Trochilus conversii	313	Trochilus goudoti	181
corallirostris	192	gouldi	281, 283
cornutus	288	gracilis	284
coruscus	273	gramineus	224
cristatus	305, 306	grayi	196
cupreicauda	268	guimeti	307
cupreipennis	250, 516	guy	153
cupripennis	516	hemileucurus	168, 516
cupreoventris	255	hemileucus	516
curvipennis	166	herrani	273
cuvierii	171	hirsutus	151
cyaneicollis	180	hispidus	157
cyanifrons	182	holosericeus	227
cyanogenys	200	humboldti	197
cyanopterus	233	idalia	163
cyanotus	219	inornatus	264
cyanurus	279	insectivorus	245
cyaneus	197	jamersoni	240
derbianus	249	jardinii	252
derbyi	259	johannæ	148
devillei	187	jugularis	227
dohrni	152	kingi	279
dominicus	224	labrador	292
doubledayi	195	lafresnayi	248
edwardi	186	lalandi	306
elatus	225	langsdorffi	312
elegans	209	largipennis	167
elicia	199	latirostris	198
eliza	295	lazulus	168
emilia	153	leadbeateri	239
enicurus	295	leocadia	291
ensipennis	167	letitia	314
estellæ	231	leucogaster	173, 175
eucharis	282	leucotis	195
eurynome	159	leucurus	150
euryptera	517	loddigesi	307
eurypterus	276, 517	longicauda	314
evelynæ	294	longirostris	290
exilis	305	longuemareus	163
exortis	269	louise	148
falcatus	168	luciani	253
fallax	173, 174, 516	ludovicæ	148
fannyi	212	lutetiæ	244
fernandensis	276	macrourus	169
fimbriatus	177	magnificus	309
flavescens	252, 253	malaris	154, 155
flavicaudatus	248	mango	222
floresii	298	margaritaceus	224
flriceps	226	maria	230
forficatus	277	matthewsi	252
francie	180	maugæus	205
fulgens	233	melananthera	260
furcatus	211, 213	melanogenys	262
furcifer	289	mellivorus	169
fuscus	170	mesoleucus	289
galeritus	276	milleri	176
geoffroyi	285	minima	517
georgina	276	minimus	304, 517
gibsoni	204	mirabilis	314, 315
gigas	173	mittelli	294, 517
glaucoptis	211	mittellii	517
godini	255	mocoa	278



	Page		Page
Trochilus mosquera . . . . .	256	Trochilus tephrocephalus . . . . .	179
mosquitus . . . . .	225	thalassinus . . . . .	220
nævius . . . . .	149	thaumantias . . . . .	229
nigricollis . . . . .	222	tobaci . . . . .	184
nigrivestris . . . . .	258	tyrianthinus . . . . .	267, 270
nigrofasciata . . . . .	214	tzacatl . . . . .	189
niveoventer . . . . .	186	venusta . . . . .	212
notatus . . . . .	200	verreauxi . . . . .	309, 311
obscurus . . . . .	237	versicolor . . . . .	177
opaca . . . . .	267	victoriæ . . . . .	281
opacus . . . . .	268	villavicencio . . . . .	168
ornatus . . . . .	309	violajugulum . . . . .	297
oseryi . . . . .	158	violicauda . . . . .	222
otero . . . . .	240	viridigaster . . . . .	185
pella . . . . .	230	viridigula . . . . .	224
philipii . . . . .	161	viridi-pallens . . . . .	236
pichincha . . . . .	231	viridis . . . . .	225
platurus . . . . .	314	volifer . . . . .	243
platycercus . . . . .	300	watertoni . . . . .	215
polytmus . . . . .	230	wilsoni . . . . .	247
popelairii . . . . .	312	yarrelli . . . . .	292
pretrii . . . . .	160	yaruqui . . . . .	153
prevostii . . . . .	223	yucatanensis . . . . .	190
prunellii . . . . .	246	Troctes hoffmanni . . . . .	332
pucherani . . . . .	202	Trogon . . . . .	328
pyra . . . . .	231	ambiguus . . . . .	324
recurvirostris . . . . .	221	goldmani . . . . .	324
reginæ . . . . .	309, 310	antisiensis . . . . .	319
regis . . . . .	289	assimilis . . . . .	323
regulus . . . . .	310	atricollis . . . . .	325, 326
ricordii . . . . .	208	atricollis . . . . .	326
rivolii . . . . .	233	tenellus . . . . .	326
rosæ . . . . .	301	auranteiventris . . . . .	325
ruber . . . . .	164	aurantiiventris . . . . .	325
rubineus . . . . .	237	aurantius . . . . .	327
rubinoides . . . . .	238	auriceps . . . . .	320
rubricauda . . . . .	237	bairdi . . . . .	329
ruckeri . . . . .	150	bairdii . . . . .	329
ruficeps . . . . .	274	behni . . . . .	327
ruficollis . . . . .	197	bolivianus . . . . .	327
rufigaster . . . . .	164	caligatus . . . . .	329, 330
rufus . . . . .	298	castaneus . . . . .	323
sabinæ . . . . .	263	chionurus . . . . .	328
sapphirina . . . . .	516	chrysochlorus . . . . .	326
sapphirinus . . . . .	196, 198, 516	chrysomelas . . . . .	326
saucerottii . . . . .	182	citreolus . . . . .	328
saul . . . . .	249	clathratus . . . . .	333
schreibersi . . . . .	241	collaris . . . . .	322, 323
scintilla . . . . .	299	curucui . . . . .	325, 331
scutatus . . . . .	285	curucui . . . . .	323
serrirostris . . . . .	219, 221	virginialis . . . . .	324
smaragdinus . . . . .	278	elegans . . . . .	324
smaragdulus . . . . .	230	eximus . . . . .	328
sophiæ . . . . .	182	exoptatus . . . . .	323
sparganurus . . . . .	281	eytoni . . . . .	323
spencei . . . . .	264	fulgidus . . . . .	319
squalidus . . . . .	159	glocitans . . . . .	322
squamosus . . . . .	289	hargitti . . . . .	320
stanleyi . . . . .	274	heliotrix . . . . .	323
strophianus . . . . .	264	macroura . . . . .	332
superbus . . . . .	285, 290	macrurus . . . . .	332
superciliosus 153, 154, 155, 160		massena . . . . .	332

	Page		Page
Trogon melanocephala	329	tschudi, Thalurania	214
melanocephalus illaetabilis	329	tschudii, Capito	358
melanocephalus	329	tucanus, Ramphastos	360, 362
melanurus	331	tuckinæ, Capito	359
macrurus	332	Eubucco	359
meridionalis	330	tucumana, Amazona	88
mexicanus	322	Chrysotis	88
neoxenus	321	tucumanus, Chloronerpes	440
pavoninus	320	tui, Brotogerys	79
personata	322	tuidara, Strix	48
personatus	322, 323	Tyto	512
heliothrix	323	tuipara, Brotogerys	79
propinquus	323	Brotogerys	79
propinquus	323	Psittacus	79
puella	325	tumultuosus, Pionias	93
ramoniana	329, 331	Pionus	93
ramonianus	331	Psittacus	93
resplendens	319	turati, Picus	491
rosalba	323	typica, Abeillia	308
roseigaster	321	Celigena	245
rufus	325	Erythronota	182
splendidus	326, 327	Helianthea	242
strigilatus	328	Juliameya	201
chionurus	328	Myiabeillia	308
strigilatus	328	Pyrilia	97
sulphureus	326	tyrianthina oreopola, Metallura	270
surrucura	327	quitensis, Laticauda	271
temnurus	322	Metallura	271
tenellus	326	tyrianthina, Metallura	270, 271
underwoodi	325	tyrianthinus, Trochilus	267, 270
variegatus	327	Tyto	48
violaceus	330	alba alba	512
virginalis	324	contempta	512
viridis	328	furcata	513
Trogonidæ	319	guatemalæ	513
Trogons	319	lucayana	513
Trogonurus	322	pratincola	513
ambiguus ambiguus	324	sticta	513
goldmani	324, 325	tuidara	512
assimilis	323	bargei	49
aurantiiventris auran-		glaucoptis	50
tiiventris	325	insularis insularis	50
underwoodi	325	nigrescens	50
aurantius	327	perlata	512
bolivianus	327	contempta	48
collaris collaris	323	furcata	49
virginalis	324	guatemalæ	49
curucui cupreicauda	326	lucayana	49
curucui	325, 326	perlata	48
tenellus	326	pratincola	49
elegans	324	stictica	48
mexicanus	322	punctatissima	48, 50
personatus	322, 323	tuidara	512
puella	325	Tytonidæ	48
surrucura	327	tzacatl, Amazilia	189
variegatus	327	fuscicaudata, Amazilis	189
trydactylus, Cauax	389	jucunda, Amazilia	189
Tryphæna dupontii	296	Amazilis	189
		Trochilus	189
		tzacatl, Amazilis	189

## U

	Page
ujhelyii, Chrysoptilus . . . . .	447
ulocomus, Pteroglossus . . . . .	373
Ulula fasciata . . . . .	33
ulula caparoch, Surnia . . . . .	38
pallasi, Surnia . . . . .	38, 515
Strix . . . . .	38
ulula, Surnia . . . . .	38
undatus, Celeus . . . . .	452
multifasciatus, Celeus . . . . .	452
Picus . . . . .	452
undatus, Celeus . . . . .	452
underwoodi bricenoi, Spathura . . . . .	260
discifer, Ocreatus . . . . .	260
melanantherus . . . . .	260
Ornismya . . . . .	259
Selasphorus . . . . .	299
Spathura . . . . .	259
Steganura . . . . .	259
Trogon . . . . .	325
underwoodi, Ocreatus . . . . .	259, 260
undulatus, Picumnus . . . . .	507, 508
unicolor, Lypornix . . . . .	408
unitorques, Monasa . . . . .	400
Uranomitra . . . . .	180
atricapilla . . . . .	193
cyaneicollis . . . . .	180
derneddei . . . . .	193
elliotti . . . . .	193
franciæ . . . . .	180
querrerensis . . . . .	192
violiceps . . . . .	193
viridifrons . . . . .	192
whitelyi . . . . .	175
Urochroa . . . . .	232
bougueri bougueri . . . . .	232, 233
leucura . . . . .	233
leucura . . . . .	233
Urochroma . . . . .	98
batavica . . . . .	99
cingulata . . . . .	99
costaricensis . . . . .	98
dilectissima . . . . .	98
emmae . . . . .	98
hueti . . . . .	98
huetii . . . . .	98
purpurata . . . . .	99
stictoptera . . . . .	98
surda . . . . .	99
wiedi . . . . .	99
urochrysa, Chalybura . . . . .	218
Hypuroptila . . . . .	218
urochrysea, Hypuroptila . . . . .	218
Urogalba . . . . .	381
amazonum . . . . .	381
dea amazonum . . . . .	381, 382
dea . . . . .	381
paradisea . . . . .	381
amazonum . . . . .	381
Urolampra chloropogon . . . . .	270
Uropsalis . . . . .	124

	Page
Uropsalis lyra lyra . . . . .	124
peruana . . . . .	124
segmentata . . . . .	124
uropygialis brewsteri, Centurus . . . . .	426
Chloronerpes . . . . .	439
Melanerpes . . . . .	425
uropygialis, Centurus . . . . .	425
Urospatha . . . . .	107
martii . . . . .	108
martii . . . . .	107, 108
olivacea . . . . .	108
semirufa . . . . .	108
Urosticte . . . . .	261
benjamini benjamini . . . . .	261
rostrata . . . . .	261
intermedia . . . . .	262
ruficrissa . . . . .	262
-usta, Pisorhina . . . . .	27
Scops . . . . .	27

## V

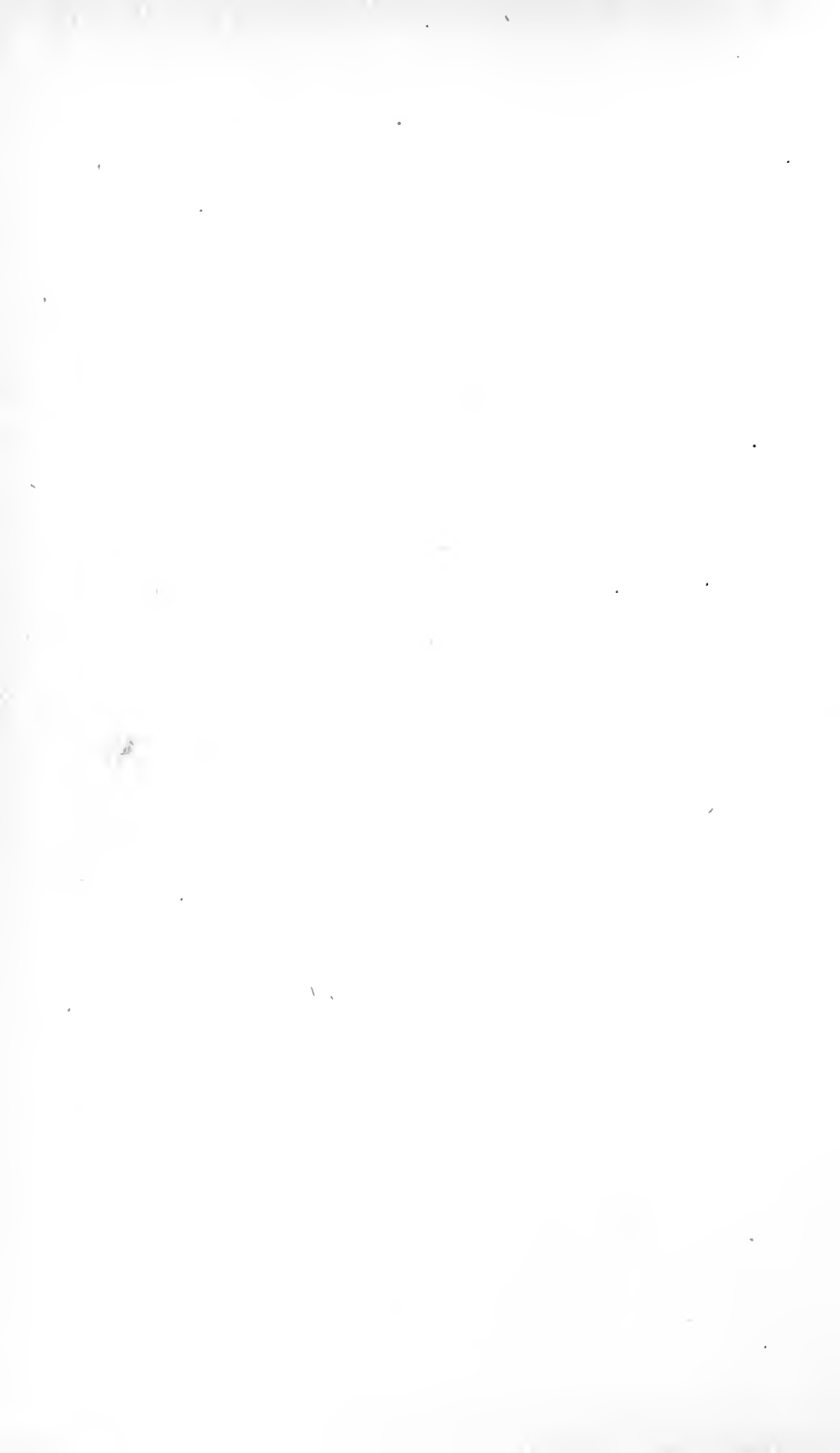
vagatus, Picus . . . . .	492
valdziani, Dendrobates . . . . .	476
Veniliornis . . . . .	471, 476
varia albogilva, Strix . . . . .	33
alleni, Strix . . . . .	32
sartorii, Strix . . . . .	33
varia, Strix . . . . .	32
variegata, Geococcyx . . . . .	348
variegatus, Trogon . . . . .	327
Trogonurus . . . . .	327
varius daggetti, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
nuchalis, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	497, 498
Picus . . . . .	497
ruber, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	498
Sphyrapicus . . . . .	497
Strix . . . . .	32
varius, Sphyrapicus . . . . .	497
varzæ, Picumnus . . . . .	504
vauxi, Chætura . . . . .	138
vauxii, Chætura . . . . .	138
Cypselus . . . . .	138
Venelia albertuli . . . . .	475
venezuelæ, Momotus . . . . .	111
osgoodi, Momotus . . . . .	111
venezuelensis, Picumnus . . . . .	502
Veniliornis . . . . .	469
affinis . . . . .	472, 481
agilis . . . . .	471, 477
caboti . . . . .	473
callonotus callonotus . . . . .	469, 474
major . . . . .	470, 474
cassini . . . . .	472, 479
dignus . . . . .	471, 476
fidelis . . . . .	471, 478
frontalis . . . . .	471, 478
fumigatus . . . . .	474
fumigatus . . . . .	473
kirkii cecili . . . . .	470, 482
continentalis . . . . .	470, 481
dariensis . . . . .	470, 482

	Page		Page
Veniliornis kirkii kirkii . . . . .	470, 481	versicolor, Eubucco . . . . .	357, 358
neglectus . . . . .	470, 482	Psittacus . . . . .	81
maculifrons . . . . .	472, 479	Trochilus . . . . .	177
neglectus . . . . .	482	versicolor, Agyrtrina . . . . .	177, 514
nigriceps equifasciatus . . . . .	470, 475, 476	verticalis, Amazilis . . . . .	193
nigriceps . . . . .	470, 475	Cyanomyia . . . . .	193
pectoralis . . . . .	470, 475	verticeps, Thalurania . . . . .	213
oleaginus aureus . . . . .	470, 473	vesper, Lucifer . . . . .	289
exiquus . . . . .	474	Ornismya . . . . .	288
fumigatus . . . . .	470, 474	Rhodopis . . . . .	288, 289
oleaginus . . . . .	470, 472, 473	vespera, Calliphlox . . . . .	289
reichenbachi . . . . .	470, 473	Rhodopis . . . . .	288
sanguinolentus . . . . .	470, 473	Vestipedes . . . . .	253
olivinus . . . . .	471, 478	alinae . . . . .	258
frontalis . . . . .	478	assimilis . . . . .	257
orinocensis . . . . .	472, 480, 481	aureliae aureliae . . . . .	256, 257
passerinus . . . . .	471, 476	caucensis . . . . .	257
ruficeps . . . . .	479	berlepsi . . . . .	258
hæmatostygma . . . . .	472, 480	catharina . . . . .	254
ruficeps . . . . .	472, 479, 480	chrySORAMA . . . . .	256
sanguineus . . . . .	470, 475	cupreovertris . . . . .	255, 256
spilogaster . . . . .	472, 478, 479	derbyi derbyi . . . . .	259
tænionotus . . . . .	477	longirostris . . . . .	259
cearæ . . . . .	471, 477	dybowskii . . . . .	258
tænionotus . . . . .	471, 477	flocus . . . . .	256
valdizani . . . . .	471, 476	glaucopoides . . . . .	254
ventralis, Amazona . . . . .	89	godini . . . . .	255
Chrysotis . . . . .	89	isaacsoni . . . . .	254
Eriocnemis . . . . .	255	luciani . . . . .	253, 254
Psittacus . . . . .	89	lugens . . . . .	257, 258
Vestipedes . . . . .	255	mosquera bogotensis . . . . .	256
venusta, Thalurania . . . . .	212	mosquera . . . . .	256
Trochilus . . . . .	212	nigrivestris . . . . .	255, 258
veræ-pacis, Malacoptila . . . . .	402	paramillo . . . . .	255
veraguensis, Anthracothorax . . . . .	224	russata . . . . .	257
Dorifera . . . . .	149	sapphiropygia . . . . .	256
Doryfera . . . . .	149	ventralis . . . . .	255
Hemistephania . . . . .	149	vestitus smaragdinipectus . . . . .	254, 255
Lampornis . . . . .	224	vestitus . . . . .	254
verdingegro, Carpintero . . . . .	443	vestita, Eriocnemis . . . . .	254
vermiculatus, Megascops . . . . .	28	Ornismya . . . . .	253, 254
Otus . . . . .	28	smaragdinipectus, Eriocnemis . . . . .	254
verreauxi klagesi, Lophornis . . . . .	312	Vestipedes . . . . .	254, 255
Polemistria . . . . .	312	vestitus vestitus, Vestipedes . . . . .	254
Polemistria . . . . .	311	vetula, Cuculus . . . . .	345, 346
Trochilus . . . . .	309, 311	Saurothera . . . . .	346
verreauxi, Lophornis . . . . .	311, 312	victoriæ æquatorialis, Psalidoprymna . . . . .	282, 283
verreauxii, Celeopicus . . . . .	454	juliæ, Psalidoprymna . . . . .	282, 283
versicolor, Agyrtria . . . . .	175, 177	Lesbia . . . . .	281
Amazona . . . . .	81	Trochilus . . . . .	281
brabournii, Agyrtrina . . . . .	514	victoriæ, Psalidoprymna . . . . .	281, 282
brevirostris, Agyrtrina . . . . .	177, 514	vieilloti, Saurothera . . . . .	346
Bucco . . . . .	357	vieillotii, Picus . . . . .	496
Capito . . . . .	357	villavicencio, Campylopterus . . . . .	168
Chrysotis . . . . .	81	Trochilus . . . . .	168
		villosus audubonii, Dryobates . . . . .	484
		Denrocopus . . . . .	484

	Page		Page
villosus extimus, Dendrocopus . . . . .	488	virgata tamaulipensis, Strix . . . . .	36
Dryobates . . . . .	488	virgata, Ciccaba . . . . .	35
fumeus, Dryobates . . . . .	488	virgatum, Syrnium . . . . .	36
harrisi, Dryobates . . . . .	487	virginialis, Lampornis . . . . .	225
harrisi, Dryobates . . . . .	487	Trogon . . . . .	324
hyloscopus, Dryobates . . . . .	486	virginiana, Strix . . . . .	20
icastus, Dryobates . . . . .	487	virginianus algistus, Bubo . . . . .	21
intermedius, Dryobates . . . . .	487	arcticus, Bubo . . . . .	21
jardini, Dryobates . . . . .	488	aseriensis, Chordeiles . . . . .	119
leucomelas, Dryobates . . . . .	485	Bubo . . . . .	20
leucothorectis, Dryobates . . . . .	486	Caprimulgus . . . . .	118
maynardi, Dryobates . . . . .	485	chapmani, Chordeiles . . . . .	119
medius, Picus . . . . .	484	deserti, Bubo . . . . .	23
montanus, Dryobates . . . . .	485	elachistus, Bubo . . . . .	22
monticola, Dryobates . . . . .	485, 486	elutus, Bubo . . . . .	23
orius, Dryobates . . . . .	486	henryi, Chordeiles . . . . .	119
Phæthornis . . . . .	158	hesperis, Chordeiles . . . . .	118
picoideus, Dryobates . . . . .	487	heterocnemis, Bubo . . . . .	21, 22
Picus . . . . .	484	howelli, Chordeiles . . . . .	119
piger, Dryobates . . . . .	485	icelus, Bubo . . . . .	20
sanctorum, Dryobates . . . . .	488	lagophonus, Asio . . . . .	21, 515
septentrionalis, Dryobates . . . . .	485	Bubo . . . . .	21, 515
sitkensis, Dryobates . . . . .	487	logophonus, Asio . . . . .	515
terrænovæ, Dryobates . . . . .	485	Bubo . . . . .	515
villosus, Dryobates . . . . .	484	magellanicus, Bubo . . . . .	23, 515
vinacea, Amazona . . . . .	82	mayensis, Bubo . . . . .	22
Chrysotis . . . . .	82	megallanicus, Bubo . . . . .	515
vinaceus, Psittacus . . . . .	82	melancerus, Bubo . . . . .	22
vinaceus, Megascops . . . . .	31	mesembrinus, Bubo . . . . .	22
Otus . . . . .	31	minor, Chordeiles . . . . .	120
viola, Heliangelus . . . . .	267	neochorus, Bubo . . . . .	22
Heliotrypha . . . . .	267	nigrescens, Bubo . . . . .	23
violacea, Amazona . . . . .	81	occidentalis, Bubo . . . . .	20
violaceus, Amazona . . . . .	81	pacificus, Bubo . . . . .	20
Chrysotrogon . . . . .	330	pallescens, Bubo . . . . .	20
Pionias . . . . .	94	saturatus, Bubo . . . . .	21
Psittacus . . . . .	81	scotinus, Bubo . . . . .	23
Trogon . . . . .	330	sennetti, Chordeiles . . . . .	118
violajugulum, Archilochus . . . . .	297, 517	subarcticus, Bubo . . . . .	21
Trochilus . . . . .	297	vicinus, Chordeiles . . . . .	120
violicauda iridescens, Anthracothorax . . . . .	223	virginianus, Bubo . . . . .	20
Lampornis . . . . .	222	Chordeiles . . . . .	118
Trochilus . . . . .	222	wapacuthu, Bubo . . . . .	21
violicauda, Anthracothorax . . . . .	222, 514	viridicata, Pyrrhura . . . . .	68
violicaudus iridescens, Anthracothorax . . . . .	223	viridicauda, Galbula . . . . .	382
violiceps, Amazilis . . . . .	193	Leucippus . . . . .	173, 174
Cyanomyia . . . . .	193	viridicaudata, Phæthornis . . . . .	163
Goldmania . . . . .	188	viridicaudus, Chrysobronchus . . . . .	228
Uranomitra . . . . .	193	viridiceps, Agyrtria . . . . .	176
violicollis, Heliangelus . . . . .	265, 267	Agyrtrina . . . . .	176
Heliotrypha . . . . .	265	Thaumantias . . . . .	176
violijugulum, Archilochus . . . . .	517	viridifrons, Amazilis . . . . .	192
virenticeps, Chrysotis . . . . .	84	Cyanomyia . . . . .	192
virescens, Protogerys . . . . .	80	Heliotrix . . . . .	287
Psittacus . . . . .	80	Uranomitra . . . . .	192
Tirica . . . . .	80	viridigaster, Amazilia . . . . .	185
virgata squamulata, Ciccaba . . . . .	36	Saucerotia . . . . .	185, 186
tamaulipensis, Ciccaba . . . . .	36	Trochilus . . . . .	185
		viridigena, Chrysotis . . . . .	85
		viridigenalis, Amazona . . . . .	85
		Chrysotis . . . . .	85
		viridigula, Anthracothorax . . . . .	224

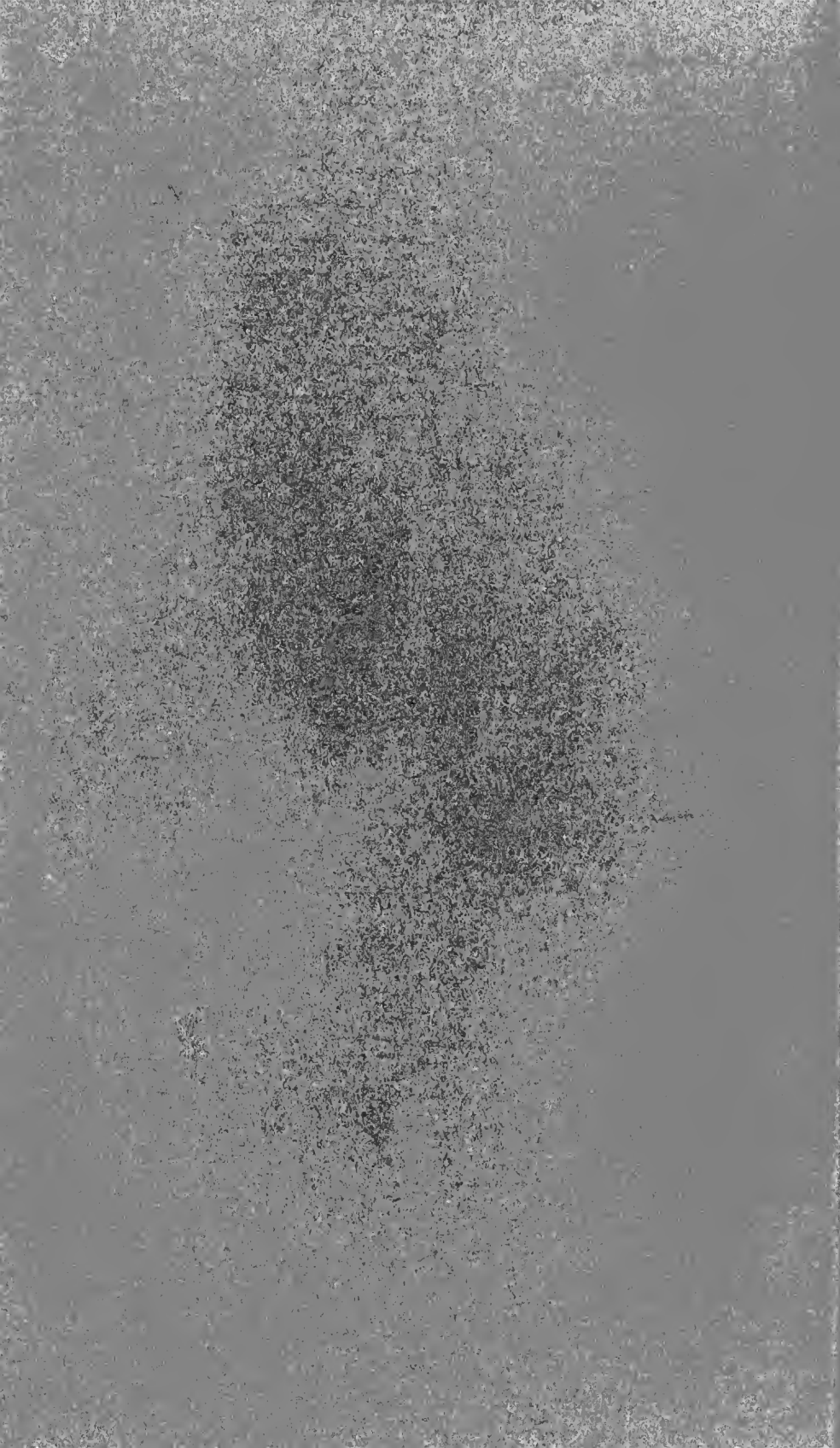
	Page		Page
viridigula, Trochilus.....	224	wagleri, Picus.....	483
viridipallens, Cœligena.....	237	Pteroglossus.....	377
Delattria.....	236	sanctæ-martæ, Mela-	
Oreopyra.....	236, 237	nerpes.....	422
Trochilus.....	237	Thalurania.....	210
viridis, Alcedo.....	104	wallacii, Picumnus.....	505, 509
Anthracothorax.....	225	wapacuthu, Strix.....	21
Galbula.....	382	warscewicz, Amazilia.....	183
hypochondriacus, Todus..	107	braccata, Saucerottea	183
Lampornis.....	225	Hemithylaca.....	183
multicolor, Todus.....	106	warszewiezi, Diphlogæna.....	248
Pteroglossus.....	373	warszewizii, Cœligena.....	248
Rampastus.....	373	watertoni, Thalurania.....	215
subulatus, Todus.....	107	Trochilus.....	215
Todus.....	107	watsonii, Ephialtes.....	27
Trochilus.....	225	Otus.....	26
Trogon.....	328	Pisorhina.....	27
viridissima, Agyrtria.....	177	weddellii, Aratinga.....	61
Psittacula.....	78	Conurus.....	61
terpna, Agyrtria.....	178	Eupsittula.....	61
viridissimus, Chrysobronchos.....	228	welli, Saucerottia.....	184
Polytmus.....	228	whitelyana, Iolæma.....	242
Psittacus.....	91	Ionolaima.....	242
viridiventris, Amazilia.....	185	whitelyanus, Aulacorhamphus....	376
Hylocharis.....	198	Aulacorhynchus.....	376
vitellinus, Rampastus.....	365	whitelyi, Antrostomus.....	136
Rhamphastus.....	365	Caprimulgus.....	136
vittata chiripepe, Pyrrhura.....	68	Eremita.....	164
Chrysotis.....	89	Nyctipolus.....	136
gracilipes, Amazona.....	89	Uranomitra.....	175
vittata, Amazona.....	89	whitneyi, Athene.....	47
Pyrrhura.....	67, 68	idonea, Micropallas.....	515
vittatus, Psittacus.....	67, 89	idoneus, Micropallas.....	47, 515
vitticeps, Chlorostilbon.....	206	Micrathene.....	47
Prasitis.....	206	sanfordi, Micropallas..	47
vivida flavescens, Psittacula.....	76	whitneyi, Micropallas..	47
vivida, Psittacula.....	76	wiedi, Chlorostilbon.....	202
vociferus arizonæ, Antrostomus..	133	Pteroglossus.....	367
Setochalcis.....	133	Urochroma.....	99
Caprimulgus.....	132	williamsi, Metallura.....	269
chiapensis, Antrostomus	133	wilsoni, Bourcieria.....	247
macromystax, Antrostomus.....	133	Cœligena.....	247
oaxacæ, Antrostomus.....	133	Helianthea.....	247
vociferus, Antrostomus..	132	Lampropygia.....	247
volifer, Helianthea.....	243	Trochilus.....	247
Trochilus.....	243	wilsonianus, Asio.....	17
volifera, Helianthea.....	243	Otus.....	17
vulcani, Chalcostigma.....	274		
Rhamphomicon.....	274	<b>X</b>	
vulturina, Gypopsitta.....	97	xanthochlorus, Chloronerpes.....	435
vulturinus, Eucinetus.....	97	xanthogaster, Pharomachrus.....	320
Gypopsittacus.....	97	Pharomacrus.....	320
Psittacus.....	97	xanthogenius, Conurus.....	62
<b>W</b>		Xanthogenyx, salvini.....	241
wagleri, Aratinga.....	57	xanthogenys, Heliodoxa.....	241
Aulacorhamphus.....	377	xantholæmus, Conurus.....	62
Aulacorhynchus.....	377	xantholarynx, Balanosphyra.....	428
Conurus.....	57	Melanerpes.....	429
Melanerpes.....	422	xantholora, Amazona.....	89
		Chrysotis.....	89
		xanthomera, Caica.....	100

	Page		Page
xanthomeria, Caica . . . . .	100	yucatanensis, Amazilia . . . . .	190
Pionites . . . . .	100	Caprimulgus . . . . .	129
xanthomeros, Caica . . . . .	100	cerviniventris, Ama-	
xanthops, Amazona . . . . .	85	zilis . . . . .	190
Chrysotis . . . . .	85	chalconota, Ama-	
Psittacula . . . . .	74	zilis . . . . .	190
Psittacus . . . . .	85	Chloronerpes . . . . .	439
xanthoptera, Psittacara . . . . .	80	Nyctagreus . . . . .	129
xanthopterus, Aratinga . . . . .	80	Picus . . . . .	439
xanthotænia, Picus . . . . .	436	Trochilus . . . . .	190
xanthropteryx, Amazona . . . . .	84	yucatanensis, Ama-	
Chrysotis . . . . .	84	zilis . . . . .	190
xantusi, Basilinna . . . . .	196	Yunx minutissima . . . . .	506
Heliopaedica . . . . .	196		
Megascops . . . . .	31		
xantusii, Amazilia . . . . .	196	<b>Z</b>	
Basilinna . . . . .	196	Zebrapicus elegans . . . . .	425
Xenopicus . . . . .	495	hypopolius . . . . .	425
albolarvatus albolar-		kaupii . . . . .	425
vatus . . . . .	495	pucherani . . . . .	431
graviro-		radiolatus . . . . .	426
tris . . . . .	496	striatus . . . . .	426
gravirostris . . . . .	496	superciliaris . . . . .	419
Xiphidiopicus . . . . .	468	tricolor . . . . .	422
percussus insulæ-		Zodalia . . . . .	284
pinorum . . . . .	469	glyceria . . . . .	284
percussus . . . . .	468, 469	ortoni . . . . .	284
		thaumasta . . . . .	285
		zonaris albicincta, Chætura . . . . .	144
<b>Y</b>		Streptoprocne . . . . .	144
yarrelli, Calothorax . . . . .	292	altissima, Streptoprocne . . . . .	144
Myrtis . . . . .	292, 293	Chætura . . . . .	144
Trochilus . . . . .	292	Hemiprocne . . . . .	145
yaruqui sanctijohannis, Phæthor-		Hirundo . . . . .	144
nis . . . . .	154	melanotis, Streptoprocne . . . . .	145
Trochilus . . . . .	153	mexicana, Streptoprocne . . . . .	144
yaruqui, Phæthornis . . . . .	153, 154	pallidifrons, Chætura . . . . .	145
yradii, Cypselus . . . . .	146	Streptoprocne . . . . .	145
		zonaris, Streptoprocne . . . . .	144
		zonura, Phæoptila . . . . .	194



















UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 047759136